

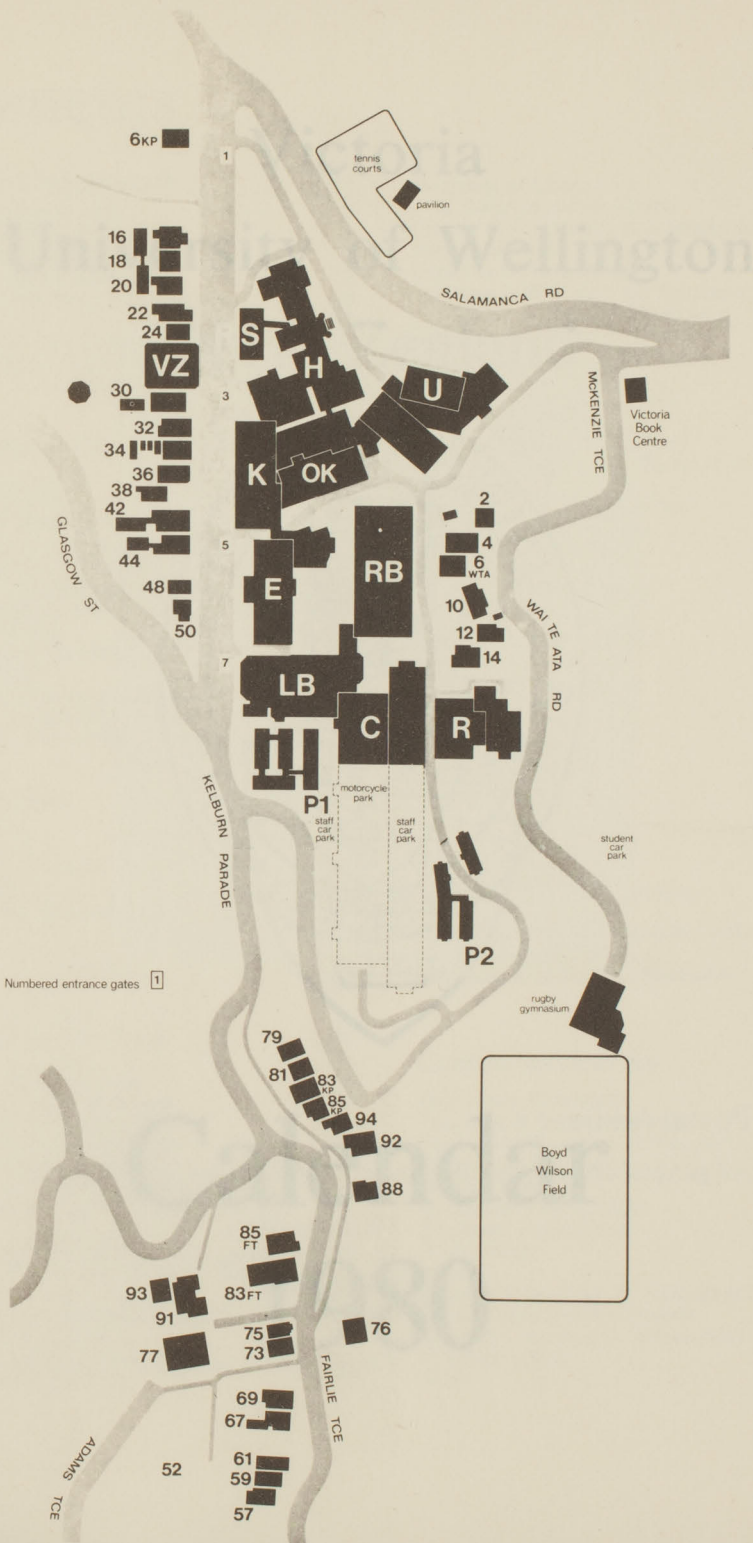
Victoria
University of Wellington
New Zealand



Calendar
1980

Key to Plan

Accommodation Service	6 KP	Language Laboratory	VZ
Accountancy	20	Law	RB
Accounts	RS	Law Library	RB
Administration	RS	Lecture Theatre Block	LB
Administration and Publications Section	14 KP	Liaison Officer	34
Antarctic Research	C	Library	RB
Anthropology	38	Lost Property	RS
Architecture	91	Maori	50
Association of University Teachers	88	Mathematics	RB
Bank of New Zealand	C	Mathematics Calculating Laboratories	44
Biochemistry	E	Memorial Theatre Union	U
Biochemistry Insectary	79	Music	H
Botany	K	Old Kirk Building	OK
Business Administration	OK	Personnel Office	14 KP
Careers Advisory Service	6 KP	Philosophy	22
Cartography	C	Physics	H
Cashier	RS	Physiology	OK
Chaplaincy	8 KP	Political Science	42
Chemistry	E	Post Office	C
Classics	VZ	Prefabs Group 1	P1
Computer Services Centre	OK	Prefabs Group 2	P2
Conference Room	E	Printing Manager	14 KP
Cotton Building	C	Psychology	E
Counselling Service	2	Public Administration	42
Criminology	83 KP	Ramsey House	8 KP
Drama Studies	93	Rankine Brown Building	RB
Easterfield Building	E	Recreation Centre	R
Economics	P2	Registry	RS
Economic History	P2	Religious Studies	22
Education	P1	Robert Stout Building	RS
Electronic Music Studio	44	Royal Society Library	OK
English Language & Literature	VZ	Russian	VZ
English Language Institute	12	Sociology & Social Work	VZ
Enquiries	RS	Statistics	RS
Faculty Clerks	VZ	Student Counselling Service	2
French	VZ	Student Health Service	4
Geography	E	Student Records	RS
Geography Annexe	6 WTA	Student Welfare Service	6 KP
Geology	C	Teacher's College Div. U.	48
Geophysics	C	Teaching Aids Facility	P1
German	VZ	Teaching and Research Centre	10
Health Service	4	University Extension	92
History	RB	University Marshal	14 KP
Hunter Building	H	University Union	U
Industrial Relations	85 KP	Von Zedlitz Building	VZ
Information Officer	14 KP	Zoology	K
Information Science	OK		
Institute of International Affairs	88		
International Theatre Institute	93		
Italian	VZ		
Joint Mineral Sciences Laboratory	C		
Kirk Building	K		
		Not Shown on Plan	
		Carpenters' Workshop	} Haines Terrace (off Holloway Road)
		Grounds & Stores Staff	
		Psychophysics Laboratory	
			16 Clermont Terrace
		Works & Services Office	39 Salamanca Road



Key to Plan

Geographical Names

Buildings

Streets

Public Parks and Recreation

Public Buildings

Public Works and Services

Public Transport

Public Health

Public Safety

Public Order

Public Education

Public Culture

Public Religion

Public Art

Public Music

Public Theatre

Public Cinema

Public Library

Public Museum

Public Gallery

Public Concert

Public Opera

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

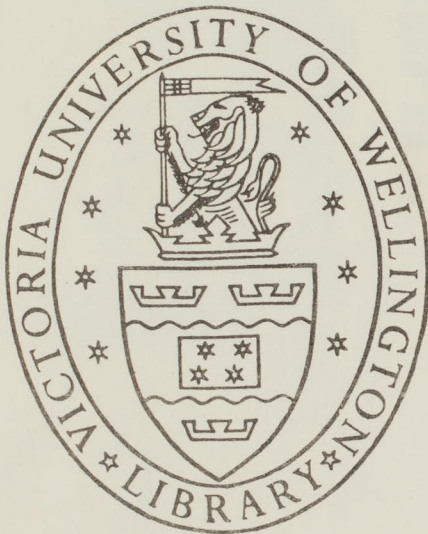
Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

Public Circus

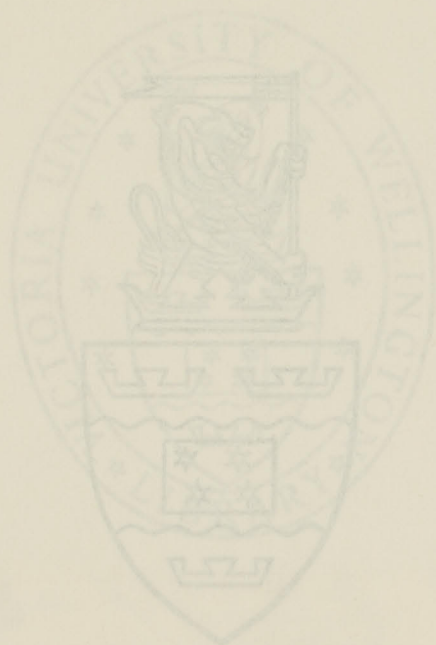


Contents

Victoria University of Wellington New Zealand



Calendar 1980



Postal Address

All general correspondence and enquiries should be addressed to:

The Registrar,
Victoria University of Wellington,
Private Bag,
Wellington 1, New Zealand.

Telephone: Wellington 721-000

Contents

General Information

Calendar Year 1980	2
Officers of the University Council	6
Professorial Board	7
Deans, Faculties, Departments Staff	9
Students' Association Officers	10
Committees: Council	11
Board	24
	24
	28

Statutes & General Regulations

Degrees Statute	34
Matriculation	35
Special Admission	36
Admission <i>Ad Eundem</i>	37
Admission of Overseas Students	38
Transfer of Students and completion of Degrees elsewhere	39
Extra Mural	40
Restricted Enrolment	44
Enrolment	45
Personal Courses of Study	49
Cases of Hardship	50
Changes of Course	50
Fees	52
Terms	58
Examinations	59
Library	66
Graduation	71
Academic Dress	72
Disciplinary	73
Honorary Degrees	80

Courses of Study

Bachelor of Arts	84
Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	107
Master of Arts	111
Master of Arts (Hons)	114
Master of Arts (Applied)	119
Bachelor of Music	124
Bachelor of Music (Hons)	130
Master of Music	132
Bachelor of Educational Studies	134
Diploma in Educational Studies	136
Diploma in Educational Administration	140
Diploma in Social Work	140
Diploma in Advanced Social Work	142
Diploma in Librarianship	144
Diploma in Teaching of English as a Second Language	145
Bachelor of Commerce & Administration	147

A

Bachelor of Commerce & Administration (Hons)	158
Master of Commerce & Administration	161
Master of Public Policy	163
Diploma in Accounting	166
Diploma in Business Administration	167
Certificate in Industrial Relations	169
Diploma in Industrial Relations	169
Diploma in Public Administration	170
Bachelor of Science	171
Bachelor of Science (Hons)	188
Master of Science	192
Diploma in Applied Science	197
Diploma in Operations Research & Statistics	198
Bachelor of Building Science	201
Bachelor of Architecture	205
Master of Architecture	209
Bachelor of Laws	211
Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	213
Master of Laws	216
Certificate of Proficiency	219
Transitional Certificate	220
Intermediate Courses	221
Doctor of Philosophy	227
Doctor of Literature	230
Doctor of Music	231
Doctor of Science	232
Doctor of Laws	233

Classes & Prescriptions

Subjects listed in alphabetical order	236
Lecture Timetable	348
Mid-year Examination Timetable	364

Central Services &c

University Extension	368
Teaching & Research Centre	370
Operations Research & Statistics	370
Computing Services	371
Welfare Services	372
Bursaries, Scholarships	377
Students' Association	378
Publications	380
Theses	406
Victoria University of Wellington Act	409
Council Election Regulations	429
Court of Convocation Regulations	432
Graduates Roll	434
Index	457

C

D

E

General Information

A

Calendar year 1980	2
Officers of the University	6
Council	7
Professorial Board	9
Deans of Faculties, Lists of Faculties, Departments and Schools	10
Staff:	
Professores Emeriti	11
Academic & Departmental	11
Administrative	21
Student's Association Officers	24
Committees of the University:	
Council	24
Professorial Board	28

Calendar 1980

January

- Mon 7 Registry opens 8.50 a.m.
- Thur 10 Last date for applications for admission to School of Architecture.
- Tu 15 **RETURNING AND TRANSFERRING STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date.
Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations without fee (for students whose enrolment is restricted or prohibited).
- Mon 21 Wellington Anniversary Day Observance
- Mon 28 **FIRST-YEAR STUDENTS** must apply for admission to classes by this date
 Last date for application for Special Admission without late fee.
- Thur 31 Last date for enrolment of extramural students at Massey University.

February

- Wed 6 Waitangi Day
- Thur 7 Professorial Board meets.
- Thur 14 Last date for enrolment of extramural students (other than Massey University)
- Wed 20 **ENROLMENT BEGINS—see Enrolment Regulations**
- Mon 25 Council meets.

March

- Sat 1 Any person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's Honours degree conferred or Diploma presented at the Annual Graduation ceremonies must signify his intention to the Registrar by this date.
- Mon 3 **LECTURES BEGIN**
- Thur 6 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 7 Last date for lodging appeals under Restricted Enrolment Regulations with \$10 late fee.
- Fri 14 **No enrolments for the year accepted after this date.**
 No addition of a first half-year course permitted after this date.

- Fri 14 Last date for applications for Special Admission with \$10 late fee.
No overseas students enrolments accepted after this date.
- Fri 28 **No addition of a full-year course permitted after this date.**
Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year or first half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.
- Mon 24 Council meets.
- Mon 31 Closing date for receipt of applications for partial exemptions.
(See Extramural Regulations).
Any person wishing to have a Master's or Doctor's degree conferred at the Annual Graduation Ceremonies must signify his intention to the Registrar by this date.

April

- Thur 3 Lectures cease 1 p.m. for Easter vacation.
- Fri 4 Good Friday.
- Wed 9 Lectures resume after Easter vacation.
- Thur 10 Professorial Board meets.
- Fri 25 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a first half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
Anzac Day.
- Mon 28 Council meets.
- Wed 30* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Commerce & Administration, Law, and Science.
Applications for Research Grants due with Secretary, University Grants Committee.

May

- Thur 1* Annual Graduation Ceremony for Faculties of Arts, Languages & Literature, and Architecture.
- Thur 8 Professorial Board meets
- Sat 10 **FIRST TERM ENDS**
- Mon 26 **SECOND TERM BEGINS**
Council meets.

*Lectures on Graduation Days cease at 6 p.m.

Calendar

4

June

- Mon 2 Queen's Birthday Observance.
Thur 12 Professorial Board meets.
Fri 20 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a full-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
Sun 22 **MID-YEAR STUDY PERIOD BEGINS**
Mon 23 **Mid-year final examinations begin.**
Council meets.
Fri 27 **Mid-year final examinations end.**
Mon 30 Mid-year course adjustment period (ends 4 July).

July

- Tu 1 Students from overseas who have not previously attended any university and who wish to enter a N.Z. university next year must apply to the Overseas Students Admission Committee by this date (see Admission of Overseas Students).
Sun 6 **MID-YEAR STUDY PERIOD ENDS**
Thur 10 Professorial Board meets.
Fri 18 **No addition of a second half-year course permitted after this date.**
Mon 28 Annual meeting of Council.

August

- Fri 1 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date will not receive a refund of tuition fees.
Applications for Rhodes Scholarships due with the Registrar.
Thur 7 Professorial Board meets.
Fri 22 Students giving notice of withdrawal from a second half-year course after this date are regarded as having taken that course unless the Dean subsequently gives approval to withdraw.
Sat 23 **SECOND TERM ENDS.**
Mon 25 Council meets.

September

- Mon 1 Entries for most advanced Scholarships (e.g. Post-graduate, Commonwealth, etc.) due with the Registrar, but see Awards Handbook for regulations.
Mon 8 **THIRD TERM BEGINS**
Thur 11 Professorial Board meets.

- Mon 22 Council meets.
- Tu 30 Applications for Research Grants due with the Secretary, University Grants Committee.
Applications for admission to Musical Performance (MUSI 102) due by this date.
Applications for admission to Halls of Residence, including Weir House, for 1981 due with the Accommodation Officer.

October

- Wed 1 Students, other than first-year students, from overseas wishing to enter this university next year must apply to the Registrar by this date.
Entries for local Scholarships due with the Registrar, but see Awards Handbook for regulations.
Applications for admission to Professional Classes of the Medical and Dental Schools close with the Registrar, University of Otago.
- Thur 9 Professorial Board meets.
- Sat 11 **THIRD TERM ENDS**
- Wed 15 Candidates for Dip.Lib. must make application to the Chairman, Department of Librarianship by this date.
- Sat 18 University examinations begin about this date.
- Mon 20 Council meets.
- Mon 27 Labour Day.
- Fri 31 University Extension Bursary applications due with the Registrar. Candidates for M.P.P. and M.A. (Applied) are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date.
Candidates for Dip.Soc.Wk. and Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.

November

- Thur 13 Professorial Board meets.
- Mon 24 Council meets.

December

- Mon 15 Council meets.
- Tu 23 Registry closes 5 p.m.
- Thur 25 Christmas Day.

Victoria University of Wellington

Visitor

His Excellency the Governor-General

Chancellor

K. B. O'Brien, BA MCom NZ

Pro-Chancellor

The Rt. Hon. Mr Justice Richardson, LLB NZ, LLM
SJD Michigan

Treasurer

J. J. McGrath, LLM

Vice-Chancellor & Principal

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belfast*, MA *Camb*,
FIMechE

Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, CChem,
FRIC, FNZIC

Registrar

W. E. Harvey, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FNZIC

The Council

Dates of appointment and retirement are placed after each name.

Appointed by the Governor-General

- S. R. Ellis (1978-1983)
- Catherine H. Hunter, BHSc NZ, SM *Chicago* (1972-1981)
- The Rt. Hon. Mr Justice Richardson, LLB NZ, LLM SJD *Michigan* (1978-1983)
- Mary Ronnie, MA *Otago*, DipNZLS, FNZLA (1977-1981)

Elected by the Court of Convocation

- Betty Fraser, MA NZ (1978-1981)
- Judith C. Hanratty, LLM (1977-1983)
- P. M. McCaw, BCom NZ, FCA (1970-1983)
- J. J. McGrath, LLM (1969-1981)
- K. B. O'Brien, BA MCom NZ (1959-1981)
- D. J. White, LLM (1979-1983)

Appointed by the University Council

- D. Cuthbert, BE *Cant* (1975-1981)
- Sir Randal Elliott, KBE, KStJ, FRCS, FRACS, MBChB NZ, DO (1977-1981)

Appointed by the Wellington City Council

- J. H. McMillan, PhD *Lond*, MSc (Hons) (1975-1981)

Elected by Governing Bodies of Secondary Schools

- A. F. Nightingale, MISTructE, MNZIE, ANZIA (1975-1981)

Appointed by the Professorial Board

- J. R. McCreary, MA NZ (1976-1980)
- D. F. McKenzie, MA DipJ NZ, PhD *Camb* (1978-1981)
- D. Walker, MSc NZ, PhD DSc *Birm* FInstP (1979-1982)

Council

8

Elected by Teaching Staff

Margaret Clark, BA NZ, MA *Malaya*, PhD *Columbia*
(1978-1980)

T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott* (1979-1981)

Appointed by Executive of the Students' Association

S. B. Wilson (1978-1980)

Helen M. Aikman (1979-1981)

The Vice-Chancellor and Principal

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD *Belfast*, MA *Camb*,
FIMechE

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS *Lond*, CChem
FRIC FNZIC

Professorial Board

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

The Professors of the University

Deans of Faculties

Mr W. E. Dasent (*Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)

Mr S. F. W. Johnston (*Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor*)

Staff Members of Council:

Professor M. Clark

Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe

Conveners of Professorial Board Committees

Chairmen of Departments

The Librarian

The Directors of:

Computing Services Centre

Institute of Criminology

English Language Institute

University Extension Department

Lecturers' Representatives:

Mr J. W. Gray

Miss P. A. Jack

Mrs B. J. Matthews

Mr R. B. McLuskie

Students' Association Representatives:

Mr C. S. Chapman

Mr P. A. Sheat

Mr S. B. Wilson

Deans, Faculties, Departments

Architecture

Professor Helen Tippet
Architecture

Arts

Dr T. H. Beaglehole
Anthropology & Maori
Criminology
Economics
Education
Geography
History
Librarianship
Mathematics
Philosophy
Political Science &
Public Administration
Psychology
Sociology & Social Work

Languages & Literature

Professor C. W. Dearden
Classics
English Language Institute
English Language & Literature
German
Music
Romance Languages
Russian

Commerce & Administration

Professor G. Fogelberg
Accountancy
Business Administration
Economics
Information Science
Political Science &
Public Administration

Science

Dr G. R. Burns (Academic)
Professor R. L. W. Averill (Executive)
Biochemistry
Botany
Chemistry
Geography
Geology
Geophysics
Information Science
Mathematics
Physics
Psychology
Zoology

Law

Professor K. J. Keith
English & New Zealand Law
Jurisprudence & Constitutional
Law

Staff

Academic & Departmental

Professores Emeriti

- C. L. Bailey, MA DipEd NZ
N. F. Barber, MSc DSc DipEd *Leeds*
J. M. Bertram, MA NZ & *Oxford*
K. M. Buchanan, BA (Hons) *Berm*
I. D. Campbell, LLM NZ, HonLLD
J. T. Campbell, MA NZ, PhD *Edin*
A. E. Fieldhouse, MA DipEd. NZ PhD
Lond, FNZPsS
I. A. Gordon, CBE, MA PhD *Edin*, HonLLD
Brist, HonLittD NZ, HonDUniv *Stir*
D. W. McKenzie, MSc NZ
W. G. Minn, MA *Camb*
F. J. Page, MusB NZ
J. T. Salmon, DSc NZ, FRSNZ FRES FRPS
C. J. Seelye, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin*, FInstP
Joan Stevens, MA *Oxford*, BA DipEd NZ
H. W. Wellman, DSc NZ, FRSNZ
F. L. W. Wood, CMG, BA, *Syd*, MA *Oxford*

Accountancy

- Chairman:* Prof. D. G. Trow
M. A. Firth, MPhil *Warw*, MSc PhD *Brad*,
ACA ATII Professor
G. V. Oed, BCom NZ, MCA FCA FNZCS
CMA ANZIM MBCS Professor
D. G. Trow, BCom NZ, ACA ACIS
Professor
W. Winiata, BCom NZ, MBA PhD *Mich*,
ACA Professor
I. R. C. Eggleton, MBA *Chicago*, BCom
BCA(Hons) ACA CMA ACIS Reader
I. D. Ball, BCA(Hons), PhD *Birm* (Govern-
ment Finance) Senior Lecturer
C. R. Cripps, DipLegalStud *Camb*,
LLM(Commercial Law) Senior Lecturer
R. A. Hodgett, BCA BA ACA
MNZCS Senior Lecturer
R. B. McLuskie, LLB MA NZ (Commercial
Law) Senior Lecturer
S. J. Sawicki, BCom LLB *Lond*, PhD
AASA Senior Lecturer

- A. J. Van Zijl, BSc BCA (Hons) DipAcc
Senior Lecturer

Appointments pending

- G. J. Anderson, LLM *Cant* (Commercial
Law) Lecturer
A. R. Clark, MA (Hons) *Cant*, ACA Lecturer
S. M. Locke, BEc (Hons) *ANU* Lecturer
P. D. McCawe, BCA (Hons) Lecturer
J. L. Scott, BCA BSc (Hons) Lecturer
Appointments pending
Alison J. Kirby, BCA Junior Lecturer
M. T. Lally, BCA (Hons) Junior Lecturer
R. W. T. Mear, BCA Junior Lecturer

Anthropology and Maori

- Chairman:* Prof. Ann Chowning
Ann Chowning, BA *Bryn Mawr*, MA PhD
U.Penn (Anthropology) Professor
S. M. Mead, MA *Auck*, PhD *S.Illin*
(Maori) Professor
A. Joan Metge, MA NZ, PhD *Lond*
Associate Professor
C. B. J. Kernot, MA *Auck* Senior Lecturer
Nancy J. Pollock, BA *Colorado*, MA PhD
Hawaii Senior Lecturer
P. J. Webster, BA (Hons) PhD
Senior Lecturer
E. A. Hill, BA *Hawaii* Lecturer
H. B. Levine, PhD *Stony Brook* Lecturer
Agnes Sullivan, MA NZ Lecturer
Appointments pending Junior Lecturer
Patricia J. Kinloch, BA *Otago*, BA (Hons)
PhD Hon. Lecturer

Architecture

- Acting Chairman:* Dr G. Baird (to June)
Chairman: Prof. G. Block
G. Block, BE (Arch) *Karlsruhe TU*, MArch
PhD *Melb* Professor
Helen Tippet, BArch MBA *Melb*, FRAIA
FAIB RIBA AAIM Professor

Staff

12

H. R. Walden, MArch *Auck*, PhD *Birm*
Reader
G. Baird, MSc PhD *Glas* Senior Lecturer
C. Cuttle, MA *Manc* Senior Lecturer
J. R. Daish, BArch (Hons) *Auck*, MArch
Calif Senior Lecturer
J. M. Gray, BArch *Melb* Senior Lecturer
T. Jarman, MSc DA *Manc* Senior Lecturer
D. Kernohan, BArch (Hons) MSc
Strath Senior Lecturer
Wendy Light, BArch (Hons) *Auck*
Senior Lecturer
L. M. Megget, ME *Cant*, Dip IISEE *Tokyo*
Senior Lecturer
K. D. Reed, DipArch *Birm*, MCPlan
Yale Senior Lecturer
A. L. Treadwell, DipArch *Auck*
Senior Lecturer
J. A. Webster, MSc PhD *Aber*
Senior Lecturer
M. R. Donn, MSc Lecturer
W. A. Porteous, BBSc Lecturer
E. H. Wood, BArch *Auck* Lecturer
L. R. Grant, BSc Technical Officer

Arts Faculty

K. Janaki, MA *Trav*, MA PhD *Tufts*
(International Relations) Professor
Phillida E. Bunkle, BA *Keele*, MA *Smith*
(Women's Studies) Lecturer

Biochemistry

Head of Department: Prof. J. N. Smith
J. N. Smith, BSc PhD DSc *Liv*, FRSNZ
FRIC FNZIC Professor
A. G. Clark, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer
H. D. Ellerton, BSc (Hons), PhD *Adel*,
ARPS ARPSNZ Senior Lecturer
T. W. Jordan, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer
G. A. Holley, BSc Senior Technical Officer
R. H. Moore Technical Officer

Botany

Chairman: Prof. J. K. Heyes
J. K. Heyes, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*, FRSE
Professor
J. W. Dawson, MA NZ, PhD *Calif* Reader
D. R. McQueen, MSc NZ, Doct Spec
Montpellier Reader

G. K. Rickards, BSc (Hons), PhD
Senior Lecturer
F. B. Sampson, MSc NZ, PhD
Senior Lecturer
J. E. Sheridan, BSc, BAg *Belf*, PhD, DIC
Lond Senior Lecturer
Ann E. Bell, BSc (Hons) *Leic*, MSc PhD
Nott Lecturer
Margaret E. Gordon, MA *Camb*, PhD *ANU*,
BSc (Hons) Lecturer
B. V. Sneddon, MSc PhD
(Herbarium Keeper) Lecturer
J. G. Short Curator
W. R. Hoverd Technical Officer

Business Administration

Chairman: Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick
T. D. C. Cullwick, MTech *Massey*, PhD
Northwestern (Marketing) Professor
G. Fogelberg, MBA PhD *W.Ont*, MCom
ACA CMANZ Professor
L. S. Allan, BCom MA *Edin*
Senior Lecturer
C. Campbell, MA *Oxford*, MBA *York*
Senior Lecturer
G. R. Durden, MSc ProdEng *Aston in Birm*,
CEng MIProdE AMBIM Senior Lecturer
D. W. Gilbertson, BCom (Hons) *Otago*, MSc
Mississippi State Senior Lecturer
J. S. Haywood-Farmer, MSc PhD *Brit. Col*,
MBA *W. Ont* Senior Lecturer
W. R. McLennan, BA NZ, MA (Hons) *Auck*,
ABIM Senior Lecturer
R. W. Brookes, MSc *Lond*, BCA Lecturer
P. Sibley, BA (Hons) *Camb*, MA *Lanc*
Lecturer
D. F. Smith, MA *Leeds* Lecturer
Appointment pending
G. K. Hannam, BCA BA (Hons)
Junior Lecturer

Chemistry

Head of Department: Prof. J. F. Duncan
N. F. Curtis, MScPhD NZ, FRSNZ
MNZIC Professor
J. F. Duncan, OBE, MA DSc DPhil *Oxford*,
MSc *Melb*, FRSNZ FNZIC ARIC FRACI
(Inorganic & Theoretical Chemistry)
Professor
R. J. Ferrier, BSc PhD *Edin*, DSc *Lond*,
FRSNZ FNZIC (Organic Chemistry)
Professor

J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS
Lond, CChem FRIC FNZIC
(Physical Chemistry) Professor

B. Halton, BSc PhD *S'ton*, FNZIC Reader

G. R. Burns, MSc PhD MNZIC
Senior Lecturer

J. T. Craig, BSc PhD *Edin*, MNZIC
Senior Lecturer

A. G. Freeman, MSc PhD *Aberd*, ARIC
MNZIC Senior Lecturer

P. J. Pearce, MSc PhD *Melb*, DipEd
Monash, ARACI Senior Lecturer

S. I. Smedley, PhD *S'ton*, MSc MNZIC
Senior Lecturer

R. J. Speedy, MSc PhD MNZIC
Senior Lecturer

A. M. Taylor, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Penn. State*,
FGA (Geochemistry) Senior Lecturer

D. C. Weatherburn, MSc PhD *Syd*, MNZIC
Senior Lecturer

J. H. Johnston, MSc PhD MNZIC Lecturer

D. L. Officer, BSc (Hons) Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending Junior Lecturer

W. E. Dasent, MSc *NZ*, FNZIC
Hon. Lecturer

W. E. Jonas, BVSc *Syd*, DipMicrobiol
Otago, PhD *Camb* Hon. Lecturer

E. H. Witterick Technical Officer

Classics

Chairman: Professor C. W. Dearden (to
May)

Dr J. F. Davidson (from May)

C. W. Dearden, BA *Sheff*, PhD *Lond*
Professor

A. Scobie, MA PhD Reader

J. F. Davidson, PhD *Lond*, MA
Senior Lecturer

G. J. Dunn, MA *NZ* & *Camb* Senior Lecturer

D. J. Phillips, BA (Hons) *Monash* Lecturer

P. A. Conway, BA (Hons) *Otago*,
BLitt *Oxford* Junior Lecturer

Computing Services Centre

Director: Dr C. R. Boswell

C. R. Boswell, PhD *Massey*, MSc
MNZCS Reader

R. B. Payne, MSc *NZ* MA *Camb*, PhD
Manc Reader

J. W. Gellen, MSc *NZ* Senior Lecturer

C. G. Laking, BA Senior Programmer

M. D. Newbery, BSc (Hons) Programmer

J. R. Rumsey, BSc (Hons) Programmer

Criminology

Director:

Appointment pending Reader

Appointment pending Senior Lecturer

J. R. C. Lee, MA *Camb* Lecturer

J. R. Balow, BA *Stan*, MSc (Econ) *Lond*
Research Fellow

Jane Bradbury, BA (Hons) *Nott*
Research Fellow

R. I. M. Burnett, MA *NZ* Research Fellow

Education

Chairman: Dr J. M. Barrington

R. D. Arnold, MA DipEd *NZ*, MA *Melb*,
PhD Professor

R. W. Marsh, MA *NZ*, PhD Professor

J. J. Shallcrass, MA DipEd *NZ* Reader

J. M. Barrington, MA PhD Senior Lecturer

J. A. Collinge, MA BED Senior Lecturer

E. Beatrice Salmon, BN MSc *McG*
(Nursing Studies) Senior Lecturer

G. B. Thompson, MA *Cant*, DipEdPsych
Auck Senior Lecturer

Appointments pending

J. Elizabeth Bird, BA (Hons) *Macquarie*,
PhD *ANU* Lecturer

N. D. Daglish, BSc *Leeds*, DipEd *Oxford*,
DipAdvStEd PhD *Durham* Lecturer

C. G. W. Hall, BA (Hons) PhD *Brunel*
Lecturer

Jane E. Kroger, BA MS *Calif*, DipSoc
Stockholm, PhD *Flor* Lecturer

English Language & Literature

Chairman: Dr I. W. A. Jamieson

D. F. McKenzie, MA DipJ *NZ*, PhD
Camb Professor

J. B. Pride, MA DipApplied Linguistics *Edin*
(English Language) Professor

R. D. Robinson, MA PhD *Camb* Professor

S. F. W. Johnston, MA *NZ* Reader

F. M. McKay, MA *NZ*, PhD *Camb* Reader

J. R. Tye, MA DPhil *Oxford* Reader

A. F. Bellette, BA (Hons) *Tasm*, MA PhD
Brit Colum (Art History) Senior Lecturer

Staff

14

- J. P. A. Commons, MA *NZ & Oxford*, MA (Hons) Senior Lecturer
 Judith M. Dale, MA *NZ*, DipEnglStud *Edin* Senior Lecturer
 I. W. A. Jamieson, MA *NZ*, PhD *Edin* Senior Lecturer
 G. D. Kennedy, MA *NZ*, PhD Cert TESTL *Calif* (English as a Second Language) Senior Lecturer
 W. Manhire, MA MLitt *Otago*, MPhil *Lond* Senior Lecturer
 B. J. Opie, PhD *Edin*, MA Senior Lecturer
 H. W. Orsman, MA *NZ* Senior Lecturer
 J. E. P. Thomson, MA *NZ & Oxford*, PhD *Otago* Senior Lecturer
 L. J. Bauer, MA (Hons) PhD *Edin* Lecturer
 R. B. Easting, MA DPhil *Oxford* Lecturer
 D. W. Norton, MA MLitt *Camb* Lecturer
 Kathryn M. Walls, PhD *Tor*, MA (Hons) Lecturer
 Lydia J. Wevers, BPhil *Oxford*, MA (Hons) Lecturer

Appointment pending

M. A. Pearson, BA (Hons) Junior Lecturer
 Appointments pending

Faculty Staff attached to the Department:

D. Carnegie, BA (Hons) *Tor*, PhD *Lond* (Drama)

Janet Holmes, BA (Hons) MPhil *Leeds* (Linguistics)

A. P. Mann, BA (Hons) *Manc*, MA *Humboldt State* (Drama)

English Language Institute

Director: H. V. George

H. V. George, MA DipEd *Birm*, DipEnglLang&Lit *Oxford* Director

R. L. Fountain, DipApplLing *Edin*, MA Senior Lecturer

I. S. P. Nation, MA (Hons) BEdStud Dip TESTL (on leave) Senior Lecturer

J. E. R. Rogers, MA *Camb & Essex* Senior Lecturer

G. F. Meister, MA (Hons) (temporary) Lecturer

Appointments pending

Cynthia J. Hamilton, BA (Hons) Junior Lecturer

W. A. Jackson, MA *Otago*, Dip TESTL Junior Lecturer

Economics

Chairman: Prof. G. R. Hawke

J. D. Gould, BA *Lond*, MA *Brist* (Economic History) Professor

G. R. Hawke, DPhil *Oxford*, BA (Hons) BCom (Economic History) Professor

L. F. Jackson, MA *NZ*, FSS (Econometrics) Professor

B. M. Niculescu, MA *Camb*, BSc (Econ) PhD *Lond*, Dip of Grad Inst International Studies *Geneva*, FSS Professor

B. P. Philpott, MCom *NZ*, MA *Leeds*, ACA (Macarthy Chair of Economics) Professor

D. K. Sheppard, MA PhD *Harvard* (Money & Finance) Professor

F. J. L. Young, MA *St. And. & Qu.* (Director, Industrial Relations Centre) Professor

D. Sloan, MA *Edin*, BComSc (Hons) *Belf*, PhD *Natal* Associate Professor

L. V. Castle, MA *NZ* Reader

J. P. P. Higgins, BSc (Econ) *Lond* (Economic History) Senior Lecturer

Prudence J. Hyman, MA *Oxford* Senior Lecturer

C. E. Jeffcoat, BA MSc *Auck*, PhD *N. Carolina* Senior Lecturer

M. J. Pope, MCom Senior Lecturer

D. J. Turkington, MCom *Cant*, BCA PhD Senior Lecturer

G. N. Zanetti, MA PhD Senior Lecturer
 Appointment Pending (Industrial Relations Centre)

I. G. Bertram, DPhil *Oxford*, BA (Hons) Lecturer

P. A. Brosnan, MA (Hons) *Otago*, PhD *La Trobe* (Industrial Relations Centre) Lecturer

L. T. Evans, MAgrSc (Hons) *Linc*, MA MS PhD *Wisc* Lecturer

R. W. Harrison, MSc (Econ) *Lond* Lecturer

A. P. Jones, MA *Leic* Lecturer

G. Karacaoglu, BA MBA *Bogazici*, MA *Hawaii* Lecturer

K. G. Runeson, BA (Hons) *NSW* Lecturer

R. J. Stephens, BCom (Hons) *Melb*, MSc (Econ) *Lond* Lecturer

G. M. Wells, BEcon (Hons) PhD *Tas* Lecturer

T. B. Layton, BCA BA (Hons) Junior Lecturer

Appointments pending

Sir Frank W. Holmes, MANZ Hon. Lecturer

Geography

Chairman: Prof. S. H. Franklin

S. H. Franklin, BComGeog (Hons) MA
Birm, LitD Professor

R. F. Watters, MA PhD *Lond*
Associate Professor

J. W. Macnab, BSc NZ, MSc PhD *Lond*
Reader

M. J. Crozier, BSc (Hons) PhD *Otago*
Senior Lecturer

R. J. Eyles, PhD *Malaya*, MSc
Senior Lecturer

J. M. Kirby, MA NZ, PhD *Lond*
Senior Lecturer

R. J. Lawrence, BA (Hons) *Syd*, MA (Hons)
ANU Senior Lecturer

R. H. Wheeler, MA NZ Senior Lecturer

I. E. Stone, BA (Hons) *Leic*, MA *S.*
Fraser Lecturer

Mary K. Watson, MA (Hons) *Cant*, PhD
Penn.State Lecturer

R. P. Willis, MA Lecturer

D. R. Winchester, BSc Lecturer

Appointment pending

M. J. Salinger, BSc *Otago* Junior Lecturer

Geology

Head of Department: Professor R. H. Clark

R. H. Clark, MSc NZ, PhD *Edin*,
FGS Professor

F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,
FRSNZ (Geophysics) Professor

P. P. Vella, MSc NZ, PhD
Associate Professor

P. J. Barrett, BSc NZ, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Ohio*
(Antarctic Research Centre) Reader

J. W. Cole, BSc *Leic*, PhD Reader

R. R. Dibble, MSc NZ, PhD
(Geophysics) Reader

C. G. Vucetich, BAgSc NZ (Pedol-
ogy) Reader

J. D. H. Collen, BSc (Hons) PhD
Senior Lecturer

C. J. Burgess, BSc (Hons) PhD *Wales*,
MS *S.Carolina*, Lecturer

R. Howorth, BSc (Hons) *S'ton*, PhD
Lecturer

Appointment pending

P. C. Froggatt, BSc (Hons) Junior Lecturer

P. A. Morris, BSc (Hons) *Otago*
Junior Lecturer

K. S. Birrell, MSc NZ, DSc *Otago*,
FNZIC Hon. Lecturer

C. A. Fleming, KBE, DSc FRS
Hon. Lecturer

J. H. Garside, BSc PhD *Lond*, MRIC
MNZIC Hon. Lecturer

R. D. Northey, MSc (Hons) PhD *Lond*
Hon. Lecturer

B. W. Robinson, BSc (Hons) *Nott*, MSc
Leeds, PhD *Alta* Hon. Lecturer

W. A. Watters, MSc (Hons) PhD *Camb*
Hon. Lecturer

E. F. Hardy Senior Technical Officer

T. B. Ball, RTC Technical Officer

S. H. Eagar, BA FLS Technical Officer

Geophysics

Chairman: Prof. F. F. Evison

F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,
FRSNZ Professor

R. D. Adams, MA MSc NZ, PhD *Camb*
Hon. Lecturer

T. Hatherton, OBE, BSc (Hons) PhD DSc
Lond, DIC FRSNZ Hon. Lecturer

Computing Services Centre

J. W. Gellen

Chemistry

Professor J. F. Duncan

Professor J. W. Tomlinson

Dr A. M. Taylor

Geology

Professor R. H. Clark

Associate Professor P. P. Vella

Dr R. R. Dibble

Mathematics

Professor W. G. Malcolm

Professor D. Vere-Jones

Dr J. F. Harper

Dr P. F. Rhodes-Robinson

Dr J. H. Ansell

M. G. Roberts

Physics

Professor D. Walker

Staff 16

Associate Professor D. A. Christoffel
Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe
T. M. Geddes

Science Faculty

Dr R. H. Grapes

German

Chairman: Prof. C. Kooznetzoff
C. Kooznetzoff, BA (Hons), DipEd *Q'ld*,
DrPhil *Heidel* Professor
G. P. Christeller, MA PhD Senior Lecturer
P. H. Russell, MA (Hons) *Otago*
Senior Lecturer
B. D. Empson, MA *Cant*, Dip Germ Tchg
Goethe Inst Lecturer

History

Chairman: Dr D. L. Mackay
D. A. Hamer, MA NZ, DPhil *Oxford*,
FRHistS Professor
P. Munz, MA NZ, PhD *Camb* Professor
T. H. Beaglehole, MA NZ & *Camb*, PhD
Camb Reader
Mary B. Boyd, MA NZ Reader
J. C. Davis, MA *Manc* Senior Lecturer
Lucie M. Halberstam, MA NZ
Senior Lecturer
Beryl Hughes, MA *Glas* Senior Lecturer
D. L. Mackay, PhD *Lond*, BA (Hons)
Senior Lecturer
Phillida E. Bunkle, BA *Keele*, MA
Smith Lecturer
M. Fairburn, BA(Hons) Lecturer
J. O. C. Phillips, AM PhD *Harv*, BA Lecturer
Appointment pending
Appointment pending Junior Lecturer

Information Science

Chairman: Prof. G. A. Vignaux
G. A. Vignaux, BSc PhD DIC *Lond*, ARCS
FOR Professor
J. H. Hine, BS *Union*, MSc PhD *Wisc*
Senior Lecturer
P. J. Melhuish, MA *Oxford*
Senior Lecturer
T. K. Sarkar, MS *Calcutta*, PhD *Stanford*,
DipStat *London*, FIA Senior Lecturer
C. R. Boswell, PhD *Massey*, MSc
MNZSC Hon. Lecturer

Languages and Literature Faculty

Drama

D. Carnegie, BA (Hons) *Tor*, PhD
Lond Senior Lecturer
A. P. Mann, BA (Hons) *Manc*, MA
Humboldt State Senior Lecturer

Languages

Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague*
(Indonesian) Senior Lecturer
Teresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif*
(Chinese) Senior Lecturer

Language Laboratory

Norma Norrish, BA (Hons) DipEd
Durh Senior Lecturer

Linguistics

Janet Holmes, BA (Hons) MPhil
Leeds Senior Lecturer

English & New Zealand Law

Chairman: Prof. L. McKay

L. McKay, LL.M. *Yale*, LL.M. Professor
D. L. Mathieson, BCL *Oxford*, BA LLB NZ
LLD Professor
J. C. Thomas LL.M. Reader
T. Arnold, LL.M. *New York*, BA LL.M.
Senior Lecturer
W. R. Atkin, BA LL.M. Senior Lecturer
N. Cameron, LL.M. *Lond* Senior Lecturer
B. H. Davis, LL.B. *Wales*, PhD
Senior Lecturer
R. A. Green, LL.B. (Hons) LL.M. *Ontario*
Senior Lecturer
H. A. Hollinrake, LL.B. *Br Col*
Senior Lecturer
D. W. McLauchlan, LL.M. Senior Lecturer
Appointments pending
Joan E. S. Allin, BA *W Ont*, LL.B. *Windsor*
Lecturer
Diane E. Sleek, BA *Penn*, J. D. MSW *Wash*
State Lecturer
R. P. Boast, BA LL.B. Junior Lecturer
Janice M. Brabyn, LL.B. (Hons)
Junior Lecturer
G. O. Lawn, LL.B. (Hons) *Cant*
Junior Lecturer
Appointment pending

Jurisprudence & Constitutional Law

Chairman: Prof. K. J. Keith

K. J. Keith, LLB NZ LLM *Harv* Professor
 G. S. Orr, BA LLM NZ Professor
 R. Q. Quentin-Baxter, BA LLBNZ Professor
 A. H. Angelo, DiplDrComp *Stras*, BA LLM Reader
 A. Frame, LLM Senior Lecturer
 Appointment pending
 K. I. Macduff, BA LLB (Hons) *Auck* Lecturer
 Deborah J. Shelton, BA LLB Lecturer
 Vivienne H. Ullrich, LLB (Hons) *Auck*, LLM *Lond* Lecturer
 Yvonne M. Cripps LLB (Hons) Junior Lecturer
 Ruth Wilson LLB Junior Lecturer
 Appointment pending

Librarianship

Chairman: Prof. R. G. J. M. Cave
 R. G. J. M. Cave, MA *Lough*, FLA Professor
 A. D. Richardson, MA (Hons) *Auck*, DipNZLS ANZLA Senior Lecturer
 R. R. Fenton, MA *Chic*, DipLib *Wales* Senior Lecturer
 Tamara S. Eisenchitz, MSc *Lond*, PhD *Edin* Lecturer
 Appointment pending

Mathematics

Chairman: Prof. W. G. Malcolm
 W. G. Malcolm, MA NZ, BA *Camb*, PhD (Pure Mathematics) Professor
 T. R. F. Nonweiler, BSc *Manc*, PhD *Belf*, CEng FRAeS FIMA FBIS (Applied Mathematics) Professor
 D. Vere-Jones, MSc NZ, DPhil *Oxford* Professor
 J. F. Harper, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb* Reader
 D. C. Harvie, MSc NZ Reader
 J. Hoe, MSc NZ, MA DipMathStat *Camb*, DoctSpec *Paris VII* Reader
 J. H. Ansell, PhD *Camb*, MSc Senior Lecturer
 Thora M. H. Blithe, BSc (Hons) Senior Lecturer
 B. P. Dawkins, MSc NZ, PhD *Qu* Senior Lecturer
 C. J. Grigson, BSc (Hons) PhD *Adel* Senior Lecturer

L. C. Johnston, MSc NZ, PhD *Adel*, DipEd Stud Senior Lecturer
 K. E. Pledger, MSc NZ Senior Lecturer
 P. F. Rhodes-Robinson, PhD DipAdvStudSc *Manc*, MSc Senior Lecturer
 G. C. Wake, MSc PhD FIMA Senior Lecturer
 C. J. Atkin, MA *Camb*, PhD *Cornell* Lecturer
 Sharleen D. Forbes, MSc *Auck* Lecturer
 R. I. Goldblatt, BA (Hons) PhD Lecturer
 Shirley A. Pledger, MSc Lecturer
 K. G. Russell, BA *Macquarrie*, MStatistics PhD *NSW* Lecturer
 Appointment pending
 A. McNabb, MSc NZ, BA *Camb*, DSc Hon. Lecturer
 Appointments pending Junior Lecturer

Music

Chairman: Prof. D. A. Farquhar
 D. A. Farquhar, BA MusB NZ, MA *Camb* Professor
 Margaret A. Nielsen, MusB NZ, MA *Calif* Senior Lecturer
 G. J. Saunders Senior Lecturer
 Judith A. Clark, LRAM ARCM LRSM Lecturer
 R. T. Harris, MMus Lecturer
 A. G. B. Thomas, BA *Auck*, DipEd *Exeter* Lecturer
 P. G. Walls, DPhil *Oxford*, MA (Hons) Lecturer
 Appointment pending

Philosophy

Chairman: C. J. F. Parkin
 M. J. Cresswell, MA NZ, PhD *Manc*, LitD Professor
 L. G. Geering, MA NZ, BD (Hons) *Melb*, Hon DD *Otago* (Religious Studies) Professor
 G. E. Hughes, MA *Glas* Professor
 J. A. D. Iorns, BPhil *Oxford*, BA (Hons) Senior Lecturer
 C. J. F. Parkin, BA (Hons) *Manc*, MA *Oxford* Senior Lecturer

Staff 18

- J. L. Shaw, MA *Calc*, PhD *Rice*
Senior Lecturer
K. N. Tiwari, MA *Alld*, PhD *Ban*, PhD *McM*
(Religious Studies) Senior Lecturer
Ismay J. A. Barwell, BA (Hons) *Otago*,
BPhil *Oxford* Lecturer
J. A. Veitch, BA BD MTh *Otago*, PhD *Birm*
(Religious Studies) Lecturer

Physics

Head of Department: Prof. D. Walker

- D. Beaglehole, MSc NZ, PhD *Camb* (Physical Electronics) Professor
N. G. Chapman, MSc PhD NZ (Nuclear Physics) Professor
F. F. Evison, MA BSc NZ, PhD DIC *Lond*,
FRSNZ (Geophysics) Professor
D. Walker, MSc NZ, PhD DSc *Birm*,
FInstP Professor
D. A. Cristoffel, MSc NZ, PhD *Nott*
Associate Professor
W. J. Darcey, MSc *Melb*, DPhil *Oxford*
Reader
J. P. Lekner, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Chic*, MA
Camb Reader
T. G. L. Shirtcliffe, MSc NZ, PhD Reader
C. L. Cook, MSc *Auck*, PhD DIC
Lond Senior Lecturer
P. B. Johnson, MSc PhD Senior Lecturer
A. B. Kaiser, PhD DIC *Lond*, MSc
Senior Lecturer
J. E. Morris, MSc *Auck*, PhD *Sask*
Senior Lecturer
J. E. A. Nixon, BSc *Lond*, ACGI MIEE
(Applied Electronics) Senior Lecturer
D. J. Sullivan, MSc NSW, PhD *ANU*
Senior Lecturer
H. J. Trodahl, BSc *Mor Coll* MSc PhD *Mich*
State Senior Lecturer
P. W. Gilberd, BSc (Hons) Junior Lecturer
Esther M. Haines, BSc (Hons)
Junior Lecturer

Appointment pending

- I. H. Boyd, MA BSc *Oxford* Hon. Lecturer
B. M. Lewis, BSc (Hons) *Adel*, PhD
ANU Hon. Lecturer
E. Millington (Foreman of Workshop)
Senior Technical Officer
M. L. Owen, NZCE (Laboratory Steward)
Senior Technical Officer
E. W. Broughton Technical Officer

- D. Gilmour Technical Officer
C. A. Heath (Electronics Facility)
Technical Officer
G. R. Hewitt (Workshop) Technical Officer
C. L. Kayes Technical Officer
D. H. Thompson (Workshop)
Technical Officer
W. I. Wallace (Electronics) Technical Officer
T. T. Young Technical Officer

Political Science & Public Administration

Chairman: Prof. Margaret Clark

- Margaret Clark, BA NZ, MA *Malaya*, PhD
Columbia (Political Science) Professor
J. L. Roberts, LLB NZ, DPA (Public
Administration) Professor
W. E. Murphy, BA NZ Associate Professor
R. K. Vasil, MA PhD *Luck*, PhD
Malaya Reader
R. M. Alley, BA NZ, MSc (Econ) *Lond*,
PhD Senior Lecturer
L. Cleveland, MA PhD Senior Lecturer
R. F. Goldstein, BS *Loyola*, MPA PhD
Denver Senior Lecturer
R. J. Gregory, MPA *Harvard*, BA
(Hons) Senior Lecturer
S. Krishnamurthy, MA *Madr*, PhD *Delhi*
Senior Lecturer
S. I. Levine, BA *Cuny*, MA *Amer Univ*, PhD
Flor State Senior Lecturer
R. C. Mascarenhas, MA *Mysore*, MPA
Syracuse, PhD *Delhi* Senior Lecturer
D. McAllister, BA NZ, DPA
Senior Lecturer
G. R. Debnam, BA (Hons) *Nott* Lecturer
K. Haakonssen, Mag Art *Copenhagen*, PhD
Edin Lecturer
P. R. Harris, B.A. (Hons) Lecturer
Appointments pending
Appointment pending Junior Lecturer

Psychology

Chairman: Prof. A. J. W. Taylor

- A. R. Forbes, MA (Hons) *Aberd*, PhD
Otago Professor
A. J. W. Taylor, MA NZ, Cert Soc Sc *Lond*,
PhD FBPsS FNZPsS Professor
Ngaira V. Adcock, MA NZ, PhD
Senior Lecturer

J. Dutch, MA *Auck*, PhD Senior Lecturer
 J. O. Gamby, MA Senior Lecturer
 S. W. Slater, BSc NZ, BA (Hons) Senior Lecturer
 F. H. Walkey, MA PhD Senior Lecturer
 M. J. White, BA (Hons) PhD FNZPS Senior Lecturer
 FBPsS
 J. K. Whitmore, BA *Conn*, MA PhD *Mississippi* Senior Lecturer
 K. G. White, BSc DipSci PhD *Otago* Lecturer
 ABPsS
 A. P. McLean, BA Junior Lecturer
 Margaret-Ellen Pipe, MA *Auck* Junior Lecturer
 C. J. Bowden, MNZEI CRT Technical Officer

Romance Languages

Chairman: Dr S. T. H. Scoones

French

P. J. Norrish, MA PhD *Camb* Professor
 Jacqueline F. T. Ferry, MA NZ Senior Lecturer
 Christiane A. M. Mortelier, L ès L DES Agrégée de l'univ *Paris* CAPES Senior Lecturer
 Marion V. Piper, BA (Hons) *Nott*, L ès L *Lyons* Senior Lecturer
 S. T. H. Scoones, MA NZ, DU *Paris*, Dip d' Hautes Etudes *Grenoble* Senior Lecturer
 J. Vrolyk, NOIB *Nijenrode*, BA (Hons) *ANU*, DU *Paris* Senior Lecturer
 J. M. L. Lecaude, MA *Melb*, L ès L *Paris* Lecturer
 Barbara J. Matthews, MA NZ Lecturer
 B. H. Dunn, MA (Hons) Junior Lecturer

Italian

D. R. Groves, BA (Hons) *Camb* Senior Lecturer
 E. Chiessi, MA (Hons) (Italian and Spanish) Lecturer
 L. E. Simmons, MA (Hons) Junior Lecturer

Faculty Staff attached to the Department

Indonesian

Eva Vanicek, MA *Charles*, PhD *Prague* Senior Lecturer

Chinese

Teresa Wong, BA *Taiwan*, MA *Calif* Senior Lecturer

Russian

Chairman: Prof. P. H. Waddington

P. H. Waddington, MA *Camb*, PhD *Belf*, DipEd *Exeter* Professor
 S. R. Marder, BA (Hons) *Lond* Senior Lecturer
 Irene Zohrab, MA (Hons) Senior Lecturer
 Vera Dominik Junior Lecturer
 Irene H. Pearson, BA (Hons) *Lond* Junior Lecturer

Science Faculty

R. H. Grapes, DSc *Japan*, BA (Hons) PhD (Joint Min. Res. Lab.) Lecturer
 M. D. King (Photographer) Senior Technical Officer
 M. N. Loper Senior Technical Officer
 C. D. Taylor (Glassblower) Senior Technical Officer
 S. Jean Benfield (Photographer) Technical Officer
 I. C. Crighton (Glassblower) Technical Officer
 K. Palmer, BSc (Hons) *ANU* Technical Officer
 C. A. Snell (Joint Min. Res. Lab.) Technical Officer

Sociology and Social Work

Chairman: Dr D. W. Boardman

M. Hill, BA (Soc) PhD *Lond* (Sociology) Professor
 J. R. McCreary, MA NZ (Social Work) Professor
 J. H. Robb, MA NZ, BSc (Econ) PhD *Lond* (Sociology) Professor
 D. W. Boardman, BA (Hons) *Rhodes*, PhD Senior Lecturer
 I. R. Culpitt, MA *Cant*, MSW *Tor* Senior Lecturer
 P. Avery Jack, MSc *Lond*, BA DipEd Dip SocSc Senior Lecturer
 Ruth W. Manchester, BA Admin *Manc*, CertMSW, CertPSW Senior Lecturer
 Beryl M. Mason, CertSocSc, CertMentHeth *Lond* Senior Lecturer

Staff

20

D. G. Pearson, BA (Hons) PhD *Leic* Senior Lecturer

A. V. Zodgekar, MSc *Poona*, MA PhD *Penn*, Dip Demography *Bom* Senior Lecturer

R. A. Bowman, MA *Auck* Lecturer

Sharon H. Mast, BA *CUNY*, MSc *Lond* Lecturer

R. J. Tristram, BSc (Econ) MSocSc *Birm* Lecturer

S. C. Uttley, BA (Hons) *Manc*, BPhil *Liv* Lecturer

Appointments pending

Alison M. Gray MA (Hons) *Auck*, BA (Hons) Junior Lecturer

Louise A. Harvey, BSocSci *Waikato* Junior Lecturer

Deborah S. Lennon BA (Hons) Junior Lecturer

D. A. Andrews, MB BS DCH *Lond*, DPH *Otago*, MRCGP Part-time Lecturer

Statistics & Operations Research

Chairman: Prof. D. Vere-Jones (Mathematics)

R. M. Renner MSc *NZ*, FRSS (Applied Statistician) Lecturer

Accountancy

J. L. Scott

Business Administration

G. R. Durden

Computing Services Centre

Dr C. R. Boswell

Economics

Professor L. F. Jackson

Professor B. M. Niculescu

Prudence J. Hyman

Dr L. T. Evans

R. W. Harrison

Dr C. E. Jeffcoat

Education

Dr C. G. W. Hall

Geography

M. J. Salinger

Information Science

Professor G. A. Vignaux

Dr J. H. Hine

Mathematics

Dr B. P. Dawkins

F. S. Chong

Shirley Pledger

Dr J. Hoe

Psychology

Professor A. R. Forbes

S. W. Slater

Sociology & Social Work

Dr A. V. Zodgekar

University Teaching & Research

Professor J. C. Clift

Honorary Member

M. E. Ball

University Extension

Director:

Appointment pending

Reader

Nancy Martin, LRSM

Senior Lecturer

Beverly J. Morris, MA DipEd *NZ*

Senior Lecturer

Janice R. Blayney, MA (Hons)

Junior Lecturer

Judy Couling

Administrative Assistant

B. H. Parkinson, BMus

Administrative Assistant

University Teaching & Research

Director: Prof. J. C. Clift

J. C. Clift, MSc *Cant*

Professor

B. W. Imrie, BSc (Eng) *Lond*, MSc *Birm*

CEng MIMechE

Senior Lecturer

D. K. Small, MA (Hons) *Cant*

Research Assistant

Zoology

Chairman: Prof. J. B. J. Wells

R. L. W. Averill, MAgSc *NZ*, PhD *Camb* (Physiology) Professor

J. A. F. Garrick, MSc PhD *NZ* Professor

J. B. J. Wells, BSc *Lond*, PhD *Exeter*

Professor

R. W. Balham, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Missouri*

Reader

P. H. J. Castle, MSc *NZ*, PhD

Reader

G. W. Gibbs, MSc *NZ*, PhD *Syd*

Reader

E. B. Slack, MA PhD *Camb* (Applied Fisheries) Reader

J. R. H. Andrews, MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer	W. J. Winstanley, BSc (Hons)	Junior Lecturer
B. D. Bell, BSc (Hons) PhD <i>Notts</i>	Senior Lecturer	Janet M. Bradford, BSc (Hons) PhD <i>Cant</i>	Hon. Lecturer
D. W. Burton, MSc NZ, PhD <i>Adel</i>	Senior Lecturer	C. M. Miller, DPhil <i>Oxford</i>	Hon. Lecturer
N. R. Fraser, BSc <i>Cape T</i> , PhD DIC <i>Lond</i>	Senior Lecturer	K. Wodzicki, OBE, PhD <i>Cracow</i> , FRSNZ	Hon. Lecturer
G. C. Hewitt, MSc NZ, PhD	Senior Lecturer	G. D. Waugh	Hon. Lecturer
J. H. Miller, BA <i>Naperville</i> , PhD <i>Stanford</i>	Senior Lecturer	R. J. Worth, MB ChB MPS NZ, FRCS <i>Edin</i> , FRACS	Hon. Lecturer
R. G. Wear, MSc PhD	Senior Lecturer	W. B. MacQueen (Master, M. V. Tirohia)	Senior Technical Officer
D. A. Hudson, BSc <i>Lond</i> , MSc PhD <i>Sheff</i>	Lecturer	A. M. Arapoff	Technical Officer
D. Rees, BSc <i>Lond</i> , PhD <i>Glas</i>	Lecturer	G. H. Grainger	Technical Officer
Mary E. McIntyre, BSc <i>Massey</i> , MSc <i>Cant</i>	Junior Lecturer	R. L. Hadlow	Technical Officer
Kathryn B. Sutton, BSc (Hons)	Junior Lecturer	W. A. Hoverd	Technical Officer
		R. D. Perrett	Technical Officer
		L. J. Thorne	Technical Officer

Vice-Chancellor's Office

D. B. C. Taylor, MSc PhD <i>Belf</i> , MA <i>Camb</i> , FIMechE	Vice-Chancellor & Principal	W. E. Dasent, MSc NZ, FNZIC	Pro-Vice-Chancellor
J. W. Tomlinson, BSc PhD DIC ARCS <i>Lond</i> , CChem FRIC FNZIC	Deputy Vice-Chancellor	S. F. W. Johnston, MA NZ	Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor
		Christine E. Turner, BA	Secretary to Vice-Chancellor

Registry

W. E. Harvey, MSc NZ, PhD <i>Camb</i> , FNZIC	Registrar	Mollie Thomson, BA	Bursaries Officer
Phyllida F. Draper	Secretary to Registrar	A. June Scannell, BSc NZ	Records Officer
Academic Section		Katharine M. Jermyn, BA	Senior Faculty Clerk & Faculty Clerk, Arch.
S. F. Perrott, BA NZ	Academic Registrar	Kay V. Shepherd	Faculty Clerk, Arts; Lang. & Lit.
W. H. Kayes, BCom BA	Asst Registrar (Admissions)	Angela M. Werren, BA <i>Belf</i>	Faculty Clerk, Com. & Admin.
Elspeth M. Bell, BA NZ	Admin Assistant (Extramural)	Vacancy	Faculty Clerk, Law
Nan M. Scoones, MA Dip Mus NZ, LRSM	Examinations Officer	Dorine Culliford, BA	Faculty Clerk, Science

Staff 22

Accounts Section

M. E. Williams, ACA Finance Officer
A. D. MacLennan, BCom NZ, ACA
Deputy Finance Officer
J. D. Perkins Assistant Accountant
Iris Mee Salaries Officer
Jean Flynn Accounts Payable Officer

Administration Section

Appointment pending Administration Officer
S. A. Tayler Printing Manager
G. McLean Multilith Supervisor

Building & Grounds Section

Appointment pending Works Registrar
N. Falealili, BSc Assistant Registrar
E. B. Hardie, MNZIH & VE
Blg Services Engineer
R. I. Andrews, MNZICW
Buildings Supervisor
J. G. Short Grounds Supervisor

H. R. Lambie
Safety & Civil Defence Officer
A. E. Harris Senior Admin. Assistant

Information Section

L. G. Wright, BA *Otago*, MA *Cant*, BA
(Hons) MPRINZ Information Officer

Personnel Section

D. G. Shouler, BA NZ, ANZIM
ANZIPM Personnel Officer
B. Buick-Constable, BA (Hons)
Appointments Officer
A. A. McNaught, BA (Hons)
Committees Clerk

Nora Whitman
Supervisor, Typing & Secretarial Services

Statistics Section

K. T. Duggan, LL.M. BCA, ACA CMANZ
ACIS MNZCS Assistant Registrar
D. W. Voss Programmer

Library

J. P. Sage, MA NZ, DipNZLS
FNZLA University Librarian
D. M. Wylie, MA NZ, DipNZLS
FNZLA Deputy Librarian
Kathleen A. Coleridge, MA, DipNZLS
ANZLA (Special Materials)
Senior Librarian
T. D. Phillips, MSc *Cant*, DipNZLS ANZLA
(Computer Applications)
Senior Librarian
M. T. Kwok, BA Administrative Assistant

Acquisitions

Aidan M. F. Lanham, MA *Otago*,
DipNZLS Associate Librarian

Architecture

Susan Brookes, BSc (Hons), DipNZLS
Head of Department

Cataloguing

L. J. Toth, DipLib *Bud*, Cert NZLS
Head of Department
Nina Berzins, BA, NZLACert
Assistant Librarian
Heather B. Toebe, BHSc *Otago*,
DipNZLS Assistant Librarian

Circulation

Alison J. McLeod, BA, DipNZLS
ANZLA Associate Librarian

Law

Jean I. Plowman, BA DipLib *Cape T*,
FSALA Associate Librarian

Periodicals

V. Elliott, BLitt *Oxford*, MA,
DipNZLS Head of Department
Lynette K. Lowe, MA (Hons),
DipNZLS Assistant Librarian

Reference

Dorothy W. Freed, MusB NZ, DipNZLS
ANZLA Associate Librarian
Barbro McNamara, DipNZLS
Assistant Librarian

Student Welfare Services

I. H. Boyd, MA BSc *Oxford* Director
I. W. McDougall, MB ChB NZ, DPM *Melb*,
DPH *Otago*, MANZCP
Consultant Psychiatrist

Accommodation

Mildred M. Brown, MA NZ
Accommodation Officer

Careers Advisory

R. B. Bartley, BSc (Soc) *Lond*, MSc *City*,
ANZIM ANZIPM Careers Adviser

Counselling

Ruth E. Swatland, BA (Hons) BSW
AMM *Manit*, MSW *McG*
Head of Counselling Service
M. W. Capper, BSocSc (Hons) *Birm*,
DipAppSocSt *Lond*, MBASW Counsellor

Creche

Helen M. Cook, BA Dip EdStud Supervisor

Health

I. C. Fleming, MB ChB NZ
Medical Director
E. L. Bird, MB BS *Syd* Medical Officer
Margaret J. Sparrow, MB ChB *Otago*, BSc
DipVen *Lond* Medical Officer

Physical Welfare

A. Laidler, MA *Leeds*, DipPhysEd *Lough*,
BA Head Phys. Welfare
R. A. Stothart, MA, FSPE
Phys. Welfare Officer
Diana S. Jones, DipPhysEd *Otago*,
DipEd *Massey* Asst Phys. Welfare Officer
H. D. V. Lawrence, CertEd *Lough*
(temporary) Asst Phys. Welfare Officer

Other Services

Liaison Office

Daphne E. Dawbin, MA NZ
Liaison Officer

University Union

Appointment pending
Managing Secretary
J. W. Collins
Deputy Managing Secretary
Claire C. Ainsworth Business Manager

NZ Vice-Chancellors' Committee

B. P. Hampton, BA NZ Secretary
L. S. Taiaroa, BA *Cant* Deputy Secretary

Teaching Aids Facility

J. F. Burgess Senior Technical Officer

Students' Association Officers

President
Man Vice-President
Woman Vice-President
Secretary
Treasurer
S.R.C. Co-ordinator
Cultural Affairs Officer
Publications Officer
Sports Officer
Welfare Officer

Philip Sowman
Tarek Sorour
Rire Scotney
Margaret Underwood

Grant Gillatt
Michael Shepherd
Andrew Beach
Andrea Gray
Bob Wallace

Committees of Council

Officers of Council

Chancellor
Pro-Chancellor
Vice-Chancellor
Treasurer

Standing Committee

Chancellor
Pro-Chancellor
Treasurer
Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Senior student representative
Non-professorial staff
representative
Mr S. R. Ellis
Prof. J. R. McCreary

Boyd-Wilson Field Allocation

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)
Head of Physical Welfare Service
Mr K. M. Comber
Mr P. M. McCaw
Mr P. Sowman
Mr A. D. Timms

Business Studies Advisory

Mr S. R. Ellis (*Chairman*)
Vice-Chancellor
Prof. M. Clark
Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick
Miss J. C. Hanratty
Prof. G. R. Hawke
Mr J. R. Hunn
Mr J. Macfarlane
Mr P. M. McCaw
Mr J. Mowbray
Mr K. B. O'Brien
Mr P. S. Stannard
Mr R. W. Steele
Mr J. D. Todd
Mr B. H. Tolley
Prof. D. G. Trow
Mr F. Turnovsky
Prof. G. A. Vignaux
Mr D. A. Watkins
Mr D. J. White
Mr E. A. Woodfield
Prof. G. Fogelberg (*Executive Officer*)

Careers Advisory Service

Director, Student Welfare (*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor
 Careers Adviser
 Students' Assn. Appointee
 Mr I. G. Lythgoe
 Prof. J. R. McCreary
 Mr P. Skogstad
 Dr R. M. Williams
 Mrs C. Wright

Ceremonial

Miss J. C. Hanratty (*Chairman*)
 Registrar (*or nominee*)
 University Marshal
 Students' Association representatives
 on Council
 Prof. M. Clark
 Prof. D. A. Hamer
 Prof. D. F. McKenzie
 Dr J. H. McMillan

Course Regulations

Mrs C. H. Hunter (*Chairman*)
 Miss B. Fraser
 Miss J. C. Hanratty
 Mr P. M. McCaw

Creche Advisory

Director Student Welfare (*Chairman*)
 Creche Supervisor
 Two student parents
 Students' Association representative
 Mr M. W. Capper
 Mr J. J. Shallcrass
 Dr M. J. Sparrow

Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals

Mr A. A. T. Ellis (*Chairman*)
 Miss B. Fraser
 Mr M. J. O'Brien, Q.C.
 Prof. J. H. Robb
 Mr D. J. White
 Mr S. Wilson

English Language Institute Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)
 Registrar

Director, E.L.I.
 E.L.I. Staff member
 Dean, Fac. Lang. & Lit.

Appointed by Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Mr R. Andrew
 Mr M. Powles
 Mr C. Rowe

Appointed by Department of Education

Mr T. F. Kennedy
 Mr A. F. Smith

Finance

Treasurer (*Chairman*)
 Registrar
 Mr P. M. McCaw
 Mr A. F. Nightingale

Industrial Relations Advisory

Chancellor (*Chairman*)
 Vice-Chancellor
 Chairman C.S.S.O.
 President, N.Z. Fedn. of Labour
 President, N.Z. Manufacturers' Fedn.
 President, N.Z. Employers' Fedn.
 Secretary of Labour
 Chairman, Economics Dept.
 Director, Industrial Rel'ns. Centre
 Director, Continuing Education
 Mrs J. M. Crouch*
 Mr D. Cuthbert
 Mr S. R. Ellis
 Miss J. C. Hanratty

*Nominated by Director, I.R.C. from currently-enrolled students who are taking or have taken certain Economics courses

Institute of Criminology Advisory

Vice Chancellor (*or his nominee**)
 (*Chairman*)
 Director, Inst. Criminology
 Secretary for Justice (*or nominee*)
 Commissioner of Police (*or nominee*)
 Director-General of Social Welfare
 (*or nominee*)
 Secretary for Maori Affairs (*or nominee*)
 Dean of Faculty of Law (*or nominee*)

Council Committees

26

Chairman of following departments
(or nominees)

History
Political Science & Public Admin.
Psychology
Sociology & Social Work

Mr D. J. White

*Currently Dr T. H. Beaglehole

Joint Committee of Council, Professorial Board and Students' Association

Pro-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Council Representatives

Vice-Chancellor
Mr D. Cuthbert
Professor D. F. McKenzie
Mr D. J. White

Board Representatives

Professor F. F. Evison
Mr A. Laidler
Professor A. J. W. Taylor
Professor D. G. Trow

Students' Association Representatives

Mr P. Aagaard
Mr D. Carson
Mr J. Ryall
Mr S. Treacy

Honorary Degrees

Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

Professor R. H. Clark

Mr D. Cuthbert

Professor D. A. Farquhar

Mr J. J. McGrath

Professor D. F. McKenzie

Professor D. Walker

Graduate appointed by the
Students' Association

Personal Chairs

Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Vice-Chancellor

Council Representative

Rt. Hon Mr Justice Richardson

Board Representatives

Professor G. E. Hughes

Professor D. Walker

Two Additional Board Representatives

Medical School

Chancellor (*Chairman*) (*ex officio*)

Vice-Chancellor (*Deputy Chairman*)
(*ex officio*)

Council Representatives

Mr W. E. Dasent
Sir Randal Elliott
Miss J. C. Hanratty
Dr J. H. McMillan
Mr A. F. Nightingale

Board Representatives

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor
Executive Dean of Science
Professor H. G. Lang

Wellington Hospital Board

Representatives

Chairman, Wellington Hospital Board
(*ex officio*)
Mr G. F. Fergusson
Mr C. L. Tucker

*Nominees of Medical Staff Executive,
Wellington Hospital Board*

Mr B. M. Corkill
Dr G. P. Hallwright
Professor T. V. O'Donnell
Dr G. P. G. Sim

Dean of Wellington Clinical School (*or
nominee*)

Chairman, Clinical School Council

Two Members of Clinical School Medical
Staff

Professor J. H. Robb (*Co-opted member*)

Patents

Treasurer (*Chairman*)

Board Representatives

Professor N. F. Curtis
Mr H. A. Hollinrake

Professorial Salaries

Chancellor

Pro-Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

Public Administration Advisory

Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Head of State Services Commission
Chairman of the School of Political Science
& Public Administration
President of the Institute of Public Administration

Purchase of Works of Art

Mr R. S. V. Simpson (*Chairman*)
Pro-Vice-Chancellor
The Librarian

Staff Representative

Dr T. H. Beaglehold
Mr J. Drawbridge
Miss M. Ronnie
Representative of Students' Association

Site & Building Development and Utilisation

Mr A. F. Nightingale (*Chairman*)
Vice-Chancellor
Wellington City Council representative
on Council
Dr J. H. McMillan (*ex officio*)
President, Students Association (*ex officio*)
Convener, Accommodation Advisory
Committee of Professorial Board
Professor Winiata
Professor G. Block
Dr M. J. Crozier
Mr S. R. Ellis
Mr K. B. O'Brien
Dr T. G. L. Shirtcliffe
Professor D. Walker
Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

Student Accommodation

Mr P. M. McCaw (*Chairman*)
Vice-Chancellor
Accommodation Officer
Liaison Officer

Council Representatives

Mrs C. H. Hunter
Miss M. Ronnie

Board Representative

Professor H. Tippet

Halls of Residence Representatives

Sir Alan Low (*or his nominee*)

Mr G. R. Milne
Mr D. Norton
Mr P. Stock

Students' Association Representatives

Mr J. Brown
Mr K. Callinicos
Ms L. Cassidy
Director, Student Welfare Services
(*or his nominee*)
Mr C. J. F. Parkin (*Nominee*)
Mr I. H. Boyd (*Executive Secretary*)

Union Management

President, Students' Association (*Chairman*)
Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
Director, Student Welfare Services
Managing Secretary, University Union
Head of Physical Welfare Services
Student Representatives on Council
Immediate Past-President of VUWSA

Council Representative

Mr D. Cuthbert

Board Representatives

Professor D. K. Sheppard
Ms V. H. Ullrich

Graduate's 'representative

Mr D. J. White

Students' Association Representatives

C. Barry
D. Carey
Miss V. Hodd
B. Pike
R. Wallace

Weir House Council

Vice-Chancellor (*or nominee**)
Registrar (*or nominee*)
Warden
Deputy Warden
President, Weir House Association
Member Weir House Association

Council Representatives

Mr D. Cuthbert
Mrs C. H. Hunter

Board Representative

Mr B. W. Imrie

*Mr I. Boyd is nominee of the Vice-Chancellor

Board Committees

28

Welfare Services

Council Representatives

Mr J. J. McGrath (*Chairman*)
Sir Randal Elliott

Board Representative

Professor A. J. W. Taylor
Student representative on Council
Students' Association Welfare
Officer (*ex officio*)
Director, Student Welfare Services
(*ex officio*)

University Representatives on Other Bodies

Central Institute of Technology

Professor J. F. Duncan

Labour Archives Trust

Mr K. B. O'Brien
Professor D. A. Hamer

Newlands College

Mr R. A. Hodgett

Old St. Paul's Advisory Committee

Professor F. L. W. Wood

Onslow College

Mr J. Daish

Rongotai College

Dr J. R. Tye

Wellington Chamber of Commerce Council

Dr G. N. Zanetti

Wellington College

Dr G. C. Wake

Wellington East Girl's College

Professor S. M. Mead

Wellington Girl's College

Professor R. D. Arnold

Wellington High School

Dr G. R. Burns

Wellington Medical Research Foundation (Inc.)

Professor J. N. Smith

Wellington Polytechnic Council

Dr W. E. Harvey

Wellington Regional Planning Authority

Wellington Teachers' College Council

Professor R. D. Arnold

Professor W. G. Malcolm

Wellington Tertiary Education

Consultative Committee

Chancellor

Vice-Chancellor

Two other representatives

Professorial Board Committees

Committee of Vice-Chancellor and Deans

The Vice-Chancellor

Prof. H. Tippet (*Architecture*)

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (*Arts*)

Prof. G. Fogelberg (*Com & Admin*)

Prof. C. W. Dearden (*Lang & Lit*)

Prof. K. J. Keith (*Law*)

Prof. R. L. W. Averill (*Science*)

Standing

Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*)

Deans of Faculties

Registrar

Board Representatives on Council

Prof. J. R. McCreary

Prof. D. F. McKenzie

Prof. D. Walker

Elected by the Board

Prof. F. F. Evison

Prof. P. Munz

Student representative on Board

Academic

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*)

Dr G. Baird

Dr I. D. Ball

Prof. J. A. F. Garrick

Prof. G. R. Hawke

Prof. R. D. Robinson

Academic Development

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*)

Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Prof. D. Beaglehole (*Science*)

Prof. G. Fogelberg (*Com & Admin*)

Prof. M. Hill (*Arts*)

Ms W. Light (*Architecture*)

Prof. D. F. McKenzie (*Lang & Lit*)

Mr J. C. Thomas (*Law*)

Accommodation Advisory

Prof. W. Winiata (*Convener*)

Registrar

Librarian (*or nominee*)

Dr J. H. Ansell

Dr J. W. Cole

Prof. K. J. Keith

Prof. L. F. Jackson

Dr P. G. Walls

Dr J. A. Webster

Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

Antarctic Research

Prof. R. H. Clark (*Convener*)

Dr R. W. Balham

Dr P. J. Barrett

Dr C. J. Burgess

Assoc. Prof. D. A. Christoffel

Dr J. W. Cole

Mr R. H. Wheeler

Bursaries

Prof. M. Hill (*Convener*)

Academic Registrar

Bursaries Officer

Liaison Officer

Mr T. A. Arnold

Dr C. L. Cook

Mr C. R. Cripps

Mrs J. Holmes

Prof. D. Vere-Jones

Student Representative

Disciplinary

Prof. J. D. Gould (*Convener*)

Mr L. Holden

Prof. G. S. Orr

Prof. A. J. W. Taylor

Mr A. Tees

Environmental Studies

Prof. J. B. J. Wells (*Convener*)

Dr B. D. Bell

Dr I. G. Bertram

Dr C. J. Burgess

Prof. N. G. Chapman

Dr M. J. Crozier

Dr B. H. Davies

Prof. J. K. Heyes

Dr D. G. Pearson

Mr D. Reed

Prof. J. L. Roberts

Dr E. B. Slack

Two student representatives

Examinations at Entrance Level

Prof. R. D. Robinson (*Convener*)

Liaison Officer

Mr W. R. Atkin

Dr G. R. Burns

Prof. J. A. F. Garrick

Mr D. C. Harvie

Dr J. E. P. Thomson

Dr D. J. Turkington

Student Representative

Fellowships

Prof. D. Beaglehole (*Convener*)

Prof. M. J. Cresswell

Prof. T. D. C. Cullwick

Industrial Developments

Prof. B. P. Philpott (*Convener*)

Prof. R. H. Clark

Prof. G. Fogelberg

Prof. G. A. Vignaux

Prof. D. Walker

Dr R. G. Wear

Prof. F. J. L. Young

Leave

Prof. P. J. Norrish (*Convener*)

Ms P. J. Hyman (*Deputy Convener*)

Mr J. R. Daish

Dr W. Darcey

Prof. J. A. F. Garrick

Board Committees

30

Prof. D. L. Mathieson
Prof. J. H. Robb
Prof. J. L. Roberts
Dr A. Scobie

Library

Prof. W. Winiata (*Convener*)
Librarian
Deputy Librarian
Dr R. M. Alley
Mr A. H. Angelo
Prof. R. H. Clark
Prof. C. W. Dearden
Mr J. M. Gray
Nominee of Senior Library Staff
Two student representatives

Overseas Students

Academic Pro-Vice-Chancellor (*Convener*)
Director ELI
Director Student Welfare Services
Assistant Registrar Admissions
Dr J. R. H. Andrews
Mr N. Cameron
Prof. M. Clark
Mrs J. Holmes
Mr D. Kernohan
Mr C. J. B. Kernot
Mr R. J. Stephens
Nominee of Students' Association

Parking

Registrar (*Convener*)
Mr A. H. Angelo
Prof. J. L. Roberts
Student representative
Works Registrar (*Executive Officer*)

PhD

Prof. J. H. Robb (*Convener*)
Prof. J. A. F. Garrick
Prof. G. R. Hawke
Prof. R. Q. Quentin-Baxter
Prof. J. N. Smith
Dr R. K. Vasil
Prof. P. H. Waddington

Publications

Prof. D. F. McKenzie (*Convener*)
Mr A. H. Angelo
Mrs M. B. Boyd
Prof. R. Cave
Prof. A. Chowning
Prof. M. Clark
Dr J. W. Dawson
Prof. A. R. Forbes
Prof. G. R. Hawke
Mr W. Manhire
Mr H. Price (*co-opted*)
Dr J. E. P. Thomson

Research

Prof. G. E. Hughes (*Convener*)
Prof. R. H. Clark (*Appointed by the Dean of Science*)
Prof. C. W. Dearden (*Appointed by the Dean of Arts*)

Restricted Enrolment Appeals

Mr C. J. F. Parkin (*Convener*)
Director of Student Welfare Services (*or nominee*)
Mrs B. Hughes
Nominee of VUWSA

Teaching Aids

Prof. J. C. Clift (*Convener*)
Prof. G. Block
Dr C. R. Boswell
Mr I. R. Culpitt
Mr R. W. Harrison
Mr D. W. McLauchlan
Mrs N. Norrish
Dr F. B. Sampson
Student representative

Teaching and Learning

Dr G. R. Burns (*Convener*)
Director Student Welfare Services
Prof. J. C. Clift (*ex officio*)
Mr D. W. Gilbertson
Mr J. P. Higgins
Dr L. C. Johnston
Prof. L. McKay

Mr S. F. Perrott (*Registrar's nominee*)
Mr W. A. Porteous
Prof. J. B. Pride
Mr J. J. Shallcrass
Two student representatives

Scholarships

Dr T. H. Beaglehole (*Convener*)
Dr G. Baird
Dr W. Darcey
Dr J. F. Davidson
Dr J. Haywood-Farmer
Mr C. J. F. Parkin
Prof. R. Q. Quentin-Baxter

Standing Committee on Appointments

Prof. J. W. Tomlinson (*Deputy Vice-Chancellor*) (*Convener*)
Dr T. H. Beaglehole
Prof. M. Clark
Prof. J. D. Gould

Statistics

Prof. D. Vere-Jones (*Convener*)
Registrar (*or his nominee*)
Assistant Registrar: Statistics
Liaison Officer
Dr C. R. Boswell
Prof. J. C. Clift
Prof. L. F. Jackson
Prof. R. W. Marsh
Dr A. V. Zodgekar

Timetable

Dr G. C. Wake (*Convener*)
The Vice-Chancellor (*or his nominee*)
Dr R. M. Alley (*Com & Admin*)
Dr G. W. Gibbs (*Science*)
Mr J. M. Gray (*Architecture*)
Mr C. Laking (*Computing Services Centre*)
Mr S. F. Perrott (*Registrar's nominee*)
Dr N. J. Pollock (*Arts*)
Dr S. T. Scoones (*Lang & Lit*)
Dean of the Faculty of Law (*or his nominee*)
Student representative

Board of Trustees

1951-52

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. D. Van Jones, Chairman
Mr. J. D. Jones, Secretary
Mr. J. D. Jones, Treasurer
Mr. J. D. Jones, Auditor
Mr. J. D. Jones, Librarian
Mr. J. D. Jones, Registrar
Mr. J. D. Jones, Assistant Registrar
Mr. J. D. Jones, Liaison Officer
Mr. J. D. Jones, Vice President
Mr. J. D. Jones, President

Faculty

Dr. G. C. White, Chairman
Dr. G. C. White, Vice Chairman
Dr. G. C. White, Secretary
Dr. G. C. White, Treasurer
Dr. G. C. White, Auditor
Dr. G. C. White, Librarian
Dr. G. C. White, Registrar
Dr. G. C. White, Assistant Registrar
Dr. G. C. White, Liaison Officer
Dr. G. C. White, Vice President
Dr. G. C. White, President

Student Representative

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Parking

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

PhD

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Scholarships

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Standing Committee on

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Teaching and Learning

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones
Mr. J. D. Jones

Mr. J. D. Jones

Statutes and General Regulations

Degrees Statute	34
Matriculation Regulations	35
Special Admission Regulations	36
Admission Ad Eundem Regulations	37
Admission of Overseas Students	38
Transfer of Students	39
Completion of V.U.W. Degrees overseas	39
Completion of V.U.W. Degrees at other N.Z. Universities	39
Completion of Degrees of other N.Z. Universities at V.U.W.	40
Extramural Enrolment Statute	40
Extramural Regulations	43
Restricted Enrolment Regulations	44
Enrolment Regulations	45
Personal Courses of Study	49
Cases of Hardship	50
Changes of Course	50
Fees Regulations	52
Table of Fees	56
Terms Regulations	58
Examination Regulations	59
Library Regulations	66
Graduation Regulations	71
Academic Dress Regulations	72
Disciplinary Regulations	73
Honorary Degree Regulations	80

The Degrees Statute 1968

1. (a) This statute may be cited as the Degrees Statute 1968.
(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January, 1969.
2. (a) The Council shall have power to confer the following degrees:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture	Bachelor of Educational Studies
Bachelor and Master of Arts	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Laws
Bachelor of Arts with Honours	Bachelor of Laws with Honours
Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature	Doctor of Literature
Master of Arts (Applied)	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Music
Bachelor of Building Science	Bachelor of Music with Honours
Bachelor and Master of Commerce	Doctor of Philosophy
Bachelor and Master of Commerce and Administration	Master of Public Policy
Bachelor of Commerce with Honours	Bachelor, Master and Doctor of Science
Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours	Bachelor of Science with Honours
- (b) The Council shall have power to award diplomas in:

Accounting	Operations Research and Statistics
Applied Science	Public Administration
Business Administration	Social Work
Educational Administration	Advanced Social Work
Educational Studies	Teaching of English as a Second Language
Industrial Relations	
Librarianship	
3. The list of degrees and diplomas contained in section 2 hereof shall be substituted for the list of Degrees and other Academic Qualifications contained in the Second Schedule to the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 as heretofore amended.
4. The Degrees Statute 1967 is hereby repealed.

Matriculation Regulations

1. (a) Every candidate for a degree or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any degree shall have matriculated.

(b) Every candidate for a diploma or for a certificate of proficiency in a course of any diploma shall have matriculated if the course regulations for the diploma so require.

2. (1) Every person who—

(a) is academically qualified for entrance to a university in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board, or

(b) is granted admission *ad eundem statum*, or

(c) was academically qualified for entrance to the University of New Zealand or any of its constituent institutions, or

(d) is entitled to matriculate under the Special Admission Regulations—

shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

(2) Every other person who has matriculated at any other University in New Zealand and whose enrolment at Victoria University of Wellington is not prohibited under the Restricted Enrolment Regulations shall be academically qualified to matriculate at the University.

3. No person shall be eligible to matriculate unless he has attained the age of sixteen years or has obtained the special permission of the Professorial Board to matriculate before attaining that age.

Note: Special permission is granted under this regulation only in cases of exceptional academic brilliance.

4. No person who is enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school shall be eligible to matriculate.

5. Every person applying for matriculation shall promise to obey the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, and shall supply evidence of his date of birth and of his eligibility to matriculate.

6. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline to enrol a student in special cases every person who is eligible to matriculate under these regulations may matriculate by having his name enrolled on the books of the University as a matriculated student.

Note: For details of the University Entrance Examination, including subjects, prescriptions and general conditions, see Handbook of the University Grants Committee.

Special Admission Regulations

1. Subject to the power of the Council under statutory authority to decline in special cases to enrol a student any person who has attained the age of twenty years and nine months may be granted special admission if in the opinion of the Professorial Board the qualifications of the applicant are such that he can enter upon his proposed course with reasonable prospects of success.

2. (i) An application for special admission may be made at any time after the applicant has attained the required age but should be in the hands of the Registrar by 28 January of the year in which the applicant proposes to enrol.

(ii) An application, accompanied by a late fee of \$10, will be accepted after 28 January provided that no application will be accepted later than the second Friday of the first term.

3. (a) An applicant for special admission shall supply the following:

- (1) a statement of the course upon which he desires to enter;
- (2) evidence of his date of birth;
- (3) particulars of his previous education;
- (4) any other evidence which he wishes to supply in support of his application;

(5) the prescribed fee, but no fee shall be required if the applicant shows that he has previously been granted special or provisional admission at another university in New Zealand.

(b) A candidate whose language in the home is not English, or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

4. An applicant may be required to attend at the University for an interview with a person appointed by the Professorial Board for this purpose.

5. On the granting of special admission the applicant shall be entitled to matriculate forthwith in accordance with the Matriculation Regulations.

6. Every person who, prior to 1972, was granted provisional admission to the University but who has not matriculated shall be deemed to have matriculated on the first day of March in the year in which he was granted provisional admission.

7. Any person who has been granted provisional or special admission by any other university but who has not matriculated at that university shall be required to apply for special admission to this university. If such an applicant has been previously enrolled at any other university he shall if admitted be given such credits as the Professorial Board considers appropriate for any courses, papers or subjects passed at that university.

Admission *Ad Eundem* Regulations

1. An applicant for admission *ad eundem statum* shall make written application to the Registrar.

2. The applicant shall forward with his application

(a) documentary evidence of the degree or other academic qualification upon which the application is based;

(b) a statutory declaration that he is the person named in the documents so submitted;

(c) the prescribed fee.

3. The restrictions on cross-credits imposed by the Examination Regulations shall apply with the necessary modifications to the granting of credit *ad eundem* for the purpose of a different course.

4. In granting admission *ad eundem* for the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws the Professorial Board may require that the candidate shall pass the examination in the Law and Practice in New Zealand, as prescribed for the Professional Examinations in Law.

5. A candidate whose language in the home is not English or who comes from a country where the general medium of instruction in schools and universities is not English shall satisfy the Professorial Board that he has passed, at a standard required by the University, such test of competence in the English language as the University may from time to time approve.

Note: Application for admission *ad eundem* at Entrance level (without credits) is to be made to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, Box 12-348, Wellington North. Application for admission *ad eundem* for the purposes of the professional examinations in law is to be made to the Registrar of the University.

Admission of Overseas Students

1. All overseas students seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Overseas Students Admissions Committee, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North, by 1 July in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies.

2. New Zealand students with entry qualifications gained overseas seeking admission as first-year students must apply to the Secretary, Universities Entrance Board, P.O. Box 12-348, Wellington North.

3. (i) All overseas students and New Zealand students with overseas qualifications seeking admission with graduate status (other than towards a degree requiring only the presentation of a thesis), or with credits towards a degree course must apply to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington by 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to commence studies.

(ii) Overseas students seeking admission to a degree by thesis only may apply to the Registrar at any time.

Notes: 1. Any student who is offered a place at Victoria University by the Overseas Students Admissions Committee will be required to forward a fee of \$NZ100 to the Registrar on acceptance of the offer, to cover any expenses incurred in arranging residential accommodation.

Any student who arranges his own accommodation may claim a full or partial refund of the fee, at the time of his enrolment in person. The amount to be refunded will be determined by the Accommodation Officer or Director of Student Welfare Services, and refunds will be available for collection from the Cashier, on or after 30 April.

Any student who has attended a local secondary school, and who has a Wellington address, will not be required to pay the \$NZ100 fee.

2. Further information relating to admission requirements at Entrance level is available in the OSAC Handbook, obtainable from the Overseas Students Admissions Committee.

3. Overseas students wishing to enrol at Victoria University of Wellington should note that enrolments will not be accepted after the second Friday of the first term.

4. Overseas students wishing to enrol at any New Zealand University should note that the New Zealand Government has announced plans to introduce a fee of \$1500. Details of this fee are not available at the time of going to press.

Transfer of Students and completion of Degrees elsewhere

Transfer of Students

A student transferring from some other university in New Zealand to the Victoria University of Wellington shall be regarded as having complied with the Matriculation Regulations when a satisfactory academic record has been transferred to this University.

The Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 provides that in such a case the Council shall give the candidate such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former university or shall grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course of study without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

Completion of V.U.W. Degrees overseas

A student who has previously been enrolled and has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and has then moved overseas, may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking approved courses at a university overseas and receiving appropriate credit towards his Victoria University degree for them. Full details may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

Completion of V.U.W. Degrees at other N.Z. Universities

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at the Victoria University of Wellington and then moved to another district may in some cases complete the Victoria University degree course by taking the remaining courses at another University in New Zealand.

Prior approval in writing, covering specific courses, must be obtained from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington. The student must advise the Registrar of the other University of the purpose of his enrolment and the courses concerned must be taken for Certificate of Proficiency. The student's academic record is not transferred.

Completion of Degrees of other N.Z. Universities at V.U.W.

A student who has completed the major part of a degree course at another New Zealand University may in some cases be permitted by that University to complete the degree by passing specified courses at Victoria University of Wellington. Any such approval must be given in writing by the "home" University and the student will take the courses concerned for Certificate of Proficiency at Victoria University of Wellington. His academic record will not be transferred.

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963

1. Title and Commencement

(a) This statute may be cited as the Extramural Enrolment Statute 1963.

(b) This statute shall come into force on the first day of January 1964.

2. Extramural Enrolment

Any student who satisfies the Professorial Board that he is prevented from attending classes shall, so far as is shown to be necessary and subject to the provisions of this statute, be exempted from attendance at classes and enrolled as an extramural student.

3. Restrictions

(1) Exemption shall not be granted:

(a) in any of the following subjects at any stage in any course:

Applied Chemistry	Microbiology
Biochemistry	Musical Performance
Biology	Physics
Botany	Physiology
Chemistry	Psychology
Geography	Psychology (Science)
Geology	Electrophysics
Information Science	Zoology

(b) in a subject being taken for any of the following degrees and diplomas:

Bachelor and Master of Architecture	Bachelor of Arts with Honours
	Master of Arts

Master of Arts (Applied)
 Master of Arts with Honours in
 Language and Literature
 Bachelor of Building Science
 Bachelor of Commerce and
 Administration with Honours
 Master of Commerce and Ad-
 ministration
 Bachelor of Educational Studies
 Diploma in Educational Studies
 Bachelor of Music with Hon-
 ours
 Master of Music
 Master of Public Policy
 Bachelor of Science with Hon-
 ours
 Master of Science

Diploma in Accounting
 Diploma in Applied Science
 Diploma in Business Administ-
 ration
 Diploma in Librarianship
 Diploma in Operations Re-
 search and Statistics
 Diploma in Public Administra-
 tion
 Diploma in Social Work
 Diploma in Advanced Social
 Work
 Diploma in the Teaching of
 English as a Second Language
 Certificate and Diploma in In-
 dustrial Relations

(c) in any subject at Stage III or in courses numbered 300-399 for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, unless the candidate has, as an internal student, either completed four units including a Stage II unit, or obtained 48 credits including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 200-299;

(d) in any subject or stage of a subject that is not for the time being taught at the University; but notwithstanding anything to the contrary in paragraph (f) hereof exemption may be granted in such a case if a university in New Zealand at which the subject is taught agrees to examine the candidate;

Note: If a candidate granted exemption under this provision enters for examination in any other subject in the same year, no assurance can be given that examination timetables can be so arranged that the candidate will be able to sit all papers.

(e) to a candidate who, having been admitted to another university in New Zealand, is still on the books of that university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;

(f) to a candidate who fails to produce such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;

(g) to a candidate who is prevented from attending a class by reason of attendance at another class.

(2) The Council may by regulation provide that extramural enrolment shall not be accepted in the course for any specified subject, or for any specified part thereof, which requires practical or laboratory work or the

Statutes & General Regulations

42

use of materials or teaching services of such a nature that in the opinion of the Council the course cannot satisfactorily be taken extramurally.

Note: Pursuant to the above provision the following regulation has been made:

Extramural enrolment of students shall not be accepted for courses in French, German, Italian, Russian, or Maori, unless they satisfy the Chairman of the relevant Department that they have reached an exceptionally high standard in oral work or have access to approved tuition.

4. Persons beyond New Zealand

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, exemption shall not be granted to a candidate who is not in New Zealand.

(2) A candidate who, having previously been enrolled at the Victoria University of Wellington, ceases to be in New Zealand, and who requires to obtain not more than 24 credits or to pass in one or two units of a course to complete a degree, diploma or professional qualification may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board and subject to the provisions of this statute, be granted exemption in the units or subjects concerned.

5. Tuition at Massey University

(1) In any subject in which extramural tuition is available at the Massey University, exemption shall be granted only if the candidate registers at that University for tuition.

(2) A candidate registered for tuition at the Massey University shall not in the same year be enrolled for extramural tuition or enter for examination in any other subject at the Victoria University of Wellington except with the approval of the Professorial Board.

(3) A candidate so registered shall take the examinations of the Massey University, and any pass so obtained shall be credited to his course.

6. Procedure

A student seeking exemption from classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall make application in accordance with the Extramural Regulations of the University and pay the prescribed fees.

7. Application of Statutes and Regulations

Except as otherwise expressly provided, an extramural student shall be subject to all the statutes and regulations of the University.

8. Repeal

The Extramural Enrolment Statute 1962 is hereby repealed.

Extramural Regulations

Extramural Enrolment

1. A student seeking exemption from attendance at classes and enrolment as an extramural student of the Victoria University of Wellington shall

- (a) make application to the Registrar on the form provided;
- (b) make a declaration stating the grounds on which the application is based and declaring that he is not on the books of any other university as a candidate for any degree, diploma or other qualification;
- (c) supply such evidence as the Professorial Board may require that he is prevented from attending classes in the subject at any university;
- (d) pay the extramural enrolment fee of \$5 per course and, if appropriate, \$6 for use of the University Library.

2. A student applying to be registered for extramural study at Massey University in any subject shall

- (a) not later than 31 January in the year of examination make application on the prescribed form to the Registrar of Victoria University of Wellington for exemption in that subject, and
- (b) make application to the Director of Extramural Studies of Massey University at the time and in the manner prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations of that University.

3. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for enrolment as an extramural student shall be made not later than 14 February in the year of examination.

4. Except with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, application for partial exemption (being an application for enrolment as an extramural student by a person currently enrolled as an internal student in another subject or subjects) shall be made not later than 31 March in the year of the examination.

Note: Extramural students are required to submit all assignments which are to be assessed in term for the final grade, but such students are exempt from sitting in-term tests.

Restricted Enrolment Regulations

1. A person who has been excluded from this or any other university or any university college of agriculture shall not be enrolled as a student of this University except with the permission of the Professorial Board and on such conditions as it may determine in regard to his course of study.

2. (i) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student who has failed more than half the total number of credits attempted in his two most recent years of academic study shall not be enrolled in courses having a total credit value for the year of more than:

(a) the higher number of credits obtained by him in either of those two years, or

(b) twelve credits,
whichever is the greater.

(ii) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, the total equivalent credit value for either half-year shall not exceed half the maximum number of credits permitted under sub-section (i) above.

3. A student who has taken the same course on three occasions shall not be enrolled again for that course except with the permission of the Professorial Board.

4. Every application for the permission of the Professorial Board under these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar:

(i) by 15 January without payment of fee; or

(ii) by the first Friday of the first term with a late fee of \$10.

In exceptional circumstances and on payment of the late fee of \$10, an application for the second half-year may be considered if it is submitted no later than the last Monday prior to the commencement of lectures for the second half-year and is accompanied by documentary evidence supporting the special circumstances.

5. For the purpose of these regulations:

(a) 'a year of academic study' means any year in which the student took a course;

(b) a student shall be regarded as having taken a course if he was still enrolled in that course by the midpoint of the course and did not subsequently withdraw from the course with the approval of the Dean.

Appeal Procedure

The Enrolment Review Committee shall comprise two members of the Academic staff with wide experience in advising on the enrolment of students, appointed by the Professorial Board, one of whom shall act as Convener; the Director of Student Welfare Services or his nominee; one student nominated by the Students' Association.

Procedure:

(a) Every application for permission to vary the restrictions imposed by these regulations shall be made in writing to the Registrar who shall refer it to the Dean of the Faculty in which the applicant wishes to enrol. The Dean, or a nominee appointed by the Dean, shall grant the applicant a personal interview if he so requests. The Dean or his nominee shall determine the application on behalf of the Board (subject to an appeal to the Enrolment Review Committee).

(b) Where any application comes before the Enrolment Review Committee on appeal, the Committee shall interview the applicant at the time arranged unless he fails to attend, and shall determine the application on behalf of the Board.

(c) Students shall be informed, by notice on their examination result slips or other effective means, of their rights under these regulations.

Enrolment Regulations

Pre-Enrolment

1. All internal students must complete a pre-enrolment form and forward it to reach the Registrar by the following dates:

Returning and transferring students	15 January
First-year students	28 January

Note: Other relevant dates for applications in respect of the following academic year are:

30 September	Applications for admission to MUSI 102 <i>Performance</i> must reach the Chairman, Department of Music, by this date.
	Applications for admission to <i>Halls of Residence</i> should reach the Accommodation Officer by this date.
15 October	Candidates for <i>Dip.Libr.</i> must make application to the Chairman, Department of Librarianship, by this date.

Statutes & General Regulations

46

- 31 October Candidates for *M.P.P.* and *M.A. (Applied)* are advised to make application to the Secretary of the appropriate Board of Studies by this date. Candidates for *Dip.Soc.Wk.* and *Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.* are advised to make application to the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work by this date.
- 10 January Applications for admission to the *School of Architecture* should be made to the Faculty Clerk, School of Architecture, by this date.

2. Any student wishing to transfer to Victoria University must supply with his pre-enrolment form either:

(i) a certified copy of his academic record obtained from the Registrar of the University at which he was last enrolled; or

(ii) the official examination result notification for every year for which he has been enrolled at another University or Universities.

3. At enrolment, any student whose pre-enrolment form was not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the \$20 penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

Notes: 1. Pre-enrolment forms are made available in three ways:

(i) All students of Victoria University will be sent pre-enrolment material to their 'result' addresses during November.

(ii) Many secondary schools receive stocks of pre-enrolment material during the third term and secondary school students should first enquire at their school;

(iii) Pre-enrolment material is available on request from the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Applicants should state whether they are first-year or returning or transferring students.

2. Enrolment forms will be prepared from information given on the pre-enrolment forms and these will be issued to students when they attend to enrol on the appropriate day.

Enrolment

4. All internal students must enrol in person in accordance with the following procedure:

Enrolment will commence in the Lecture Block, Kelburn Parade, opposite Glasgow Street. All students, including those whose courses commence in the latter half of the academic year, must enrol in person on the appropriate day. To ensure that queues are kept to a minimum, enrolment forms will be made available to students, in alphabetical order of surnames, as follows:

Faculties of Commerce & Administration and Science (including B.C.A./LL.B. and all Intermediates)

	Wednesday 20 February	Thursday 21 February	Friday 22 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRE — HE	OP — PO
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BB — BRA	HF — I	PP — ROB
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRE — CAR	J — KH	ROC — SHE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAS — CL	KI — LI	SHF — STE
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CM — DA	LJ — MAR	STF — TH
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DB — E	MAS — MCS	TI — WAL
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	F — GRA	MCT — ON	WAM — Z

Faculty of Architecture (except Architecture Intermediate)

	Monday 25 February
1.30 — 3.30 p.m.	A — Z

Faculty of Law (including B.A./LL.B.)

	Monday 25 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — CH
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	CI — E
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	F — HN
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	HO — LI
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	LL — M
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	N — RO
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	RU — Z

Faculties of Arts and Languages & Literature (except B.A./LL.B.)

	Tuesday 26 February	Wednesday 27 February	Thursday 28 February
8.30 — 9.30 a.m.	A — BA	GRE — HE	OP — P
9.30 — 10.30 a.m.	BB — BRA	HF — I	Q — SA
10.30 — 11.30 a.m.	BRE — CAR	J — KH	SC — STE
11.30 — 12.30 p.m.	CAS — CL	KI — LI	STF — TR
12.30 — 1.30 p.m.	CM — DA	LJ — MAR	TS — WA
1.30 — 2.30 p.m.	DB — E	MAS — MCS	WE — Z
2.30 — 4.30 p.m.	F — GRA	MCT — ON	

Statutes & General Regulations

48

First-year and transferring students are required to bring their:

Birth Certificate
and any of the following which apply to them:

School Certificate results

University Entrance Certificate

Sixth Form Certificate

University Bursaries Examination results

Entrance Scholarship results

Higher School Certificate

Special Admission letter

Ad Eundem letter

Note: Students who were born outside New Zealand and who wish to claim a Department of Education Fees Grant must either:

- (a) provide evidence of New Zealand citizenship, or
- (b) provide evidence that they have been granted permanent residence in New Zealand and sign a Statutory Declaration (obtainable from the Bursaries Officer) of intention to reside permanently in New Zealand.

Thesis only

5. Any person wishing to enrol for a course involving only the presentation of a thesis may submit an enrolment application to the Registrar at any time during the year.

Late Enrolment

6. An internal student who fails to enrol on the prescribed date may, on payment of a Late Enrolment Fee of \$20, enrol for the year until the second Friday of the first term or in special cases at such later times as the Professorial Board permits.

Enrolment in more than one course of study

7. (i) No student shall be concurrently enrolled for courses of study toward more than two degrees or diplomas or a degree and a diploma, as the case may be.

(ii) A student taking courses of study toward two degrees or diplomas or toward a degree and a diploma shall comply with the statutes and regulations governing both courses of study. Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a student shall not enrol in courses having a total credit value exceeding the maximum number allowed by the regulations of either course of study. A student who seeks exemption from a regulation or statute governing either course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

(iii) Only in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor shall a student be permitted to enrol or be enrolled for a course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington while he is enrolled for a course of study of another New Zealand university.

Enrolment for Course already passed

8. Only in special circumstances and with the permission of the Professorial Board will a candidate be allowed to enrol for any course which he has already had credited toward another degree or diploma.

Note: In such cases the second enrolment for the course will normally be for "Certificate of Proficiency Only"

Enrolment of member of S.I.S.

9. The proposed attendance of a member of the Government's Security Intelligence Service shall be discussed by that service with the Vice-Chancellor. The enrolment of a member of the service as a student at the University shall be subject to the condition that he shall not carry out enquiries into security intelligence matters within the precincts of the University. Breach of this condition will be regarded as constituting misconduct within the meaning of Section 24 (2) (b) of the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

Payment of Fees

10. All fees which cannot be claimed under a bursary or other award must be paid at the time of enrolment.

Note: These include Students' Association Fee, breakage deposits, Law Notes fee, penalty for failure to pre-enrol, late enrolment fee.

Commencement of Lectures

11. Lectures commence on Monday, 3 March.

Personal Courses of Study

1. The personal course of study of each student who is a candidate for a degree or diploma must comply with the appropriate Victoria University of Wellington course regulations.

2. The personal course of study of each student must be approved by the Professorial Board. The Chairman of the Department in which a student proposes to satisfy the subject requirements at advanced level shall act on behalf of the Board in approving personal courses of study.

3. Before enrolment in classes a record of a candidate's proposed course of study, signed by the person to whom the course has been

Statutes & General Regulations

50

submitted, must be in the hands of the Registrar. Subsequent variations (if any) from the proposed course must be similarly recorded.

4. If a candidate is enrolling in courses of study for two degrees (e.g. B.A. and LL.B.), his proposed courses of study must be signed by the appropriate person in each Faculty.

5. A student who seeks exemption from any regulation or statute governing his course of study shall submit his application in writing to the Registrar before enrolling.

Cases of Hardship

The Vice-Chancellor may give such direction, or make such provision as he shall think fit for the relief of undue hardship where it is shown to his satisfaction

(i) that an alteration or amendment to statutes or regulations involving a change in a course of study or in examination requirements has caused a candidate hardship; or

(ii) that official advice has been given and acted upon, and it is later found that a candidate's course of study is not in accordance with the governing regulations and hardship would be caused if the candidate were compelled to comply with the full requirements of the regulations.

Changes of Course

Withdrawals

1. Any student who wishes to withdraw from a course must give written notice thereof to the Registrar on the appropriate form.

2. If a student withdraws after the mid-point of a course (see note below) he will be regarded as having taken the course unless the Dean gives his approval to the withdrawal. If he withdraws before the mid-point the course will not appear on his academic record.

3. No withdrawal will be accepted after the last day of lectures in the course.

4. A student who withdraws on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (or, in the case of a second half-year course, on or before the fourth Friday of that half-year) will be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid for the course. If his fees for that course have been met by a bursary that bursary claim will be cancelled.

Note: For 1980 the relevant dates are as follows:

<i>Period of Tuition</i>	<i>Full refund if withdrawal made by</i>	<i>Dean's approval needed after</i>
Full-year	28 March	20 June
First half	28 March	25 April
Second half	1 August	22 August

Additions

Any student who wishes to add a course after the commencement of the academic year must make application on the appropriate form and obtain the approval of the Chairman of Department who approved his course for the year and of the lecturer in charge of any course which he wishes to enter.

Enrolment may be approved as follows:

(a) for a full-year course until the fourth Friday of the first term provided that a student who has not yet enrolled for the year must enrol by the second Friday of the first term;

(b) for a first half-year course until the second Friday of the first term;

(c) for a second half-year course until the second Friday of that half-year.

In special cases the Professorial Board may approve enrolment at a later time.

Notes:

1. Any additional fees arising from the change of course will be calculated and will become payable when the change of course form is returned to Student Records. Any refund that becomes due will be posted to the student when the procedures have been completed.

2. The operative date for any change of course is the date when the form is received by the Registrar. If forms are posted, due allowance should be made for postal delays to ensure that the form arrives before the relevant deadline.

Fees Regulations

Penalty for failure to Pre-Enrol

1. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student whose pre-enrolment form is not received by the appointed day shall be liable to pay the penalty fee for failure to pre-enrol.

Late Enrolment Fee

2. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student who fails to complete his enrolment on the appointed day shall be liable to pay the late enrolment fee.

Extramural Enrolment Fee

3. Every person enrolling at the University as an extramural student (not being a student enrolling for tuition through the Massey University) shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed extramural enrolment fee.

Students' Association Fee

4. Every person enrolling at the University as an internal student shall each year at enrolment pay the prescribed Students' Association fee, provided that—

(i) a student whose tuition fees do not exceed thirty dollars shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee;

(ii) if at the time of enrolment application is made to the Students' Association, the Association may grant total or partial exemption from payment of the Students' Association fee on the grounds of hardship or conscientious objection. A student aggrieved by the decision of the Association may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor who shall finally determine the matter;

(iii) any person with an academic or professional qualification acquired at a university, who is attending lectures otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying himself for an academic or professional qualification, shall be exempted from payment of the Students' Association fee in cases where the net fees payable for his non-credit course do not exceed \$30;

(iv) A student who is a full-time member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee, provided however that if he is eligible to join the Association and wishes to do so he shall pay the Students' Association fee.

5. All fees so received by the Registrar shall be paid to the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated) provided that the Council may direct the Registrar to withhold any sum necessary to pay for damage done in the students' common rooms or cloak rooms.

Note: Upon payment of the Students' Association fee a student becomes a member of the Students' Association and is eligible to join any student organisation affiliated to the Association, subject to compliance with the constitution and rules. Membership of a club or society may, however, be restricted to members of a particular sex or of a particular faculty; and special rules apply to religious societies.

6. A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from all his internal courses to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term shall be entitled to a refund of the Students' Association fee paid by him for that year.

Tuition Fees

7. Except as provided in these regulations every person enrolling at the University as an internal student, shall each year on application for enrolment pay the prescribed tuition fees unless it is established to the satisfaction of the Registrar at the time of enrolment that payment of the fees is covered by a scholarship, bursary or other award.

8. In cases where clear evidence of exceptional financial hardship is provided by the student the Registrar may grant permission for payment of tuition fees by instalments. A student paying tuition fees by instalments shall, in addition, pay the prescribed administration fee, but this fee shall be remitted if every instalment is paid by the date on which it falls due. A student who has been given permission to pay in instalments and who discontinues his course shall remain liable for all instalments as they fall due unless exempted under the next succeeding regulation.

9. (a) A student who gives written notice of withdrawal from a course to the Registrar on or before the fourth Friday of the first term (in the case of a full-year or first half-year course), or on or before the fourth Friday of the second half-year (in the case of a second half-year course) shall be entitled to a refund of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of that course.

Notes:

1. For 1980 these dates are:

Full-year course (Full)	28 March
First half course (1/2)	28 March
Second half course (2/2)	1 August

2. Only in exceptional circumstances will any refund be made if notification reaches the Registry after the dates shown above. In such cases applications will need to be supported by suitable documentary evidence.

Statutes & General Regulations

54

(b) A student who is concurrently enrolled for any course (for this purpose called a "substantive course") and any prerequisite which is examined at an earlier part of the academic year, may on failing the prerequisite withdraw from the substantive course, and shall, on making written application to the Registrar within four weeks of the posting of the results of the examination for the prerequisite on a university notice board, be entitled to a refund of such proportion of the tuition fees paid by him in respect of the substantive course as the Registrar may determine.

(c) Corresponding refunds shall be granted in the case of a student who is paying his fees by instalments.

10. Any person with a degree or diploma of any university or with a professional qualification acquired as a student of any university who wishes to attend lectures (other than courses organised by the Department of University Extension) otherwise than for the purpose of preparing or qualifying for any University examination or professional qualification may do so at a reduced fee. Such a person shall not be charged tuition fees where they do not exceed \$20 in total. If the total fees exceed \$20, he shall not be charged for the first \$20. If the net fees do not exceed \$30, he shall be exempt from the Students' Association fee. Students enrolling under this provision shall not be entitled to attend practical classes or be granted terms. Students withdrawing from non-credit courses after the fourth Friday of the first term will not be entitled to any refund of fees.

11. Where a candidate for a Master's degree, or Bachelor with Honours degree, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department, concurrently takes a supplementary course, the additional tuition shall be covered by the composite fee payable for the course.

Note: The composite fee referred to above covers only tuition. If a candidate wishes to be examined in the supplementary course he must enrol for that course for Certificate of Proficiency and must pay the prescribed fee for that course.

12. A student who transfers from internal to extramural enrolment not later than the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is entitled to a refund of all tuition fees paid in respect of his enrolment as an internal student shall pay the full extramural enrolment fee of \$5 per course. A student who transfers after the fourth Friday of the first term in any year and who is not entitled to a full refund shall not be charged the extramural enrolment fee.

13. Where a candidate has not submitted his thesis by the end of February after the year of entry he shall become liable for a further year's fee.

Cross-credits and Exemptions

14. Any candidate cross-crediting a course or courses from one course of study to another shall pay the prescribed fee.

15. A candidate who is exempted from passing a course by reason of having passed or been credited with a pass in that course or its equivalent in another course of study shall pay the prescribed fee.

Examination Fees

16. Examination fees shall be paid in accordance with the Examination Regulations and the prescribed Table of Fees. Letters and telegrams forwarding fees shall be prepaid and dispatched at the risk of the sender.

Note: See Calendar for closing dates.

17. A candidate who has paid a fee which includes the fee for the presentation of a thesis may defer the presentation of the thesis until a subsequent year and shall be entitled to present the thesis on one occasion only without the payment of a further fee.

Default in Payment of Fees

18. Any student who is in default in the payment of any fees due and payable under these Regulations shall not be entitled

- (i) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record;
- (ii) to enrol in any other course;
- (iii) to have his academic record transferred to any other University.

Table of Fees

Tuition Fees

These include payment of examination fees except as otherwise prescribed.

Courses for first degrees

Class A

For each three credits or part thereof in courses taught at the 100-, 200- or 300-level with the following codes:

ACCY, ANTH, ASIA, BUAD, CLAS, COML, CRIM, CRIT, ECHI, ECON, EDUC, ENGL, FREN, GERM, GREE, HIST, INTR, ITAL, LATI, LING, MAOR, MATH, MUSI (except 102, 202, 302), NURS, PHIL, PHSI, (291 only), POLS, RELI, RUSS, SOAD, SOSC, SPAN, WISC \$10

Class B

For each three credits or part thereof in courses taught at the 100-, 200- or 300-level with the following codes:

ARCH, BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CART, CHEM, GEOG, GEOL, INFO, PHSI, (except 291), PHYS, PSYC, ZOOL \$15

See also the section on Laboratory Breakage Deposits

Class D

<i>Law Courses</i>	\$
Legal System	40
Law in Society	20
Office & Courtroom Practice	20
All other Law courses	30

<i>Musical Performance</i>	
MUSI 102, 202, 302	110

Part courses:

One lecture hour or less, or one laboratory period per week	20
Two lectures or laboratory periods per week	30
Science courses (including Geography), lectures only	40

Graduate Courses

Bachelor of Educational Studies

Single courses	
100-, 200-and 300-level, as in Classes A & B	
400-level, per course	20

Bachelors Degrees with Honours (excluding Law) \$

First year	60
First year for course involving practical work including use of materials	60
Each subsequent year	10
For BSc Hons, refer to Laboratory Breakage Deposits	

Transitional Certificates

Fee per course is at appropriate credit rate in Classes A & B above

Note: SOSC 371 and 372 each have nominal credit value of 6, ECON 371 and 372 each have nominal credit value of 4

Masters Degrees

Language & Literature (excluding English)
Law, Music, Arts (Applied) Public Policy

First Year	70
Each subsequent year	10

Other Masters Degrees (excluding Law) following Bachelors (Honours) Degrees

First year	
non-laboratory subject	30
laboratory subject	50
Each subsequent year in either class of subject	10

Doctor of Philosophy

Registration	10
Supervision	
Each year	70
each 6 months of third or subsequent year	35
Supervision of thesis revision	
Each six months	10

Diplomas

<i>Accounting</i>	
Full course first year	100
Each subsequent year	10

Applied Science

First year	70
Each subsequent year	10

ERRATA

Table of Fees

Page 56

Column 2 Line 5

for 60 read 70

Column 2 Lines 12, 13 and 14

for Note: SOSOC 371 and 372 each have nominal credit value of 6. ECON 371 and 372 each have nominal credit value of 4

read Note: ECON 371, 372 and 373 each have nominal credit value of 4.

Certificates, Extramural Enrollments

English Language Institute	
Proficiency course	60
Individual Enrollment	
Certificate course:	
First year	70
Each subsequent year	40
University Extension	
Certificate in Social Studies, per year	50
Extramural Enrollment	
Each subject	5
Use of University Library	5

Special Fees

Admission & Enrollment	
Admission of student with credits	10
Special admission	10
Late fee for applications for Special Adm.	10

Table of Fees

Late fee for applications under Registered Enrollment	
Enrollment Registration received after 15 January	\$10
Penalty for failure to pre-enroll by due date	20
Admission Fee	20
Administrative Fee for payment of Tuition	
Fee by installments	20
(received full installment paid by due date)	
Penalty for late payment of fees	10
Laboratory Breakage Deposits	
Architecture	
Arch. Basic per year	15
Chemistry	
CHEM 101	15
200- and 300- level courses	1.75
Physics	20
Psychology	
PSYC 201, 202	15
200- and 300- level courses	1.75
Soil Science	20
Soil 201, 202	15
200- and 300- level courses	1.75
Zoology	
ZOO 201, 202	15
200- and 300- level courses	1.75
Clear Notes	
Fee	
Every full-time student on his initial enrollment shall pay eight dollars for notes to be issued throughout the course. Students transferring from other universities after completing part of the course shall pay such proportion of that amount as the Registrar shall determine. Rebates will be made as follows:	
Courses discontinued at or after first year	50
Courses discontinued at or after second year	25
Courses discontinued at or after third year	12.50
Courses discontinued later	Nil.
Clear books for individual subjects issued and charged for in addition to the notes above.	
Other Charges	
Charges may be made for material loaned by Departments as textual material	

57

Certificates, Extramural Enrolments

Charges may be made for notes issued by Departments as textual material

Statutes & General Regulations

58

Examination Entry Fees

	\$
PhD	80
Other doctorates	100
Exam entry where no other fee is paid	
Each course	5

Reconsideration Fee

Reconsideration of scripts	
Each course	10

Cross-Credits and Exemptions

Each application for cross-crediting of credits or courses to another degree	5
Each application for exemption from examination	5

Non-credit Courses

See Fees Regulation 10

Courses supplementary to Master's or Bachelor Honours programme

See Fees Regulation 11

Transfer to Extramural Status

See Fees Regulation 12

Students' Association Fee

Each year \$ 43

Terms Regulations

The satisfactory completion by an internal student of any University course involves more than the presentation to the required standard of certain pieces of assessed work and the passing of examinations. Lectures, tutorials, practical and field work are offered as an integral part of the learning experience of all internal students and participation in this programme is regarded as necessary to the satisfactory completion of any course of study. Written or oral work which is not assessed as part of the final mark for a course may be required as an aid in teaching that course or to assist students in understanding a particular aspect of the course. For this reason an internal student is required to keep terms in almost all courses. Terms are kept by attending classes and performing the other requirements set out in Regulation 1 below.

Extramural students in certain cases are required to complete course work in addition to the work required for assessment, and for this reason are also included in the Terms Regulations.

Terms are valid only for the year in which they have been kept, but a student who is repeating a course may be permitted by the Chairman of the Department to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirements. Terms granted in a previous year by another university cannot be transferred to this University and where a course previously taken at another university is being repeated the requirements for terms must again be met. Similarly, terms kept in any course at this University are not valid for a course at any other university unless the statutes or regulations of that university so provide.

Within two weeks following the commencement of any course students will be notified by the Department concerned of any special requirements relating to the keeping of terms in that course, and particulars will be given of the written or oral work which will be assessed for the final mark.

Keeping Terms

1. In any course in which terms are required to be kept an internal student shall keep terms by complying with the University regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, attending the classes in that subject to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board, and performing to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work therein as the Professorial Board may require.

2. Subject to the provisions of regulation 3 an extramural student shall keep terms in a course by complying with the University statutes and regulations regarding enrolment and payment of fees, obtaining exemption from attendance at classes in that course, and complying with any statutes and regulations in respect of oral or practical work.

3. An extramural student receiving tuition through Massey University shall keep terms by complying with the statutes and regulations of that University regarding enrolment and payment of fees, and by performing to the satisfaction of its Professorial Board such written, oral, practical and other work as the Professorial Board of that University may require.

Period for which Terms are valid

4. Terms shall be valid for the year of granting only. A student who is repeating a course shall re-enrol for that course, pay the full tuition fee and gain terms but the Chairman of Department may, as appropriate, permit such a student to carry forward some of the previous year's work towards the terms requirement or towards the internally assessed portion of the final result.

Note: A student who is excused laboratories in a Class B course shall pay fees at the Class A rate.

Examination Regulations

Timetables

1. (a) Examinations conducted by the Registry shall be held at the places and times specified in the examination timetables published by authority of the Council.

(b) A candidate enrolled in any course which includes any oral or practical examination shall present himself for examination at a centre appointed for the purpose.

Statutes & General Regulations

60

Note: A candidate who at the date of examination is not residing in the Victoria University of Wellington District must attend an examination centre in this University District unless arrangements can be made for him to be examined at an examination centre of another university.

In the case of mid-year examinations the only examination centre will be at the Victoria University of Wellington.

If a candidate has strong objections on religious grounds to being examined on a sabbath or festival day and believes that it is necessary for him to enrol in a course which is scheduled to have a Registry-conducted final examination on such a day he may apply to the Registrar for permission to be examined outside the restricted time and to be held under supervision for the intervening period. Such an application must be made at enrolment and an applicant should be prepared, at a later date, to provide a certificate that he is a bona fide member of the congregation concerned and to pay the fee for the special arrangements.

Eligibility for Examination

2. (a) Any candidate enrolled for a course shall on complying with the Terms Regulations where applicable be eligible to be examined in that course.

(b) A candidate who is enrolled as an extramural student for any course for which an examination is to be held at the end of the academic year shall notify the Registrar on the form prescribed no later than 15 August of his intention to sit that examination.

Note: No prescribed notice of intention to sit is required in respect of mid-year examinations.

Cross-Crediting

3. The regulations for a course of study for any degree or diploma shall determine the extent to which a pass credited to any other course of study may also be credited to the first-mentioned course of study, provided that the following conditions shall also apply:

- (i) a course may not be cross-credited unless it was passed at the standard required in the course of study to which it is to be cross-credited;
- (ii) a course in which terms were not kept may not be cross-credited to a course of study in which terms are required;
- (iii) no candidate shall be allowed to obtain credit for the same course in more than two courses of study;
- (iv) no course or paper for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (other than LL.B. Hons.) or a Master's degree shall be credited to more than one course of study;
- (v) wherever a candidate is unable to cross-credit a course compulsory in his second course of study he may present another course approved by the Professorial Board in place of it.

Examination Procedure

4. The academic requirements for passing any course shall be:

- (a) the keeping of terms (where course regulations so require), and
- (b) the attaining of a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course.

In addition the examiners or Board of Examiners may at their discretion require any candidate for Honours or for a Master's degree to submit himself for oral examination.

5. Examinations shall be conducted in accordance with such detailed instructions as may be issued under the authority of the Council.

6. In determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate the examiners may take into consideration, in addition to the work specified in regulation 4(b), any other work done by the candidate during the course.

7. No candidate for an examination conducted by the Registry shall communicate with the examiner except through the Registrar.

Reconsideration of Scripts

8. On written application made to the Registrar within four weeks from the date of the posting of the official results of an examination, and on payment of the prescribed fee, any candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate of proficiency may have his scripts reconsidered by the examiners. Reconsideration shall cover only a careful remarking of the scripts together with consideration of the results of the work done by the candidate during the course. No information from the candidate shall be placed before the examiners.

Note: Under the terms of this regulation, results for courses which are fully internally assessed cannot be reconsidered.

Aegrotat Pass

9. A candidate who has been prevented by illness or injury from presenting himself at any examination or who considers that his performance in any examination has been impaired by illness or injury may, on application and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor of the University or the Vice-Chancellor of the Massey University as the case may be, be granted an *aegrotat* pass, subject to the following conditions:

(i) that the candidate is

(a) an internal student, or

(b) an extramural student enrolled for tuition through Massey University, or

Statutes & General Regulations

62

- (c) an extramural student who has attempted the examination or has submitted such written, oral, practical or other work as the Chairman of the Department considers sufficient for an assessment under paragraph (iv) of this regulation to be made;
- (ii) that the illness or injury was reported at the earliest possible opportunity;

Note: If the candidate's regular doctor or dentist is not available the candidate should report at once to the Student Health Service.

- (iii) that the candidate furnish to the Registrar a certificate (on the form provided) from a registered medical or dental practitioner stating—

- (a) that he examined the candidate on a certain date;
- (b) that in his opinion the candidate was unable through illness or injury to present himself for the examination, or that in his opinion the candidate's performance in the examination was likely to have been impaired by illness or injury;
- (c) the nature of the illness or injury, to be stated in sufficient detail to make it clear that the candidate was not responsible for his disability, and in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a medical or dental referee;

Note: The certificate should be furnished promptly. If not lodged before the examination result is known it should then be sent in immediately. If it is unreasonably delayed the application may be declined.

- (iv) that the Chairman of the Department certifies that in his opinion taking into account the work of the candidate during his course of instruction, all work completed by him in the examination, the extent of his disability at or before the time of the examination he is clearly worthy of a pass or, as the case may be, a pass with First Class, Second Class (first division), Second Class (second division), or Third Class Honours;

- (v) that First or Second Class Honours be not awarded to a candidate who is granted an *aegrotat* pass in respect of more than half his papers.

10. Where by reason of

- (i) personal bereavement near the date of the examination, or
- (ii) some other critical personal circumstance involving the health of a close relative, or
- (iii) some exceptional circumstances beyond his control a candidate is prevented from presenting himself at any examination or his performance at the examination is impaired, he may, on making his application, and with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be granted an *aegrotat* pass:

Provided that

- (a) the conditions contained in clauses (i), (iv), and (v) of Regulation

9, shall, with necessary modifications, be complied with; and

(b) the circumstances shall be reported at the earliest possible opportunity with such evidence as may be required to substantiate the claim, including if appropriate a statement from a counsellor employed by the University in a form suitable for submission in cases of doubt to a suitably qualified referee.

Compensation Pass

11. (a) Where any candidate has failed in respect of any course to meet the requirements for passing specified in Regulation 4 of these regulations, the Faculty shall have power to award to that candidate a compensation pass or unspecified credits if, in the opinion of the Faculty, the candidate's performance in his course of study justifies such an award.

(b) Each Faculty shall, from time to time, determine the criteria and procedures which it will employ in considering the award of compensation passes or unspecified credits under this regulation.

(c) A compensation pass or unspecified credits awarded under this regulation shall not satisfy any prerequisite of any course, nor shall such a pass or credits be credited to any course of study other than that for which the candidate was then enrolled.

Thesis

12. (a) Where only one copy of a thesis is submitted for any examination and if this is accepted, the University shall retain the copy and transfer it to the University Library. Where more than one copy is submitted, and the thesis is accepted, one copy shall be retained and transferred to the University Library, and other copies shall be disposed of as the Chairman of the Department may direct.

(b) A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) A candidate presenting a thesis for a Master's degree shall lodge two copies of the thesis.

(d) The Supervisor of the thesis shall be responsible for the deposit of the thesis in the Library.

(e) Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

(i) the copy deposited shall be the original;

(ii) the paper shall be A4 size and of good quality;

(iii) the thesis shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside;

Statutes & General Regulations

64

(iv) every copy of a thesis shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

Note: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

Misconduct

13. (1) Any student who is guilty of or a party to any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination commits an offence against these regulations and shall be subject to the penalties set out in Regulation 16 if found guilty in proceedings taken as provided in these regulations.

(2) In this regulation—

(a) “a party” includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit any dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination; and

(b) “examination” includes any work that may be taken into consideration in determining the grade to be awarded to a candidate.

14. (a) The complaint shall be dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor on behalf of the Professorial Board unless he or the student elects that it be dealt with by a committee appointed by the Board (hereinafter referred to as “the committee”). The committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. When any case has been dealt with by the Vice-Chancellor or the committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

(b) Where a committee has been appointed under this regulation, references to the Vice-Chancellor in Regulations 15, 16 and 17 hereof shall be read as references to the committee instead of the Vice-Chancellor.

15. Before the Vice-Chancellor exercises disciplinary power under these regulations reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being determined.

16. If the Vice-Chancellor finds that the student has been guilty of or a party to a dishonest practice or other misconduct in connection with any examination he may disqualify the student from sitting for any examination for such period as he thinks fit and may, if the student has

been credited with a pass in the examination in respect of which the charge arose, cancel such credit.

17. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any Committee of Council appointed to hear such appeals) from any decision of the Vice-Chancellor under Regulation 16 hereof by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being determined. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty but shall not impose any penalty which the Vice-Chancellor could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulation 16 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

Minimum Pass Mark

18. The requirements for a pass in an undergraduate course for a degree or diploma are as follows:

- (i) The candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent of the marks for the course.
- (ii) In any examination which counts for at least 40 per cent of the marks for the course as a whole (i.e. any Registry-conducted examination) a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent of the marks for each paper.
- (iii) In modern foreign languages a candidate must obtain at least 40 per cent for the oral examination, which is of the value of half a paper.
- (iv) If the examiners have clearly specified in any paper that the achievement of a defined standard in any question or division of the paper is a condition of a pass in the examination as a whole, then failure to achieve that defined standard entails failure in the examination as a whole.

Where a course is being examined by a combination of in-term work and a Registry-conducted examination at the end of the course, a candidate must obtain at least 50 per cent in the in-term work and the examinations counting towards the final grade, and at least 40 per cent of the marks to be awarded for the end-of-course examination.

Special Pass

19. A candidate, who has missed an examination because of mistaking its time, may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be awarded a special pass.

Statutes & General Regulations

66

Electronic Calculators

20. Examiners may authorise the use of electronic calculators for Registry-conducted examinations. Any such authorisation must be set out in the written instructions issued to students within the first two weeks of lectures. Calculators must be battery-powered, silent in operation and, unless otherwise specified, non-programmable. Where the examiner has placed a restriction on certain types of calculator for an examination, students must, before the examination, obtain from the examiner approval for the particular make and model of calculator which it is proposed to use in the examination. The necessary certificate, obtainable from the Registry, must be taken to the examination and produced on request.

Library Regulations

Hours

1. The Library shall be open to readers as follows:

During the session:

Main and Law Libraries

Mondays to Thursdays	8.30 a.m. to 11 p.m.
Mondays to Thursdays (May and August vacations)	8.30 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Fridays	8.30 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturdays—First Term	9 a.m. to 1 p.m.
—Second and Third Terms	9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
Sundays	1 p.m. to 5.30 p.m.

From the end of examinations in November until the beginning of the first term:

Main Library

Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 6 p.m.
Saturdays	9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m.

Law Library

Mondays to Fridays	9.00 a.m. to 5.30 p.m.
--------------------	------------------------

2. The Library shall be closed on public holidays except that on Anzac Day and Queen's Birthday it shall be open for Sunday hours and on Labour Day for normal hours. On the Tuesday following Easter Monday it shall be open for Sunday hours. It shall also be closed at such other times as the Professorial Board may direct.

Use of the Library

3. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading and borrowing books:

- (a) Members of the University Council;
- (b) Members of the Staff of the University;
- (c) Students who have paid the University fee for the current year;
- (d) Extra-mural students who have enrolled at any New Zealand university and have paid the fee for extra-mural students of \$6 for the use of the Library;
- (e) Students enrolled for the courses of the Department of University Extension;
- (f) Graduates of any University, and persons engaged in research work, and any other persons: provided that in every case the Librarian shall be satisfied that the borrower's need cannot reasonably be satisfied in other ways.

NOTE: Persons using the Library under (c), (d), (e) and (f) must present to the Librarian a Library Card for the current year.

Conduct of Readers in the Library

- 4. (a) Silence must be observed in the Library.
- (b) Communications with other readers should be avoided: applications for information, etc., should be made to the staff of the Library.
- (c) Smoking and eating are not allowed in the Library.
- (d) Ink may not be taken into the Library except in fountain-pens.

5. No books are to be removed from the Library except as provided in Regulations 9 to 13. Readers must on the request of a member of the Library staff show any book they are carrying out of the Library.

6. Books removed from the shelves by readers must be left on the tables in the reading rooms, except current periodicals, dictionaries, encyclopaedias, law reports and statutes which should be replaced on the shelves by the readers after use.

7. Satchels, bags, briefcases, parcels, umbrellas and overcoats must not be brought into the Library.

8. Readers are particularly cautioned against injuring books belonging to the Library by writing in the margin, marking or turning down the leaves, or otherwise disfiguring them.

Statutes & General Regulations

68

Borrowing

9. (a) All books may be borrowed with the exception of reference books, books of special value and books in great demand placed permanently or temporarily on closed reserve. It is within the Librarian's discretion to withhold or restrict the circulation of any book in the Library, and to recall books when required. A book so recalled must be returned within three days.

(b) Current periodicals may not be borrowed until they have been in the Reading Room for a month. The date from which a periodical may be issued is stamped on the cover. Only members of the staff and graduate students may borrow periodicals. The issue period is restricted to two weeks in all cases.

(c) All books borrowed must be issued from, and returned to, the Main Issue Desk, with the exception of overnight loans which are issued from the Study Hall Office, and periodicals which are issued from the Periodicals Reading Room.

(d) Removing a book from the Library without having it properly recorded is a serious breach of the Library Regulations.

10. Borrowing by members of Council and staff:

No limit is placed on the number of books which may be borrowed by members of Council or staff. Books are issued for two months; periodicals for two weeks. Books are subject to recall if required by other borrowers.

11. Borrowing by students:

(a) Books are issued to graduate students for four weeks; to undergraduates for two weeks.

(b) Books may be recalled if in heavy demand.

(c) Undergraduates may not borrow periodicals.

(d) Students borrowing reserved books must surrender their library cards for the duration of the loan.

12. Borrowing by others:

Those privileged to use the Library in terms of Regulation 3 (d), (e) and (f) may borrow books for two weeks and may not borrow periodicals.

13. For any reader privileged to use the Library in terms of Regulation 3 (c), (d), (e) and (f) the Librarian may, if it seems desirable, limit the number of books which the reader has in his possession at one time.

Fines and Penalties

14. Except where the borrower satisfies the Library that circumstances have prevented him from returning a book at the appropriate time, the following fines shall be imposed:

(a) books issued to any reader, a fine of 10 cents a day for each day the book remains overdue.

(b) where the book is on issue for overnight loan only, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents per hour for the hours during which the Library is open while the book remains overdue.

(c) where the book is on issue for use only within the Library, a fine of 50 cents and an additional 10 cents per hour for each hour during which the Library is open while the book remains overdue.

(d) where the book is on loan for a restricted period of three or seven days, a fine of fifty cents and an additional fifty cents a day for each day the book remains overdue.

(e) in the case of a borrower who fails to return a book within five days of its being recalled by the Librarian a fine of fifty cents and an additional fifty cents a day for each day the book remains unreturned.

Provided that in no case shall the fine exceed five dollars for any one book.

15. If a book is accidentally lost or mutilated the borrower will be required to pay the cost of replacement or repair together with an administrative charge of \$1.00 which charge the Librarian may waive in exceptional circumstances. The Librarian will determine the amount to be paid.

16. The charge for a lost library card shall be 25 cents.

17. If a book is not returned or a fine is still unpaid 28 days after the book was due, the Librarian may suspend the offender from use of the Library until the book is returned and the fine is paid. In such circumstances the offender's name shall be reported to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any student so reported shall not be entitled

(a) to have his examination results released or credited to his academic record

(b) to enrol in any other course

(c) to have his academic record transferred to any other University.

18. No book belonging to the Library shall be privately lent by any borrower. Fines for overdue books will be charged to the borrower in whose name the issue of the book is recorded. Readers are responsible for notifying any change of address to the Librarian immediately.

Statutes & General Regulations

70

19. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, 'Library' includes all reading rooms, periodical rooms, stack rooms, and work rooms used primarily for the purposes of the University Library; and 'book' includes periodicals and other printed publications of every description as well as photocopies, manuscripts, gramophone records and tapes.

20. In the case of disorderly conduct or any breach of the regulations the Librarian may, and in serious cases shall, report the person so offending to the Chairman of the Professorial Board. Any student so reported, if found guilty of any breach of the Regulations, shall be reprimanded and may be subject to the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

Theses

Deposit of Theses

21. Two copies of a Doctoral thesis and one copy of a Master's thesis must, if accepted, be deposited in the Library.

22. Every thesis deposited in the Library shall, unless the Librarian otherwise approves, comply with the following requirements:

- (i) The copies deposited shall include the original copy.
- (ii) The paper shall be A4 size and of good quality.
- (iii) The copies shall be bound to the satisfaction of the Librarian and the name of the author and the title shall be printed on the outside.
- (iv) Every copy shall have bound with it a short abstract, not exceeding 500 words, in a form suitable for publication.

NOTE: Students are recommended to consult the Librarian before proceeding with the typing and binding of the thesis. A printed guide entitled *Requirements for Theses* is available from the Library.

Use of Theses

23. Subject to the provisions of Regulations 25 and 26 below and subject to such conditions as the Librarian may impose, a thesis may be consulted and borrowed in the following circumstances:

- (a) it may be consulted in the Library;
- (b) it may be borrowed by the Chairman of a Department at Victoria University of Wellington, or any person authorised by him;
- (c) it may, with the consent of the Librarian, be borrowed by another library for consultation in that library.

24. If the author of a thesis has so consented in writing, the Librarian and the Chairman of Department concerned may on conditions which they consider will best protect the rights of the author approve the making of a copy or other reproduction of the whole or any part of that thesis.

25. The author of a thesis may have his thesis withheld from consultation by any other person, other than the Chairman of Department concerned, or any person authorised by him:

- (a) on request, for a period of two years, and
- (b) with the permission of the Professorial Board, for a further period of not more than three years.

26. The Librarian may refer to the Professorial Board the question whether access to a thesis be restricted in order to prevent improper disclosure of confidential information. The Board may on this ground direct that a restriction be imposed in such terms and for such period as it deems necessary.

Graduation

Graduation Regulations

1. A person wishing to have a Bachelor's or Bachelor's (Honours) degree conferred or a diploma presented at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the first day of March in the year of the ceremony or such other date as the Registrar may from time to time determine.

2. A person wishing to have a Master's or Doctor's degree conferred at an annual graduation ceremony shall make application to the Registrar not later than the thirty-first day of March in the year of the ceremony or such other date as the Registrar may from time to time determine.

3. A person who has completed the qualifications for a degree or diploma may at any time apply to the Registrar to have the degree conferred or the diploma presented at the next available meeting of Council.

Academic Dress Regulations

1. Graduates shall appear at all public ceremonies of the University in the academic dress proper to their degree, but doctors may on special occasions wear a scarlet gown and graduates admitted *ad eundem* may wear the academic costume of their own University.

2. (a) The gown for a Bachelor's degree is as for the Cambridge Bachelor of Arts.

(b) The gown for a Master's degree is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(c) The gown for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but is of black silk with facings 100mm wide of the same colour as the hood.

(d) The gown for a Doctor's degree other than that of a Doctor of Philosophy is as for the Cambridge Master of Arts but it is made of black silk or of scarlet silk or cloth.

3. (a) The hood for every degree is the size and shape as for the Cambridge Master of Arts.

(b) The hood for a Bachelor's degree (other than the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science and the Degree of Bachelor of Education) is lined with coloured silk and bordered with white fur.

(c) The hood for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science is as for a Bachelor's degree but with a 15mm black stripe planted on the hood lining material at a distance of 30mm from the fur border.

(d) The hood for a Bachelor's degree with Honours and for the degree of Bachelor of Education is lined with coloured silk and edged with white silk 75mm wide, 15mm being on the coloured lining and the remainder on the outside of the hood.

(e) The hood for a Master's degree is lined with coloured silk.

4. The colour of the linings of the hoods for the Bachelor's and Master's degrees is as follows:

Architecture	Nasturtium (BCC 96)*
Arts	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Arts (Applied)	Clover (BCC 229)
Commerce	Orange (BCC 57)
Commerce and Administration	Marigold (BCC56)
Educational Studies	Peacock Green (BCC 123)
Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)
Music	White
Public Policy	Buttercup (BCC 53)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

5. The hood for a Doctor's degree is made wholly of silk and is of the following colours for the different degrees:

Laws	Pompadour (BCC 194)*
Literature	Rose Pink (BCC 32)
Music	White
Philosophy	Post Office Red (BCC 209)
Science	Empire Blue (BCC 87)

* See British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards.

6. The wearing of a cap is optional. The cap for all graduates who choose to wear one is a black trencher with a tassel.

7. Members of the teaching and administrative staff of this University who are not graduates of this University may wear on ceremonial occasions the academic dress of this University appropriate to their degree status.

NOTE: Academic gowns, hoods and trenchers are available on hire at any time through the Wellington Branch of the N.Z. Federation of University Women.

Disciplinary Regulations

Preamble

The University is an institution established by an Act of Parliament for the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research. It has been assumed that there should be a minimum of rules governing social interaction within the University community. It is expected that members of the University, students and staff, will pursue the advancement of knowledge, teaching and research with reason and consideration and will regulate their own conduct so as not to impede or prejudice the work of other members of the community. In general it is not expected that the control of conduct will be by resort to the disciplinary procedures laid down in the Disciplinary Regulations. The Regulations have been adopted on this understanding. It is the policy of the University that all disciplinary procedures conform to the principles of natural justice. The procedures for disciplinary hearings and appeals have been adopted to safeguard the individual's rights in this respect.

1. In these regulations

(a) 'student' means any person who is pursuing a course of study at

Statutes & General Regulations

74

the university and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the university;

(b) 'university precincts' means all premises, grounds and buildings owned by, in the possession of, or controlled by the university other than halls of residence;

(c) except as provided in subclause (d) hereof, 'misconduct' means any breach of Regulation 2 hereof;

(d) 'misconduct' does not include matters covered by Regulation 14 of the Examination Regulations;

(e) 'Council' means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(f) 'Board' means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(g) 'Disciplinary Committee' means the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board.

Note: The University Council has decided (September 1977) that:

(a) the right of the student concerned to be represented by counsel be noted;

(b) the University should not ordinarily appear by counsel;

(c) in general, the University should not set up a system of providing legal aid to students;

(d) the Committee concerned should decide in its discretion whether there might be a need in a special case to approach the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to provide legal aid to a student;

(e) the Disciplinary Committee should not be an investigatory body;

(f) where the circumstances call for an investigation, the Vice-Chancellor make an ad hoc appointment of an investigator, who would also conduct before the Disciplinary Committee any prosecution that he deemed the circumstances to justify;

(g) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary Committee be in public or in private be at the discretion of the Chairman;

(h) the question of whether proceedings of the Disciplinary and Examinations Appeals Committee be in public or in private be decided by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of section 4 of the Public Bodies Meetings Act 1962.

2. No student shall

(a) wilfully or recklessly damage or deface, or wilfully move without authority, any property of the university, or any other property within the university precincts;

(b) wilfully impede the activities of the university, whether in teaching, research, or otherwise;

(c) wilfully create any nuisance in or on the university precincts;

(d) wilfully obstruct any officer or member of the university or any person employed at the university in the due performance of his functions or of the work he is required to perform;

(e) be in part of the university precincts in which he is not, at that time, entitled to be, knowing that he is not entitled to be there at that time;

(f) wilfully leave any vehicle in the university precincts between 8 a.m. and 6 p.m. except in an area marked as available for the parking of vehicles by students, but this restriction shall not apply on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

(g) fail to comply with the directions on any notice erected with the authority of the Council and governing entry, speed and exit of vehicles, and the location of parking spaces;

(h) commit, attempt to commit, or aid or abet in the commission or attempted commission of, any assault within the precincts of the university;

(i) smoke in any classroom (other than a classroom exempted from this rule by the Vice-Chancellor) provided that where a class or seminar is being conducted in a classroom, the person in charge may grant permission to smoke during such class or seminar;

(j) commit a breach of any university statute or regulation or of any rule of conduct made by any person authorised by the Council or the Board to make such rule, provided that the statute regulation or rule has been published in the University Calendar or that reasonable notice thereof has been given by other means, to students generally or to the student charged with misconduct, before the misconduct is alleged to have taken place;

(k) knowingly fail to comply with any reasonable direction given to him by the person in charge of a group of students going to, engaged in, or returning from a field trip or any other academic activity conducted by the university beyond the university precincts, or, while a member of such a group, do anything which would constitute misconduct if done within the university precincts.

3. (a) A student who is a party to any offence under these regulations committed by another student shall be guilty of the same offence and subject to the same disciplinary measures.

(b) In this regulation 'a party' includes any student who in any way aids, assists, counsels, procures or encourages another to commit an offence against these regulations.

4. The Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline among students of the university, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending and expelling students guilty of misconduct as are conferred by these regulations.

5. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the disciplinary powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall be elected annually and shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board.

Statutes & General Regulations

76

When any case has been dealt with by the Disciplinary Committee a report shall be made to the Board at its next meeting.

6. The person in charge of a class (including any lecture, tutorial, seminar, laboratory or similar class) may reprimand, or exclude from not more than three successive meetings of the class, any student whom he considers guilty of misconduct in class. Any exclusion from more than one meeting of the class under this regulation shall be reported promptly to the Vice-Chancellor. A student reprimanded or excluded under this regulation may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor or to the Disciplinary Committee for the matter to be reviewed. The Vice-Chancellor or the Disciplinary Committee may suspend the operation of an order for exclusion from class until the appeal has been heard and determined.

7. Before the Disciplinary Committee exercises disciplinary power on behalf of the Board reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student in writing. He may if he wishes state in writing his answer to the complaint, and he may appear in person or by counsel when the complaint is being heard.

8. If the Disciplinary Committee finds the student guilty of misconduct it may order the student to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty on behalf of the Board it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars;
- (b) suspend him from attendance at the university for a period not exceeding one year;
- (c) exclude him from any designated part of the university precincts for a period not exceeding one year;
- (d) expel him from the university.

In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the Disciplinary Committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers on behalf of the Board.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Disciplinary Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University. So long as any money ordered to be paid by way of restitution or fines remains unpaid the University may

withhold from the student any examination results and may defer the issue of any certificate or diploma to which he is otherwise entitled. If any money remains unpaid after the expiry of one month from the due date the Registrar may report the matter to the Disciplinary Committee which may suspend the student from attendance at the university, or exclude him from any designated part of the university precincts, or both, until the sum then due and owing has been paid.

10. A student may appeal to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from any decision of the Disciplinary Committee under these regulations, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. A student so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing, and may appear in person or by counsel when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) may dismiss or allow the appeal or vary the penalty, but shall not impose any penalty which the Disciplinary Committee could not have imposed. Every decision under Regulations 8 and 9 shall be final unless the student appeals as provided in this regulation. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) on any appeal under this regulation shall be final.

Disciplinary Powers of the Students' Association

1. The Students' Association may discipline any student, club or society for conduct which is or which tends to be subversive of discipline, or which brings or tends to bring discredit on the University or the students thereof, or which includes the breach of any rule of the Association or its affiliated clubs or societies, or for failure to comply with any direction given by the Association.

2. Any act of misconduct and the punishment therefor shall be reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

3. Any student, club or society disciplined by the Students' Association may appeal to the Professorial Board against the action of the Association. Such appeal must be lodged with the Registrar within one week of the date of the decision by the Association. The Disciplinary Committee shall exercise the appellate powers of the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall include at least one of the student representatives on the Board. The Disciplinary Committee shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly and shall report the case to the Board at its next meeting.

4. The Students' Association, or any student, club or society having appealed under regulation 3 above may appeal to the University Council

Statutes & General Regulations

78

(or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) from a decision of the Disciplinary Committee of the Professorial Board, by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative when the appeal is being heard. The Council (or Committee of Council) shall as soon as convenient consider the appeal and shall direct the Association accordingly. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

5. All clubs or societies desiring to function within the University or purporting to be institutions of the University shall apply to the Students' Association for affiliation, and may not function until such affiliation is granted. The Association shall advise the Vice-Chancellor of all applications for affiliation and of its decision regarding each application.

6. Any club or society which has been refused affiliation may appeal to the Professorial Board.

7. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

Disciplinary Powers of University Union Management Committee

1. The University Union Management Committee (hereinafter called 'The Committee') may discipline any student or affiliated Students' Association club or society for misconduct where such misconduct takes place in, on, or in the precincts of, the University Union Building, the University Union Recreation Centre or the tennis courts and pavilion (hereinafter called 'the Union facilities').

2. 'Student' in these regulations means any person who is pursuing a course of study at the university and includes any person enrolled as an internal or extramural student and any person attending any examination conducted by the university.

3. 'Misconduct' in these regulations means any breach of Regulation 2 of the University's disciplinary regulations.

4. The Committee shall establish the quorum of its members required to be present when disciplinary enquiries are being conducted.

NOTE:—The quorum for disciplinary enquiries by the University Union Management Committee consists of nine members of the Committee not involved in the case being heard, and at least two of these shall be students.

5. The Chairman of the Committee, in consultation with the

Managing Secretary, shall determine, in the first instance, whether a particular disciplinary case shall be dealt with by the Committee, or by the Executive of the Students' Association.

6. Before the Committee exercises disciplinary power reasonable notice of the subject matter of the complaint and of the time when the complaint will be dealt with shall be given to the student, club or society in writing. The student, club or society may if they wish state in writing his or its answer to the complaint, and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the complaint is being heard.

7. If the Committee finds the student, club or society guilty of misconduct it may order the student, club or society to pay, by such date as it directs, such sum by way of restitution as may be appropriate for any damage so caused, and if it deems it necessary to impose a penalty it may exercise one or more of the following powers:

- (a) impose a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars;
- (b) exclude the student, club or society from the Union facilities or a defined part thereof for a period not exceeding one year.

8. In the event of any offence of the type mentioned in Regulation 2(h) of the University's disciplinary regulations being the subject of a prosecution in the courts the committee shall take account of this, and of any penalties imposed there for the offence, in deciding whether and how it should exercise these powers.

9. Any fine imposed under these regulations shall be paid to the Registrar within fourteen days of the notification of the decision or by such later date as the Committee may direct, and shall form part of the funds of the University.

10. The student, club or society may appeal from the decision of the Committee to the Council (or to any committee of Council appointed to hear disciplinary appeals) by giving notice in writing to the Registrar within fourteen days of being notified of the decision and of the right of appeal contained herein. The student, club or society so appealing shall be entitled to make submissions in writing and may appear in person or by a representative, and with or without counsel, when the appeal is being heard. The decision of the Council (or Committee of Council) shall be final.

11. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed as abrogating any of the disciplinary powers of the Professorial Board.

12. The Executive of the Students' Association may recommend to

the Committee that a student, club or society found guilty following a disciplinary enquiry by the Students' Association be excluded for a specified period from the Union facilities or a specified part thereof; and the Committee (or the Managing Secretary on its behalf) shall have discretionary power to act on such a recommendation.

Honorary Degree Regulations

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of: (a) the Council, (b) the Professorial Board, (c) the Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees, or (d) the academic staff (as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961). Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in committee.

6. The Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board and a graduate nominated by the Victoria University of Wellington Students'

Association. The appointed members of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine, but an appointed member shall cease to hold office on ceasing to be a member of the Council or the Professorial Board, as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	201
Master of Arts	202
Master of Arts (Hons)	203
Master of Arts (Hons)	204
Bachelor of Music	205
Bachelor of Music (Hons)	206
Master of Music	207
Bachelor of Education (Hons)	208
Diploma in Educational Science	209
Diploma in Educational Science (Hons)	210
Diploma in Social Work	211
Diploma in Advanced Social Work	212
Diploma in Librarianship	213
Diploma in the Teaching of English	214
as a Second Language	215
Bachelor of Commerce & Administration	216
Bachelor of Commerce & Administration	217
(Hons)	218
Master of Commerce & Administration	219
Master of Public Policy	220
Diploma in Accounting	221
Diploma in Business Administration	222
Certificate in Industrial Relations	223
Diploma in Industrial Relations	224
Diploma in Public Administration	225
Bachelor of Science	226
Bachelor of Science (Hons)	227
Master of Science	228
Diploma in Applied Science	229
Diploma in Operations Research	230
Statistics	231
Bachelor of Building Science	232
Bachelor of Architecture	233
Master of Architecture	234
Bachelor of Laws	235
Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	236
Master of Laws	237
Certificate of Proficiency	238
Transactional Certificate	239
Transactional Certificate	240
Doctor of Philosophy	241
Doctor of Literature	242
Doctor of Science	243
Doctor of Science	244
Doctor of Law	245

Association. The appointed member of the Joint Committee shall hold office for such period as the Council may determine; but an appointed member shall not be eligible for re-appointment as a member of the Council or the Professorial Board as the case may be. Any casual vacancy shall be filled by appointment of a person having the same qualification as that of the vacating member.

Honorary Degree Regulations

1. The Council may confer the following honorary degrees: Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Music.

2. An honorary degree may be conferred on any person whom the Council deems worthy of the honour, provided that he has been recommended for the degree by the Professorial Board.

3. Nominations for honorary degrees shall be made to the Vice-Chancellor confidentially by any member of: (a) the Council, (b) the Professorial Board, (c) the Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees, or (d) the academic staff (as defined in the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1962). Each nomination shall be accompanied by a statement of the nominee's career and the grounds for the award of the degree. The Vice-Chancellor shall bring each nomination and the accompanying statement before the Joint Committee appointed pursuant to these regulations.

4. If the Joint Committee recommends the award of an honorary degree the Vice-Chancellor shall bring the recommendation before the Professorial Board of the University. If the Professorial Board adopts the recommendation the Vice-Chancellor shall bring it before the Council of the University, which shall determine whether the honorary degree proposed in the recommendation shall be conferred.

5. All proceedings under these regulations except a resolution of the Council conferring an honorary degree shall be confidential and taken in camera.

6. The Joint Committee on Honorary Degrees shall be appointed by the Council of the University and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, four members of Council who are not members of the Professorial Board of the University, four members of the Professorial Board of the University appointed on the nomination of the Professorial Board and a graduate nominated by the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association.

Courses of Study

Bachelor of Arts	84
Bachelor of Arts (Hons)	107
Master of Arts	111
Master of Arts (Hons)	114
Master of Arts (Applied)	119
Bachelor of Music	124
Bachelor of Music (Hons)	130
Master of Music	132
Bachelor of Educational Studies	134
Diploma in Educational Studies	136
Diploma in Educational Administration	140
Diploma in Social Work	140
Diploma in Advanced Social Work	142
Diploma in Librarianship	144
Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language	145
Bachelor of Commerce & Administration	147
Bachelor of Commerce & Administration (Hons)	158
Master of Commerce & Administration	161
Master of Public Policy	163
Diploma in Accounting	166
Diploma in Business Administration	167
Certificate in Industrial Relations	169
Diploma in Industrial Relations	169
Diploma in Public Administration	170
Bachelor of Science	171
Bachelor of Science (Hons)	188
Master of Science	192
Diploma in Applied Science	197
Diploma in Operations Research & Statistics	198
Bachelor of Building Science	201
Bachelor of Architecture	205
Master of Architecture	209
Bachelor of Laws	211
Bachelor of Laws (Hons)	213
Master of Laws	216
Certificate of Proficiency	219
Transitional Certificate	220
Intermediate Courses	221
Doctor of Philosophy	227
Doctor of Literature	230
Doctor of Music	231
Doctor of Science	232
Doctor of Laws	233

C

B.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

General Requirements

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as specifically provided in Regulation 8 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided however, that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule, nor more than 48 for courses in the following:—

BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, PHSI (not including PHSI 291), PHYS, ZOOL.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. (i) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(ii) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

6. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Music, shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for any of those degrees.

Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Anthropology	36 credits in ANTH courses including (a) ANTH 101, 102 and 204 (b) 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299 (c) 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.
Classical Studies	At least 36 credits in CLAS courses including at least 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399, at least 6 of which shall be in courses numbered 300-399. CRIT 201 may be credited in place of 6 credits from CLAS courses numbered 200-299.
Economic History	(a) At least three of ECHI 201, 202, 203, 301, 302 (b) Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399 in Economic History and other approved subjects.
Economics	(a) ECON 111, 112; or equivalent courses in Mathematics and Statistics (b) At least three of ECON 201, 202, 203, 213 (ECON 212 or MATH 231 may be substituted for ECON 213). (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399.
Education	36 credits in EDUC courses including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

Courses of Study

86

- English Literature (a) ENGL 108 or 109
(b) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219, 12 credits from ENGL 308-317, and 6 further credits from ENGL 208-219, 308-317.
At least one course from each of the following groups must be included:
(i) ENGL 108, 208, 308
(ii) ENGL 109, 209, 309
(iii) ENGL 214, 215
- English Language (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including
(i) at least one of ENGL 215, 241
(ii) at least two of ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342
(b) 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English.
Provided that a candidate whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.
- French (a) FREN 211, 311
(b) (i) FREN 218, 219
(ii) one of FREN 324, 327, 329
(iii) one of FREN 220, 325, 326, 328.
Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).
- Geography 12 credits in GEOG courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the First Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.
- German (a) 12 credits in a language other than German
(b) Either GERM 111 or GERM 112 and 113, and GERM 211, 311
(c) *Either* 16 further credits from GERM courses numbered 200-399, *or* LING 301 and 12 further credits from GERM courses numbered 200-399.
- Greek 12 credits in GREE courses numbered 300-399.

- History (a) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or both CLAS 104 and 105
(b) At least 30 credits in any of the following:
HIST courses numbered 200-399
ECHI courses numbered 200-399
of which at least 18 credits shall be in HIST courses numbered 200-399 and at least 6 credits in HIST courses numbered 300-399.
- Italian (a) 12 credits in a language other than Italian
(b) ITAL 211 and 205
(c) ITAL 311 and 305
- Latin 12 credits in LATI courses numbered 300-399.
- Maori Studies (a) 12 credits in MAOR courses numbered 200-299
(b) MAOR 311
(c) 6 further credits in MAOR courses numbered 300-399; or HIST 317
- Mathematics Not fewer than 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, of which at least 6 shall be in MATH courses, other than MATH 371.
- Music MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311
- Philosophy 36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399, including 24 credits in courses numbered 200-399 of which 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399.
- Political Science POLS courses having a total credit value of not less than 36, including at least 12 credits at the 300-level.
- Psychology At least 36 credits in PSYC courses.
- Religious Studies 36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.
- Russian (a) RUSS 112
(b) RUSS 201 and one of RUSS 232, 233
(c) RUSS 310 and two of RUSS 332, 333, 334.
- Sociology 36 credits in SOSC courses including SOSC 208, 301 and 6 credits in courses numbered SOSC 302-399.

Courses of Study

88

Science Subjects 12 credits in any of, or any combination of, BCHM, BIOL, BOTY, CHEM, GEOL, INFO, PHSI, PHYS, ZOOL courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed in the First Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Cross-Credits and Combined Courses

8. (i) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

- (ii) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Science as prescribed in and after 1959 may be credited with SOSC 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 12 credits authorised in clause (i) above.

- (iii) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work as prescribed in and after 1973 may be credited with SOSC 101 and with SOAD 101 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 24 credits authorised in clause (i) above.

- (iv) A candidate who has been awarded the Diploma in Public Administration may be credited with BUAD 113 for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, and this shall be deemed to be a crediting of 6 credits authorised in clause (i) above.

9. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions.

- (i) A candidate who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teaching training at the Wellington Teachers'

College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be credited with unspecified courses having a value of not more than 24 credits, as the Professorial Board may determine. Any such credits shall be deemed to be "for courses numbered 100-199" for the purpose of Regulation 3. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

- (ii) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard, may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

Prerequisites and Restrictions

- 10. (i) Every course of study shall comply with the prerequisites listed in column 4 of the schedule to these regulations, so that a pass in a prerequisite for a course is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such prerequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

- (ii) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in the opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified. Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he

Courses of Study

90

has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credits for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

11. (i) Every course of study shall comply with the corequisites listed in column 5 of the schedule to these regulations, so that either a previous pass or concurrent enrolment in a corequisite is required before a candidate may be enrolled in that course.

Provided that a candidate who, prior to 1972, has been credited with a pass in a unit containing the equivalent of such corequisite shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

- (ii) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

12. (i) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, passes obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

- (ii) Where the Professorial Board approves the crediting of any pass in a course in terms of paragraph (i) above, the Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

13. No candidate may be credited with a pass in both:

- (a) a course listed in column 1 of the schedule to these regulations;
- and (b) any course or courses listed in the opposing restriction column (column 6) of the said schedule.

Schedule to the B.A. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ANTH 101	<i>Anth.: Aims and Scope</i>	6		One of: ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111	
ANTH 102	<i>Society and Culture (Gen.)</i>	6		ANTH 101	
ANTH 103	<i>South Asian Society and Culture</i>	6		ANTH 101	
ANTH 104	<i>Pacific Soc. and Culture</i>	6			
ANTH 201	<i>Soc. and Cult. Orgn.</i>	6	} ANTH 101 and one of } ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111 } 12 relevant credits in } ANTH or MAOR		ANTH 304
ANTH 204	<i>Topics in Anthro. Theory</i>	6			
ANTH 205	<i>Inter-group Relns. in N.Z.</i>	6			
ANTH 207	<i>Anthropological Research</i>	6			
ANTH 212	<i>Social Change</i>	6	} ANTH 101 and one of } ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111 } 6 approved } 200-level credits		ANTH 202
ANTH 301	<i>Myth</i>	6			
ANTH 302	<i>Econ. Anthropology</i>	6	} At least 6 credits in 200-level } ANTH courses		
ANTH 303	<i>Anth. in Complex Societies</i>	6			
ANTH 305	<i>Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)</i>	6			
ANTH 306	<i>Language, Communication and Anthropology</i>	6	ANTH 204		
ANTH 307	<i>Social Movements</i>	6	At least 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses		
ARCH 171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ARCH 172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6			
ASIA 101	<i>Indonesian I</i>	12			
ASIA 111	<i>Chinese I</i>	12			
ASIA 201	<i>Indonesian Language</i>	6	ASIA 101		
ASIA 211	<i>Chinese Language</i>	6	ASIA 111		
ASIA 221	<i>Aspects of Chinese Civilisation</i>	6	24 credits		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ASIA 222	<i>Modern Japan</i>	6	24 credits		
ASIA 225	<i>Indian Thought & Culture</i>	4	24 credits		
ASIA 302	<i>Socio-Pol. Thought in E. Asia</i>	4	At least 12 relevant 200-level credits		
BCHM 201	<i>Biochemistry</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
BCHM 301	<i>Metabolism and functional Biochem.</i>	12			
BCHM 311	<i>Physical Biochemistry</i>	6			
BCHM 312	<i>Enzymology</i>	6			
BIOL 111	<i>Cell Biology</i>	6			
BIOL 112	<i>Population Biology</i>	6			
BIOL 131	<i>Environmental Biology</i>	6			
BIOL 301	<i>Genetics A</i>	3			
BIOL 302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3			
BOTY 111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	6	See B.C.A. Course Regulations		
BOTY 201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6			
BOTY 202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6			
BOTY 311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy & Morphology</i>	3			
BOTY 312	<i>Angiosperm Systematics & Plant Geography</i>	3			
BOTY 313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3			
BOTY 314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3			
BOTY 315	<i>Mycology & Plant Pathology</i>	3			
BUAD 113	<i>Business Administration</i>	6	See B.C.A. Course Regulations		
BUAD 201	<i>Organisational Behaviour</i>	4			
BUAD 202	<i>Introduction to Marketing</i>	4			
BUAD 203	<i>Production Management</i>	4			
BUAD 205	<i>Contemporary Issues</i>	4			
BUAD 206	<i>Intro. to Bus. Decisions</i>	4			
BUAD 207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4			
BUAD 208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4			
BUAD 301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4			
BUAD 302	<i>Marketing</i>	4			
BUAD 303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	See B.C.A. Course Regulations		
BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	4			
BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4			

BUAD 305	Research	4	} See B.C.A. Course Regulations
BUAD 306	Operations Management	4	
BUAD 307	Special Topic	4	
BUAD 308	Special Topic	4	
BUAD 310	Business Research	4	
CART 101	Cartography I	12	}
CHEM 101	Chemistry I	12	
CHEM 201	Structure Bonding and Spectroscopy	3	
CHEM 202	Inorganic Chemistry	3	
CHEM 203	Physical Chemistry	3	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations
CHEM 204	Organic Chemistry	3	
CHEM 251	Analytical Chemistry	3	
CHEM 302	Inorganic Chemistry	3	
CHEM 303	Physical Chemistry	3	
CHEM 304	Organic Chemistry	3	
CHEM 305	Industrial Chemistry	3	
CHEM 306	Geochemistry	3	
CHEM 313	Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry	3	
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry	3	
CHEM 316	Geochemistry B	3	
CHEM 322	Selected Topics in Inorganic & Theoretical Chemistry	3	
CHEM 333	Modern Physico-Chem. Methods	3	
CHEM 341	Mechanism and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions	3	
CHEM 351	Analytical Chemistry	3	
CLAS 101	Greek Lit. in Translation	6	}
CLAS 102	Greek Art	6	
CLAS 104	Greek Hist.: Government Society	6	
CLAS 105	Roman Hist.: Government and Society	6	
CLAS 201	Oral Lit. of the Ancient World	6	12 credits
CLAS 202	Etruscan and Roman Art	6	12 credits
CLAS 203	Greek and Roman Drama	6	12 credits
CLAS 204	Greek Mythology	6	12 credits
CLAS 205	Greek Political Ideas	6	12 credits

EDUC 322		
EDUC 311		
EDUC 323		
EDUC 311		
BOIS 131		
WVLIH 105' 101' 100		
114' 112' 110' 101' 103		
WVLIH 101' 111' 113' 112'		
EDUC 311		
EDUC 311		
EDUC 311		
EDUC 312	prior to 1978	
EDUC 312		
EDUC 312		
EDUC 312		
CRDP 101		
EDUC 311, 321, 351		
CE22 00431		
CFV2 304		
CFV2 303		
CLAS 301		
CLAS 303		
CLAS 304		
CLAS 305		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
CLAS 301	<i>Oral Lit. of the Ancient World</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 201
CLAS 303	<i>Greek and Roman Drama</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 203
CLAS 304	<i>Greek Mythology</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 205; CRIT 201		CLAS 204
CLAS 305	<i>Greek Political Ideas</i>	6	Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204; CRIT 201		CLAS 205
CRIM 201	<i>Criminology</i>	12	24 credits		CRIM 101
CRIM 301	<i>Criminal Justice Admin.</i>	6	CRIM 201 or 101		
CRIM 302	<i>Crime and Punishment</i>	6	CRIM 201 or 101		
CRIT 201	<i>European Tragedy</i>	6	12 credits		
CRIT 202	<i>European Romanticism</i>	6	12 credits		
ECHI 201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 104		
ECHI 202	<i>Develt. Internat. Econ.</i>	6			
ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6			
ECHI 301	<i>Comparat. Econ. Develt.</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
ECHI 302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	12			
ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192
ECON 112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193 POLS 121
ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
ECON 203	<i>Money & Finance</i>	6	ECON 101		
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		ECON 211, 212
ECON 223	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	ECON 101		
ECON 233	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	6	12 approved credits		ECON 322
ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302

ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302
ECON 306	<i>Money & Finance</i>	6	ECON 111, 203		ECON 303
ECON 307	<i>Public Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 320, 324
ECON 308	<i>Indust. & Regional Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 321, 326
ECON 309	<i>International Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 325
ECON 313	<i>Econometrics</i>	6	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)		ECON 311
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant ECON 200-level credits		
ECON 333	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 222, 232, 399
EDUC 111	<i>Education and Society</i>	6			
EDUC 112	<i>Educational Psychology</i>	6			EDUC 321
EDUC 221	<i>Educational Thought</i>	4			EDUC 211
EDUC 222	<i>History of Education</i>	4			EDUC 331
EDUC 223	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	12 relevant credits		EDUC 325 prior to 1978
EDUC 224	<i>Comparative Education</i>	4			
EDUC 230	<i>Special Field</i>	4			
EDUC 231	<i>Human Intelligence</i>	4	EDUC 112	EDUC 233	EDUC 212
EDUC 232	<i>Human Learning</i>	4	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 233	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 112		EDUC 212
EDUC 323	<i>Curric. Theory and Develpt.</i>	6	12 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 324	<i>Educ. in New Zealand</i>	6			
EDUC 325	<i>Comparative Education</i>	6	6 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 334	<i>Special Education</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 335	<i>Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj.</i>	6	EDUC 231, 232		
EDUC 350	<i>History of Education</i>	6	6 relevant 200-level credits		EDUC 211, 321, 351
EDUC 352	<i>Educational Sociology</i>	4	One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or ANTH 212; or SOSC 202		EDUC 331
EDUC 353	<i>Philosophy of Education</i>	6			
EDUC 360	<i>Special Field</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level credits		
EDUC 361	<i>Applied Behav. Analysis</i>	4	EDUC 232		EDUC 338
EDUC 362	<i>Indivl. Mental Assessment</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232	EDUC 364	EDUC 333
EDUC 363	<i>Educ. Evaluation</i>	4	EDUC 232	EDUC 233	
EDUC 364	<i>Analysis of Educ. Data</i>	3	EDUC 233		EDUC 333
EDUC 365	<i>Psych. of Childhood</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232		EDUC 332
EDUC 366	<i>Psych. of Adolescence</i>	4	EDUC 231, 232		EDUC 332

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ENGL 108	<i>Renaissance Literature</i>	12			
ENGL 109	<i>Modern Literature</i>	12			ENGL 102
ENGL 208	<i>Shakespeare</i>	6	12 credits		ENGL 103
ENGL 209	<i>The Novel</i>	6	12 ENGL credits		ENGL 213
ENGL 214	<i>Middle English Literature</i>	6	12 ENGL credits		ENGL 205
ENGL 215	<i>Old English Literature</i>	6	12 ENGL credits		
ENGL 216	<i>Modern Poetry</i>	6	12 ENGL credits		
ENGL 217	<i>Modern Drama</i>	6	12 ENGL credits		ENGL 311
ENGL 218	<i>American Literature</i>	6	12 ENGL credits		ENGL 313
ENGL 219	<i>New Zealand Literature</i>	6	12 credits		ENGL 206, 207
ENGL 221	<i>Drama</i>	12	At least 12 credits		ENGL 251
ENGL 222	<i>History and Crit. of Film</i>	6	12 credits		
ENGL 241	<i>Intro. to Lang. Study</i>	6	At least 12 credits		ENGL 353, 356
ENGL 242	<i>Sociolinguistics</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 245		
ENGL 245	<i>Use of English</i>	6	12 credits		
ENGL 246	<i>Language Change</i>	6	ENGL 241 or 215		
ENGL 252	<i>Original Composition</i>	6	A required standard in written composition		ENGL 314
ENGL 261	<i>Renaissance Art</i>	6	12 credits		
ENGL 308	<i>Renaissance Literature</i>	6	12 credits from ENGL 208-219		
ENGL 309	<i>Modern Novel</i>	6	12 credits from ENGL 208-219		
ENGL 315	<i>Augustan Literature</i>	6	12 credits from ENGL 208-219		ENGL 312
ENGL 316	<i>Romantic and Victorian Literature</i>	6	12 credits from ENGL 208-219		ENGL 204
ENGL 317	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	12 credits from ENGL 208-219		ENGL 304
ENGL 321	<i>Old English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241		
ENGL 322	<i>Middle English Language</i>	6	At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241		
ENGL 341	<i>Structure of Present-day English</i>	6	ENGL 241		
ENGL 342	<i>Linguistic Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 241		
ENGL 354	<i>Oriental Drama</i>	6	ENGL 221 or MUSI 121		
ENGL 355	<i>Production</i>	6	ENGL 221		ENGL 351
					ENGL 352

ENGL 356 *Film Analysis*

6 ENGL 221

ENGL 361 *Origins of Modern Art*

6 ENGL 241

ENGL 353

ENGL	356	<i>Film Analysis</i>	6	ENGL 221		ENGL 353
ENGL	361	<i>Origins of Modern Art</i>	6	ENGL 261		
FREN	102	<i>French Language A</i>	6			FREN 101, 111, 121
FREN	103	<i>French Lit. Studies</i>	6			FREN 101, 111
FREN	121	<i>French Language B</i>	12			FREN 101, 102, 111
FREN	211	<i>French Language</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 201
FREN	218	<i>17th-c. French Literature</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 202, 212, 213
FREN	219	<i>18th-c. French Literature</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 203, 215, 216
FREN	220	<i>French Lit. Outside France</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 217
FREN	311	<i>French Language</i>	6	FREN 211		FREN 301
FREN	324	<i>19th-c. French Prose Works</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 302, 313, 314, 320
FREN	325	<i>20th-c. Novel and Theatre</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 303, 316, 317
FREN	326	<i>Old French & Hist. of Lang.</i>	6	FREN 211		FREN 321, 322
FREN	327	<i>Evolution of Poetic Form</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 312, 319, 323
FREN	328	<i>20th-c. Prose Works</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 214, 315, 318
FREN	329	<i>19th-c. Poetry & Theatre</i>	6	FREN 121		FREN 312
GEOG	101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
GEOG	112	<i>Geog. of Pacific Basin</i>	6			
GEOG	201	<i>Human & Econ. Geog. of Eur.</i>	6			
GEOG	202	<i>Systematic Human Geog.</i>	6			
GEOG	203	<i>Systematic Physical Geog.</i>	6			
GEOG	204	<i>Rural Econ. & Environment</i>	6			
GEOG	301	<i>Geography of New Zealand</i>	6			
GEOG	302	<i>Geog. of Monsoon Asia</i>	6			
GEOG	303	<i>Geog. of Latin America</i>	6			
GEOG	304	<i>Adv. Physical Geography</i>	6			
GEOL	101	<i>Intro. Earth Science</i>	12	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
GEOL	131	<i>Environ. Earth Science</i>	6			
GEOL	201	<i>Physical Geol. Mineralogy & Petrology</i>	6			
GEOL	202	<i>Historical Geol. and Paleontology</i>	6			
GEOL	213	<i>Pedology</i>	6			
GEOL	311	<i>Applied Geophysics</i>	6			
GEOL	313	<i>Pedology</i>	3			
GEOL	321	<i>Principles and Methods</i>	6			
GEOL	322	<i>Basin Analysis</i>	6			
GEOL	323	<i>Applied Geology</i>	6			

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
GERM 102	<i>German Language</i>	6			GERM 101, 111
GERM 112	<i>Germ. Lang. I</i>	6			GERM 101, 102, 111
GERM 113	<i>German Lit. I</i>	6		GERM 112	GERM 111
GERM 202	<i>Cont. Ger. Life & Thought</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 203	<i>Theme Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 211	<i>German Language</i>	6	GERM 111 or GERM 112 and 113		GERM 201
GERM 303	<i>Period Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 311	<i>German Language</i>	6	GERM 211		GERM 301
GERM 312	<i>Genre Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 313	<i>Oeuvre Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 315	<i>Period Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 316	<i>Genre Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GERM 317	<i>Oeuvre Criticism</i>	4		GERM 211	
GREE 101	<i>Greek Reading Knowledge</i>	6			GREE 111
GREE 111	<i>Introductory Greek</i>	12			GREE 101
GREE 210	<i>Greek Lit.</i>	6	GREE 111		
GREE 211	<i>Greek Lang. and History</i>	6	GREE 111		
GREE 310	<i>Greek Lit.</i>	6	GREE 210	CLAS 104	
GREE 311	<i>Greek Lang. and History</i>	6	GREE 210 and one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 205, 305	CLAS 104	
HIST 101	<i>Medieval History</i>	12			
HIST 102	<i>Early Modern Europe</i>	12			
HIST 104	<i>New Zealand History</i>	12			
HIST 211	<i>Renaissance Europe</i>	6			HIST 202
HIST 212	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6			HIST 201
HIST 213	<i>18th Century Britain</i>	6			HIST 203
HIST 214	<i>Britain since 1815</i>	6			HIST 204
HIST 215	<i>American History</i>	6			HIST 205
HIST 216	<i>Indian History</i>	6			HIST 206
HIST 217	<i>African History</i>	6			HIST 305
HIST 218	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
HIST 219	<i>Pacific History</i>	6	At least one of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104 or (CLAS 104, 105)		
			12 relevant credits		HIST 207

HIST 311	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6	} At least 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses
HIST 312	<i>Early Modern Britain</i>	6	
HIST 313	<i>The French Revolution</i>	6	
HIST 314	<i>Medieval History</i>	6	
HIST 315	<i>American History</i>	6	
HIST 316	<i>New Zealand History</i>	6	
HIST 317	<i>New Zealand History</i>	6	} 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses
HIST 318	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	
HIST 319	<i>Biography and History</i>	6	

HIST 301

HIST 302
HIST 303, 304
HIST 307
HIST 308

INFO 151	<i>Introductory Programming</i>	6	} See B.C.A. Course Regulations
INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6	
INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6	
INFO 301	<i>Operations Res. Techniques</i>	6	
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages II</i>	3	}
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems I</i>	3	

INTR 201	<i>Third World and Int. Relns.</i>	6	12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST
----------	------------------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

ITAL 104	<i>Italian Civilisation</i>	6	} ITAL 111 ITAL 111 ITAL 211
ITAL 111	<i>Italian I</i>	12	
ITAL 205	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	6	
ITAL 211	<i>Italian Language</i>	6	
ITAL 305	<i>Italian Lit.</i>	6	} ITAL 211 ITAL 211
ITAL 311	<i>Italian Language</i>	6	

ITAL 211

ITAL 311

ITAL 102
ITAL 101
ITAL 202, 203, 204
ITAL 201
ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312
313, 314
ITAL 301

LATI 102	<i>Introductory Latin</i>	12	} LATI 111 LATI 111 LATI 210 LATI 210 and either LATI 211 or CLAS 202
LATI 111	<i>Latin Lit. and Lang.</i>	12	
LATI 210	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	6	
LATI 211	<i>Latin Lang. and History</i>	6	
LATI 310	<i>Latin Lit.</i>	6	
LATI 311	<i>Latin Lang. and History</i>	6	

CLAS 105
CLAS 105

LAWS 101	<i>Legal System</i>	12	} See LL.B. Course Regulations
LAWS 111	<i>Law in Society</i>	6	

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
LING 201	<i>Lang. Learning Processes</i>	6	12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241		
LING 301	<i>Lang. Lab. Teaching</i>	6	LING 201	One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311	FREN 304
MAOR 101	<i>Intro. to Maori</i>	6			
MAOR 102	<i>Elementary Maori</i>	6			
MAOR 121	<i>Te Reo Maori I</i>	12	MAOR 102		MAOR 111, 112
MAOR 122	<i>The Coming of the Maori</i>	6			ANTH 111
MAOR 123	<i>Maori Society and Culture</i>	6			
MAOR 211	<i>Te Reo Maori II</i>	6	MAOR 121		
MAOR 212	<i>Culture and Technology</i>	6	12 MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 213	<i>The Structure of Maori</i>	6	MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH		
MAOR 311	<i>Te Reo Maori III</i>	6	MAOR 211		
MAOR 312	<i>The Arts of the Maori</i>	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MAOR 313	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits		
MATH 102	<i>Statistics and Computing</i>	6			MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 113	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6			MATH 101, 121
MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6		MATH 192	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6			
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		

MATH 205	Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		
MATH 206	Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		
MATH 212	Pure Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 221	Applied Mathematics	6	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)		ECON 211; POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102
MATH 231	Statistical Mathematics	6			MATH 341 prior to 1979
MATH 241	Computational Mathematics	6		MATH 205, 206	MATH 291, 331
MATH 292	Biometry A	3	MATH (192, 193) or a comparable background in statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 293	Biometry B	3	MATH (192, 193), 292 or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)		
MATH 306	Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 311	Pure Mathematics	6	MATH 205		
MATH 312	Pure Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 322	Applied Mathematics	6	MATH 206, 221		
MATH 331	Statistical Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		MATH 291, 292, 293
MATH 332	Statistical Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206, 231		May not subsequently credit MATH 241
MATH 341	Numerical Mathematics	6	MATH 205, 206		
MATH 371	Mathematics Education	6	12 100-level MATH credits	6 200-level MATH credits	
MATH 380	Special Topic	6	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board		
MUSI 101	Music AD300-1750	8		At least 12 Music credits	Limited entry
MUSI 102	Musical Performance I	12			
MUSI 107	Musicianship I	6			
MUSI 111	Music Analysis	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
MUSI 121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12			
MUSI 122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4			
MUSI 131	<i>Music Education</i>	12			
MUSI 141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6			MUSI 101, 201, 301
MUSI 201	<i>Music 1750-1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102, at least 12 other Music credits		
MUSI 211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony		
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI 301	<i>Music Since 1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part Harmony		
NURS 201	<i>The Nursing Process</i>	6	24 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC		NURS 301
NURS 302	<i>The Nurse in Contemporary Society</i>	6	NURS 201 or 301, and 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC and SOSC		
NURS 303	<i>Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education</i>	6			
PHIL 101	<i>Philos. Problems</i>	9			
PHIL 102	<i>Elementary Logic</i>	3			
PHIL 121	<i>Hist. of Philos. IA</i>	6			
PHIL 122	<i>Hist. of Philos. IB</i>	6			
PHIL 201	<i>Theory of Knowledge</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299		
PHIL 202	<i>Ethics</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.		
PHIL 211	<i>Logic</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399		
PHIL 212	<i>Logic</i>	6			
PHIL 221	<i>Hist. of Philos. II</i>	6	12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by Chairman, Phil. Dept.		

PHIL	301	<i>Hist. of Philos. III</i>	4	} 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including 6 credits from PHIL 200-299	
PHIL	302	<i>Ethics</i>	4		
PHIL	303	<i>Philos. of Science</i>	4		
PHIL	304	<i>Philos. of Logic</i>	4		
PHIL	305	<i>Philos. of Mind</i>	4		
PHIL	306	<i>Philos. of Language</i>	4		
PHIL	307	<i>Philos. of Religion</i>	4		RELI 305
PHIL	308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4		
PHSI	201	<i>Physiology</i>	12	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations	
PHSI	301	<i>Physiology</i>	12		
PHSI	291	<i>Human Physiology</i>	3		EDUC 362 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201
PHYS	101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12	} See B.Sc. Course Regulations	
PHYS	111	<i>Physics I</i>	12		
PHYS	130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	6		
PHYS	131	<i>Energy & Environmental Physics</i>	6		
PHYS	204	<i>Electric Circuits and Fields</i>	3		
PHYS	205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	3		
PHYS	206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	3		
PHYS	207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	3		
PHYS	208	<i>Mechanics</i>	3		
PHYS	304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	3		
PHYS	305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	3		
PHYS	306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	3		
PHYS	307	<i>Quantum and Atomic Physics</i>	3		
PHYS	308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	3		
PHYS	322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	3		
PHYS	335	<i>Data Processing</i>	3		
PHYS	336	<i>Data Acquisition</i>	3		
POLS	111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6	} POLS 111, 112	
POLS	112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6		
POLS	203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6		
POLS	204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6		
POLS	205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6		
POLS	213	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	6		POLS 101 POLS 103, 104
POLS	215	<i>Political Philosophy</i>	6		POLS 211
POLS	222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111		
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Public Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111, 235		
POLS 238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6			
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to International Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 241
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Policy</i>	6			POLS 242
POLS 251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	6	24 relevant credits		
POLS 301	<i>Polit. Community</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 302	<i>Soc. Struct. and Pol.</i>	4			
POLS 303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4			
POLS 311	<i>South Pacific Govt.</i>	4			
POLS 312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251		ASIA 304
POLS 313	<i>A European State</i>	4	POLS 204		
POLS 314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4			
POLS 316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4			
POLS 317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4			
POLS 318	<i>Soviet Government</i>	4	POLS 204		POLS 202
POLS 319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251		POLS 201
POLS 321	<i>Political Psych.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4			
POLS 324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4			POLS 323
POLS 333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)		
POLS 334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4			
POLS 336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4			
POLS 337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4			
POLS 341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245		
POLS 342	<i>Internat. Organisations</i>	4			
POLS 344	<i>International System Change</i>	4	POLS 244		POLS 243
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12			PSYC 111
PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	PSYC 101		PSYC 211
PSYC 202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	PSYC 101		PSYC 212
PSYC 301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 202		
PSYC 302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3			
PSYC 303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3			
PSYC 304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3			
PSYC 305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3			

PSYC 306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	PSYC 201 or 211; CHEM 101		
PSYC 307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	PSYC 201 ; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)		
PSYC 308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	PSYC 201		
RELI 101	<i>Living Religions</i>	12			
RELI 211	<i>Biblical Studies</i>	6	RELI 101 or 12 relevant credits		RELI 201
RELI 212	<i>Modern Religious Thought</i>	6	RELI 101		RELI 202
RELI 213	<i>Primal Religious Experience</i>	6			RELI 204
RELI 214	<i>Indian Religious Thought</i>	6			RELI 201
RELI 301	<i>Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299		
RELI 302	<i>Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers</i>	4			
RELI 303	<i>Special Topic</i>	4			
RELI 304	<i>Religion in the Pacific</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299		
RELI 305	<i>Philosophy of Religion</i>	4	12 credits from RELI 200-299, including RELI 212		PHIL 307
RUSS 112	<i>Russian I</i>	12			RUSS 101, 111
RUSS 113	<i>Classical Russian Lit. in Translation</i>	6			RUSS 212
RUSS 114	<i>Russian Civilisation</i>	6			RUSS 111
RUSS 201	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 111, 112		
RUSS 232	<i>Russian Literature I</i>	6	RUSS 112	RUSS 201	RUSS 221, 222
RUSS 233	<i>Russian Literature II</i>	6	RUSS 112	RUSS 201	RUSS 221, 222
RUSS 234	<i>Modern Russian Literature in Translation</i>	6	24 credits		RUSS 213
RUSS 310	<i>Russian Language</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 301
RUSS 332	<i>The Novel</i>	6	RUSS 201	RUSS 310	RUSS 302
RUSS 333	<i>Drama, Poetry, Short Story</i>	6	RUSS 201	RUSS 310	RUSS 303
RUSS 334	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	RUSS 201		RUSS 315
SOAD 101	<i>Intro. to Social Admin.</i>	12			SOWK 201
SOAD 202	<i>Social Welfare and the State</i>	6	SOAD 101		SOAD 201
					POLS 233, 237
					SOWK 202

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
SOAD 203	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOAD 101		
SOAD 301	<i>N.Z. Social Services</i>	6			
SOAD 302	<i>Social Policy & Admin.</i>	6			
SOAD 303	<i>Intro. to Principles of Social Work</i>	6	6 credits from SOAD 201-299		
SOAD 304	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
SOSC 101	<i>Intro. Sociology</i>	12			
SOSC 201	<i>Interpersonal Relns.</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 202	<i>Comparat. Sociology</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 203	<i>Population Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 204	<i>Community Studies</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 205	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 207	<i>Sociology of the Family</i>	6	SOSC 101		
SOSC 208	<i>Sociological Thought & Methods</i>	6	SOSC 101		SOSC 205 prior to 1977
SOSC 301	<i>Theory and Methodol.</i>	6	At least 12 credits from SOSC 201-299		
SOSC 302	<i>Demography</i>	6			
SOSC 303	<i>Sociol. of Deviance</i>	6			
SOSC 304	<i>Minority Group Relns.</i>	6			
SOSC 305	<i>Social Organisation</i>	6			
SOSC 306	<i>Special Topic</i>	6			
SOSC 307	<i>Work and Society</i>	6			
SOSC 309	<i>Social Stratification</i>	6			SOSC 206
SPAN 101	<i>Introduction to Spanish</i>	6			
WISC 201	<i>Women in Society</i>	6	12 credits		
WISC 202	<i>Images of Women</i>	6	12 credits		
ZOOL 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	See B.Sc. Course Regulations		
ZOOL 201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6			
ZOOL 202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6			
ZOOL 206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6			
ZOOL 301	<i>Animal Ecol. & Behaviour</i>	6			
ZOOL 303	<i>Entomology</i>	6			
ZOOL 305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6			
ZOOL 306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6			
ZOOL 307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6			

B.A. Honours

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to a degree of this University, and, except as herein provided, satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented.

Note: For special graduate admission, subject to conditions, see the Transitional Certificate and *Ad Eundem* Admission regulations.

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Economic History	A candidate presenting Economic History shall have been credited with ECHI 301.

Economics	A candidate presenting Economics shall have been credited with 12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399, including ECON 301 unless exempted by the Chairman of Department.
-----------	---

Note: The requirement to include ECON 301 will be discontinued as from 1 January 1981.

English	A candidate presenting English shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in either English Language or English Literature.
---------	--

Geophysics	A candidate presenting Geophysics shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in GEOL, PHYS, MATH.
------------	--

History and Literature of Music	A candidate presenting History and Literature of Music shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Music.
---------------------------------	--

Information Science	A candidate presenting Information Science shall have been credited with 12 credits in approved courses in Information Science numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
---------------------	---

Courses of Study

108

International Politics	A candidate presenting International Politics shall have satisfied the subject requirement for a B.A. in Political Science including 8 credits from POLS 341, 342, 343, 344.
Mathematics	A candidate presenting Mathematics shall have been credited with either an approved 18 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in MATH, or PHIL 211 and 212 and 12 credits from MATH 311, 312, 306, or, for a candidate who substitutes an honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in courses numbered MATH 300-399, or, in the case of a candidate who completed the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts prior to 1972, have satisfied the requirements for entry to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours applying at that time.
Public Administration	A candidate presenting Public Administration shall have satisfied the subject requirements for a B.A. in Political Science including at least 8 credits from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 6(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
- (b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in any subject which is also a subject of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours unless he has fulfilled such requirements of the course regulations for that degree as are applicable to that subject. Nothing in this regulation shall apply to Mathematics.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.
 - (b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.
 - (c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject (other than Law) unless he has satisfied the requirements of Regulation 1 for that subject, or has the approval of the Chairman of Department in which the subject is taught.
 - (d) A candidate shall not substitute a Law paper unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.
 - (e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.
 - (f) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.
6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.
 - (b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.
 - (c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second

Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

- (d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Music with Honours, Master of Music.

8. A candidate who, before 1964, attained a satisfactory standard in the examination papers for the Degree of Master of Arts in one of the subjects now available for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, but did not complete the thesis or other requirements for the Degree of Master of Arts, may be awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, provided the Chairman of the Department in which he studied certifies that the course completed by the candidate was substantially equivalent to a course subsequently approved for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Anthropology (four papers)	International Politics (four papers)
Biochemistry (three papers)	Maori Studies (four papers)
Botany (four papers)	Mathematics (five papers)
Chemistry (four papers)	Philosophy (five papers or four papers and a research essay)
Economic History (four papers)	Physics (four papers)
Economics (four papers)	Physiology (four papers)
Education (four papers)	Political Science (four papers)
English (five papers)	Psychology (four papers)
Geochemistry (four papers)	Public Administration (four papers)
Geography (four papers)	Religious Studies (four papers)
Geology (five papers)	Sociology (four papers)
Geophysics (four papers)	Zoology (four papers)
History (four papers)	
History and Literature of Music (four papers)	
Information Science (four papers)	

- (b) Half papers may be offered. For the purposes of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts are the following:

Anthropology	Information Science
Biochemistry	International Politics
Botany	Maori Studies
Chemistry	Mathematics
Economic History	Philosophy
Economics	Physics
Education	Physiology
English	Political Science
Geochemistry	Psychology
Geography	Public Administration
Geology	Religious Studies
Geophysics	Sociology
History	Zoology
History and Literature of Music	

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and been accepted as a candidate for the degree in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 1, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Arts except with the permission of the Chairman of his Department or

Courses of Study

112

- (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours and obtained the approval of the Chairman of his Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts, or
 - (iii) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies with passes in at least two of the courses from the series EDUC 401-420; and in addition obtained the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Education to be enrolled for the Degree of Master of Arts, or
 - (iv) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.
 - (b) Except with the permission of the Professorial Board, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies.
3. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.
- (b) In addition a candidate in English, Mathematics or Political Science shall present himself for examination in such papers, not exceeding two, as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. The value of the paper or papers shall not exceed 40% of the total.
4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
5. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:
- (a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.
 - (b) A candidate shall present his thesis within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

- (c) Any thesis submitted in accordance with these regulations shall comply with departmental requirements, where these exist, regarding the maximum length of theses.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

- (d) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.
- (e) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.
- (f) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.
- (g) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.
- (h) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

6. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

7. Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under Regulation 6 may be awarded the degree 'with distinction'.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Arts and for any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Master of Commerce and Administration, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science.

9. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

Provided that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours under the course regulations for that degree.

M.A. Honours

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature are the following:

French	Italian
German	Latin
Greek	Russian

Languages and Literature (being a combination of any two of the subjects listed above)

2. A candidate shall, before presenting himself for examination, have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of the subject presented and have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts. A candidate presenting the subject Languages and Literature shall have satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of both languages presented.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree, and thereafter shall follow a prescribed course of study, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 10(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

4. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 2.

5. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects. A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present. A candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, and Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature.

(c) A candidate shall not substitute a paper from another subject unless he has satisfied the subject requirements (B.A. Regulation 7) of that subject, or has the approval of the Chairman of Department in which the subject is taught.

(d) For the purpose of this regulation a thesis shall be counted as equivalent to one or two papers according to its value under Regulations 9, 12(c) and 17(c).

(e) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(f) Any degree certificate issued to the candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

6. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years,

but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board. Notwithstanding the foregoing provision a candidate who had passed the papers but had not presented his thesis on 1 January 1963, shall present his thesis not later than 1 January 1966, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

- (c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February in the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee: see Fees Regulation 10. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

- (d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

- (e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise and and to re-submit it at a later date.

7. Where an essay is presented the following conditions shall apply:

- (a) The essay shall relate to the subject which the candidate is offering.
- (b) The candidate shall submit his essay to the Registrar by the first day of November in the year in which he enters for the examination, or at a subsequent date in the same year if so arranged with the Chairman of the Department. The Registrar shall hand the essay to the Chairman of the Department concerned.
- (c) When an essay is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating what part the teacher played in the preparation of the essay.

8. At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

9. Where in addition to examination scripts a thesis or essay is presented or an oral examination is prescribed by these regulations the

award shall be made on the combined results. Except as otherwise provided in Regulations 12(c) and 17(c), a thesis, an essay, or a prescribed oral examination shall be of the value of one paper.

10. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.
(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provision of sub-clause (c) hereof.
(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.
(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and if eligible under sub-clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.
11. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in French as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.
(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering French as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.
(c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.
12. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in German as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained at least 24 credits in another language or languages.
(b) Except as provided in sub-clauses (c) and (d) hereof, a candidate offering German as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.

- (c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. If a thesis is presented it shall be of the value of two papers.
 - (d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.
13. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Greek as a single subject unless he has previously obtained 24 credits in another language or languages, other than English.
- (b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Greek as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.
 - (c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.
14. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Italian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.
- (b) A candidate offering Italian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.
 - (c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.
15. A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject or a part of the subject Languages and Literature unless in a previous year or in the same year he has been or is credited with GREE 111 or CLAS 101 and CLAS 102.
16. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Latin as a single subject unless he has previously obtained 24 credits in another language or languages, other than English.
- (b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Latin as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers.
 - (c) A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper.
17. (a) A candidate shall not be credited with a pass in Russian as a single subject unless he has at previous examinations obtained 24 credits in another language or languages.
- (b) Except as provided in sub-clause (c) hereof, a candidate offering Russian as a single subject shall present himself for examination in six papers and an oral examination.
 - (c) A candidate may present a thesis in lieu of two papers. A thesis shall be of the value of two papers.

- (d) A candidate not presenting a thesis may offer an essay in lieu of one paper.

18. A candidate offering the subject Languages and Literature shall present himself for examination in two of the following:

- French (three papers and an oral examination)
- German (three papers and an oral examination)
- Greek (four papers)
- Italian (three papers and an oral examination)
- Latin (four papers)
- Russian (three papers and an oral examination)

A candidate may present an essay in lieu of one optional paper in any of the subjects named in this regulation.

19. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

20. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

21. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts who passed the prescribed papers in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963.

M.A. (Applied)

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied)

1. A candidate for the degree of M.A. (Applied) shall, before enrolment,

- (a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with at least 60 credits from Anthropology, Economics, Education, Geography (human), Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration and Sociology, or their equivalent in content and credit value; Provided that a candidate who has qualified for the award of the Diploma in Physical Education (Otago) may, at the

Courses of Study

120

discretion of the Board of Studies, be permitted to enrol in the Degree of M.A. (Applied) in Recreation Administration;

- (b) (i) have not fewer than 12 approved credits from EDUC 361-366, PSYC courses numbered 300-399, if presenting Counselling, or Educational Guidance and Counselling
- (ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree with First or Second Class Honours in Psychology, if presenting Clinical and Community Psychology
- (iii) have EDUC 362 and not fewer than 6 other credits from EDUC 361-366 and 24 credits in PSYC courses, if presenting School Psychology
- (iv) have not fewer than 36 credits from Anthropology, Education, Psychology, Public Administration, Social Administration, or Sociology, of which not fewer than 12 credits are from Sociology *or* Anthropology, not fewer than 12 credits are from Psychology *or* Education, and not fewer than 12 credits are at 300-level, if presenting Social Work
- (v) have not fewer than 12 credits from 300-level courses in subjects listed in Regulation 1 (a) above, if presenting Recreation Administration;
- (c) be able to satisfy the Chairman of his Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he is suitable to be enrolled for a course in applied studies.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study for not fewer than two academic years, and shall perform the practical work prescribed by the regulations, keep terms, attain a pass in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for that course and present a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may, in its discretion, grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except regulation 1(a).

4. (a) The course of study shall consist of Part I and Part II. A candidate shall enrol for at least two subjects in any one year. Each of the subjects in Part I shall be completed before a candidate may be enrolled in Part II provided that a candidate who has passed all subjects except one in Part I may, with the

approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, present himself again in that one subject concurrently with a subject or subjects from Part II.

- (b) A candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, enrol again in that one subject in a subsequent year.
- (c) Subject to the provisions of this regulation a candidate shall present himself for examination and gain credit in the same year for all subjects in which he is enrolled.

5. The areas of study required in Parts I and II will relate to: Methods of Application, Behavioural Science Background, Policy and Administration, Practice and a Thesis.

6. Each course of study for the degree shall consist of

- (a) four papers;
- (b) two units of practice;
- (c) either
 - (i) a thesis having the value of two papers, or
 - (ii) with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, a paper on an advanced topic *and* a research paper

as prescribed for the following courses, namely

Clinical and Community Psychology
 Counselling
 Educational Guidance and Counselling
 Recreation Administration
 School Psychology
 Social Work

- 7. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, substitute one or two papers from another subject as prescribed for B.A. (Hons.) or M.A. (Applied). Any such substitution in respect of the paper on an advanced topic provided for in Regulation 6(c) (ii) shall be from papers prescribed for Part II of M.A. (Applied).

Note: In approving the course of study of a candidate, the Chairman of his Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall have regard to the relevance of any subject to the whole course of study of the candidate, and to his previous academic experience.

Courses of Study

122

- (b) A candidate who has, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, already covered the work in any paper shall substitute another paper for it.
- (c) In no case shall the total number of papers substituted in accordance with sub-clauses (a) and (b) of this regulation exceed two.

8. Practical work shall be carried out in agencies approved by the Chairman of the appropriate Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, and under the personal supervision of practitioners approved by the Professorial Board.

9. The prescriptions for the subjects of each course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

10. A candidate shall not transfer to the degree any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma.

11. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

- (a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.
- (b) A candidate shall present his thesis by 1 November of the year in which he enrolls for it. In special cases a later date may be approved by the Professorial Board.
- (c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

- (d) When a thesis is forwarded to an Assessor, the Chairman of the Department, or in the case of Recreation Administration the Chairman of the Board of Studies, shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the

direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher himself played in the preparation of the thesis.

- (e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.
- (f) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked but shall be taken into account in determining whether the thesis is of a satisfactory standard.

12. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) 'with distinction' if his work is judged to be of sufficient merit. The award of distinction shall be made on the combined results of the papers, assessment of practical skills and the examination of the thesis.

B.Mus.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music

General Requirements

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall be matriculated and shall thereafter:
 - (a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than three years;
 - (b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;
 - (c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;
 - (d) participate in approved choral or instrumental work within the University during his enrolment for the degree, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department.
2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
3. Subject to these regulations the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington), selected from the schedule to these regulations, and having a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedule) of not less than 108. Provided however that not more than 60 credits shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedule.
4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.
5. (i) Each unit passed towards the degree of Bachelor of Music before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.
(ii) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table—

<i>Courses Numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I or Reading Knowledge
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

6. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts shall apply with the necessary modifications where a candidate wishes to take any course which is also a subject of examination for that degree.

Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall satisfy the requirements, as set out in the following table, for one of the options listed therein.

<i>Option</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
(a) History and Literature of Music	MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311 and at least 72 credits, of which not more than 24 credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music, and the balance shall be for courses selected from the following schedule.
(b) Composition	MUSI 103, 107, 111, 203, 211, 303, 311 and at least 54 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.
(c) Performance	MUSI 106, 107, 302 and at least 86 credits selected from the following schedule, provided that not more than 12 such credits may be for an approved course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts not otherwise taken in the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

Note: Candidates intending to go on to the Degree of B.Mus. (Hons.) should note the prerequisites of the B.Mus. (Hons.) course regulations contained in Regulations 7 and 8.

Cross-Credits and Combined Courses

8. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 7 of these regulations a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music may be credited with a total of not more than 36 credits under the following provisions:

(a) A candidate who has

(i) completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma (at

- the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college); or
- (ii) passed with merit the examinations for a New Zealand Certificate in Commerce, Science or Statistics, or other qualification of comparable standard; may be credited with the course or courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts referred to in Regulation 7 of the regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Any credits so granted shall have a total value of not more than 24 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in History and Literature of Music, or not more than 12 in respect of a Bachelor of Music in Composition or in Performance. Any credits granted under (i) shall be deemed to be 'for courses numbered 100-199' for the purpose of Regulation 3.

- (b) A candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the Certificate in Music of the Wellington Polytechnic School of General Studies may be credited with such specified or unspecified courses, not exceeding 24 credits in total, as the Professorial Board shall determine.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (a)(i) above to apply to the university for such exemption will be informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College, (Private Bag, Wellington 5) to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

9. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Music and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Music shall satisfy the requirements of Regulation 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this regulation should be addressed to the Registrar.

Prerequisites and Restrictions

10. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the

prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to these regulations, so that

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. Provided that in any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated or where optional prerequisites are stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Provided further that where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of the Department, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this sub-clause, except that a candidate who passes MUSI 201 or 301 may be subsequently permitted to enrol for and to obtain credit for MUSI 101.

Provided also that where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

11. A candidate shall not be enrolled in MUSI 111, 211 or 311 unless he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Music that he has attained the required standard in the writing of four-part harmony.

12. (i) The courses of practical training and the examinations for Musical Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate shall present one of those options.

Note: All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte,

Courses of Study

128

organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

(ii) Entry to MUSI 225 shall be limited to candidates presenting standard chamber music instruments.

Schedule to the B.Mus. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
MUSI 101	<i>Music AD300-1750</i>	8			
MUSI 102	<i>Musical Performance I</i>	12		Enrolment for at least 12 other Music credits	Limited Entry (see regulations)
MUSI 103	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 111	
MUSI 104	<i>Acoustics I</i>	6			
MUSI 106	<i>Executant Analysis I</i>	4			
MUSI 107	<i>Musicianship I</i>	6			
MUSI 111	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 121	<i>Nonwestern Music I</i>	12			
MUSI 122	<i>Electronic Music</i>	4			
MUSI 131	<i>Music Education</i>	12			
MUSI 141	<i>Intro. to Western Music</i>	6			MUSI 101, 201, 301
MUSI 201	<i>Music 1750-1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 202	<i>Musical Performance II</i>	12	MUSI 102 + 12 other Music credits		
MUSI 203	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 211	
MUSI 204	<i>Acoustics II</i>	6	MUSI 104		
MUSI 206	<i>Instrumentation II</i>	8	At least one of MUSI 103, 111, 203, 211		MUSI 205
MUSI 207	<i>Musicianship II</i>	6	MUSI 107		
MUSI 208	<i>Executant Analysis II</i>	4	MUSI 106		
MUSI 211	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 214	<i>Opera as Drama</i>	6	12 approved credits		
MUSI 221	<i>Nonwestern Music II</i>	12	MUSI 121		
MUSI 225	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 102		Limited Entry
MUSI 301	<i>Music Since 1900</i>	8	MUSI 101		
MUSI 302	<i>Musical Performance III</i>	12	MUSI 202, 106, 107 + at least 38 other Music credits		
MUSI 303	<i>Composition</i>	12		MUSI 311	
MUSI 306	<i>Instrumentation III</i>	8	MUSI 206		MUSI 305
MUSI 311	<i>Music Analysis</i>	4	A required standard in 4-part harmony		
MUSI 325	<i>Chamber Music</i>	3	MUSI 225		

B.Mus. Honours

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours shall have before enrolment qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year and

(a) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(b) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

(c) participate in approved choral or instrumental work within the University during his enrolment for the degree, to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department.

Note: Subject to Regulation 5(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. Where in addition to examination scripts practical examinations are prescribed by these regulations the award shall be made on the combined results. Each practical examination shall be of the value of one paper.

5. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in a subject only on the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award

within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of Department.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the following subjects:

Composition (*Either* two papers and two practical examinations *or* one paper and three practical examinations).

Performance (*Either* two papers and two practical examinations *or* one paper and three practical examinations).

History and Literature of Music (Four papers).

7. (a) Before presenting himself for examination in History and Literature of Music, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311.

(b) Before presenting himself for examination in Composition, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 103, 107, 203, 303 and 306 (or 305).

(c) Before presenting himself for examination in Performance, a candidate shall have been credited with passes in MUSI 207, 208, 302 and at least one of MUSI 101, 201, 301 or 141.

8. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and for either of the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts.

9. The courses of practical training and the practical examinations in Performance shall at any time be limited to the options approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board, and each candidate in Performance shall present one of those options.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects of examination are as defined in the University Calendar.

M. Mus.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Music

1. The subjects of examination for the Degree of Master of Music are the following:

History and Literature of Music
Composition

2. (a) A candidate for the degree shall in any subject, before enrolment, have:

- (i) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours in that subject, provided that a candidate who is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be admitted to the course for the Degree of Master of Music except with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, or
- (ii) enrolled as a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours and obtained the approval of the Chairman of the Music Department to concurrent enrolment as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Music.

(b) A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Music unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Music with Honours.

3. A candidate in Composition shall keep terms by preparing under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Music an original composition or compositions of a scope approved by the Chairman of that Department.

4. A candidate in History and Literature of Music shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the following conditions:

(a) The personal course of study of every candidate in History and Literature of Music shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject; or with the approval of the Professorial Board shall consist of a review of the literature of some special problem, which may be combined with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

(c) At the discretion of the examiners a candidate may be examined orally on the subject of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

5. A candidate shall present his thesis or original composition within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

6. The thesis or original composition shall when completed be forwarded to the Registrar together with the examination fee and a certificate from the supervising teacher that to the best of his knowledge the thesis or composition is the candidate's own work.

7. If the thesis or composition is not considered satisfactory, the examiner and assessor may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Music "with distinction" if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

B.Ed.Stud.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:
 - (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university; and
 - (b) qualified for the award of the Diploma in Educational Studies or a postgraduate Diploma in Education of a New Zealand university.
2. A candidate for the degree shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.
3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected with the approval of the Chairman of Department from the EDUC 300- and 400-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits or their equivalent. 400-level courses shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.
5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.
6. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.
7. With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, advanced level courses of an equivalent credit value in a subject taught in schools or related to professional work of an educational nature.

Note: This regulation does not entitle any candidate to enrol for any courses in such subjects without complying with prerequisites required for these courses.

Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Educational Studies

For (P), (C) and (X) provisions relating to EDUC 323-335, 350-366, see B.A. Course Regulations.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
EDUC 323	Curriculum Theory and Development	6	EDUC 385	Theory and Practice of School Administration**6	
EDUC 324	Education in New Zealand	6	EDUC 401	Theory of Education	
EDUC 325	Comparative Education	6	EDUC 402	Comparative Education	
EDUC 334	Special Education	6	EDUC 403	Education in New Zealand —a Special Field	
EDUC 335	Research in the Basic School Subjects	6	EDUC 404	Developmental and Educational Psychology	
EDUC 339	Subject Method—The Teaching of English	6	EDUC 406	Educational Sociology	
EDUC 350	History of Education	6	EDUC 408	Psychology and Education of the Atypical	
EDUC 352	Educational Sociology	4	EDUC 409	Guidance and Counselling	
EDUC 353	Philosophy of Education	6	EDUC 410	Educational Administration	
EDUC 360	Special Field	4	EDUC 411	History of Education in a Selected Western Country	
EDUC 361	Applied Behaviour Analysis	4	EDUC 412	Advanced Remedial Education	
EDUC 362	Individual Mental Assessment	4	EDUC 413	Special Field	
EDUC 363	Educational Evaluation	4	EDUC 414	Analysis of Educational Problems	
EDUC 364	Analysis of Educational Data	3	EDUC 481	Research on Teaching in Higher Education	
EDUC 365	Psychology of Childhood	4	EDUC 482	Research Paper in Educational Administration**	
EDUC 366	Psychology of Adolescence	4	EDUC 495	Supervision in Education**	
EDUC 381	Principles of Tertiary Teaching*	6			
EDUC 382	Assessment in Tertiary Education*	6			

*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

**Note: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

Dip.Ed.Stud.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Studies

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Educational Studies shall, before enrolment, have:

- (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a New Zealand university;
or
- (b) been awarded a diploma approved for the purpose by the Professorial Board;
or
- (c) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, being in the final year of study for a degree or a diploma as specified in subsections (a) and (b) above;
or
- (d) produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma in Educational Studies.

Note: The following diplomas have been approved for the purpose of this regulation: Diploma in Physical Education (Otago), Diploma in Home Science (Otago); Diploma in Fine Arts (Auckland; Canterbury); Diploma in Agriculture (Lincoln; Massey); Diploma in Music (Auckland; Canterbury).

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the prescribed examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

- 4. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this regulation, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses selected, with the approval of the Chairman of Department, from the EDUC 100, 200 and 300-level courses in the Schedule to these course regulations and totalling not less than 30 credits. In special cases EDUC 400-level courses in the Schedule may be included and shall be deemed to be the equivalent of such number of credits as the Professorial Board determines.
- (b) With the approval of the Chairman of Department a candidate may substitute, for up to 18 credits, courses of an equivalent

credit value from the PSYC 100, 200 and 300-level courses or other approved courses in the behavioural sciences.

- (c) With the approval of the Chairman of the Education Department, and of the Chairman of the other Department concerned a candidate may include one of the following papers in his course

LING 201 Language Learning Processes

LING 301 Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages

MATH 371 Mathematics Education

MUSI 131 Music Education

5. Prerequisites and corequisites stated in the Schedule to these course regulations for any of the courses selected must be complied with except that consideration may be given to other courses already credited to the candidate for another university degree or diploma as being equivalent to the prerequisites required.

6. A candidate for the Diploma shall not present himself for examination in any course for which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. Before the diploma is awarded a candidate shall have completed two years' efficient full-time work in the practice of teaching or in educational work of a related character, such as vocational guidance or social work, and shall produce evidence thereof to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board; and if admitted to the course of study under Regulation 1(c) above shall have qualified for the award of the degree or diploma referred to therein.

8. A Diploma in Educational Studies endorsed in a special field may be awarded to any candidate who has been credited with the courses prescribed for that endorsement and who has satisfied any other requirements specified for the endorsement.

9. The following endorsements have been approved:

- (i) Diploma in Educational Studies (Child Development and Educational Psychology)

Requirements:

- (a) An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes at least 26 credits at 300-level or a higher level in courses in educational psychology or psychology directly related to the work of the school psychologist.
- (b) At least one of the years of practice required under Regulation 7 shall be a full-time year of satisfactory supervised casework in an approved setting.

- (ii) Diploma in Educational Studies (Educational Administration).

Requirements:

An approved course within the provisions of Regulation 4 which includes EDUC 385 and at least three of EDUC 323, 402, 410, 482, 495.

10. A holder of the Diploma in Educational Studies may, by meeting the requirements specified for an endorsed Diploma, add an endorsement to his Diploma.

Note: Teachers in state schools should write to the Director-General of Education requesting him to forward to the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington a certificate in respect of their service. Teachers in private schools and all other candidates should request their employer to forward the necessary certificate to the Chairman of Department who will then make a recommendation to the Professorial Board. Candidates with overseas service should arrange for the appropriate authority to forward a certificate to the Chairman of Department.

Schedule to the Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Studies

For (P), (C) and (X) provisions relating to EDUC 111-335, 350-366, see B.A. Course Regulations.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
EDUC 111	Education and Society	6	EDUC 381	Principles of Tertiary Teaching*	6
EDUC 112	Educational Psychology	6	EDUC 382	Assessment in Tertiary Education*	6
EDUC 221	Educational Thought	4	EDUC 385	Theory and Practice of School Administration**	6
EDUC 222	History of Education	4	EDUC 401	Theory of Education	
EDUC 223	Educational Sociology	4	EDUC 402	Comparative Education	
EDUC 224	Comparative Education	4	EDUC 403	Education in New Zealand—a Special Field	
EDUC 230	Special Field	4	EDUC 404	Developmental and Educational Psychology	
EDUC 231	Human Intelligence	4	EDUC 406	Educational Sociology	
EDUC 232	Human Learning	4	EDUC 408	Psychology and Education of the Atypical	
EDUC 233	Analysis of Educational Data	3	EDUC 409	Guidance and Counselling	
EDUC 323	Curriculum Theory and Development	6	EDUC 410	Educational Administration	
EDUC 324	Education in New Zealand	6	EDUC 411	History of Education in a Selected Western Country	
EDUC 325	Comparative Education	6	EDUC 412	Advanced Remedial Education	
EDUC 334	Special Education	6	EDUC 413	Special Field	
EDUC 335	Research in the Basic School Subjects	6	EDUC 414	Analysis of Educational Problems	
EDUC 339	Subject Method—The Teaching of English	6	EDUC 481	Research on Teaching in Higher Education	
EDUC 350	History of Education	6	EDUC 482	Research Paper in Educational Administration**	
EDUC 352	Educational Sociology	4	EDUC 495	Supervision in Education**	
EDUC 353	Philosophy of Education	6			
EDUC 360	Special Field	4			
EDUC 361	Applied Behaviour Analysis	4			
EDUC 362	Individual Mental Assessment	4			
EDUC 363	Educational Evaluation	4			
EDUC 364	Analysis of Educational Data	3			
EDUC 365	Psychology of Childhood	4			
EDUC 366	Psychology of Adolescence	4			

*Note: Enrolment in EDUC 381 and 382 is restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching, or who can satisfy the Chairman of the Department of Education that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

**Note: Enrolment in EDUC 385, EDUC 482 and EDUC 495 is restricted to candidates who have a minimum of five years' service as a certificated teacher, or who satisfy the Chairman of the Department that they have equivalent experience which will enable them to benefit from the course.

Dip.Ed.Admin.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Educational Administration

1. The Diploma in Educational Administration is discontinued, and its courses incorporated in the Diploma of Educational Studies. (See the Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations for details of the provisions for endorsement of that Diploma in Educational Administration.)
2. Any candidate who has begun a course of study for the Diploma in Educational Administration in or before 1978 shall be entitled to complete his course for the Diploma under the regulations set out in the 1978 Calendar, provided he does so by the end of 1981.
3. Any such candidate who meets the entrance requirements for the Diploma in Educational Studies may apply to complete the Diploma in Educational Studies with an endorsement in Educational Administration.

Dip.Soc.Wk.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Social Work

- I. The Diploma in Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed in such examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified for those studies and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.
- II. No candidate shall begin the course unless
 - (i) he is a university graduate, or
 - (ii) he has had practical experience in social welfare; and has been admitted to the University, and
 - (iii) having satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from professional training, he has been accepted as a student of the course.

III. The course shall consist of two parts: Part I and Part II.

- (i) Part I must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part I except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.
- (ii) Part II must be completed in one year, provided that a candidate who has passed all the subjects in Part II except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department, present that subject in the following year.
- (iii) A candidate who in any year fails more than one subject in either Part may with the permission of the Chairman of the Department present all the subjects in that Part in a subsequent year.

IV. The subjects of Part I shall be:

SOWK 801: Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 802: Sociology

SOWK 803: Methods of Social Research (including the application and use of statistical methods)

SOWK 804: An Introduction to Social Administration

SOWK 805: A Review of Social Work Methods: Core Processes in Social Work

V. The subjects of Part II shall be:

SOWK 821: Problems of Health and Disease

SOWK 822: Social Administration and Social Policy

SOWK 823: Elements of Law

SOWK 824: Human Behaviour (Normal and Abnormal)

SOWK 825: Principles of Administration

SOWK 826: Social Work with Individuals, Families, Groups and Communities

Note 1: For electives in SOWK 826 see departmental prospectus.

Note 2: On the successful completion of this Diploma, and on payment of the appropriate fee, a student may be credited with SOSC 101 and SOAD 101. (See B.A. Course Regulations 8 (ii) and (iii).)

VI. The Chairman of the Department may at his discretion require students to present themselves for oral examination in any subject.

VII. A student who satisfies the Chairman of Department that he has attained a pass in any course or courses forming part of a university degree or diploma and being, in the opinion of the Chairman of Department, substantially equivalent in content and standard to any of the subjects prescribed in Regulations IV and V may be granted such exemptions from those subjects as the Chairman of Department deems appropriate, provided that nothing in this regulation shall apply to SOWK 805 or SOWK 826.

VIII. Every student shall complete the requirements of the Chairman of the Department in the following:

- (i) active participation in social research which the Department may be undertaking;
- (ii) visiting and observing social welfare agencies;
- (iii) practical field work under supervision. Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in field work as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of field work placement. Field work placements extend into the vacations.

IX. The Diploma shall not be awarded to any person until he has completed to the satisfaction of the Chairman of the Department the practical work prescribed under Section VIII hereof.

Note: Prospective candidates are strongly advised to consult the departmental prospectus.

X. The fee for the Diploma shall be as prescribed in the Table of Fees.

Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Advanced Social Work

1. The Diploma in Advanced Social Work shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examination(s) or in-term work or such combination of in-term work and examination(s) as may be specified and have fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless
 - (a) he has been awarded the Diploma in Social Work or the Degree of Master of Arts (Applied) in Social Work from Victoria University of Wellington or holds an equivalent university qualification; and
 - (b) he has had at least two years practical experience in social work since obtaining a first professional qualification; and

- (c) he has satisfied the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work that he is likely to benefit from further professional training; and

- (d) he has been accepted for the course.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall be determined by the Professor of Social Work after consultation with the candidate and shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The course of study for the Diploma must be completed in one full-time academic year, provided that a candidate who has passed in all subjects except one may, with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Sociology and Social Work, present that subject in the following year.

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of 48 credits, comprising:

- (a) SOWK 841: Social Work Theory and Practice (6 credits);

- (b) SOWK 842: Social Administration and Social Policy (6 credits);

- (c) 36 credits being

either (i) 36 credits from the following:

SOWK 843: Theories of Social Work Supervision
(6 credits)

SOWK 844: Practice of Social Work Supervision
(6 credits)

SOWK 845: Social Work Education (6 credits)

SOWK 846: Practice of Social Work Education
(6 credits)

SOWK 847: A Special Topic (6 credits)

SOWK 848: Practicum (12 credits)

- or* (ii) not less than 18 credits from SOWK 843 to 848 and not more than 18 approved credits (or their equivalent) as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, or Master of Arts (Applied).

- (d) The prescriptions for the courses SOWK 841 to 848 shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

6. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course or paper.

Dip. Libr.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Librarianship

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Librarianship shall, before enrolment, have:
 - (a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand, *or* have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and experience to proceed with his proposed course for the Diploma,
 - and
 - (b) been accepted as a candidate.
2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms and passing the required examinations.
3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
4. The course of study shall normally consist of one year of full-time study of five courses in librarianship and information services. With the approval of the Chairmen of Department concerned a candidate may substitute, for one of the optional courses, a course or courses at 300 or a higher level prescribed for another subject.
5. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the required periods of practical work under the supervision of University teachers or persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner required.
6. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.
7. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.
 - (b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course in the next year. At the discretion of the Professorial Board any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course. In special circumstances the Professorial Board may approve re-enrolment at a later time than that specified in this regulation.

8. A candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

10. The prescription for the course shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

Dip.T.E.S.L.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language

1. The Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed course of study at the Victoria University of Wellington, pass the required examinations and demonstrate the required competence in the aspects of language study and teaching hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the course unless he or she has been accepted as a candidate for the diploma. A normal condition of acceptance is that the candidate has had at least two years experience in the teaching of English as a Second Language.

3. The course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Director of the English Language Institute.

4. The duration of the course shall normally be one academic year of full-time study.

5. The subjects of study for the Diploma shall be:

Course A (The Teaching of English as a Second Language in Africa, Asia or the Pacific)

ELIN 811 Linguistics

ELIN 812 A Description of English

ELIN 813 Methodology

ELIN 814 Language Learning: Practical Study of Spoken and Written English

ELIN 815 Practice Teaching and Practical Work

Courses of Study

146

Course B (The Teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand)

ELIN 811 Linguistics

ELIN 812 A Description of English

ELIN 813 Methodology

ELIN 815 Practice Teaching and Practical Work

and *either* An approved course of study of a language other than English

or for a candidate who has already attained an approved level of competence in such a language, additional study in one or more of the subject fields of ELIN 811-815.

6. A candidate enrolled in Course B may be permitted to meet part of the requirements of Regulation 5 by obtaining passes in approved courses scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

7. (a) A candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma on his performance in the Diploma course as a whole. A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(b) A candidate whose performance is unsatisfactory may be permitted to re-enrol in the course. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, any such candidate may be exempted from part of the tuition and examination requirements of the course.

8. A candidate shall not obtain credit for the Diploma for any course which he has already passed, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

10. The prescriptions for the subjects shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

B.C.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration

General Requirements

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study for not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations and except as provided in Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the schedule to these regulations and the schedules to the regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science. These courses shall have a total credit value (as assigned in the said schedules) of not less than 108 of which not more than 60 shall be for courses numbered 100-199 in the said schedules.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. The course regulations for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for either of those degrees.

Core Requirements

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall include each of the courses listed in column 1 of this regulation or a corresponding alternative listed in column 2:

1.

2.

<i>Core Course</i>	<i>Acceptable Alternative</i>
ACCY 101 6 credits BUAD 113 6 credits COML 101 6 credits ECON 101 12 credits ECON 112 6 credits POLS 111 6 credits	 LAWS 101 An equivalent qualification in statistics or MATH 231

Where, in the opinion of the Professorial Board, a candidate has achieved in another course of study a standard equivalent to that required for any course listed in column 1 and cannot obtain credit in respect of that under Regulations 9, 10 and 11 hereof, exemption from the course in column 1 may be granted. In any such case the candidate shall substitute an approved course of equivalent credit value.

Note: Under this regulation a candidate with a pass in LAWS 111 shall be exempted from COML 101 and shall substitute an approved 6-credit course.

Subject Requirements

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall also satisfy the requirements set out in the following table for at least one of the subjects listed therein:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Requirements</i>
Accountancy	(a) ACCY 202, 203, 204 (b) 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, COML 301, 302 (c) 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399, other than ACCY courses and COML 303 (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A., or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

Provided that no personal course of study shall include more than 24 credits from the following:

ACCY courses numbered 300-399

COML courses numbered 200-399

- Business Administration
- (a) BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207
 - (b) BUAD 310
 - (c) 12 credits from BUAD courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration approves the substitution of one other course numbered 300-399
 - (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3
- Economics
- (a) ECON 111, or an equivalent qualification in mathematics
 - (b) *Either* (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231, and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203
or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203
Provided that where MATH 231 has been taken to satisfy a core requirement only two of ECON 201, 202, 203 need be selected
 - (c) 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 300-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics approves the substitution of ECHI or INFO courses numbered 300-399
 - (d) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3
- Information Science
- (a) INFO 151 or an equivalent qualification in computing
 - (b) 18 credits from INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other courses numbered 300-399
 - (c) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3

Courses of Study

150

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Political Science | (a) POLS 112 and 24 further credits in POLS courses of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399 |
| | (b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 |
| Public Administration | (a) POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337 |
| | (b) Additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of Regulation 3 |

Enrolment Requirements

8. A candidate shall be required:
- (a) to enrol in, or to have gained credit for, courses totalling at least 24 credits from those listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any other course;
 - (b) to have obtained 24 credits in courses listed in column 1 of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 200-399;
 - (c) to have completed the requirements of Regulation 6 before enrolling in any course numbered 300-399, provided that concurrent enrolment in any course or courses needed to complete those requirements and any course numbered 300-399 shall be permitted.

In special circumstances the Dean may grant exemption from any of these requirements.

Cross-Credits and Exemptions

9. (a) A candidate who has completed the examinations for admission to the New Zealand Society of Accountants may, on proof thereof, and at the discretion of the Dean, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-299.

(b) A candidate obtaining credit under this regulation shall not thereafter obtain credit for any ACCY course, nor for any COML course numbered 200-299.

10. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations, a candidate who has passed with merit the examinations for the New Zealand Certificate in Commerce or the New Zealand Certificate in Statistics or any other comparable professional qualification may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 36 credits in courses numbered 100-199.

Note: Before any credits under this regulation may be granted, the applicant must have matriculated at this University. Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations.

11. (a) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

In any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration shall satisfy the requirements of Regulations 6 and 7 hereof and include 48 credits in courses numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(b) The courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws listed hereunder shall for the purpose of this regulation be deemed to be common to that degree and to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration, and may be credited as part of the crediting authorised by clause (a) above, with the following equivalents:

(LAWS 101 and LAWS 213)	(COML 101 and POLS 111)
LAWS 211	COML 201
LAWS 352	COML 303

A candidate obtaining credit under this regulation shall not obtain credit for any COML course numbered 300-399 except COML 303.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

12. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the schedule to

these regulations, so that

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

Transition from Earlier Regulations

13. (a) Every candidate who began a course of study under the regulations in force before 1978 shall complete the degree under the present regulations unless the Professorial Board approves completion of the degree under those earlier regulations. After 1982 every candidate shall complete the degree under the present regulations.

(b) A candidate with a pass in a course listed in column 1 below shall be exempted from any requirement to pass the corresponding course or courses listed in column 2:

1.

2.

ACCY 102 (1977 only)	ACCY 203
ACCY 201	ACCY 310
ACCY 211	ACCY 101
ACCY 212	ACCY 203
BUAD 111	BUAD 113
BUAD 112	BUAD 113 and BUAD 207
BUAD 204	BUAD 310
INFO 153	INFO 151
POLS 131	POLS 235

14. (a) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration before 1972 shall count as twelve credits, and each reading knowledge or half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedule hereto for the equivalent of which credit has thus been obtained.

(b) The courses in the schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force prior to 1972 in accordance with the following table:

Courses numbered

Equivalent stage

100-199

Stage I or Reading Knowledge

200-299

Stage II

300-399

Stage III

Schedule to the B.C.A. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ACCY 101	Accountancy	6			ACCY 211
ACCY 202	Financial Accounting	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 203	Management Accounting	6	ACCY 101		ACCY 102 (1977 only), 212
ACCY 204	Finance	6	ACCY 101, ECON 112		
ACCY 205	Accounting Analysis	6	ACCY 101		
ACCY 206	Maori Resource Management	6	ACCY 101	6 MAOR language credits	
ACCY 301	Advanced Finance	6	ACCY 204		
ACCY 302	Management Accounting	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 303	Auditing	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 304	Management Information Systems	6	ACCY 203		
ACCY 305	Tax Trusts Est. Planning	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 306	Sel. Topics in Acctg.	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 307	Govt. Acctg. and Finance	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 308	Adv. Financial Accounting	6	ACCY 202		
ACCY 309	Internat. Acctg. Topics	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		
ACCY 310	Theory and Res. Methodology	6	6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses		ACCY 201
ACCY 312	Control Info. Systems	6		ACCY 302 or 303 or 304	
BUAD 113	Business Administration	6			BUAD 111
BUAD 201	Organisational Behaviour	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 202	Introduction to Marketing	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 203	Production Management	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 205	Contemporary Issues	4	BUAD 113		
BUAD 206	Intro. to Bus. Decisions	4	BUAD 113	ECON 112	

9	BUAD 207	<i>Business Analysis</i>	4	BUAD 113	ECON 112	BUAD 112
	BUAD 208	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	BUAD 113		
	BUAD 301	<i>Human Resources</i>	4	BUAD 201	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 302	<i>Marketing</i>	4	BUAD 202	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 303	<i>Planning and Control</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 305	<i>Research</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 306	<i>Operations Management</i>	4	BUAD 203	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 307	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 308	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses	BUAD 310	
	BUAD 310	<i>Business Research</i>	4	BUAD 206, 207		BUAD 204
	COML 101	<i>Introduction to Law</i>	6			LAWS 101
	COML 201	<i>Law, Accounting and Finance</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		
	COML 301	<i>Special Contract Law</i>	6		COML 201	
	COML 302	<i>Legal Prob. Industry and Lab.</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		COML 202
	COML 303	<i>Law of Organisations</i>	6	COML 101 or LAWS 101		
	ECHI 201	<i>Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.</i>	6	} ECON 101 or HIST 101 or 102 or 103 or 104		
	ECHI 202	<i>Develt. Internat. Econ.</i>	6			
	ECHI 203	<i>Consumer Expenditure</i>	6	ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses		
	ECHI 301	<i>Compar. Econ. Devlpmt.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
	ECHI 302	<i>N.Z. Econ. Hist.</i>	6	ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203		
	ECON 101	<i>Economics I</i>	12			
	ECON 111	<i>QA Maths</i>	6			MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192
	ECON 112	<i>QA Stats</i>	6			MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121
	ECON 201	<i>Microeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		
	ECON 202	<i>Macroeconomics</i>	6	ECON 101, 111		

Course	Short Title	Credits	Prerequisites	Corequisites	Restrictions
ECON 203	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 101		ECON 211, 212
ECON 213	<i>Applied Econ. Stats.</i>	6	ECON 101, 111, 112		
ECON 223	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	ECON 101		
ECON 233	<i>Industrial Relations</i>	6	12 approved credits		ECON 322
ECON 304	<i>Resource Allocation</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 301
ECON 305	<i>Macroeconomic Theory</i>	6	ECON 202		ECON 302
ECON 306	<i>Money and Finance</i>	6	ECON 111, 203		ECON 303
ECON 307	<i>Public Economics</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 320, 324
ECON 308	<i>Indust. & Regional Econ.</i>	6	ECON 201 or 202	ECON 201	ECON 321, 326
ECON 309	<i>International Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 325
ECON 313	<i>Econometrics</i>	6	ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)		ECON 311
ECON 327	<i>Special Topic</i>	4	6 relevant 200-level ECON credits		
ECON 333	<i>Labour Economics</i>	6	ECON 201		ECON 222, 232, 399
INFO 151	<i>Introductory Programming</i>	6			INFO 153, 201
INFO 251	<i>Computer Structures</i>	6	INFO 151		INFO 256, 302
INFO 252	<i>Business Data Processing</i>	6	INFO 151		INFO 253, 302
INFO 301	<i>Operations Research Techs.</i>	6	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231		
INFO 348	<i>Special Topic</i>	3	INFO 151 or a back- ground in computing approved by the Professorial Board		
INFO 349	<i>Special Topic</i>	3			
INFO 353	<i>Programming Languages</i>	3			
INFO 355	<i>Operating Systems</i>	3	INFO 251, 252		
POLS 111	<i>Intro. to Politics</i>	6			POLS 101
POLS 112	<i>Intro. to Pol. Theory</i>	6		POLS 111	POLS 103, 104
POLS 203	<i>Intro. to Asian Politics</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 204	<i>Pol. in Communist States</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 205	<i>Western Democracies</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		
POLS 213	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		POLS 211
POLS 215	<i>Pol. Philosophy</i>	6	POLS 111, 112		

POLS 222	<i>Empirical Analysis</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 235	<i>Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111	
POLS 236	<i>Compar. Publ. Admin.</i>	6	POLS 111, 235	
POLS 238	<i>Admin. Systems</i>	6	POLS 111, 235	
POLS 244	<i>Intro. to Internat. Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	POLS 241
POLS 245	<i>Cases in Foreign Pol.</i>	6	POLS 111, 112	POLS 242
POLS 251	<i>Pols. in S. Asia</i>	6	24 relevant credits	
POLS 301	<i>Polit. Community</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 302	<i>Soc. Struct. and Pol.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 303	<i>Politics and Morals</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 311	<i>S. Pacific Govt.</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 312	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251	ASIA 304
POLS 313	<i>A European State</i>	4	POLS 204	
POLS 314	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 315	<i>A Selected State</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 316	<i>N.Z. Government</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 317	<i>U.S. Government</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 318	<i>Soviet Govt.</i>	4	POLS 204	POLS 202
POLS 319	<i>An Asian State</i>	4	POLS 203 or 251	POLS 201
POLS 321	<i>Polit. Psych</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 322	<i>Mass Communications</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	
POLS 324	<i>Pol. Sociology</i>	4	POLS 111, 112	POLS 323
POLS 333	<i>Select. Admin. Topic</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS 334	<i>Organisational Analysis</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS 336	<i>Nature of Exec. Power</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS 337	<i>Compar. Public Enterprise</i>	4	POLS 235, (236 or 238)	
POLS 341	<i>Internat. Pol. Theory</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245	
POLS 342	<i>Internat. Organisms.</i>	4	POLS 244 or 245	
POLS 344	<i>Internat. System Change</i>	4	POLS 244	POLS 243

B.C.A. Honours

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours shall before enrolment have

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration*, or been awarded the Diploma in Accounting, and

(b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9, and

(c) satisfied the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board, that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

*Note: See Transitional Certificate Regulations in the Calendar, re special graduate admission, subject to conditions, to the Honours course; and refer to the Classes and Prescriptions section for the departments concerned.

2. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in one of the subjects prescribed in these regulations. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be determined by the Professorial Board.

Note: Subject to Regulation 6(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

3. (a) The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

(b) The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations, except Regulation 1.

4. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Chairmen of the Departments concerned substitute for optional papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting an equal number of papers from another subject or subjects.

(b) The papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for subjects prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Master of Arts with Honours in Language and Literature and Master of Laws.

(c) In approving a course of study containing papers substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted papers shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution or substitutions made in that course.

5. Notwithstanding anything in the preceding regulation:

(a) A candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) A candidate may not substitute any paper he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper he has passed.

(c) A candidate may not substitute a paper from another subject prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, unless, except where the Chairman of Department concerned otherwise agrees, he has satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 9 for that subject.

(d) A candidate may not substitute a paper prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws unless he has at previous examinations been credited with the subjects of examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

6. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours in any subject only at the first occasion on which he presents himself for examination in that subject, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(d) Subject to these regulations a person who has been awarded the degree in one subject may be a candidate for the degree in another subject, and if eligible under clause (c) hereof may be awarded First or Second Class Honours therein.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of any paper or papers. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

Courses of Study

160

8. A candidate shall not present himself for examination in Economic History, Economics or Political Science and Public Administration for both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Master of Arts; or for examination in Information Science for both the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

9. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites are as follows:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Accountancy (four papers)	12 credits in ACCY courses numbered 300-399
Business Administration (four papers)	12 credits in BUAD courses numbered 300-399
Economics (four papers)	12 credits in ECON courses numbered 300-399 including ECON 301 unless exempted by the Chairman of Department

Note: The requirement to include ECON 301 will be discontinued as from 1 January 1981.

Economic History ECHI 301

(four papers)

Information Science (four papers)	12 credits in approved INFO courses numbered 300-399 except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as scheduled for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration
Political Science (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 <i>or</i> 48 credits in POLS courses numbered 100-399
Public Administration (four papers)	12 credits in POLS courses numbered 300-399 including at least 8 from POLS 333, 334, 336, 337

(b) Half papers may be offered. For the purpose of these regulations two half papers are equivalent to one paper.

10. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the

course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

11. The prescriptions for the above subjects are as defined in the University Calendar.

M.C.A.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration

1. Except as provided in regulations 2 and 10 a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in any subject shall before enrolment have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in that subject or have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree; provided that a candidate who has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours but is eligible for the award of Third Class Honours only shall not be enrolled for the degree except with the permission of the Chairman of his Department, subject to appeal to the Professorial Board.

2. Notwithstanding Regulation 1, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours in any subject may with the approval of the Chairman of his Department enrol concurrently as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration in that subject; but a candidate concurrently enrolled shall not be admitted to the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration unless he has also qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

3. A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

4. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

Courses of Study

162

5. (a) The subjects of examination for the degree are the following:

Accountancy	Information Science
Business Administration	Political Science
Economic History	Public Administration
Economics	

Interdepartmental (offered by two or more departments in the Faculty and to be co-ordinated in a department to be determined by the Dean).

(b) In the case of the subject Interdepartmental the Chairman of the Department for the purposes of these regulations shall be determined by the Dean.

6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of the subject he is presenting.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee. See also Post-graduate Scholarships Regulations 1963, Regulation 5.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and re-submit it at a later date.

7. At the discretion of the examiners, a candidate may be examined orally on the subject matter of his thesis. Such an oral examination shall not be separately marked.

8. A candidate may be awarded the degree of Master of Commerce and Administration 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

9. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or the Degree of Master of Science.

10. A candidate who has passed the prescribed papers for the Degree of Master of Commerce in or before 1963 may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963. Any such candidate who completes his course shall qualify for the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

Provided however that no candidate may complete his course under the regulations in force in 1963 if, in respect of the same papers, he has been awarded the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce with Honours under the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours.

M.P.P.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Public Policy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall before enrolment

- (a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration; or
- (ii) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's degree at a university in New Zealand and have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree; or
- (iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he is otherwise suitably qualified to be enrolled for the degree;

Courses of Study

164

(b) have had two years' relevant work experience. At the discretion of the Board of Studies this requirement may be waived in special cases;

(c) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree by the Board of Studies.

Note: The closing date for applications is generally 31 October in the preceding year.

2. (a) A candidate who does not have the prerequisites of the courses he has selected from those prescribed in Regulation 4 may be required to follow a course of study of not less than one year for a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy.

(b) Where a Transitional Certificate is required a candidate shall undertake such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board. In any such case the candidate may be permitted to enrol concurrently in one, or more than one, of the courses prescribed for the Degree of Master of Public Policy providing that he has the appropriate prerequisites.

3. A candidate enrolled for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms, and passing the examinations in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course. Every candidate shall complete the course requirements for the degree within three years of enrolment provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Board of Studies.

4. The course of study for the Degree of Master of Public Policy shall consist of six courses comprising:

(a) MAPP 501: A research paper in public policy; and

(b) MAPP 503: Politics and Policy; and

(c) MAPP 504: Information for Decision Making; and

(d) MAPP 505: Economics, Law and Policy; and

(e) Two further courses, of which at least one must be selected from the ACCY, BUAD, ECON, INFO, LAWS and POLS courses listed in the schedule to these regulations. One may be selected, with the approval of the Board of Studies and the Chairmen of the Departments concerned, from courses offered for the Degrees of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Arts (Applied), and Master of Laws.

5. A candidate who has passed a course or courses having substantially the same content as MAPP 504 and MAPP 505 may be required to substitute approved courses from clause (e) of regulation 4.

6. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. The prerequisite of each course for the degree must be complied with provided that a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy and credits for equivalent courses obtained toward any other degree or diploma may be accepted as a sufficient compliance with any such prerequisite.

8. A candidate for the degree shall not present himself for examination in any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

9. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Public Policy 'with distinction' if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

Schedule to the M.P.P. Course Regulations

Course	Title	Course	Title
ACCY 503	Advanced Management Information Systems	LAWS 503	Banking and Exchange Control Regulations
ACCY 504	Public Sector Accounting	LAWS 509	Constitutional Law
ACCY 506	A Special Topic	LAWS 511	Criminology
ACCY 508	Local and Regional Government Finance and Budgeting	LAWS 517	International Law
BUAD 501	Business Policy	LAWS 529	Law Reform
BUAD 502	Organisational Behaviour and Management	LAWS 531	Taxation
BUAD 503	Marketing Management	LAWS 533	The Law of Torts
BUAD 504	Personnel Management and Organisation Development	LAWS 537	Special Topic
BUAD 507	Buyer Behaviour and Communication	LAWS 539	Special Topic
BUAD 509	International Business	POLS 525	Mass Communications and Public Policy
ECON 502	Economic Planning	POLS 531	A selected topic in public administration
ECON 503	Money and Finance	POLS 532	Some aspects of policy making
ECON 522	Labour Economics and Industrial Relations	POLS 533	Public Bureaucracy
ECON 524	Public Economics	POLS 535	Administration and Development
ECON 526	Transport Economics	POLS 537	A selected aspect of the administration of the social services
ECON 527	Economic Development	POLS 541	Comparative study of foreign policy
INFO 503	Operations Research Techniques	POLS 544	International politics in Asia
INFO 541	Simulation	POLS 545	A selected topic in international politics
INFO 549	A Special Topic		
LAWS 501	Administrative Law		

Dip.Acc.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Accounting

1. The Diploma in Accounting shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless:
- (i) he is a university graduate or is, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy, suitably qualified to be enrolled for the Diploma; and
 - (ii) he has been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma, provided that graduates who have majored in Accountancy shall not be eligible to enrol for the Diploma.

3. The course of study for the Diploma shall consist of the following courses, prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

ACCY 101 Accountancy
ACCY 822 Accounting and Finance
ACCY 832 *or* 302 Management Accounting
ACCY 833 *or* 303 Auditing
ACCY 834 *or* 304 Management Information Systems
ACCY 835 *or* 305 Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning
ACCY 838 *or* 308 Advanced Financial Accounting
COML 811 Business Law
ECON 101 Economics I
ECON 112 Q.A. Stats

and BUAD 113 Business Administration, or any such other substituted course as the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy approves.

4. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Examination Regulations, a candidate who has previously been credited with passes in any of the courses listed above, or in courses of similar content and standard, may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, obtain credit for them in the Diploma.

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall be for a period of 12 months of full-time study or 24 months of part-time study.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Examination Regulations or Regulation 1 of these regulations:

- (i) Candidates shall pass or fail the course of study for the Diploma as a whole and no grades shall be awarded.
- (ii) A candidate who has failed any course may be awarded a pass in the course of study as a whole if his performance in the other courses for the Diploma is deemed by the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy to be of sufficient merit.
- (iii) In the case of part-time students passes in courses taken in the first year shall not be a necessary precondition for enrolment in the second year and a student need only be enrolled in the failed course in the second year if the Chairman of the Department of Accountancy so requires.

7. The course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration and other degrees shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for those degrees.

Dip. Bus. Admin.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Business Administration

1. The Diploma in Business Administration shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed studies at Victoria University of Wellington, and who have passed the required examinations and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the course of study unless:

- (i) he has had at least three years of practical experience in management or administration at a level acceptable to the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration; and
- (ii) he has been accepted as a candidate for the Diploma.

3. The course of study shall consist of three parts. No candidate may begin a part unless a pass has been obtained in the courses of the preceding part, provided that a candidate who has passed in all but one of the courses in a part may with the permission of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration present that course together with the courses of the next part.

Courses of Study

168

4. The course of study, the prescriptions for which will be found in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington, will cover the following:

PART I — Introduction to Business

PART II — (1) Personnel Administration; *or*

(2) Marketing; *or*

(3) Operations Management

PART III — (1) One of the options of Part II not previously selected; *or*

(2) A Research Paper in the area selected in Part II;
or

(3) Business Policy.

5. A candidate who has been credited with a pass in any course prescribed for the Diploma or in any course approved by the Chairman of Department as being of similar content and standard for another course of study, may credit the pass both to that course of study and to the course of study for the Diploma in Business Administration.

Provided that not more than the equivalent of one year's work for the Diploma may be so credited.

Notwithstanding anything in this regulation, a candidate who has been awarded the Victoria University of Wellington Extension Certificate in Personnel Administration may, until 1980, be admitted to Part III of the course of study for the Diploma in Business Administration, and be deemed to have completed Part II in Personnel Administration, provided that passes are first obtained in the following courses:

BUAD 814 Introduction to Data for Decision-making

BUAD 821 Business Research

6. Candidates shall attend two two-hour sessions in each week of the academic year for each part of the Diploma.

7. Candidates successfully completing Parts I and II of the course shall be awarded a Certificate in the area of specialisation, namely:

Certificate in Personnel Administration

Certificate in Marketing

Certificate in Operations Management

Cert. Ind. Relns.

Dip. Ind. Relns.

Course Regulations for the Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations

1. The Certificate in Industrial Relations and the Diploma in Industrial Relations shall be granted to those who follow the prescribed studies at the Industrial Relations Centre of Victoria University of Wellington and who pass the required examinations and fulfil the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the Certificate course unless

- (a) he has attained the age of 21 and either has had at least two years of practical experience in industrial relations or can satisfy the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre that he is likely to benefit from the course of study; and
- (b) he has been accepted as a candidate for the course of study.

3. The successful completion of the Certificate course is a prerequisite to admission to the Diploma course.

4. The duration of the Certificate course shall be 200 class contact hours.

The duration of the Diploma course shall be 120 class contact hours.

5. The course of study in the Certificate course will cover the following:

- (a) Industrial relations at the enterprise level.
- (b) The machinery of industrial relations.

6. The course of study in the Diploma course will cover industrial relations policy and the role of Government in industrial relations.

7. Successful completion of the Diploma course includes the submission of a satisfactory written report embodying results of research on a topic approved by the Director of the Industrial Relations Centre.

8. The prescriptions for the course of study for the Certificate and for the Diploma shall be as defined in the Calendar of Victoria University of Wellington.

Diploma in Public Administration

The Diploma in Public Administration is no longer offered. For details of the Regulations consult Victoria University Calendars for any of the years 1969-1978. The provision for the award of Honours to Diploma holders on presentation of a thesis remains in force.

B.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

General Regulations

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall be matriculated and thereafter shall follow a course of study of not less than three years, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. Subject to these regulations, and except as otherwise specifically provided, the personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of courses (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington) selected from the first schedule to these regulations, and shall conform to either the Type A or the Type B structure as defined below:

(a) TYPE A: The course of study shall have a credit value of not less than 102. At least 36 credits shall be from courses numbered 200-399, including 6 credits in each of two different subjects and at least 12 credits from courses numbered 300-399.

(b) TYPE B: The course of study shall have a credit value of not less than 108 which:

(i) may include no more than 36 credits from courses for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington other than the degree of Bachelor of Science provided that a pass in any of LAWS 211, 212, 213, 214 in Part I of Regulation 2(1) of the Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall count as 6 credits each,

(ii) shall include at least 36 credits from courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 24 credits shall be for courses selected from the first schedule to these regulations.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits, except with the permission of the Professorial Board. Applications for permission to enrol in more than 48 credits must be made in writing to the Registrar.

5. (a) Every course of study for the degree shall include 12 credits in each of at least four subjects. In the case of a Type A course for the B.Sc. degree the four subjects shall be selected from those prescribed in the second schedule hereto. In the case of a Type B course for the B.Sc.

Courses of Study

172

degree the four subjects shall be selected from those prescribed for any first degree of the Victoria University of Wellington, provided that not more than three shall be from subjects not prescribed in the second schedule hereto.

(b) Every course of study for the degree shall include at least 48 credits from courses 100-399 prescribed in these regulations for the subjects Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Information Science, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Statistical Mathematics, Physics, Physiology and Zoology.

6. The course regulations for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any subject which is also a subject of examination for those degrees.

7. Where a course involves practical work, a candidate shall not be credited with a pass in the course unless he has attained a satisfactory standard in the practical work. However a candidate may, at the discretion of the Chairman of the Department concerned, be exempted from the practical work of a course provided that he can satisfy the Chairman of the Department that he has previously attained within this University such a satisfactory standard.

Note: *Practical work* means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced by or supplemented by field work.

8. Prerequisites for enrolment in advanced courses involving practical work shall be as in the following table:

Course level	Prerequisites
200-299	24 credits
300-399	60 credits, provided that, for the purpose of this regulation and notwithstanding anything contained in any other course regulation, a candidate shall be deemed to have passed such courses numbered 100-199 in any subject as are prerequisites of courses numbered 200-299 which he has passed in the same subject.

9. Where a candidate is enrolled in courses to the value of 12 credits all involving practical work and numbered 300-399 in the first schedule to these regulations he shall not be concurrently enrolled in other courses that involve practical work and that have a total credit value exceeding 12.

10. (a) In 12-credit courses numbered 100-199 that involve both lectures and practical work, the maximum work load in timetabled classes shall be 7 hours per week, made up as follows:

<i>Lecture</i>	<i>Practical work</i>	<i>Tutorial or practical</i>
3	3	1

In a course of less than 12 credits the maximum work load shall be an appropriate proportion.

(b) In 12-credit courses that involve both lectures and practical work, each course numbered 200-299 shall not require more than 6 hours of practical work per week, and each course numbered 300-399 shall not require more than 9 hours of practical work per week. In a course of less than 12 credits the total practical work shall be an appropriate proportion.

(c) The total work load in timetabled classes for a first-year student shall not normally exceed 28 hours per week.

(d) The total work load in timetabled classes for students taking courses numbered 200-399 shall not normally exceed 30 hours per week.

Cross-Credits and Exemptions

11. In exceptional circumstances a personal course of study may be approved by the Professorial Board although it does not conform to the provisions of Regulations 8 and 9. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

12. At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

If in any such case a candidate's course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science is of Type A he shall include in his course of study 36 credits numbered 200-399 (of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399) not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course. If his course of study is of Type B he shall include in his course of study 36 credits in courses numbered 200-399 not credited to any other course of study as part of the prescribed minimum of advanced work for that course.

Note: Candidates whose other course of study is a first degree will be granted up to 48 credits. Candidates whose other course of study is not a first degree (e.g. a diploma) will be granted a smaller number of credits. Enquiries regarding eligibility under this regulation should be addressed to the Registrar.

13. A candidate who has received credit for a course in Psychology for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be credited with a pass at the

same level in a corresponding course in Psychology for the Degree of Bachelor of Science on the report of the Chairman of the Department of Psychology that he has satisfactorily completed additional written and practical work. A candidate receiving such credit shall be deemed to have credited a course to two courses of study within the meaning of Regulation 12.

14. (a) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who has passed with merit the written and practical examinations for the New Zealand Certificate of Science or other recognised technical qualification of comparable standard may be credited with such specified courses, or exempted from such unspecified courses, not exceeding in either case 36 credits in total, as the Professorial Board may determine.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations a candidate who is enrolled for a Type B course of study and who has completed in or after 1976 a three-year course of teacher training at the Wellington Teachers' College and who has qualified for the award of a teachers' college diploma may be granted such number of 100-level credits (not exceeding 24) towards the degree as the Professorial Board may determine. At the discretion of the Professorial Board this provision may be extended to a candidate who undertook part of his studies at another New Zealand teachers' college.

Note 1: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1)(a) or 2(1)(c) of the *Matriculation Regulations* shall apply for admission under the *Admission Ad Eundem Regulations*. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

Note 2: Candidates who are eligible under (b) to apply to the University for such exemption will be so informed by the Registrar, Wellington Teachers' College (Private Bag, Karori, Wellington 5), to whom enquiries regarding such eligibility should be addressed.

15. Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Professorial Board may at its discretion grant to any candidate who has been admitted or is eligible for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering exemption from any prerequisite prescribed by these regulations provided that where a candidate passes a course he shall not subsequently enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been so exempted.

16. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations credits obtained in courses prescribed for a degree or diploma at any other University in New Zealand may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be credited toward the course of study of any candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Provided that in any such case the Professorial Board shall stipulate the extent to which any pass so credited shall exempt the candidate from any of the requirements of these regulations.

Direct Entry to Courses numbered 200-299

17. In Chemistry and Physics, notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, a candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard before matriculating may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, enrol in a course of level 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite at level 100-199 in the same subject. If he passes the course at the higher level, he shall not be credited with the course at the lower level, but if the examiner certifies that the candidate, although failing in the higher level course, attained the standard of a pass in the lower level course then he shall be credited with such a pass.

Note: In considering enrolments under this regulation the Professorial Board will take into account not only the candidate's attainment in Science subjects but also his attainment in non-science subjects.

18. Notwithstanding anything contained in Regulation 3, a candidate who has received credits for a course at the level of 200-299 without having passed the prerequisite prescribed in the first schedule to these regulations may, with the permission of the Professorial Board, include in a course of Type A for the Degree of Bachelor of Science a course or courses of equivalent credit value to the above mentioned prerequisite selected from the schedules for degrees other than the Degree of Bachelor of Science. Credits from such additional courses shall not be counted when determining whether the candidate has completed a course for the purpose of Regulation 2(a) of the course regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

Transition from earlier Regulations

19. (i) Each unit passed towards the Degree of Bachelor of Science before 1973 shall count as 12 credits and each half-unit as six credits; but no candidate may offer any course from the schedules hereto for the equivalent of which he has thus obtained credits.

(ii) The courses in the first schedule to these regulations shall be deemed to be of equivalent standard to the units and their stages under the regulations in force before 1973 in accordance with the following table:

<i>Courses numbered</i>	<i>Equivalent Stage</i>
100-199	Stage I
200-299	Stage II
300-399	Stage III

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

20. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the First Schedule to these regulations so that:

- (i) A pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (ii) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (iii) A pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study.

A candidate who has been credited with a pass in a course containing the equivalent of any prerequisite or corequisite thus specified shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirement.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted, save with the specific approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the Department offering a course may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

First Schedule to the B.Sc. Course Regulations

See Classes and Prescriptions section of this Calendar and the appropriate Departmental Prospectus for detailed information on the content and current availability of the courses listed.

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
BCHM 201	Biochemistry	12	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk	CHEM 101 or CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204); Terms or pass in BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 OR ZOOL 111	
BCHM 301	Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry	12	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk	BCHM 201; CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204); BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111	
BCHM 311	Physical Biochemistry	6	2 lect/wk 4½ hrs prac/wk full year or 4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204); 12 100-level MATH credits	
BCHM 312	Enzymology	6	"	"	
BIOL 111	Cell Biology	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr		BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
BIOL 112	Population Biology	6	"		BOTY 101, BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
BIOL 131	Environmental Biology	6	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac or field work or tut a wk as required for ½ yr		
BIOL 301	Genetics A	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Dept.	ZOOL 302

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
BIOL 302	<i>Genetics B</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ¼ yr	BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Dept. MATH 192, 193 as corequisites or (with permission of Chairman of Dept. of Botany or Zoology) a comparable background in statistics BIOL 301 as a corequisite	ZOOL 302
BOTY 111	<i>Biology of Plants</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr		BIOL 101 BOTY 101
BOTY 201	<i>Botany IIA</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	BOTY 111	
BOTY 202	<i>Botany IIB</i>	6	"	BOTY 111	
BOTY 311	<i>Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology</i>	3	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ¼ yr	BOTY 202	BOTY 302
BOTY 312	<i>Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography</i>	3	"	BOTY 202	BOTY 301
BOTY 313	<i>Plant Physiology</i>	3	"	BOTY 201, 202; CHEM 101	BOTY 301
BOTY 314	<i>Plant Ecology</i>	3	"	BOTY 202	BOTY 302
BOTY 315	<i>Mycology and Plant Pathology</i>	3	"	BOTY 201, 202	
CART 101	<i>Cartography I</i>	12	3 lectures and tutorials; and 4 hrs prac work a week		
CHEM 101	<i>Chemistry I</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk 3 hrs lab/wk		
CHEM 201	<i>Structure, Bonding and Spectroscopy</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr 6 hrs lab/wk for ¼ yr	CHEM 101	

CHEM 202	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3	..	CHEM 101	
CHEM 203	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3	
CHEM 204	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3	
CHEM 251	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs lab/wk for ½ yr	..	CHEM 301, 311
CHEM 302	<i>Inorganic Chemistry</i>	3	2 lect/wk 4½ hrs lab/wk for ½ yr	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 202)	
CHEM 303	<i>Physical Chemistry</i>	3	..	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 203)	
CHEM 304	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3	..	CHEM 201, 204	
CHEM 305	<i>Industrial Chemistry</i>	3	..	CHEM 101	
CHEM 306	<i>Geochemistry A</i>	3	..	CHEM 101, Geol 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses	
CHEM 313	<i>Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry</i>	3	..	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 203)	
CHEM 314	<i>Organic Chemistry</i>	3	..	CHEM (201, 204)	
CHEM 316	<i>Geochemistry B</i>	3	..	CHEM 101, GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses	
CHEM 322	<i>Selected Topics in Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry</i>	3	..	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 202)	CHEM 312, 321, 331
CHEM 333	<i>Modern Physico-Chemical Methods</i>	3	..	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM 203	
CHEM 341	<i>Mechanism and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions</i>	3	..	12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193) CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204)	
CHEM 351	<i>Analytical Chemistry</i>	3	..	6 200-level CHEM credits	CHEM 301, 311
GEOG 101	<i>Introductory Geography</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial per fortnight and 4 hrs prac or field work a week		GEOG 111

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
GEOG 201	<i>Human and Economic Geography of Europe</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk full yr	GEOG 101	
GEOG 202	<i>Systematic Human Geography</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 203	<i>Systematic Physical Geography</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 204	<i>Rural Economy and Environment</i>	6	2 lect/wk and field work full yr	"	
GEOG 301	<i>Geography of New Zealand</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac and field work/wk full yr	Any two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204	
GEOG 302	<i>Geography of Monsoon Asia</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 303	<i>Geography of Latin America</i>	6	"	"	
GEOG 304	<i>Advanced Physical Geography</i>	6	"	GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204	
GEOL 101	<i>Introductory Earth Science</i>	12	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work Occasional tutorial		
GEOL 131	<i>Environmental Earth Science</i>	6	3 lect/wk 2 hrs prac & field or tut a week for ½ yr.		
GEOL 201	<i>Physical Geology, Mineralogy and Petrology</i>	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work	GEOL 101	
GEOL 202	<i>Historical Geology and Paleontology</i>	6	"	"	
GEOL 213	<i>Pedology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hr prac/wk 5 day field work for ½ yr	GEOL 101 or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112	GEOL 312
GEOL 321	<i>Principles and Methods</i>	6	2 lect/wk + 4 hr lab/ week, field- work full yr	GEOL 201, 202 12 credits MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses	GEOL 301, 302
GEOL 322	<i>Basin Analysis</i>	6	"	"	GEOL 303, 304
GEOL 323	<i>Applied Geology</i>	6	"	"	GEOL 305, 306,

GEOL 322	Basin Analysis	6	work full yr	PHYS courses	GEOL 303, 304
GEOL 323	Applied Geology	6	"	"	GEOL 305, 306, 312, 313
GEOL 311	Applied Geophysics	6	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk Field work	24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207	
GEOL 313	Pedology	3	2 lect/wk 4 hr prac/wk Field work for ½ yr	GEOL 201, 202, 213; 12 credits in MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses	GEOL 312, 323
INFO 151	Introductory Programming	6	2 lect/wk 1-2 hrs prac/wk full yr		INFO 153, 201
INFO 251	Computer Structures	6	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk 2-3 hrs prac/wk full yr	INFO 151	INFO 256, 302
INFO 252	Business Data Processing	6	"	"	INFO 253, 302
INFO 301	Operations Research Techniques	6	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk full year	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231	
INFO 348	Special Topic	3	2 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk for ½ yr	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	
INFO 349	Special Topic	3	"	INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board	
INFO 353	Programming Languages	3	"	INFO 251, 252	
INFO 355	Operating Systems	3	"	INFO 251, 252	
MATH 102	Statistics and Computing	6	Average 1½ lect/wk ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121
MATH 113	Pure Mathematics	6	2 lect/wk Average ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111
MATH 114	Pure Mathematics	6	"		MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
MATH 115	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	4 lect/wk 1 tut/wk for ½ yr		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 116	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„		MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111
MATH 122	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	Average 1½ lect/wk ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 121
MATH 192	<i>Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	Average 1½ lect/wk ½ tut/wk full year		MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111
MATH 193	<i>Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences</i>	6	„	MATH 192 as corequisite	MATH 102, 191; ECON 112, POLS 121
MATH 205	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect/wk 1 tut/wk full year	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	
MATH 206	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	
MATH 212	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„	„	
MATH 221	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	
MATH 231	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (113, 192)	ECON 211, POLS 121 May not subsequently credit MATH 102
MATH 241	<i>Computational Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206) as corequisites	MATH 341 prior to 1979

MATH 292	<i>Biometry A</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr	MATH (192, 193), or a comparable background in statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	MATH 291, 331
MATH 293	<i>Biometry B</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr	MATH (192, 193, 292) or a comparable background in mathematics and statistics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)	MATH 291, 331
MATH 306	<i>Mathematics</i>	6	2 lect and 1 tutorial/wk full year	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 311	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH 205	
MATH 312	<i>Pure Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206)	
MATH 322	<i>Applied Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (206, 221)	
MATH 331	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206, 231)	MATH 291, 292 293
MATH 332	<i>Statistical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206, 231)	
MATH 341	<i>Numerical Mathematics</i>	6	„	MATH (205, 206)	May not subsequently credit MATH 241.
MATH 380	<i>Special Topic</i>	6	2 lect and 1 tutorial/wk full yr	An attainment in mathematics approved by the Professorial Board	
PHSI 201	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111. CHEM 101 as corequisite	A combination of ZOOL 203, 204
PHSI 301	<i>Physiology</i>	12	4 lect/wk 9 hr prac/wk full year	PHSI 201; CHEM 101	
PHYS 101	<i>Principles of Physics</i>	12	3 lect/wk 1 tutorial/wk 3 hrs lab/wk		PHYS 111, 130, 191
PHYS 111	<i>Physics I</i>	12	„		PHYS 101, 130, 191
PHYS 130	<i>Introductory Physics</i>	6	3 lect/wk 2 hr prac or field or tut a wk as required for ½ yr		PHYS 101, 111, 191
PHYS 131	<i>Energy and Environmental Physics</i>	6	„		

Course	Title of Course	Credits	Class Hours	Prerequisites (or Corequisites where stated)	Restrictions
PHYS 204	<i>Electric Circuits and Fields</i>	3	2 lect/wk and 3 hr lab alt. wk for ½ yr	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)	PHYS 201
PHYS 205	<i>Properties of Matter</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 202
PHYS 206	<i>Waves and Physical Optics</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 202
PHYS 207	<i>Quantum Physics</i>	3	"	"	PHYS 201
PHYS 208	<i>Mechanics</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ yr	"	
PHYS 231	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	3	3 hr lab/wk	"	PHYS 201, 202
PHYS 232	<i>Experimental Electronics</i>	3	2½ hrs/wk lab and tutorial	PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Mathematics approved by the Professorial Board	PHYS 291
PHYS 304	<i>Electromagnetism</i>	3	2 lect/wk and 4 hr lab alt. wk for ½ year	PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 305	<i>Thermal Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 306	<i>Structure of Matter</i>	3	"	PHYS 207; MATH 206	PHYS 302
PHYS 307	<i>Quantum and Atomic Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 207; MATH 206	PHYS 302
PHYS 308	<i>Continuum Physics</i>	3	"	PHYS 205; MATH 206	PHYS 301
PHYS 322	<i>Quantum Mechanics</i>	3	2 lect/wk for ½ year	PHYS 307 as corequisite	PHYS 321
PHYS 331	<i>Laboratory Physics</i>	3	4 hr/wk	PHYS 231	PHYS 301, 302 303, 311
PHYS 332	<i>Pulse and Digital Electronics</i>	3	2 lect/wk and 4 hr lab alt wk for ½ year	PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311
PHYS 333	<i>Semiconductor Physics & Devices</i>	3	"	PHYS 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311
PHYS 334	<i>Circuit Electrophysics</i>	3	"	PHYS 204, 232; MATH 206	PHYS 311
PHYS 335	<i>Data Processing</i>	3	"	PHYS 204 or 206; one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241	PHYS 303
PHYS 336	<i>Data Acquisition</i>	3	"	PHYS 204 or 206; one of MATH 205, 206 212, 221, 231, 241	PHYS 303
PSYC 101	<i>Introductory Psychology</i>	12	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk full year		PSYC 111

PSYC 201	<i>Quantitative Fundamentals</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	PSYC 101	PSYC 211
PSYC 202	<i>Social Psychology</i>	6	"		PSYC 212
PSYC 301	<i>Cognitive Psychology</i>	3	2 lect/wk full year 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	PSYC 201 or 202	PSYC 311
PSYC 302	<i>Differential Psychology</i>	3	"		PSYC 312
PSYC 303	<i>Developmental Psychology</i>	3	1 lect/wk full year 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	"	PSYC 313
PSYC 304	<i>Deviant Behaviour</i>	3	2 lect/wk 3 hrs prac/wk for ½ yr	"	PSYC 314
PSYC 305	<i>Operant Psychology</i>	3	"	PSYC 201; CHEM 101	PSYC 315
PSYC 306	<i>Physiological Psychology</i>	3	"	PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114)	PSYC 316
PSYC 307	<i>Sensory Systems</i>	3	"	or (115, 116)	PSYC 317
PSYC 308	<i>Conditioning and Learning</i>	3	"	PSYC 201	PSYC 318
ZOOL 111	<i>Biology of Animals</i>	6	3 lect/wk 3-4 hrs prac/wk for ½ year		ZOOL 101 BIOL 101
ZOOL 201	<i>Invertebrate Zoology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 6 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	ZOOL 111	
ZOOL 202	<i>Vertebrate Zoology</i>	6	"	ZOOL 111	
ZOOL 206	<i>Animal Function</i>	6	"	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; CHEM 101 as corequisite	ZOOL 203
ZOOL 301	<i>Animal Ecology</i>	6	4 lect/wk 9 hrs prac/wk for ½ year	BIOL 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Dept. MATH (192, 193) or (with permission of Chairman of Zoology Dept.) a comparable background in statistics	
ZOOL 303	<i>Entomology</i>	6	"	ZOOL 201, BIOL 112	
ZOOL 305	<i>Parasitology</i>	6	"	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Dept.	
ZOOL 306	<i>Marine Biology and Fisheries</i>	6	"	ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112	ZOOL 304
ZOOL 307	<i>Developmental Zoology</i>	6	"	Either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Dept; or PHSI 201	ZOOL 205

Second Schedule to the B.Sc. Course Regulations

The name of the subjects to which the various courses of the first schedule belong are as follows:

Applied Mathematics

MATH 102	See Note (1)
MATH 122	
MATH 205	See Note (2)
MATH 206	See Note (2)
MATH 221	
MATH 241	See Note (2)
MATH 306	See Note (3)
MATH 322	
MATH 341	See Note (3)

Biochemistry

BCHM 201
BCHM 301
BCHM 311
BCHM 312

Botany

BOTY 111
BOTY 201
BOTY 202
BOTY 311
BOTY 312
BOTY 313
BOTY 314
BOTY 315
BIOL 111
BIOL 112
BIOL 131
BIOL 301
BIOL 302

Cartography

CART 101

Chemistry

CHEM 101
CHEM 201
CHEM 202
CHEM 203
CHEM 204
CHEM 251
CHEM 302
CHEM 303
CHEM 304
CHEM 305
CHEM 306
CHEM 313
CHEM 314
CHEM 316
CHEM 322
CHEM 333
CHEM 341
CHEM 351

Electrophysics

PHYS 232	See Note (4)
PHYS 332	See Note (4)
PHYS 333	See Note (4)
PHYS 334	See Note (4)

Environmental Studies

BIOL 131
GEOL 131
PHYS 131

Geography

GEOG 101
GEOG 201
GEOG 202
GEOG 203
GEOG 204
GEOG 301
GEOG 302
GEOG 303
GEOG 304

Geology

GEOL 101
GEOL 131
GEOL 201
GEOL 202
GEOL 213
GEOL 311
GEOL 313
GEOL 321
GEOL 322
GEOL 323

Information Science

INFO 151
INFO 251
INFO 252
INFO 301
INFO 348
INFO 349
INFO 353
INFO 355

Microbiology

Not at present taught at this University

Physics

PHYS 101	
PHYS 111	
PHYS 130	
PHYS 131	
PHYS 204	
PHYS 205	
PHYS 206	
PHYS 207	
PHYS 208	See Note (7)
PHYS 231	
PHYS 232	
PHYS 304	See Notes (4) and (6)
PHYS 305	See Note (6)
PHYS 306	
PHYS 307	See Note (6)
PHYS 308	See Note (6)
PHYS 322	See Note (7)
PHYS 331	
PHYS 332	See Note (4)
PHYS 333	See Note (4)
PHYS 334	See Note (4)
PHYS 335	See Note (4)
PHYS 336	See Note (4)

Physiology

PHSI 201	
PHSI 301	

Psychology

PSYC 101	
PSYC 201	
PSYC 202	
PSYC 301	
PSYC 302	
PSYC 303	
PSYC 304	
PSYC 305	
PSYC 306	
PSYC 307	
PSYC 308	

Pure Mathematics

MATH 113	
MATH 114	

MATH 115	
MATH 116	
MATH 192	See Note (5)
MATH 205	See Note (2)
MATH 206	See Note (2)
MATH 212	
MATH 241	See Note (2)
MATH 306	See Note (3)
MATH 311	
MATH 312	
MATH 341	See Note (3)

Statistical Mathematics

MATH 102	See Note (1)
MATH 192	See Note (5)
MATH 193	
MATH 205	See Note (2)
MATH 206	See Note (2)
MATH 231	
MATH 241	See Note (2)
MATH 292	
MATH 293	
MATH 306	See Note (3)
MATH 331	
MATH 332	
MATH 341	See Note (3)

Theoretical Physics

PHYS 208	See Note (7)
PHYS 322	See Note (7)

Zoology

ZOOL 111	
ZOOL 201	
ZOOL 202	
ZOOL 206	
ZOOL 301	
ZOOL 303	
ZOOL 305	
ZOOL 306	
ZOOL 307	
BIOL 111	
BIOL 112	
BIOL 131	
BIOL 301	
BIOL 302	

Note (1)

MATH 102 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics or Statistical Mathematics.

Note (2)

Each of MATH 205, 206, 241 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics in a degree course containing MATH 221, or as the subject Statistical Mathematics in a course containing MATH 231, or as the subject Pure Mathematics.

Note (3)

Each of MATH 306, 341 may be classed as the subject Applied Mathematics in a degree course containing MATH 322, or as the subject Statistical Mathematics in a course containing MATH 331 or 332, or as the subject Pure Mathematics.

Courses of Study

188

Note (4)

Not more than two of PHYS 304, PHYS 335 and PHYS 336 may be classed as the subject Electrophysics in a degree course containing at least two of PHYS 232, PHYS 332, PHYS 333 and PHYS 334.

Note (5)

MATH 192 may be classed as the subject Pure Mathematics or as the subject Statistical Mathematics.

Note (6)

Each of PHYS 304, 305, 307, 308 may be classed as the subject Theoretical Physics in a degree course containing PHYS 208 and PHYS 322.

Note (7)

PHYS 208 and PHYS 322 may be classed as the subject Physics or as the subject Theoretical Physics.

B.Sc. Honours

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall before enrolment have:

- (a) completed a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (b) obtained 12 credits numbered 300-399 in courses listed in the First Schedule to the Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and
- (c) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 12 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 19 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

2. (a) In determining whether a candidate has completed a course for the purpose of Regulation 1 (a), but for no other purpose, a candidate may with the approval of the Professorial Board be deemed to have passed such courses numbered 100-199 in any subject as are prerequisites of courses numbered 200-299 which he has passed in the same subject.

(b) If in such a case the examiners certify that the candidate, though failing in the examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, nevertheless reached a sufficient standard for the degree of Bachelor of Science, the candidate shall be deemed to have qualified for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

3. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 11(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

5. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

6. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 12. Subject to the provisions of Regulation 11(c), a candidate who has obtained Honours in one subject may subsequently be a candidate for Honours in another subject.

7. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

8. In exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may on the recommendation of the Academic Dean of Science exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than those required under Regulation 1(a) and (b).

9. Except as provided in Regulation 10 of the Victoria University of Wellington course regulations for the Degree of Master of Science a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Master of Science, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours and the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

10. (a) A candidate may, with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned, substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degrees of Bachelor of Science with Honours, Master of Science, Bachelor of Arts with Honours, Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours, or Master of Laws.

Courses of Study

190

(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper shall be relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), Second Class Honours (second division), and Third Class Honours.

(b) First or Second Class Honours shall not be awarded unless all the requirements for the award are completed by the end of the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours, subject to the provisions of sub-clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of First or Second Class Honours only if he completes all the requirements for the award within two years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds two years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

12. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 201, 311, BIOL 301 and 6 credits in other approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399.
Chemistry	CHEM 302, 303, 304 and 341.
Geochemistry	CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography.

Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the following subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.
Mathematics	18 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399, or for a candidate who substitutes an Honours paper in another subject, 6 credits from approved courses numbered 300-399 in that other subject, and 12 credits in approved courses numbered MATH 300-399.
*Microbiology	
Physics	<i>Either</i> PHYS 304, 305, 307 and 331 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399; <i>or</i> PHYS 301, 302 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, <i>one</i> of PHYS 303, 311, 321.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level.

The prescriptions for the above subjects shall be defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

13. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Chairman of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

*The subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

M.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall before enrolment have:

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and

(b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 14 (or their equivalent as defined in Regulation 19 of the B.Sc. Course Regulations).

Provided that a candidate in Mathematics shall have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours with First or Second Class Honours in Mathematics or, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Mathematics, with Third Class Honours in Mathematics.

Provided further that a candidate presenting Psychology shall have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Psychology.

Note: A candidate enrolled in a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who is eligible under these Regulations to enrol for a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science may transfer to a course of study for the Degree of Master of Science at any time before the first day of October in the year in which he first presents himself for examination in any subject for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours. For the purposes of these regulations a candidate transferring to the Master of Science degree shall be deemed to have commenced the course of study for that degree on the date when he first enrolled in the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours from which he is transferring.

2. A candidate shall satisfy the Chairman of his Department that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. Candidates have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.

3. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the appropriate examinations.

Note: Subject to Regulation 13(c), a candidate may spread the course over more than one year but all the papers will be examined in the final year.

4. The amount of practical work in a subject shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall present himself for examination in one of the subjects prescribed in Regulation 14, and shall present a thesis where so prescribed.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

7. In cases involving exceptional circumstances the Professorial Board may in its discretion exempt a candidate from prerequisites or other similar conditions other than the requirement to have obtained 12 credits in the appropriate subject or subjects at the level 300-399. Every application for exemption under this regulation shall be submitted by the candidate in writing to the Registrar.

8. Except as provided in these regulations a candidate shall not present himself for examination in the same subject for both the Degree of Master of Science and any of the following degrees, namely, the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours, the Degree of Master of Arts, the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours or the Degree of Master of Commerce and Administration.

9. (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations a candidate who has been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be a candidate for the Degree of Master of Science and may be awarded the degree (without Honours) on presenting a satisfactory thesis, or, in the case of Mathematics, on completing such additional work (which may include a thesis) as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board, the thesis or additional work shall be in the subject in which the candidate presented himself for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, or in a subject from which he substituted a paper. If the thesis or additional work is of sufficient merit the Degree of Master of Science may be awarded 'with distinction', but there shall be no time limit on the presentation of the thesis.

(b) In all other respects a candidate proceeding under the last preceding clause shall comply with these regulations so far as they are applicable.

10. (a) A candidate may with the approval of the Chairmen of Departments concerned substitute for papers in the prescription of the subject he is presenting papers from another subject or subjects, provided that a candidate may not substitute any paper which he has passed or any paper which in the opinion of the Professorial Board corresponds substantially with any paper which he has passed. Provided also that a candidate may not substitute papers for more than half the number of papers he is required to present.

(b) The paper or papers so substituted shall be selected from the papers for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours and Master of Science.

(c) In approving a course of study containing a paper substituted pursuant to this regulation the Professorial Board shall ensure that the substituted paper is relevant and complementary to the other papers of the candidate's course.

(d) Any degree certificate issued to a candidate in respect of a course authorised by this regulation shall show the substitution made in that course.

11. Where a thesis is submitted the following conditions shall apply:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation in some branch of the subject. The thesis may be (i) a piece of original work or (ii) a review of the literature of some special problem together with the repetition of some standard investigation on an aspect of this problem.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of that work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present his thesis in the year in which he sits the papers or in one of the next three succeeding years, but this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar who shall hand it to the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: If the thesis is submitted later than the first day of November in any year, it may not prove possible for the candidate to graduate at the public ceremony to be held in the following year. Furthermore, if the thesis is not submitted by the end of February of the following year a candidate shall become liable for a further year's fee; see Fees Regulations (Tuition Fees Regulation 4).

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Chairman of the Department shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis describes work carried out by the candidate himself under the direct supervision of the teacher, and, in the case of laboratory work, within a University institution; and stating also what part the teacher played in the preparation of the thesis. In special cases with the permission of the Professorial Board, part of the work may be carried out in a University institution overseas.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and to re-submit it at a later date.

(f) A candidate in Geology shall hand in with the thesis a representative collection of any specimens illustrating his thesis. The specimens will be lodged in the Geology Department. The collection must include all palaeontological type specimens and analysed rocks

and minerals collected by the candidate. Cataloguing and labelling must comply with Departmental procedure.

12. Where a thesis is presented the award shall be made on the combined results of the written examination and the thesis. The thesis shall have such value in terms of papers as the department concerned shall determine.

13. (a) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).

(b) Honours shall not be awarded if the scripts in the first year in which a candidate sits an examination for the degree are unsatisfactory or if the thesis at its first presentation is unsatisfactory, provided, however, that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at a subsequent examination and still be eligible for the award of Honours, subject to the provisions of clause (c) hereof.

(c) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes all the requirements for Honours within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

Note: An extension of the period will be granted if it is clear that the period exceeds three years because of circumstances beyond the control of the candidate.

(d) Subject to these regulations a candidate who has passed in any subject as defined for the Degree of Master of Science may be a candidate for the degree in another subject and, if eligible under the preceding clause, may be awarded Honours therein.

(e) The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

14. The following are the subjects of examination for the degree and their prerequisites:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Biochemistry	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Biochemistry <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Biochemistry.
Botany	BOTY 201, 311, BIOL 301 and 6 credits in other approved BOTY or BIOL courses numbered 300-399, <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons) in Botany.

Courses of Study

196

Chemistry	CHEM 302, 303, 304 and 341.
Geochemistry	CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Chemistry or Geology.
Geography	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geography <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geography.
Geology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Geology <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geology.
Geophysics	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 from the subjects: Geology, Physics, Mathematics <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Geophysics.
Information Science	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Information Science except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of up to 6 credits in other courses numbered 300-399 as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Information Science <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics and such additional work as may be stipulated by the Head of the Department of Information Science.
Mathematics	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Mathematics.
*Microbiology	
Physics	1. <i>Either</i> PHYS 304, 305, 307 and 331 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, 6 further credits from PHYS courses numbered 300-399; <i>or</i> PHYS 301, 302 and, unless exempted by the Professorial Board, <i>one</i> of PHYS 303, 311, 321; <i>or</i> 2. the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Physics.
Physiology	12 credits in approved courses numbered 300-399 in Physiology.
Psychology	The degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Psychology.
Zoology	ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including at least 12 credits at 300-level and at least 6 credits at 200-level <i>or</i> the degree of B.Sc. (Hons.) in Zoology.

*This subject is not at present available at this University for the Degree of Master of Science.

15. A candidate shall not, save in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Head of Department concerned, enrol in the course for a paper unless he has been previously credited with a pass in any prerequisite course listed with the prescription for that paper.

Dip.App.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Diploma in Applied Science

1. A candidate for the Diploma in Applied Science shall, before enrolment, have:

(a) qualified for admission to a degree of a university in New Zealand; and

(b) satisfied the prerequisites listed in Regulation 11 for the subject presented; and

(c) been accepted as a candidate.

2. A candidate for the Diploma shall follow the course of study and perform the practical work prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms, and passing the required examinations.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Professorial Board may in its discretion grant exemption from any prerequisite or similar condition prescribed by these regulations except Regulation 1(a).

5. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the approval of the Professorial Board a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

6. A candidate shall perform to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board the prescribed periods of practical work under the supervision of persons approved by the Professorial Board, and report thereon in the manner prescribed.

7. A candidate may be required to present himself for an oral examination.

Courses of Study

198

8. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) Every candidate shall be examined in each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

9. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.

10. The course regulations for any other degree or diploma shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree or diploma.

11. The subjects for the Diploma and their prerequisites are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Prerequisites</i>
Physics	12 credits in PHYS courses numbered 300-399.

12. The courses of study for subjects for the Diploma are:

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Course of Study</i>
Physics	PHYS 801 Practical Work, PHYS 802 Applied Physics, APPS 801 Management Issues, PHYS 889 Project; other courses in approved combination equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

13. The prescriptions for individual courses shall be as defined in the Calendar of the Victoria University of Wellington.

Dip.O.R.S.

Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

1. The Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics shall be granted to candidates who have followed the prescribed course of study at Victoria University of Wellington and fulfilled the other conditions hereinafter prescribed.

2. No candidate for the Diploma shall be enrolled unless

(a) he is a university graduate or has satisfied the requirements for a Bachelor's degree at a New Zealand University; and

(b) he has passed at least one course in mathematics or statistics or operations research at 300-level, or in the judgment of the Diploma Committee is otherwise suitably qualified to undertake the course of study; and

(c) he has been accepted as a candidate.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Diploma Committee.

4. The course of study for the Diploma shall normally consist of one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study. Except with the express approval of the Diploma Committee a candidate shall complete the requirements within two years of first enrolling for the Diploma.

5. Each candidate's personal course of study shall include:

(a) *either* INFO 801 Operations Research Applications
and INFO 809 An approved practical project

or MATH 831 Statistical Techniques
and MATH 839 An approved practical project

(b) an approved combination of three of the following:

ECON 411 Econometrics

INFO 301 Operations Research Techniques

INFO 403 Operations Research Techniques

INFO 421 Optimisation Theory

INFO 441 Simulation

INFO 801 Operations Research Applications

INFO 849 Special paper on an approved topic

MATH 331 Statistical Mathematics

MATH 332 Statistical Mathematics

MATH 341 Numerical Mathematics

MATH 413 Mathematical Statistics

MATH 414 Probability and Stochastic Processes

MATH 831 Statistical Techniques

MATH 832 Special paper on an approved topic

SOSC 302 Demography

6 approved 300-level credits

provided that each course of study shall include at least one of INFO 301, 801, 403 and at least one of MATH 331, 831, 413.

6. (a) The normal prerequisite requirements shall apply to the 300-level courses listed in Regulation 5, provided that dispensation from compliance with any prerequisite requirement may be granted by the Diploma Committee in consultation with the Chairman of the Department concerned.

(b) Either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course.

Courses of Study

200

7. (a) Whether a candidate shall qualify for an award of the Diploma shall be determined on the basis of his performance in the Diploma course as a whole.

(b) A failure in any individual course shall not preclude an award of the Diploma being made.

(c) In the case of a part-time student a failure in any course in the first year shall not preclude his enrolment in the second year.

(d) Every candidate shall be examined for each course in the year in which he is enrolled for that course.

8. A candidate shall not transfer to the Diploma any course or paper previously credited to another degree or diploma, nor may his personal course of study include such a course.

B.B.Sc. and B.Arch.

The full Architecture course in this University requires five years' study, an Intermediate Year and four Professional Years. The degree of Bachelor of Building Science is awarded after satisfactory completion of the first three years, and the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture after two further years. The following course regulations for the two degrees should be read in conjunction.

B.B.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science

General Regulations

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science shall be matriculated and thereafter:

(a) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than three years;

(b) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(c) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed;

Note: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

(d) submit an approved First Aid certificate no later than the beginning of the Second Professional Year.

2. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

3. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

Courses of Study

202

4. The course regulations for any other degree shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

5. The prescriptions for the course shall be as defined in the University Calendar.

6. Except as provided in Regulation 9 of these regulations the course of study shall consist of two parts, namely

- (i) the Intermediate Year (42 credits)
- (ii) the First and Second Professional Years (72 credits).

Intermediate Year

7. Except as provided in Regulation 9 of these regulations a candidate shall complete the Intermediate Year before enrolment in the First Professional Year. A candidate who has failed part of the Intermediate Year may be credited with a pass in the Intermediate Year as a whole if his performance overall is considered by the Professorial Board to be of sufficiently high standard.

8. (a) The Intermediate Year shall consist of 42 credits in the following courses or their approved equivalents:

- (i) 12 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122
- (ii) 12 credits from PHYS 101, 111
- (iii) 18 credits from ANTH 101, 102; ARCH 171, 172; BIOL 112, 131; BUAD 113; CART 101; CHEM 101; ECON 101, 112; GEOG 101; GEOL 101, 131; MATH 102, 122; PHIL 101, 102; PHYS 131; PSYC 101; SOSC 101; ZOOL 111

as specified in the Schedule to these regulations (ARCH) and in the Schedules to the course regulations for the degrees of

Bachelor of Arts (ANTH, ECON, MATH, PHIL, PSYC, SOSC);

Bachelor of Commerce & Administration (BUAD);

Bachelor of Science (BIOL, CART, CHEM, GEOG, GEOL, PHYS, ZOOL);

(b) A candidate who has attained a sufficiently high standard in Mathematics or Physics in the Entrance Scholarships Examination or the University Bursaries Examination or in other approved courses may be permitted to substitute, for either or both of requirements (i) and (ii) of clause (a), courses offered for any first degree of this University.

9. The Professorial Board may at its discretion exempt from the Intermediate Year and admit to the First Professional Year a candidate who has

(a) in the opinion of the Professorial Board attained a sufficiently high standard in the Entrance Scholarships Examination and has excelled in Mathematics (or Applied Mathematics) and Physics, *or*

(b) qualified for admission to a degree or for the award of a diploma at any New Zealand university, *or*

(c) passed with merit the written and practical examinations including Mathematics III and IV (or similar approved courses) and has qualified for the award of any of the following certificates, namely

New Zealand Certificate in Building

New Zealand Certificate in Draughting (Architecture)

New Zealand Certificate in Engineering

New Zealand Certificate in Quantity Surveying

or other courses of comparable standard.

Note: Any such candidate who is not qualified to matriculate in terms of Regulation 2(1) (a) or 2(1) (c) of the Matriculation Regulations shall apply for admission under the Admission Ad Eundem Regulations. Before any credits under this regulation may be granted the applicant must have matriculated at this University.

A candidate admitted to the First Professional Year under clause (a) of this regulation shall not qualify for admission to the degree until he has completed three years of study in the University and has obtained at least 24 credits for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture.

10. The Intermediate Year may be taken at any New Zealand University.

Note: Information on approved equivalents of the courses specified in Regulation 8(a) may be obtained from the Faculty of Architecture.

Professional Course

11. (a) The First and Second Professional Years shall normally each consist of a one-year course of full-time study in the following courses, as specified in the Schedule to these regulations:

First Professional Year: ARCH 202, 212, 232, 242, 252

Second Professional Year: ARCH 203, 213, 233, 234, 243, 253
and one of ARCH 171, 172, 261, 281, 282.

(b) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, a candidate who fails to pass all the courses of the First Professional Year may be permitted to enrol in the courses required to complete that Year and in courses for the Second Professional Year.

Cross-Credits and Exemptions

12. Every personal course of study for the degree shall include at least 66 credits in courses credited solely to the degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

13. (a) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the degree of Bachelor of Building Science and any other course of study may be credited to both courses of study.

(b) Exemptions from the Intermediate Year granted under Regulation 9(b) and (c) shall be deemed to be a crediting of 42 credits under this regulation.

(c) A candidate who has qualified for admission to the Professional course under Regulation 9(c), or who has obtained credits in a course or courses in related subjects prescribed for a degree or a diploma may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be credited with up to 6 credits of the Professional Course in addition to the credits granted in respect of the Intermediate Course.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

14. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the Schedule to these regulations, so that

- (i) a pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (ii) either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (iii) a pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

Schedule to the B.B.Sc. Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
ARCH			ARCH		
171	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	234	<i>Environ. Design Methods</i> (P) ARCH 233	6
172	<i>Contemporary Architecture</i>	6	242	<i>Construction Technology</i> (X) ARCH 141	6
202	<i>Communication</i> (X) ARCH 101	6	243	<i>Construction Technology</i> (P) ARCH 242; (X) ARCH 241	6
203	<i>Communication</i> (P) ARCH 202; (X) ARCH 201	3	252	<i>Structures</i> (X) ARCH 151	6
212	<i>Architectural Method</i> (X) ARCH 111	12	253	<i>Structures</i> (P) ARCH 252; (X) ARCH 251	6
213	<i>Architectural Method</i> (P) ARCH 212; (X) ARCH 211	6	261	<i>Building Economics</i>	6
232	<i>Building Science</i> (X) ARCH 131	6	281	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
233	<i>Building Science</i> (X) ARCH 231	3	282	<i>Special Topic</i>	6

B.Arch.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture

General Regulations

1. Every candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture shall, before enrolment, have

(a) qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science; or

Courses of Study

206

(b) completed a course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Building Science after exemption from the Intermediate year under Regulation 9(a) of the Course Regulations for that degree; *or*

(c) completed a course of study which in the opinion of the Professorial Board is equivalent to the course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science; *or*

(d) been granted permission by the Professorial Board to enrol, having completed all but 6 of the credits required for the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science. Provided that a candidate thus enrolled shall not obtain any credits for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture until he has qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Building Science.

2. Every candidate shall

(i) follow a course of study approved by the Professorial Board for not less than two years;

(ii) keep terms and obtain passes in the required examinations;

(iii) complete to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board such practical work as may from time to time be prescribed.

Note: Practical work in this regulation means work carried out in timetabled class hours in a laboratory, workshop or drawing office. With the permission of the Professorial Board this may be replaced or supplemented by field work and excursions.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. No candidate shall in any year enrol for or obtain more than 48 credits.

5. The course regulations for any other degree shall apply, with the necessary modifications, where a candidate is enrolled in any course scheduled for that degree.

6. A candidate for the degree shall not obtain credit for, nor present himself for examination in, any course with which he has already been credited, or which he is currently presenting, for another degree or diploma.

7. The prescriptions for the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

8. The personal course of study of every candidate shall consist of 72 credits in the following

(a) the core courses ARCH 311, 312, 331, 341, 342, 351, 361, 362 as specified in the Schedule to these regulations.

(b) a research paper ARCH 489 on an approved topic having the weight of 6 credits. A candidate shall communicate with his supervisor

before commencing work on a research paper and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of that work.

(c) 24 further credits in courses selected from the Schedule to these regulations, provided that up to 12 credits may with approval be for courses prescribed for the B.B.Sc. or other first degrees of this University. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Certificate of Proficiency Regulations courses passed for a Certificate of Proficiency before enrolment for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture may, at the discretion of the Professorial Board, be credited to the degree.

Prerequisites, Corequisites and Restrictions

9. (a) The course of study of every candidate shall comply with the prerequisites, corequisites and restrictions specified in the Schedule to these regulations, so that

- (i) a pass in a prerequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (ii) either a pass or concurrent enrolment in any corequisite for a course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled for that course;
- (iii) a pass in a restricted course and a pass in the course to which the restriction applies shall not both be credited to a course of study under these regulations.

(b) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any prerequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course. In any case where more than one prerequisite is stipulated, the prerequisite course to which the exemption relates shall be specified.

Where a candidate is enrolled for a course and passes that course he shall not be permitted to enrol for any prerequisite course from which he has been granted exemption under this subclause.

Where a candidate passes a course in respect of which he has been granted exemption from any prerequisite course, that exemption shall not be effective for any other purpose or purposes.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in these regulations the Chairman of the School of Architecture may grant dispensation from any corequisite to a candidate who in his opinion is qualified to enrol for the proposed course.

Honours

10. The Degree of Bachelor of Architecture may be awarded with Honours to a candidate whose work is judged to be of sufficient merit.

Courses of Study

208

The following classes of Honours may be awarded: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division), and Second Class Honours (second division).

Schedule to the B.Arch Course Regulations

Course	Short Title	Credits	Course	Short Title	Credits
ARCH			ARCH		
301	<i>Communication</i>	3	342	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 243	6
302	<i>Subjective Appraisal</i> (P) ARCH 213	3	343	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 341 or 342	6
303	<i>Computer Applications</i> (P) ARCH 213	3	351	<i>Structural Systems</i> (P) ARCH 253	3
311	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 213	6	352	<i>Structural Systems</i> (P) ARCH 351	6
312	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 213	6	361	<i>Professional Practice</i> (C) ARCH 261	6
313	<i>Architectural Design</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	362	<i>Professional Practice</i> (P) ARCH 361	6
315	<i>Urban Design</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	363	<i>Professional Practice</i> (P) ARCH 361	6
316	<i>Urban Design</i> (P) ARCH 313 or 315	6	371	<i>History of Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
321	<i>Interior Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 311 or 312	6	372	<i>History of Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
322	<i>Interior Architecture</i> (P) ARCH 321	6	373	<i>History of Construction</i> (P) ARCH 171 or 172	6
331	<i>Services</i> (P) ARCH 233; (C) ARCH 234	3	381	<i>Special Topic</i>	3
332	<i>Environmental Control</i> (P) ARCH 331	6	382	<i>Special Topic</i>	3
341	<i>Construction Studies</i> (P) ARCH 243	6	383	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
			384	<i>Special Topic</i>	6
			489	<i>Research Report</i>	6

M.Arch.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Architecture

1. A candidate for the degree of Master of Architecture shall before enrolment

- (a) (i) have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture; *or*
- (ii) have qualified for the award of an architecture diploma and been accepted by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Dear as a candidate for the degree; *or*
- (iii) have produced evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.

(b) have been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

2. (a) A candidate shall follow a prescribed course of research, keeping terms and presenting a thesis under the conditions prescribed herein.

(b) In addition a candidate shall present himself for examination in such papers as may be prescribed by the Professorial Board.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to some branch of Architecture. The course of study may, with the approval of the Professorial Board, be carried out in part at an approved institution-outside the University.

(b) A candidate shall be enrolled for the degree for a minimum of one year in the case of a full-time student or two years in the case of a part-time student. Provided that a candidate shall present his thesis within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, but this period may at any time be extended by the Professorial Board on such conditions as it thinks fit.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Faculty in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

Courses of Study

210

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Chairman.

(d) When the thesis is forwarded to an Assessor the Chairman shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner with the concurrence of the Assessor so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

5. A candidate may be awarded the Degree of Master of Architecture with distinction if his work is judged by the examiners to be of sufficient merit.

LL.B.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be matriculated and shall thereafter follow the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations and participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) The course of study shall consist of three Parts, the subjects of which shall be:

Part I

- A. (i) LAWS 101 — The Legal System
- (ii) LAWS 111 — Law in Society
- (iii) (iv) (v) A total of 30 credits in courses from time to time prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.
- B. (vi) LAWS 211 — The Law of Contract
- (vii) LAWS 212 — The Law of Torts
- (viii) LAWS 213 — Constitutional Law
- (ix) LAWS 214 — Criminal Law

Part II

- (x) LAWS 311 — Land Law
- (xi) LAWS 312 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (xii) (xiii) Two subjects selected from Part III B
- (xiv) LAWS 322 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

Part III

- (xv) (xvi) (xvii) (xviii) Any four of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II of the course:

- A. LAWS 351 — Administrative Law
- LAWS 352 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership
- LAWS 353 — Conflict of Laws
- LAWS 354 — Family Law
- LAWS 355 — Industrial Law
- LAWS 356 — Planning Law
- LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning

Courses of Study

212

- B. LAWS 313 — Comparative Law
- LAWS 314 — The Criminal Justice System
- LAWS 315 — International Law
- LAWS 316 — Jurisprudence
- LAWS 317 — Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 357 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(2) A candidate for Part II of the course may substitute for LAWS 322 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III of the course.

3. (1) A pass in subject (i) of Part I of the course is necessary before a candidate may be enrolled in any subject of section B of Part I, or in any subject of Parts II and III: provided that a graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from this requirement.

(2) The Dean of the Faculty of Law may grant exemption from this requirement to any candidate who in his opinion has adequate training and ability to undertake the proposed course.

(3) This regulation shall not apply to candidates enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws before 1978.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects of the course shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. (1) Up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and to any other course of study for a first degree may be credited to both courses of study.

(2) At the discretion of the Professorial Board, up to 48 credits in courses common to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and to any course of study other than one for a first degree may be credited to both courses of study.

Note: Enquiries regarding eligibility under this clause should be addressed to the Registrar.

(3) A graduate of any University in New Zealand shall be exempt from passing subjects (iii) (iv) and (v) of Part I of the course. Such exemption shall be deemed to be a crediting of 30 credits authorised in clause (1) above.

6. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

Note: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

(a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and

- (b) pass the courses LAWS 322, 352 and 354, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
 - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
 - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
 - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
 - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
 - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

LL.B. Honours

Course Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours

1. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall be awarded to candidates who have followed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, keeping terms in accordance with the Terms Regulations, passing the prescribed examinations at the required standard, participating in the Moot Court programme of the Faculty of Law to the satisfaction of the Dean of the Faculty of Law and fulfilling the other conditions hereafter prescribed.

2. No candidate shall be enrolled for the degree unless he has:

- (a) completed Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
- (b) been accepted as a candidate for the degree.

Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may, in his discretion, permit a candidate who has not completed the said Part I to enrol for the degree. Any candidate enrolled for the degree by virtue of the proviso shall nevertheless complete the said Part I subsequent to enrolment for the degree.

3. (1) The course of study shall consist of Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours), four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) and a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489).

(2) A candidate for Part II (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

- (i) LAWS 311 — Land Law
- (ii) LAWS 312 — Equity and the Law of Succession
- (iii) (iv) Two subjects selected from Part III B (Honours)

(v) LAWS 322 — Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property

(3) A candidate for Part III (Honours) shall be examined in the following subjects:

(i) One subject selected from the subjects from time to time prescribed for the Degree of Master of Laws

(ii) (iii) (iv) Any three of the following subjects other than a subject in which a candidate has been credited with a pass or is currently enrolled for Part II (Honours):

A. LAWS 351 — Administrative Law

LAWS 352 — Company Law and the Law of Partnership

LAWS 353 — Conflict of Laws

LAWS 354 — Family Law

LAWS 355 — Industrial Law

LAWS 356 — Planning Law

LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning

B. LAWS 313 — Comparative Law

LAWS 314 — The Criminal Justice System

LAWS 315 — International Law

LAWS 316 — Jurisprudence

LAWS 317 — Legal History

Provided that a candidate shall not be enrolled in LAWS 357 Taxation and Estate Planning without the approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(4) A candidate for Part II (Honours) may substitute for LAWS 322 Commercial Law and the Law of Personal Property a subject from Part III (Honours).

(5) A candidate shall take four special seminar units (LAWS 401, 402, 411, 412) from a list of subjects to be specified from time to time by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

Note: Generally, a candidate will be expected to take two of these seminar units while doing Part II of the course and another two while doing Part III of the course.

(6) A candidate shall, no later than 1 September in the year in which he is first enrolled for the degree, present for examination a contribution to legal writing (LAWS 489). Provided that in special cases the Dean of the Faculty of Law may in his discretion permit a candidate to present his contribution in some later year. Every candidate shall comply with all requirements in respect of his contribution to legal writing which may be laid down by the Dean of the Faculty of Law or by any Supervisor appointed by him.

4. The prescriptions for the subjects in Part II (Honours) and Part III (Honours) shall be defined in the University Calendar.

5. The personal course of study of every candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

6. (1) A Board of Examiners shall be appointed by the Professorial Board from the University teachers in the Faculty of Law.

(2) The Board of Examiners shall have the duty of determining the class of Honours of a candidate by taking into account his standard of performance in Part I of the course prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, in Part II (Honours), Part III (Honours) and the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations, in any *viva voce* examination which may be held, and in his contribution to legal writing.

7. (1) There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division).

(2) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only if he completes the requirements of these regulations within three years of his first enrolling for the degree, provided that this period may at any time be extended by the Dean after consultation with the Head of Department concerned.

8. A candidate whose work in either Part II (Honours) or Part III (Honours) or in the four special seminar units prescribed in these regulations or whose contribution to legal writing is of a standard lower than that required for Honours, or who has not completed the course of study within the period prescribed in these regulations, may be required to transfer to a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Such a candidate shall, without payment of a fee, receive such credits towards the Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Professorial Board may determine.

Note: A candidate seeking admission as a barrister and solicitor of the Supreme Court of New Zealand must, in accordance with the Professional Examinations in Law Regulations:

- (a) qualify for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Bachelor of Laws with Honours; and
- (b) pass the courses LAWS 322, 352 and 354, if they were not included in the degree course; and
- (c) pass or be credited with a pass in the following additional subjects:
 - LAWS 357 — Taxation and Estate Planning
 - LAWS 391 — The Law of Civil Procedure
 - LAWS 392 — Conveyancing and Draftsmanship
 - LAWS 393 — Law of Evidence
 - LAWS 396 — Office and Courtroom Practice

LL.M.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Master of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall, before enrolment, have qualified for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.
2. A candidate shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree. A candidate shall have the right of appeal to the Professorial Board.
3. The personal course of study of each candidate shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.
4. A candidate shall follow a course of study of not less than one year, and shall keep terms in any subject in which he proposes to present himself for examination.
5. A candidate for the degree shall either
 - (a) present himself for examination in three subjects, in accordance with regulation 6; or
 - (b) present a thesis, in accordance with regulation 7.
6. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation of subjects for examination:
 - (a) A candidate shall present himself for examination either
 - (i) in one year in all three subjects; or
 - (ii) in two consecutive years in one of which he shall be examined in one subject and in the other of which he shall be examined in two subjects.
 - (b) A candidate shall be examined by means of a research paper in at least two of the three subjects.
 - (c) A candidate shall submit his research paper in a particular subject to the Registrar by the first day of October in the year in which he enrolls in the subject.
 - (d) In a subject in which he is not to be examined by means of a research paper a candidate shall present himself for the examinations prescribed for the subject.
 - (e) A candidate must obtain a pass in each of the subjects presented for the degree.
7. The following conditions shall apply to the presentation and examination of the thesis:

(a) The thesis shall embody the results obtained by the candidate in an investigation relating to a branch of the law.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his Supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the Supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

(b) The candidate shall present the thesis within three years of enrolling for the degree but this period may in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

(c) The candidate shall submit his thesis to the Registrar, who shall hand it to the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

(d) When a thesis is forwarded to an assessor the Dean of the Faculty of Law shall supply a certificate from the supervising teacher stating that the thesis is the original work of the candidate carried out under the direct supervision of the teacher and stating the part played by the teacher in the preparation of the thesis.

(e) If the examiner, with the concurrence of the assessor, so recommends, a thesis which is not considered satisfactory shall be returned to the candidate, who may be permitted to revise it and resubmit it at a later date.

8. (a) The degree may be awarded with Honours. There shall be the following classes of Honours: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours (first division) and Second Class Honours (second division). The degree may be awarded without Honours to a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for the degree at a standard lower than that required for Honours.

(b) A candidate shall be eligible for the award of Honours only at the first occasion on which he is a candidate for the degree, provided however that a candidate eligible for an aegrotat pass may be permitted by the Vice-Chancellor, on an application certified as under the aegrotat regulations, to present himself at an examination in the immediately following year and still be eligible for the award of Honours.

9. The subjects of the examination (prescriptions for which shall be generally defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

LAWS 501 Administrative Law (two papers)

LAWS 503 Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (two papers)

LAWS 505 Comparative Law (two papers)

LAWS 507 Conflict of Laws (two papers)

LAWS 509 Constitutional Law (two papers)

LAWS 511 Criminology (two papers)

LAWS 513 Family Law (two papers)

LAWS 515 Insurance Law (two papers)

Courses of Study
218

- LAWS 517 International Law (two papers)
- LAWS 519 Jurisprudence (two papers)
- LAWS 521 Land Law (two papers)
- LAWS 523 The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (two papers)
- LAWS 525 The Law of Contract (two papers)
- LAWS 527 The Law of Sales and Sales Financing (two papers)
- LAWS 529 Law Reform (two papers)
- LAWS 531 Taxation (two papers)
- LAWS 533 The Law of Torts (two papers)
- LAWS 535 Trusts and Estate Planning (two papers)
- LAWS 537 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 539 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 541 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)
- LAWS 543 Special Topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law (two papers)

Certificate of Proficiency Regulations

1. Subject to these regulations and to Regulation 1 of the Matriculation Regulations any person may be enrolled for any course which is offered for a degree or diploma and may receive a Certificate of Proficiency if he satisfies the examiners.

2. A candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall enrol, pay fees, keep terms and sit such examinations as are specified as if he were proceeding to a degree or diploma.

NOTE: Bursary assistance is not available for courses taken for Certificate of Proficiency unless they are taken for A.C.A., another university's degree or are additional courses taken by a student with no failures who is concurrently completing a degree.

3. The personal course of study of every candidate for a Certificate of Proficiency shall require the approval of the Professorial Board.

4. The Examination Regulations and course regulations shall apply, with the necessary modifications, to any candidate enrolling for a Certificate of Proficiency.

5. A candidate who has passed in a course for a Certificate of Proficiency may at a later date have this course credited towards a degree or diploma provided that the necessary conditions for the degree or diploma course were fulfilled at the time when the course was passed for a Certificate of Proficiency.

6. A person who is not entitled under the regulations of the University to enrol for a course (whether by reason of not being matriculated or otherwise) or would not be entitled to be credited with a pass in a course (whether by reason of failure to keep terms or otherwise) may in the absolute discretion of the Professorial Board be permitted to enrol in any course and to be examined but no credit towards any university degree or diploma or other qualification shall be awarded to the student permitted to proceed under this regulation.

Transitional Certificate Regulations

1. A candidate for a Transitional Certificate shall

(a) have qualified for admission to a degree in this University; and

NOTE: Graduates of other universities may take a Transitional Certificate course on being granted admission *ad eundem*: see Admission *ad eundem* Regulations.

(b) with the approval of the Chairman of the Department concerned, be enrolled in a course prescribed for a Transitional Certificate; and

(c) follow a course of study of not less than one year, keeping terms and passing the examination in the course in which he is enrolled; and

(d) comply with such of the prerequisites for that course as shall be specified in each case by the Professorial Board.

2. The amount of practical work in a course shall be as determined by the Professorial Board.

3. (1) The award of a Transitional Certificate shall have the effect set out in sub-clauses (2), (3), (4), and (5) hereof and shall have no other purpose or effect whatever.

(2) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Education, English, International Politics, Philosophy, Psychology, Religious Studies or Sociology shall be deemed to meet the requirements of B.A.(Hons) Regulation 1.

(3) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Economics, Political Science or Public Administration shall be deemed to meet the requirements of B.A.(Hons) Regulation 1 or B.C.A.(Hons) Regulation 1 (b) as the respective Chairman of the Department shall determine.

(4) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Business Administration shall be deemed to meet the requirement of B.C.A.(Hons) Regulation 1 (b).

(5) The award of a Transitional Certificate in Public Policy shall be deemed to meet the requirements of M.P.P. Regulation 1 (a) (iii).

4. A candidate who has been awarded a Transitional Certificate shall be required to complete the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours or the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce and Administration with Honours

as the case may be, within five years of the award of the Certificate. Provided that this period may at any time in special cases be extended by the Professorial Board.

5. A candidate shall not be enrolled or present himself for examination in more than one subject for a Transitional Certificate in any one year.

6. The subjects for examination for a Transitional Certificate (the prescriptions for which shall be defined in the University Calendar) shall be:

Business Administration

Economics

Education

English

International Politics

Philosophy

Political Science

Psychology

Public Administration

Public Policy

Religious Studies

Sociology

Intermediate Courses

In certain degree and diploma courses there are Intermediate or First Examinations that have to be passed before the later stages of the subject can be taken. The subjects of most Intermediates can be studied at Victoria, but the later professional stages can be taken only at certain other universities. Forestry, at Canterbury University, has a two-year Intermediate course, of which only the first year may be taken at any university. There is not normally any restriction on the number of students able to enter the second year of Intermediate at Canterbury.

In some cases the number of students applying for entry to second-year courses normally exceeds the number of places available and acceptance depends on the grade of pass obtained in the Intermediate subjects.

Except where equivalent courses are not available, students who complete Intermediates at Victoria are selected for entry to the first professional stage on the same basis as students from any other university.

The medical course at Auckland University does not require an Intermediate examination. Application for admission to this course is normally made from Form Seven. Other applications will also be received although it is emphasised that selection, which is mainly based upon bursaries/scholarship examination results, leads to admission to the first year only of the medical course.

Students who intend to proceed to the Intermediate course for Medicine at Victoria University may qualify for priority admission to Otago if they gain sufficiently high marks in the Entrance Scholarships or University Bursaries Examination. They then have only to pass an approved first-year University course and may, depending on individual marks, be given exemption from passing Chemistry and/or Biology and permitted to substitute other subjects. They must notify the Registrar of the University of Otago by 31 December of the year in which they sit the Scholarships or Bursaries examinations if they wish to be considered for priority.

Direct entry into first professional or second-year classes in Architecture and Engineering may be possible on the basis of University Bursaries or Scholarship results. Application should be made to the School concerned as soon as results are known.

Where there is some freedom in the choice of subjects, courses should be planned in such a way that students can proceed to a Bachelor's degree at Victoria University if they change their mind or are unable to gain entry to the school chosen. In some cases a B.Sc. degree allows preferential entry into or cross-credits towards degree courses at other universities.

The following are the normal Intermediate courses at this University. However, some variation is allowed in some of these courses and some changes may have taken place since the Calendar was printed. For this reason all Intermediate students and those intending to complete degrees and then proceed to professional courses at other universities should have their courses checked by the appropriate adviser at the time of enrolment.

Agriculture:** Massey

BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 130, ZOOL 111.

Architecture: Auckland*

36 credits at 100 level (or its equivalent) comprising 12 credits from each of the following groups of courses as prescribed for the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

GROUP A

MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116) *or* (192, 193) *or* (102 and 122)

PHYS 101 *or* 111 *or* (130 and 131)

GROUP B

ANTH 101 and one of ANTH
102, 103, 104

BIOL 111 and 112

BIOL 131 and GEOL 131

BOTY 111 and one of BIOL
111, 112

CHEM 101

ECON 101

ECON 111 and 112†

GEOG 101

GEOL 101

MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116)
or (192, 193) *or* (102 and 122)

PHIL (101 and 102) *or* (121
and 122)

PSYC 101

SOSC 101

ZOOL 111 and one of BIOL
111, 112

GROUP C

ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102,
103, 104

CART 101

Two of CLAS 101, 102, 104, 105
ECON 101

EDUC 111 and 112

ENGL (102 and 104) *or* (103 and
104) *or* 12 credits in any other
language

HIST 101 *or* 102 *or* 103 *or* 104

12 credits in 100-level MUSI
courses

PHIL (101 and 102) *or* (121 and
122)

POLS 111 and 112

PSYC 101

SOSC 101

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first-year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

*Students wishing to comply with the intermediate requirements of both Victoria and Auckland should enrol in 42 credits comprising:

(a) one of MATH (113, 114), (115, 116), (102 and 122)

(b) one of PHYS 101, 111

(c) one of ANTH (101 and 102); CART 101; ECON 101; PHIL (101 and 102); PSYC 101; SOSC 101

(d) one of ANTH 101, 102 (if not included in (c)); BIOL 131; BUAD 113; ECON 112; GEOL 131; MATH 102, 122 (if not included in (a)); PHYS 131.

†Provided that MATH courses are not included in the Intermediate.

Architecture: Victoria*

Students should refer to the Course Regulations of the B.B.Sc. degree or the Faculty Handbook of the V.U.W. School of Architecture.

Dentistry: Otago

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics or Physics must choose 12 credits from Mathematics or Physics or a combination of Mathematics and Physics.

Engineering: Auckland, Canterbury

CHEM 101, PHYS 101 *or* 111, MATH 102, 122 and (113, 114) *or* (115, 116).

Forestry: Canterbury

BIOL (111 and 112), BOTY 111, CHEM 101, *either* MATH (192 and 193) *or* MATH 102 and one of MATH 113, 114.

Home Science: Otago**

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131) *or* MATH (192 and 193) *or* (MATH 102 plus 6 credits in either Mathematics or Physics), ZOOL 111. (Approximate equivalent only: Intermediate course should normally be taken at Otago).

Horticulture: Massey**

BIOL 111, 112, BOTY 111, CHEM 101, ECON 101, PHYS 130.

*See footnote on p. 223

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first-year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

Human Nutrition: Otago (BSc Hons)

BIOL 111, BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111, 12 credits chosen from MATH 102, MATH 122, MATH 192, MATH 193, PHYS 130, PHYS 131.

Medicine: Otago

BIOL 112, CHEM 101, ZOOL 111 and 24 credits in other Arts or Science courses except that students who have not gained 50 per cent in Bursary Mathematics or Physics must take MATH (113 and 114) *or* (115 and 116) *or* (192 and 193) *or* PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131).

Before embarking on your Intermediate Course for Medicine, you should have your choice of subjects approved by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), Medical School, P.O. Box 913, Dunedin, who will require your bursary marks before approval can be given.

Mineral Technology: Otago

CHEM 101, GEOL 101, MATH 113 and 114, PHYS 101 *or* 111.1.

Before embarking on an Intermediate course for Mineral Technology, it is desirable to have your choice of subjects approved by the Chairman of the Department, University of Otago. Entry into Mineral Technology courses is possible on satisfactory Bursary/Scholarship performance in Mathematics and with passes in Mathematics papers other than those recommended above.

Optometry: Auckland

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, PHYS 111, ZOOL 111.

Pharmacy: Otago

BIOL 111, CHEM 101, MATH 102 *or* (192 and 193), PHYS 111 *or* (130 and 131) (PHYS 111 preferred), ZOOL 111.

Surveying: Otago

GEOL 101 *or* GEOG 101, MATH 102 and either MATH (113, 114) *or* (115, 116), PHYS 101 *or* 111.

Courses of Study

226

Technology**: Massey

As no exact equivalent of the first-year course at Massey exists at Victoria each intending Intermediate student must consult the Dean of Technology, Massey University, Palmerston North, to obtain advice on an appropriate combination of courses. The Dean will need to know your bursary subjects and marks.

Town Planning: Auckland

Courses totalling 72 credits, with at least 24 credits above 100-level, chosen from a wide range. Details may be obtained from the appropriate adviser, but students should note that the above is a minimum entry requirement.

**Courses marked with a double asterisk are not exact equivalents of the normal first-year courses. Consult the information preceding this table.

Staff members assigned to advise intermediate students and to provide information concerning Intermediate courses are:

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department: Town Planning, Surveying.

Dr W. Darcey, Physics Department and Mr E. Wood, School of Architecture: Architecture.

Dr G. C. Hewitt, Zoology Department: Agriculture, Dentistry, Forestry, Home Science, Horticulture, Human Nutrition, Mineral Technology, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, Technology.

Dr D. C. Weatherburn, Chemistry Department: Engineering.

Ph.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall
 - (a) have qualified for admission to a Bachelor's or Master's degree with First or Second Class Honours at a University in New Zealand; or
 - (b) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Bachelor's degree with Honours (having been previously admitted to such a degree with Third Class Honours); or
 - (c) have attained the standard of First or Second Class Honours in a Certificate of Proficiency examination for a Master's degree (having been previously admitted to a Master's degree); or
 - (d) produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Professorial Board that he has adequate training and ability to proceed with his proposed course for the degree.
2. A candidate shall apply to the Registrar for registration as a candidate for the degree. The application shall give an outline of the proposed course of study and research and the date of commencement thereof, and shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee. If the candidate is not eligible under Regulation 1 (a), (b) or (c) his application shall also be accompanied by the evidence required under Regulation 1 (d).
3. The Professorial Board shall determine whether the application for registration and the proposed course shall be approved, and if so, shall determine the date of registration (which shall not be earlier than the commencement of the course by the candidate) and shall appoint a supervisor or supervisors, who shall be university teachers, one at least being a full-time university teacher.
4. A candidate shall pursue a course of full-time advanced study and research at the University, for a period of at least two years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors, save that a period or periods of field work or extramural study may be approved under such conditions as the Professorial Board determines. This regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1967.

Note: A course of full-time advanced study and research means that a candidate shall throughout the calendar year regard his Ph.D. work as his full-time occupation provided that

(i) with the approval of his supervisor(s) and the Chairman of the Department a candidate may engage in other work relevant to his academic interests for an average of not more than six hours per week during any calendar year, and

(ii) a candidate may take such statutory, recreational and other holidays, and undertake such domestic duties as are normally regarded as consistent with a full-time occupation.

5. While a candidate is pursuing a course for the degree he shall enrol each year within one month of the anniversary of his registration and pay the prescribed supervision fee and such other University fees as may be applicable.

6. The supervisor shall submit to the Professorial Board annual reports on the progress of the candidate. If progress is reported to be unsatisfactory Council may, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, and subject to any submission or appeal a candidate may make on his own behalf, terminate the registration of the candidate.

7. Notwithstanding regulation 4, a full-time member of the academic staff of the University (not being the Chairman of a Department) may be registered as a candidate for the degree and shall pursue a course of advanced study and research at the University, for a period which shall, except in special circumstances to be determined by the Professorial Board, be of at least four years from the date of his registration, under the immediate supervision of the supervisor or supervisors.

8. When the candidate has completed his course he may at any time (subject to regulation 10 hereof) make application to the Registrar to be examined. The application shall be accompanied by (i) three copies of a thesis embodying the results of the candidate's research; (ii) a short abstract of the thesis; (iii) a certificate from the supervisor or supervisors that the candidate has pursued his course in accordance with the requirements of these regulations; (iv) the prescribed fee.

Note: A candidate shall communicate with his supervisor before commencing work on his thesis, and must thereafter fulfil the requirements laid down by the supervisor in respect of the work. See Examination Regulation 12.

9. The thesis shall represent an integrated report of a piece of research. The report may consist of either published or unpublished material or a combination of both, except in the case of a thesis presented in the Faculty of Arts when the report shall not consist exclusively of previously published work.

10. The thesis shall be presented within five years from the date of registration. This period may, however, at any time be extended by the Professorial Board.

11. The thesis shall be examined by three examiners, one of whom shall be the candidate's supervisor, or one of the supervisors, being a full-time university teacher (and hereinafter called the 'internal examiner'). If there is more than one supervisor, the additional supervisor or supervisors may assist the internal examiner in examining the thesis. The other two examiners (hereinafter called 'external examiners') shall normally be persons not on the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington.

12. A copy of the thesis shall be submitted to each examiner. Except where the Professorial Board, acting on the advice of the examiners, otherwise authorises, the internal examiner and at least one external examiner shall examine the candidate orally on the subject of the thesis and on the general field to which the subject belongs. Any supervisor who is assisting the internal examiner may also participate in the oral examination. Save in exceptional circumstances the oral examination shall not be conducted until the internal examiner has received a report on the thesis from any external examiner who will not be present at the oral examination. At the request of the internal examiner and one external examiner the candidate may be required to present himself for a written examination. The three examiners shall, after consultation, make a report to the Registrar on the whole examination. If a thesis is approved for the award of the degree one copy shall be returned to the candidate and two copies deposited in the University Library. This regulation shall come into force on the 1st day of January 1967.

13. If the examiners consider that the thesis is not entirely suitable for acceptance for the degree they may recommend that it be returned to the candidate and that he be permitted to re-submit it at a later date. The fee for such re-submission shall be the same as the original examination fee.

14. In the case of a candidate who holds a Bachelor's degree and not a Master's degree, the Professorial Board may on the application of the candidate or his supervisor at any time before the submission of the thesis, or on the recommendation of the examiners after the submission of the thesis, approve the registration of the candidate for an appropriate Master's degree instead of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, where the course regulations for such Master's degree provide that the degree may be taken by thesis. Such a candidate may then submit his thesis for a Master's degree and the thesis may be accepted in fulfilment of the requirements for that degree. Where registration is amended under this regulation the candidate shall not be liable for any additional fees nor entitled to any refund of fees.

Lit.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Literature

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Literature shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Literature until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of the humanities or social sciences. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant departments, (unless such a person is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree

should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

D.Mus.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Music

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Music until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work showing special excellence in Musical Composition. The term publication shall include public performance or commercial recording of a work. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the Degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the Chairman of the Department of Music (unless the Chairman is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall

proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to music; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

D.Sc.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

1. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Science until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard, which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in some branch of pure or applied science. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the chairmen of the relevant department(s), (unless such a person is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

LL.D.

Course Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Laws

1. A candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Laws shall be a graduate of the Victoria University of Wellington or of the University of New Zealand, or have been admitted *ad eundem statum*.

2. No candidate shall present himself for the Degree of Doctor of Laws until five years after graduation to the qualifying degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded for substantial published work of a high standard, which entitles the candidate to an authoritative standing in a field of law. In special circumstances approved by the Professorial Board unpublished work may be submitted in support of the application.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application accompanied by the fee prescribed in the Fees Regulations.

5. (a) With his application the candidate shall submit three copies of the published work on which he bases his candidature.

(b) If a candidate submits any conjoint work in support of his candidature he shall state fully his share in the conjoint work. The degree will not be conferred in respect of conjoint work only.

(c) The candidate shall certify that the work has not been accepted for a degree or diploma in any University.

6. Upon receiving an application for the degree the Registrar shall request the Professorial Board to appoint an *ad hoc* committee of not fewer than three persons, including the head(s) of the relevant department(s), (unless such a person is the candidate for the degree). This committee shall report to the Professorial Board whether or not the work submitted is *prima facie* worthy of examination for the degree; and if so recommend the names of suitable examiners.

7. If the Professorial Board determines that the examination shall proceed the candidate's work shall be submitted to three examiners who shall:

(a) report on the quality of the work and its value as a significant contribution to learning; and

(b) recommend whether or not the degree should be awarded, provided that where the recommendation is that the degree should not be awarded the examiners may recommend that the candidate be allowed to re-present his work in a revised form or supplemented by additional published work. A re-presentation shall be accompanied by a further full examination fee.

8. One copy of the work submitted shall be retained by the University and deposited in the Library.

Classes, Prescriptions and Timetable

Subjects	236
Lecture Timetable	348
Mid-year Examination Timetable	364

D

Read carefully the Regulations in Sections B and C relating to your course of study.

Consult the separately published Departmental or Faculty prospectuses for full details of staffing, availability, and content of the courses listed here, and for lists of the required books. Prospectuses may be obtained, free of charge, from Departments or Faculty Clerks.

Most courses provide for tutorials in addition to lectures. Be sure to ask about tutorial times if these are not published in this Calendar.

Laboratory classes are mandatory for students enrolled in science courses. Check the times of such classes in the lecture timetable.

Accountancy

Major-subject requirements

B.C.A.

In addition to the core: ACCY 202, 203, 204; 12 credits in ACCY or COML courses numbered 300-399 including at least one of ACCY 301, 306, 307, 309, 310, 312, COML 301, 302; 6 further credits in courses numbered 300-399 other than ACCY courses and COML 303; additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. regulation 3. No personal course of study may include more than 24 credits from the following: ACCY courses numbered 300-399 and COML courses numbered 200-399.

Accountancy

ACCY 101 — Accountancy

Introduction to accounting theory and practice. **6 credits**

(X) ACCY 211

Timetable 1/2 (A) Subject to confirmation—Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; (B) Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: 26 June a.m.

ACCY 202 — Financial Accounting

The theory and practice of financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ACCY 203 — Management Accounting

The theory and practice of cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(X) ACCY 102 (1977 only), ACCY 212

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 204 — Finance

Theories of financial behaviour

6 credits

(P) ACCY 101, ECON 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: 24 June p.m.

ACCY 205 — Accounting Analysis

Analytical methods in accounting and finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

Not offered in 1980

ACCY 206 — Maori Resource Management

The management of resources which are Maori owned and/or controlled. Legal, cultural and financial aspects will be considered. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 101

(C) 6 MAOR language credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ACCY 301 — Advanced Finance

Advanced studies in finance. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 204

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ACCY 302 — Management Accounting

An in-depth analysis of selected topics in cost and management accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 303 — Auditing

The theory and practice of auditing, with special reference to the interrelationships between auditing and financial accounting and internal control systems. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ACCY 304—Management Information Systems

The theory and application of data based information systems; data analysis, information evaluation and decision modelling. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 203

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ACCY 305 — Taxation, Trusts and Estate Planning

The theory and practice of taxation and estate planning. Accounting for estates and trusts. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Thur 4-5

Examination: 23 June p.m.

ACCY 306 — Selected Topics in Accounting
6 credits

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Not offered in 1980

ACCY 307 — Government Accounting and Finance

The theoretical basis of government accounting. Budgetary theory. The budgetary system of New Zealand government.

Accounting for local authorities and public enterprise. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 308—Advanced Financial Accounting

Advanced studies in financial accounting. **6 credits**

(P) ACCY 202

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 5-6, Fri 12-1

Examination: Internal assessment

ACCY 309—International Accounting Topics

6 credits

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

Not offered in 1980

ACCY 310—Theory and Research Methodology

Epistemology, research methodology and theoretical issues in accounting. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ACCY courses

(X) ACCY 201

Timetable 1/2 Mon 2-3, Wed 3-4

Examination: 26 June a.m.

ACCY 312—Control and Security in Information Systems*

Internal audit and control with particular reference to the accuracy, security and privacy of data in computer-based information systems.

(C) ACCY 302 or 303 or 304

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

*Subject to availability of resources

Commercial Law

COML 101—Introduction to Law

An introduction to the New Zealand legal system, including the study of some legal concepts and selected areas of law. **6 credits**

(X) LAWS 101

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: 27 June a.m.

COML 201—Law, Accounting and Finance

The impact of law on accounting and financial decisions. **6 credits**

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: 27 June a.m.

Classes & Prescriptions

238

COML 301—Special Contract Law

Selected areas from the law of sale of goods, chattels transfer, hire purchase, negotiable instruments, suretyship, bailments, carriage of goods, insurance and commercial arbitration; the effects of insolvency. **6 credits**

(C) COML 201

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 10-12

Examination: 26 June p.m.

COML 302—Legal Problems of Industry and Labour

The law relating to employment contracts,

industrial unions, industrial conciliation and arbitration; examination of selected areas of overseas procedures. **6 credits**

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12, Fri 11-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

COML 303—Law of Organisations

The law of business organisations.

6 credits

(P) COML 101 or LAWS 101

(X) COML 202

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Accountancy for B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: ACCY 401 and three additional papers from 400-level ACCY courses. (See B.C.A. Honours regulations for rules on the substitution of papers from other subjects.)

ACCY 401—Advanced Accounting Theory

A critical analysis of the theoretical basis of accountancy, with special reference to problems of income measurement, asset valuation, and financial reporting.

(P) ACCY 310

ACCY 402—Advanced Management Accounting

Accounting in industry and agriculture, with special reference to decision theory.

(P) ACCY 302

ACCY 403—Advanced Management Information Systems

The organisation of the accounting function in business. The analysis and presentation of data, with special reference to management information systems and the use therein of mechanical and electronic data processing equipment.

(P) ACCY 304

ACCY 404—Public Sector Accounting

The theory of public expenditure growth.

Budgeting theory. A comparative study of budgetary systems. Aspects of accounting and audit for government.

ACCY 405—Business Finance

The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations. Sources of capital. Financial considerations affecting the formation, growth, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The organisation of the main financial institutions in New Zealand.

(P) ACCY 204

ACCY 406—A Special Topic

ACCY 407—A Special Topic

ACCY 408—Local and Regional Government Finance and Budgeting

The growth and reform of New Zealand local government. Alternative sources of local government finance. The budgetary process in local government. Aspects of accounting, audit and control in local government.

Accountancy for M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ACCY 591) presented in accordance with the M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Diploma in Accounting

For details of subject requirements, see the Diploma in Accounting course regulations. The prescriptions for most subjects are detailed with the course prescriptions for the B.C.A. degree. The prescriptions for subjects offered only in the Diploma programme are:

ACCY 822—Accounting and Finance

Financial accounting theory and practice.
Theories of financial behaviour.

6 credits

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

COML 811—Business Law

The foundation of business law, and in particular, contracts, principal and agent, business organisation, and legal aspects of the industrial process.

6 credits

Examination: 27 June a.m.

Anthropology and Maori

Anthropology

Major-subject requirements

36 credits in ANTH courses including ANTH 101, 102 and 204; 6 additional credits in courses numbered 200-299; 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399, for 6 of which MAOR 312 may be substituted.

ANTH 101—The Aims and Scope of Anthropology

An introduction to: (1) the definition and evolution of man, and (2) the major theories and methods used by anthropologists in the study of man's 'unity in diversity'. **6 credits**

(C) One of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: 25 June p.m.

ANTH 102—Society and Culture (General)

The comparative study of societies and cultures as man-made systems. An introductory course illustrated with reference to particular societies and cultures from all over the world. **6 credits**

(C) ANTH 101

Timetable 2/2 Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ANTH 103—Society and Culture in South Asia

An introductory course on the peoples of India and Nepal, studied in their social, historical and spatial context and through the critical analysis of selected monographs. **6 credits**

(C) ANTH 101

Not offered in 1980

ANTH 104—Society and Culture in the Pacific

An introductory course on the peoples of the Pacific as studied by anthropologists of various orientations, with special reference to population movements and adaptation to habitat. **6 credits**

Timetable 1/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 11-12, Thur 10-11

Examination: 23 June p.m.

Classes & Prescriptions

240

ANTH 201—Social and Cultural Organisation

A demonstration of current modes of analysis of social and cultural organisation with special reference to kinship, illustrated by case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12, Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ANTH 204—Topics in Anthropological Theory

A general introduction to anthropological theories with particular emphasis on modern developments. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon 2-3, Tu 12-1, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 205—Inter-group Relations in New Zealand

Inter-group relations in New Zealand with special reference to both Maori and immigrant Polynesian interaction with Western society and culture. **6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits in ANTH or MAOR (X) ANTH 304

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Fri 11-12, Thur 12-1

Examination: 23 June a.m.

ANTH 207—Anthropological Research

An exploration into the nature of anthropological research, with particular attention to methodological issues and techniques. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 204

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 212—Social Change

Comparative analysis of social change. A demonstration of current modes of analysis by means of case studies from various parts of the world. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 101 and one of ANTH 102, 103, 104, 111

(X) ANTH 202

Not offered in 1980

ANTH 301—The Comparative Study of Myth

An introduction to theory and method, with reference to selected areas. **6 credits**

(P) 6 approved 200-level credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 4-5;

Sem Thur 2-4 or Tu 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Not offered in 1980

ANTH 303—Anthropology in Complex Societies

An introduction to theory and method, with special reference to Africa and the Pacific. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12; Sem Wed 2-4 or Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 305—Ideology and Social Structure (South Asia)

Tradition and change. An advanced course on the peoples of India and Nepal with special reference to their social structure and religions. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon 12-1, Tu 2-3, Sem Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 306—Language, Communication and Anthropology

A survey of theory and method, with special reference to both ethnography and communication, including that which is extra-verbal. **6 credits**

(P) ANTH 204

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2, Sem Tu or Wed 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

ANTH 307—Social Movements

The comparative study of social movements with special reference to millenarian movements. **6 credits**

(P) 6 credits in 200-level ANTH courses

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 2-3; Sem Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

Anthropology for B.A. with Honours

Four papers: ANTH 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ANTH papers.

ANTH 401, 402—Theory and Method

Observation and the development of theory and method in social anthropological research with emphasis on field-work: retrospect and prospect.

ANTH 403—Option and Constraint

Option, constraint and manipulation in socio-economic organisation and leadership. A cross-cultural analysis with special reference to the Pacific.

ANTH 404—Stereotypes

The foundation and development of ethnic and other group stereotypes; their impact on human relations in a rural and an urban setting with special reference to the interaction of subcultures.

ANTH 405—Comparative Religion

Systems of religion and advanced comparative mythology with special reference to the Pacific.

ANTH 406—Special Topic

Anthropology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ANTH 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Maori Studies

Major-subject requirements

12 credits in 200-level MAOR courses; MAOR 311; and a further 6 credits in 300-level MAOR courses *or* HIST 317.

MAOR 101—Introduction to Maori

A course designed for those with little or no previous knowledge of Maori language. Strong emphasis is placed on oral work but the course also includes writing in Maori; translation and some grammar. **6 credits**
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12, and lang. lab./tut.

Examination: 27 June a.m.

MAOR 102—Elementary Maori

A course for students with an elementary grasp of the language. It includes oral and written work as well as some translation and grammar.

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12, and lang. lab./tut.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MAOR 121—Te Reo Maori I

A course which concentrates on developing oral and writing skills in Maori language. Attention given to oral training, reading and comprehension, translations from Maori to English and English to Maori and compositions in Maori. **12 credits**

(P) MAOR 102

(X) MAOR 111, 112

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 3-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MAOR 122—The Coming of the Maori

Introduction to the prehistory of New Zealand, the origins of the Maori and the Polynesians and the settlement of New Zealand in pre-European times. The course also deals with the nature of pre-historic culture and society in New Zealand.

Classes & Prescriptions

242

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5
and tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 26 June a.m.

MAOR 123—Maori Society and Culture

An introduction to the study of Maori society and culture, past and present, in the context both of New Zealand and Polynesia.

6 credits

(X) ANTH 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5 and
tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MAOR 211—Te Reo Maori II

More advanced work developing oral, reading and writing skills in Maori language.

6 credits

(P) MAOR 121

Timetable Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MAOR 212—Culture and Technology

A course designed to study and learn the technologies of the pre-European Maori, Chatham Islanders and Cook Islanders. Practical work on techniques such as flaking and making fish hooks may be required.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits of MAOR or ANTH

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MAOR 213—The Structure of Maori

The phonology, morphology and syntax of the Maori language with some comparison with other Polynesian languages. 6 credits
(P) MAOR 102 and 6 further credits in MAOR or ANTH

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MAOR 311—Te Reo Maori III

Advanced study of the Maori language: oral, reading and writing skills and examination of different types of written Maori.

6 credits

(P) MAOR 211

Timetable Full year. Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

MAOR 312—The Arts of the Maori

A course which examines the art forms of the Maori and deals with their meaning, methods of composition and functions and with the inter-relations of arts, artists and society.

6 credits

(P) 6 credits of 200-level MAOR or ANTH

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Wed 3-4, Thur 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

MAOR 313—Special Topic

Topic 1980—Customary Concepts of the Maori.

6 credits

(P) 6 200-level MAOR or ANTH credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

Maori Studies for B.A. with Honours

Four papers: At least two papers from MAOR 401, 402, and 403 and no more than two from Anthropology and other subjects.

MAOR 401—Nga Moteatea: The Language of Maori Song-Poetry

A detailed study and analysis of the texts of different classes of Maori *waiata* and poetry; and their use as sources of cultural data.

MAOR 402—Approaches to the Study of Oceanic Art

Fieldwork techniques, methods of analysis, and a review of theoretical approaches applied to the study of art, with special emphasis on the art of Polynesia and Melanesia.

MAOR 403—Ethnohistory and the Literature on the Maori

An examination of first-hand accounts of the Maori from the Contact Period onwards, assessment of sources and problems of verification (in separating the incorrect from the correct).

MAOR 404—Special Topics in Maori Studies

1980: Whaikōrero Performance. The emphasis of the course is upon acquiring competence in the oral performance of whaikōrero (formal speech making) including the use of appropriate waiata (sung poetry) whakapapa (genealogies) karakia (incantations) and whakatauki (proverbs).

Maori Studies for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (MAOR 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Architecture

The lecture timetable will be published by the School of Architecture

ARCH 171—Contemporary Architecture
Introduction to the pioneering period of contemporary architecture (1840-1925), with special emphasis on European, North American and New Zealand sources and solutions.

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 24 June a.m.

ARCH 172—Contemporary Architecture

The history of the development of the modern movement in the twentieth century (1925-1975) with specific reference to European, North American and New Zealand examples.

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu Wed 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ARCH 202—Communication

Principles of technical communication, drawing techniques, instrumental drawing, photography, information management.

6 credits

(X) ARCH 101

Timetable Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 203—Communication

Document interpretation, rationalised

documentation methods, perspective projection. Surveying for architects, instruments, levelling, traversing, contours, chain and planetable surveying, recording.

3 credits

(P) ARCH 202

(X) ARCH 201

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 212—Architectural Method

Introduction into Theory of Design, understanding man's needs in regard to objects and spaces, ergonomics, qualitative evaluation of problem situations, buildings as activity systems, perception studies.

12 credits

(X) ARCH 111

Timetable Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 213—Architectural Method

The study of problem solving methodology will be continued, with a strong emphasis on the systems approach to activity analysis. Application exercises will be directed to building elements and components development. The emphasis will be on qualitative evaluation of proposals.

6 credits

Classes & Prescriptions

244

(P) ARCH 212

(X) ARCH 211

Timetable Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 232—Building Science

The chemistry of basic building materials, bonds, interactions, and weathering. Performance failures of building materials and their causes.

6 credits

(X) ARCH 131

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 25 June p.m.

ARCH 233—Building Science

Introduction to the principles of building environmental science. The roles of building fabric and services as climatic modifiers. The specification of environmental conditions for human comfort and performance.

6 credits

(X) ARCH 231

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 25 June p.m. 2 hours

ARCH 234—Environmental Design

Methods

The theory and application of building environmental design methods. Outdoor climate, and thermal, luminous and acoustic aspects of the indoor environment. Introduction to the principles of environmental control and energy supply services.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 233

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 242—Construction Technology

The building fabric as a whole system; building materials, components, assembly processes; the interdependence of element design and detailing with the component manufacturer and the constructor; qualitative evaluation of available construction options.

6 credits

(X) ARCH 141

Timetable Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 243—Construction Technology

Advanced building fabrics as whole sys-

tems; characteristics and performance limits of building materials, components, assembly processes, equipment, systematic evaluation of available construction options.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 242

(X) ARCH 241

Timetable Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ARCH 252—Structures

Equilibrium, stability, strength and stiffness requirements for structural systems. Analysis of stress and strain. Loads on structures. Introduction to soil mechanics and foundation engineering.

6 credits

(X) ARCH 151

Timetable Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ARCH 253—Structures

Structural displacements and buckling phenomena. Design of structural components in timber, steel and concrete. Analytical and design methods for indeterminate structures.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 252

(X) ARCH 251

Timetable Full year

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ARCH 261—Building Economics

An introduction to economic factors related to production, productivity and profitability of the N.Z. building and construction industry; investment analysis, and economics of housing policies.

6 credits

Timetable Full year

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 281—Special Topic

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 282—Special topic

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 301—Communication

Advanced drawn, written and oral presen-

tation techniques in the professional context. Research method. **3 credits**
Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 302—Subjective Appraisal

Examination and application of concepts and methods for measuring and evaluating people's subjective understanding and satisfaction with their built environments. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 303—Computer Applications

An introduction to the potential of the computer as an aid to architectural design decision-making and management. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 311—Architectural Design

The design of the built environment. Summary of past and present trends in the profession. Practical design involvement supported by basic design principles and design procedures. Performance specification of requirements complemented by performance evaluation of design solutions. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 312—Architectural Design

As for ARCH 311, but ARCH 312 will look at the built environment in more comprehensive terms. Particular emphasis will be placed on the complexity which exists at the urban scale. Design at this level will be explored as a system for the identification of need and the co-ordination of complex variables; information, resources, and technological components, leading to the conceptualization and systematic development of socio-spatial environments. Preservation, conservation and rehabilitation will be included. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 213

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 313—Architectural Design

A continuation of ARCH 312, offering a wider scope of theoretical and practical design applications. An understanding of design method including the integration of user needs with all relevant aspects of environmental modifiers, services and building technology will be required. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311 or 312

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 315—Urban Design

An investigation of aspects of urban design, particularly those leading to a development of the capability to innovate and improvise in the local urban environment. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 311 or 312

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 316—Urban Design

The design of the built environment. An extension of ARCH 313 and ARCH 315 offering a wider scope for design application in large scale architectural/urban design projects. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 313 or 315

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 331—Services

Design principles and practice for environmental control and energy supply services. **3 credits**

(P) ARCH 233

(C) ARCH 234

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 332—Environmental Control

A topic that relates environmental science to architecture will be offered for study in depth. **6 credits**

(P) ARCH 331

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 341—Construction Studies

Applications of general construction prin-

Classes & Prescriptions

246

ciples to the fabric of buildings performing a specialised function; comparative analysis of construction systems and detailing based on predetermined criteria.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 243

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 25 June p.m.

ARCH 342—Construction Studies

Study of the local building industry, its resources and its effect upon the selection of construction alternatives; system and industrialised building concepts and detailing.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 243

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ARCH 343—Construction Studies

Integration of utility and environmental services with the fabric of the building. Construction performance evaluation with emphasis on the use of new building materials and methods, and their effect on the reutilisation of established construction systems.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 341 or 342

Timetable 1/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 351—Structural Systems

Behaviour of structural systems. Plastic response and collapse mechanisms. Dynamic effects. Structural failures. A review of multi-storey structures. Seismic design considerations.

3 credits

(P) ARCH 253

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 23 June p.m. 2 hours

ARCH 352—Structural Systems

A detailed study of some aspects of structural analysis or design together with the appropriate evaluation of architectural consequences of system choices.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 351

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 361—Professional Practice

A review of the organization of the building

industry in N.Z. Project organisation. Architectural office management. Building contract management.

6 credits

(C) ARCH 261

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ARCH 362—Professional Practice

A review of the architect's role in society. Architectural office management. Building Law.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 361

Timetable 1/2

Examination: 23 June p.m.

ARCH 363—Professional Practice

An advanced study of various aspects of the building process, the role of the architect, management and control.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 361

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 372—History of Architecture

An investigation into the crisis and diversity of European, North American and New Zealand architecture (from 1950 to the present). A discussion of Post-Modernism in architecture.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 171 or 172

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 373—History of Construction

The course traces the evolution of structural systems and of building construction methods in response to social, economic and functional requirements.

6 credits

(P) ARCH 171 or 172

Timetable 2/2

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 381—Special Topic

3 credits

Examination Internal assessment

ARCH 382—Special Topic

3 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 383—Special Topic

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 384—Special Topic

6 credits

Examination: Internal assessment

ARCH 489—Research Report

Master of Architecture

A satisfactory thesis (ARCH 591), and additional course work if required, presented in accordance with the M.Arch. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Art History

For courses in Art History, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

Anthropology and Maori

MAOR 312—The Arts of the Maori

Classics

CLAS 102—Greek Art

CLAS 202—Etruscan and Roman Art

English

ENGL 261—Renaissance Art

ENGL 361—Origins of Modern Art

Asian Studies

ASIA 101 — Indonesian I

Elementary spoken and written Indonesian including translation at sight from and into Indonesian. An introduction to the cultural and literary heritage of the Indonesian

people.

12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11; Lab Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

Classes & Prescriptions

248

ASIA 111 — Chinese I: Modern Standard Chinese

Elementary spoken and written Chinese including translation at sight from and into Chinese, and an introduction to the cultural heritage of the Chinese people. **12 credits**
Timetable Full year Mon 10-11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12; Lab t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

ASIA 201 — Indonesian Language

Translation at sight from and into Indonesian; advanced grammar and free composition; survey of modern Indonesian life and thought through the study of twentieth century Indonesian literature and other sources. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 101

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 1-2; Lab Fri 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ASIA 211 — Chinese Language: Modern Standard Chinese

An integrated language course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including translation at sight from and into Chinese from selected texts. **6 credits**

(P) ASIA 111

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 12-1; Lab t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ASIA 222 — Modern Japan

A detailed study of selected aspects of

contemporary Japanese society. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits

Timetable 2/2 Wed 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

ASIA 225 — Indian Thought and Culture

Selected topics in the cultural and socio-philosophical traditions of India and their interaction with cultures and traditions other than Indian. **4 credits**

(P) 24 credits

Not offered in 1980

ASIA 302 — Socio-Political Thought in East Asia

4 credits

(P) At least 12 credits in relevant 200-level courses

Timetable 1/2 Mon 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

INTR 201 — Third World and International Relations

A study of the inter-action between the existing International System and Third World countries acting singly and in concert. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in POLS, ECON or HIST

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 444 — International Politics in Asia

See entry under Political Science.

Biochemistry

BCHM 201—Biochemistry

The biochemistry of animals, plants and micro-organisms with specific reference to the following: biochemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids and porphyrins. Enzymes. Fermentation and respiration. Mechanisms of biological oxidations and reductions. Natural pigments. Metabolism, general and intermediary. Nutrition. Comparative biochemistry. Organisation of biochemical functions.

12 credits

(P) CHEM 101 or CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; Terms or pass in BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111. Students are also strongly advised, though not required, to complete, 12 100-level PHYS credits before enrolling in BCHM 201.

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, Thur (tut) 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

BCHM 301—Metabolism and Functional Biochemistry

A more advanced but qualitative treatment of the subject matter of BCHM 201 with emphasis on molecular biology, biochemical genetics and the control of metabolism.

12 credits

(P) BCHM 201; *CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; BIOL 111 and one of BIOL 112, BOTY 111 or ZOOL 111.

*In special circumstances, e.g. a student taking a suitable second 300-level biological course, these CHEM prerequisites may be relaxed.

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, 1 lecture t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

BCHM 311—Physical Biochemistry

A quantitative treatment of physical biochemistry and biochemical separation methods. Kinetic enzymology and qualitative aspects of enzymes not covered in BCHM 301.

6 credits

(P) 12 100-level PHYS credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Timetable Full year Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BCHM 312—Enzymology

6 credits

(P) 12 100-level credits; BCHM 201; CHEM 201, 202, 203, 204; 12 100-level MATH credits.

Not offered in 1980

Biochemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three papers from the following:

BCHM 401—Enzymology

BCHM 403—General Biochemistry

BCHM 402—Intermediary Metabolism

BCHM 404—Human and Clinical Biochemistry

Biochemistry for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BCHM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Biochemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Three papers from the following and a thesis (BCHM 591):

BCHM 501—Enzymology

BCHM 503—General Biochemistry

BCHM 502—Intermediary Metabolism

BCHM 504—Human and Clinical Biochemistry

Botany

Major-subject requirements

B.A. or B.Sc.

BOTY 111, BIOL 111, BIOL 112, BOTY 201, 202 and at least 12 credits of BIOL or BOTY at 300-level.

Classes & Prescriptions

250

BOTY 111—The Biology of Plants

Morphology, anatomy and development of flowering plants; comparative development and life cycles of other plant groups—including seaweeds, fungi, mosses, ferns and conifers; plant physiology. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BIOL 111—Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro- and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BIOL 112—Population Biology

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction and succession within populations; general ecology, the ecology of man. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BIOL 131—Environmental Biology

A study of the processes of the biosphere and man's impact and place in this environment. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BOTY 201—Botany IIA

The biology of the non-vascular plants including physiological, anatomical and reproductive biology of prokaryotes—viruses, bacteria, blue-green algae and of eukaryotes—algae, fungi and bryophytes, with an emphasis on the New Zealand flora. **6 credits**

(P) BOTY 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: 23 June p.m.

BOTY 202—Botany IIB

The biology of the vascular plants including

physiological, anatomical and reproductive biology of the pteridophytes, gymnosperms and angiosperms—with an emphasis on the New Zealand flora. **6 credits**

(P) BOTY 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BOTY 311—Angiosperm Anatomy and Morphology

A review of cell types, their development and ultrastructure. Meristems and the development and structure of stem, root, leaf and flower; experimental studies on organ differentiation. Evolution of the flower and floral organs; embryology, including development and ultrastructure of pollen and development and culture of embryos. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 302

Timetable 3/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (1½ hours)

BOTY 312—Angiosperm Systematics and Plant Geography

Review of morphological features of the angiosperms with emphasis on evolutionary trends; history of angiosperm classification; present day methods in systematic research; review of the main angiosperm families; ecological and floristic plant geography. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 301

Timetable 4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (1½ hours)

BOTY 313—Plant Physiology

A detailed study of the processes of assimilation of nitrogen, sulphur and carbon, and of the relationship between plant structure and function in these processes. Growth, both in the whole plant and as a cellular process subject to hormonal, nutritional and genetic control. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202; CHEM 101

(X) BOTY 301

Timetable 4/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (1½ hours)

BOTY 314—Plant Ecology

1. Methods of assessment of vegetation and environment

- (a) Cartography of vegetation and environment
 - (b) Detailed quantitative sampling of vegetation and environment, and statistical analysis to elucidate interrelations
 - (c) Biomass determination, biogeochemical cycling, energy fixation
 - (d) Bioclimatology
2. Quantitative description of the major vegetation types of New Zealand, and the history of their development in the Quaternary. Conservation and reconstitution of vegetation. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 202

(X) BOTY 302

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 23 June a.m. (1½ hours)

BOTY 315—Mycology and Plant Pathology

Principles and practices of plant pathology including: non-parasitic diseases and diseases caused by fungi, bacteria, actinomycetes, mycoplasmas and viruses; diagnosis of plant diseases; role of the environment; how pathogens damage plants and how plants resist attack; control; plant pathological organisation. **3 credits**

(P) BOTY 201, 202

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 23 June a.m. (1½ hours)

BIOL 301—Genetics A

The study of inheritance. Basic Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics, and an introduction to developmental and microbial genetics. Examples illustrating principles and practices will be drawn from plants, animals (including man) and micro-organisms. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department.

(X) ZOOL 302

Timetable 1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 25 June p.m. (1½ hours)

BIOL 302—Genetics B

Advances in Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics; developmental and population genetics; principles and practices of plant and animal breeding; human genetics. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department.

(C) BIOL 301; MATH 192 and 193 or, by approval, a comparable background in statistics

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 25 June p.m. (1½ hours)

Botany for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers, and a research project and seminar paper together equivalent to a fifth paper.

BIOL 401—Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and either plant breeding or human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

BOTY 412—Advanced Botany I

Experimental taxonomy, economic botany, conservation and the use of plant resources, morphology and anatomy.

BOTY 413—Advanced Botany II

Either plant physiology or plant geography and New Zealand botany; and either ecology or mycology and pathology.

(P) BOTY 313 if electing plant physiology.

BOTY 314 if electing ecology

BOTY 315 if electing mycology and pathology

BOTY 414—Advanced Botany III

An essay on some general topic in botany.

Classes & Prescriptions

252

Botany for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BOTY 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Botany for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis (BOTY 591).

BIOL 501—Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302).

BOTY 512—Advanced Botany I

Experimental taxonomy, economic botany, conservation and use of plant resources, morphology and anatomy.

BOTY 513—Advanced Botany II

Either plant physiology *or* plant geography and New Zealand botany; and *either* ecology *or* mycology and pathology.

(P) BOTY 313 if electing plant physiology

BOTY 314 if electing ecology

BOTY 315 if electing mycology and pathology

BOTY 514—Advanced Botany III

An essay on some general topic in botany.

Business Administration

Major-subject requirements

B.C.A.

In addition to the core; BUAD 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, BUAD 310. 12 credits from BUAD 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308 (except where the substitution of another 300-level course is approved by the Chairman of the Department); additional credits from courses for the B.A., B.C.A. or B.Sc. degrees to meet the requirements of B.C.A. regulation 3.

BUAD 113—Business Administration

An introduction to the Business System with particular reference to New Zealand. It seeks to examine the role of the individual in business organisations and to investigate the nature of business groupings. Intergroup behaviour, the functioning of organisations, and marketing will be considered in the course. **6 credits**

(X) BUAD 111

Timetable 2/2 (A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10 *or* (B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 201—Organisational Behaviour

A detailed study of behavioural science applied to business administration with a focus on human relationships. **4 credits**

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 2/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 202—Introduction to Marketing

A study of the marketing process and the interaction between consumer behaviour and decision making in product policy,

promotion, pricing and distribution. Particular emphasis is placed on the development of analytic approaches to decision making in this area of management.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 2/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 203—Production Management

An introduction to the fundamental concepts of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 1/2 Thur 1-3

Examination: 26 June p.m.

BUAD 205—Contemporary Business

Issues

An examination of contemporary issues in management including such topics as the following: conceptual and historical foundations of business; formal and informal relationships between the business enterprise and its economic, social, legal and political environment; the evolution of management thought.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

Timetable 1/2 Tu 1-3

Examination: 25 June p.m.

BUAD 206—Introduction to Business

Decisions

This course will focus on the application of selected statistical and decision techniques as they may be used in business. To facilitate this students will use the university's computer as an aid to decision making.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

(C) ECON 112

Timetable 2/2 Wed 9-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 207—Business Analysis

An introduction to the analytical skills used in business analysis with particular reference to planning, forecasting, marketing and production.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

(C) ECON 112

(X) BUAD 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon 1-3

Examination: 27 June p.m.

BUAD 208—Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 113

Not offered in 1980

BUAD 301—Human Resources in Business

A study of the human factor as applied to the process of management, with particular reference to applications in personnel administration.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 201

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 1/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: 25 June a.m.

BUAD 302—Marketing

A study of several important areas of the marketing decision process, including buyer behaviour, the promotion process, marketing research, planning, and social aspects of marketing.

4 credits

(P) BUAD 202

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 1/2 Wed 3-5

Examination: 23 June p.m.

BUAD 303—Management Planning and Control

An integrating course which builds upon previous courses taken in business administration. This course focuses on the enterprise's total operations and problems relating thereto, particularly the formation and administration of corporate policies.

4 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses

(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 305—Research Paper

An intensive examination, based on individual research, of an important management problem. Students will be expected to integrate theory, methodology, and applications in performing this study.

4 credits

Classes & Prescriptions

254

(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses
(C) BUAD 310
Timetable Period and hours t.b.a.
Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 306—Operations Management

A systems approach to the organisation, planning and control of the operations function in business. Emphasis is placed on developing the analytical techniques taught in BUAD 203. **4 credits**
(P) BUAD 203
(C) BUAD 310
Timetable 2/2 Wed 3-5
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 307—Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**
(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses
(C) BUAD 310

Timetable 1/2 hours t.b.a.
Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 308—Special Topic

The study of a selected area of business administration. **4 credits**
(P) 12 credits in 200-level BUAD courses
(C) BUAD 310
Not offered in 1980

BUAD 310—Business Research

The conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on research design, the process of data collection and analysis, presentation of research information and the value of research. **4 credits**
(P) BUAD 206, 207
(X) BUAD 204
Timetable 1/2 Wed 9-11
Examination: Internal assessment

Transitional Certificate in Business Administration

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Business Administration consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Business Administration.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Business Administration.

Business Administration for B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: BUAD 401 and three additional 400-level BUAD papers.

BUAD 401—Business Policy

This course will seek to relate knowledge in the behavioural sciences and the functional areas of business to the decision-making process at the top management level. Policy formation will be evaluated in a framework of the economic environment of the firm, its competitive market and product strategy and its internal capabilities as a human and technological organisation.

BUAD 402—Organisational Behaviour and Management

A systems examination of organisations with particular emphasis on organisational response to a dynamic environment. An examination of the development of management and organisation theory.

BUAD 403—Marketing Management

The formulation of marketing policies and the development of effective marketing programmes; including developing marketing strategy; theoretical bases of decision-making in respect of products, promotion, distribution, and pricing; and the collection and analysis of marketing information.

BUAD 404—Personnel Management and Organisation Development

An in-depth analysis of the role, nature and scope of the personnel management function. Emphasis will be placed on the application of management and behavioural science to the management of the human resource. An examination of personnel management with particular reference to the New Zealand industrial environment.

BUAD 405 — A Special Topic**BUAD 407—Buyer Behaviour and Communication**

An examination of the changing environment in consumer and industrial marketing and relevant models of buyer behaviour; including the interaction between buying behaviour and communication processes; the diffusion of innovations; market segmentation and research trends in measurement and analysis.

BUAD 408—Management of Operating Systems

A detailed study of selected areas of the operations function in business.

BUAD 409—International Business

An examination of the process by which individual firms develop business in other countries, with particular reference to performance factors relevant to New Zealand companies.

Business Administration for M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (BUAD 591) presented in accordance with the M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Diploma in Business Administration

Part I

Introduction to Business

BUAD 811—Introduction to Economics

An introduction to the important concepts and theories useful in the analysis of economic behaviour at the level of the firm and at the level of the economy as a whole. Topics covered will include the operation of the price mechanism in the allocation of society's resources to meet society's needs; factors underlying the demand for and supply of goods and services in the society; and factors influencing the nature and level of activity in the national economy.

Timetable 2/2 Mon 7-9

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 812—Introduction to Administration

This section provides an introduction to the nature of administration. In particular it develops the relevant concepts in planning, organising, staffing, controlling, communication and decision making. An introduction is also given to financial, marketing and operations management.

Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: 24 June a.m.

BUAD 813—Introduction to Organisational Behaviour

The aim of this section is to orient the

Classes & Prescriptions

256

student to the field of organisational behaviour and its vital role in the fabric of organisational life in New Zealand. Selected aspects of organisational behaviour will be emphasised, namely: the individual — interpersonal behaviour — groups — intergroup dynamics — organisation structure and design — organisation change and development.

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

BUAD 814—Introduction to Data for Decision Making

This course will cover some of the main quantitative methods employed in management decision making. These include: the use of financial information, discounted cash flow techniques, break-even analysis, network analysis, and an introduction to decision theory.

Timetable 1/2 Mon 7-9

Examination: 23 June a.m.

Part II

Either: (1) Personnel Administration

BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research

This will cover the conceptual foundations of business research which enable the student to apply modern scientific methods to the study of business problems. Particular emphasis will be placed on information for decision making, research design, measurement, data collection, analysis, and an introduction to the use of the computer in management.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 822—Labour Economics and Industrial Law

This course considers industrialisation and the labour force, labour markets and employment policies, wage determination in theory and fact, collective bargaining

and industrial negotiation, conditions of employment, accident compensation, vocational training and apprentices. It will also look at international labour organisation, conventions and recommendations.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: 25 June p.m.

BUAD 824—Personnel Administration

Included in this course will be consideration of the basic model of personnel administration, task specialisation, the staffing process, compensation, appraisal and training, management of high talent personnel, women in industry, records in personnel and basic statistics for personnel.

(P) BUAD 821, 822

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

or (2) Marketing

BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research

(Same as in (1) above)

BUAD 825—Introduction to Marketing

The objective of this course is to provide an overview of the marketing process and the key marketing management decisions in the areas of product policy, pricing, promotion and distribution. Particular emphasis will be placed on marketing in the New Zealand context in both consumer and industrial markets.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: 25 June p.m.

BUAD 826—Marketing Management

This course focuses on marketing decision making including the use of marketing research and analysis, quantitative models for planning and control, and the formulation of marketing strategy.

(P) BUAD 821, 825

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

or (3) Operations Management

BUAD 821—Introduction to Business Research

(Same as in (1) above)

BUAD 827—Production Management

An introduction to the fundamental concept of production management, integrating both analytical techniques and controls within a systems framework.

(P) BUAD 811, 812, 813, 814

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: 23 June a.m.

BUAD 828—Operations Management

This course will consider the problems of

design, planning and control of operating systems where operating systems are broadly defined to include service organisations as well as manufacturing organisations. Topics to be covered include designing and evaluating products and services, analysing the work capabilities of men and machines, planning and scheduling operations, managing inventories, establishing and modifying the structure of productive systems, establishing information flows and evaluating performance, and adapting to technological change.

(P) BUAD 821, 827

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

Part III

Either (1) One of the options of Part II not previously selected in which BUAD 821 is replaced by:

BUAD 831—Business Planning

An introduction to the concepts, skills and practice of the planning function in the firm. The techniques of resource evalua-

tion and opportunity identification.

Timetable 1/2 Tu 7-9

Examination: 24 June a.m.

or (2) One of the following, being in the area studied in Part II:

BUAD 832—Personnel Administration Research

A research course in the personnel administration area.

(P) BUAD 824

Examination: Internal assessment

(P) BUAD 826

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 834—Operations Management Research

A research course in operations management.

(P) BUAD 828

Examination: Internal assessment

BUAD 833—Marketing Research

A research course in marketing.

or (3) Business Policy Option, made up of BUAD 831, 835 and one of BUAD 822, 825, 827 not previously taken in Part II.

BUAD 835—Business Policy

The business decision-making processes of top-level management; the integration of environmental opportunities and constraints with corporate resource strengths

and limitations to develop policies and strategies for the firm; the implementation and control of corporate policy.

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6, 7-9

Examination: Internal assessment

Cartography

For the course in Cartography, see entry under Geography (CART 101).

Chemistry

Major-subject requirement

B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. regulation 7 and B.Sc. regulation 3.

CHEM 101—Chemistry I

An introduction to the principles and theories of chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, bonding, energetics. **12 credits**
Timetable Full year (Div A) Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1; (Div B) Tu, Thur, Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

CHEM 201—Structure, Bonding and Spectroscopy **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 9-10

Examination: 27 June p.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 202—Inorganic Chemistry

General chemistry of the Periodic Table.

3 credits

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 203—Physical Chemistry

Chemical equilibrium and chemical kinetics. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 204—Organic Chemistry

General chemistry of aliphatic and aromatic compounds. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 24 June p.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 251—Analytical Chemistry

Introduction to Analytical Chemistry.

3 credits

(P) CHEM 101

(X) CHEM 301, 311

Timetable 1/2 Wed, 10-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: 26 June p.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 302—Inorganic Chemistry

3 credits

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: 23 June p.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 303—Physical Chemistry

3 credits

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 203

Timetable 1/2 Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 June a.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 304—Organic Chemistry

General concepts relating to molecular reactivity and stereochemistry. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 201, 204

Timetable 2/2 Thur, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 305—Industrial Chemistry

Aspects of chemical industry including those of New Zealand interest, with special

reference to unit operations, change from laboratory scale to industrial scale and economic aspects. **3 credits**

NOTE: A field trip is compulsory.

(P) CHEM 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 25 June a.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 306—Geochemistry*

Igneous chemistry. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: 23 June a.m. (2 hours)

CHEM 313—Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry

3 credits

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 203

Not offered in 1980.

CHEM 314—Organic Chemistry*

Applications of general concepts in heterocyclic and natural product chemistry. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 201, 204

Timetable 2/2 Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 316—Geochemistry*

Sedimentary and metamorphic geochemistry. **3 credits**

(P) CHEM 101; GEOL 101; 12 credits from 200-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 322—Selected Topics in Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry*

Solid state chemistry, quantum mechanics and other topics are offered to students with appropriate backgrounds. **3 credits**

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 201, 202

(X) CHEM 312, 321, 331

Timetable 2/2 Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 333—Physico-Chemical Methods*

Electronics; vacuum, pressure and temperature measurement, instrumentation and control; computational methods. **3 credits**

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM 203

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 341—Mechanisms and Kinetics of Chemical Reactions

3 credits

(P) 12 100-level or 6 200-level PHYS credits; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) or (192, 193); CHEM (201, 202, 203, 204)

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

CHEM 351—Analytical Chemistry

Modern methods of chemical analysis, including separation procedures, instrumental and radiochemical methods, and data evaluation. **3 credits**

(P) 6 200-level CHEM credits

(X) CHEM 301, 311

Timetable 2/2 Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

*The courses CHEM 306, 314, 316, 322, 333 will be offered only if enrolments are sufficient.

Chemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers and the laboratory course: CHEM 407 and 489 and three papers chosen from CHEM 402, 403, 404, (412, 414*).

CHEM 402—Inorganic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 403—Physical Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

Classes & Prescriptions

260

CHEM 404—Organic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 407—Special Topic

**CHEM 412, 414—Inorganic Chemistry,
and Organic Chemistry (respectively)**

*A student may replace CHEM 402 or 404 by CHEM 412 or 414, respectively, provided that neither CHEM 322 nor 314 was taken as part of the B.Sc. requirements. For example, CHEM 402 may be replaced by CHEM 412, but only if the candidate has not previously taken CHEM 322. The courses CHEM 412 and 414 will be offered only if enrolments are sufficient.

CHEM 489—Special Project

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

Chemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: CHEM 507, 591 and three papers chosen from CHEM 502, 503, 504, (512, 514*).

CHEM 502—Inorganic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 503—Physical Chemistry

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 504—Organic Chemistry

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 507—Special Topic

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 512, 514—Inorganic Chemistry, and Organic Chemistry (respectively)

(P) CHEM 302, 303, 304, 341

CHEM 591—A Thesis

The thesis has the value of three papers.

*Substitution of papers is possible—See note on B.Sc. Honours courses.

Chemistry for M.A. or for M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CHEM 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Geochemistry for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers and the laboratory course: CHEM 406, 416, 486 and two of CHEM 402, 403, 404, 426, GEOL 401, 402, 404, 412.

CHEM 402—Inorganic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 403—Physical Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 404—Organic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses.

CHEM 406—Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 416—Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Science

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 426—Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Not offered in 1980

CHEM 486—Special Project

A project, having the value of one paper, comprising either research work or laboratory experiments.

GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 402—Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 404—Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 412—Pedology

(P) GEOL 312 or GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

Geochemistry for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: CHEM 506, 516, 592 and two papers chosen from CHEM 502, 503, 504*, 526, GEOL 501, 504, 512.

CHEM 502—Inorganic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

Not offered in 1980

CHEM 503—Physical Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

CHEM 592—Thesis

The thesis shall have the value of three papers

CHEM 504—Organic Chemistry*

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

CHEM 506—Geological Chemistry

(P) CHEM 306, 316, and 6 credits in 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

GEOL 502—Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

CHEM 516—Selected Topics in Geochemistry and Mineral Sciences

(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level CHEM or GEOL courses

GEOL 504—Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

CHEM 526—Mineral Sciences

Applied chemistry of mineral-based industries.

GEOL 512—Pedology

(P) GEOL 312 or GEOL 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

*Substitution of papers is possible. See note on Chemistry for B.Sc. Honours courses.

Classes & Prescriptions

262

Geochemistry for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (CHEM 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Chinese

For courses in Chinese, see entries under Asian Studies (ASIA 111, 211).

Classics

Major-subject requirements

Classical Studies: At least 36 credits in CLAS courses including at least 24 credits in 200- and 300-level CLAS courses, at least 6 of which shall be in 300-level courses. CRIT 201 may be credited in place of 6 credits from 200-level CLAS courses.

Greek: GREE 111, 210, CLAS 104; one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 203, 204, 205, 301, 303, 304, 305; and 12 credits in 300-level GREE courses.

Latin: LATI 111, 210, CLAS 105; either LATI 211 or CLAS 202; and 12 credits in 300-level LATI courses.

Classical Studies

CLAS 101—Greek Literature in Translation

A general discussion of Greek literature and its development from Homer to Aristotle with special emphasis on Homer and the tragedians.

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: 24 June a.m.

CLAS 102—Greek Art

An elementary knowledge of the history and development of Greek art from the Minoans to the end of the Hellenistic period, with emphasis on the sculpture and

painting of the late Archaic and Early Classical periods.

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CLAS 104—Greek History: Government and Society

A survey of Greek social and political history from the age of colonization to the death of Alexander the Great (c. 750-323 B.C.)

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: 25 June a.m.

**CLAS 105—Roman History:
Government and Society**

A survey of Roman social and political history from the Punic Wars to the death of Trajan (264 B.C.-A.D. 117). **6 credits**
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

**CLAS 201—Oral Literature of the
Ancient World**

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis on Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits
(X) CLAS 301
Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CLAS 202—Etruscan and Roman Art

A knowledge of the development of Etruscan and Roman art including architecture, sculpture, painting, mosaic and minor arts from 1000 B.C. to 400 A.D. with more detailed study of the period from Augustus to Hadrian (27 B.C.-138 A.D.). Emphasis will be placed on the understanding of official state sculpture and architecture in their political, social and historical context. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2
Examination: 26 June a.m.

CLAS 203—Greek and Roman Drama

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. **6 credits**
(P) 12 credits
(X) CLAS 303
Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CLAS 204—Greek Mythology

A study of selected Greek myths including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man, and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. **6 credits**
(P) 12 credits
(X) CLAS 304
Not offered in 1980

**CLAS 205—Greek and Roman Political
Ideas**

A study of some of the major developments in political thinking from its origins to the fall of the Roman empire in the West. Particular emphasis will be placed upon Plato and Aristotle and upon the relationship between political theory and political practice in the Greek and Roman world. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits
(X) CLAS 305
Not offered in 1980

**CLAS 301—Oral Literature of the Ancient
World**

A study of Greek and Roman oral narratives with special emphasis in Graeco-Roman folktale-elements and their diffusion beyond the Mediterranean basin. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 201 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 202, 203, 204, 205, CRIT 201
(X) CLAS 201
Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CLAS 303—Greek and Roman Drama

A study of the Greek and Roman dramatists with special emphasis on the theatrical techniques of the authors and the means of production in the ancient theatre. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 203 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**
(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 204, 205, CRIT 201
(X) CLAS 203
Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CLAS 304—Greek Mythology

A study of selected Greek myths, including such topics as creation myths, the origin of man and the development of technology, the gods and the heroes. Reading, supplementary to that for CLAS 204 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be

Classes & Prescriptions

264

expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 205, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 204

Not offered in 1980

CLAS 305—Greek and Roman Political Ideas

A study of some of the major developments in political thinking from its origins to the fall of the Roman empire in the West. Particular emphasis will be placed upon

Plato and Aristotle and upon the relationship between political theory and political practice in the Greek and Roman worlds. Reading, supplementary to that prescribed for CLAS 205 will be required and a more extensive knowledge of Greek texts in the original will be expected in the examination. **6 credits**

(P) Any 2 of CLAS 201, 202, 203, 204, CRIT 201

(X) CLAS 205

Not offered in 1980

Greek

GREE 101—Greek Reading Knowledge

Selected portions from the works of standard Greek authors. Questions on the literary setting of the prescribed works.

6 credits

(X) GREE 111

Timetable Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GREE 111—Introductory Greek

A rapid introduction to Greek, leading to extensive reading in the language and literature. **12 credits**

(X) GREE 101

Timetable Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

GREE 210—Greek Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Timetable Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GREE 211—Greek Language and History

(a) Greek language of a prescribed period;
(b) Greek history of a prescribed period;
(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 111

Timetable Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GREE 310—Greek Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject-matter, style and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210

(C) CLAS 104

Timetable Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GREE 311—Greek Language and History

(a) Greek language of a prescribed period
(b) Greek history of a prescribed period
(c) Unprepared translation **6 credits**

(P) GREE 210 and one of GREE 211, CLAS 102, 201, 301, 203, 303, 204, 304, 205, 305

(C) CLAS 104

Timetable Full year Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Greek for M.A. and Honours

Greek as a half subject in Languages and Literature: Four papers: GREE 501, 502 and any two other 500-level GREE courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

Greek as a single subject: Six papers or five papers and an essay (GREE 589): GREE 501, 502, and any four other 500-level GREE courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department. A candidate may present a thesis (GREE 591) in lieu of one optional paper.

GREE 501—Sight Translation

GREE 502—Greek Literature: Greek Tragedy

GREE 503—Greek Prose Composition/ Greek Verse Composition

GREE 504—Greek Language

GREE 505—Greek History

GREE 506—Greek Literature: Greek Epic Poetry

GREE 507—Philosophy

GREE 508—Greek Literature: Greek Lyric Poetry

GREE 509—Greek Literature: Hellenistic Greek Literature

GREE 510—Greek Literature: Greek Historiography

GREE 511—A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

GREE 512—A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

Note: Not all the courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

Latin

LATI 102—Introductory Latin

A rapid basic introduction to Latin, leading to extensive reading in the language and the literature. **12 credits**

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

LATI 111—Latin Literature and Language

(a) Books or groups of works for translation, comment on language and syntax, and on content and historical setting.

(b) (i) Unprepared passages of prose and verse. (ii) History of the Latin language. (iii) Latin literature. **12 credits**

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10, Wed 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

LATI 210—Latin Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on subject matter style, prosody (where relevant), and literary setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 111

Timetable Full year Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LATI 211—Latin Language and History

(a) A knowledge of the Latin language of a

prescribed period;

(b) A knowledge of Roman history of a prescribed period;

(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 111

Timetable Full year Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LATI 310—Latin Literature

Books or groups of works for translation, comment on language, syntax and prosody (where relevant) and on content and literary and historical setting. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 210

(C) CLAS 105

Timetable Full year Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LATI 311—Latin Language and History

(a) A knowledge of the Latin language of a prescribed period;

(b) A knowledge of Roman history of a prescribed period;

(c) Unprepared translation. **6 credits**

(P) LATI 210 and either LATI 211 or CLAS 202

(C) CLAS 105

Timetable Full year Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Latin for M.A. and Honours

Latin as a half subject in Languages and Literature: Four papers: LATI 501, 502, and any two other 500-level LATI courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department.

Latin as a single subject: Six papers or five papers and an essay (LATI 589): LATI 501, 502, and any four other 500-level LATI courses chosen in conjunction with the Chairman of Department. A candidate may present a thesis (LATI 591) in lieu of one optional paper.

LATI 501—Sight Translation

LATI 508—Latin Literature: Roman Novel

LATI 502—Latin Literature: The Augustans

LATI 509—Latin Literature: Roman Drama

LATI 503—Latin Prose Composition/
Verse Composition

LATI 510—Latin Literature: Roman Historiography

LATI 504—Latin Language

LATI 505—Roman History

LATI 511—A Special Topic

LATI 506—Latin Literature: Roman Epic Poetry

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

LATI 507—Latin Literature: Roman Satire

LATI 512—A Special Topic

A topic proposed by the student and approved by the Chairman of Department.

Note: Not all the courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

Commercial Law

For courses in Commercial Law, see entries under Accountancy.

Comparative Literature

CRIT 201—European Tragedy

The critical study of major works from several languages in translation. **6 credits**
(P) 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed (tut) 10-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: 23 June p.m.

The origins and development of European Romanticism, as exemplified in a number of important literary works from several languages in translation and with some reference to other art forms. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

CRIT 202—European Romanticism

Computer Studies

For courses in Computer Studies, see entries under Information Science.

Criminology

CRIM 201—Criminology

Delinquent and criminal behaviour; law enforcement; penal policy; crime prevention; criminological theory. **12 credits**

(P) 24 credits

(X) CRIM 101

Timetable Full year Tu 11-12, Thur 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CRIM 301—Criminal Justice

Administration

The administration of the criminal justice

system, including a critical examination of the penal aspect. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 101

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

CRIM 302—Crime and Punishment

Theories of crime and philosophies of punishment. **6 credits**

(P) CRIM 201 or 101

Timetable Full year Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Drama

For courses in Drama offered by the Faculty of Languages and Literature, see entries under English (ENGL 221, 222, 354, 355, 356).

Economics

Major-subject requirements

B.A.

(a) ECON 101; ECON 111, 112 or approved alternative courses in Mathematics and Statistics.

(b) *Either* (i) ECON 213 or MATH 231 and any two of ECON 201, 202, 203

or (ii) ECON 201, 202, 203

Classes & Prescriptions

268

- (c) At least 12 credits from ECON courses numbered 301-399 except where the Chairman of the Department of Economics gives permission for the substitution of a course or courses at the 300 level in ECHI or INFO.

B.C.A.

In addition to the core, ECON 111, and then as in (b) and (c) above.

B.Sc.

B.Sc. (Type B) students may specialise in Economics by substituting courses in Mathematics and Statistics equivalent to ECON 111, 112, 213 and taking ECON 101 and two of ECON 201, 202, 203. A further 12 ECON credits may be included. See B.Sc. regulations 3(b) and 5.

Economics

ECON 101—Economics I

An introduction to economic analysis, with illustrations drawn from economic problems and policies in New Zealand and elsewhere.

12 credits

Timetable—Full year (A) Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12 plus 1 hr. tut t.b.a. or (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4, plus 1 hr. tut. t.b.a. and special lecture Wed 2-3 (optional)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

ECON 111—Quantitative Analysis: Mathematics

An introduction to areas of mathematics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. Set theory, functions, series, calculus and linear algebra.

6 credits

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 191, 192

Timetable 1/2 Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 25 June a.m.

ECON 112—Quantitative Analysis: Statistics

Probability models and statistics with applications in economics, accountancy and administration. A study, through the use of examples, of sampling, the problem of measurement, methods of estimation, and relationships between variables.

6 credits

(X) MATH 102, 191, 193, POLS 121

Timetable 2/2 (A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11 plus

1 hr. tut. t.b.a. or (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5 plus 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 201—Microeconomics

An introduction to the use of mathematical techniques in economic analysis, including elementary differential and integral calculus and linear algebra; applications to consumer equilibrium, market structures, production functions and general market equilibrium.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101, 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: 24 June a.m.

ECON 202—Macroeconomics

Theory of income and employment; consumption and investment functions; theories of the rate of interest; stability and fluctuations; introduction to growth analysis; applications in terms of both open and closed economies.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101, 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 9-10; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 203—Money and Finance

Aspects of the theory of money and finance; development of financial institutions; monetary and financial policies and international finance, with special reference to New Zealand.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101

Timetable Full year Wed 11-12; 1 hr. tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 213—Applied Economic Statistics

Statistical theory; probability, distribution, sampling, estimation and hypothesis testing, introduction to simple and multiple regression. Applications: the use of computer packages for case studies in the following fields: the distribution of incomes, sample survey design, price indexes, time series and regression analysis, macro-economic models, input-output analysis, demographic models. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 101, 111, 112

(X) ECON 211, 212

Timetable Full year Fri 9-10, Thur 2-3 or 3-4 (tut)

Examination: Internal assessment

ECON 223—A Special Topic 4 credits

(P) ECON 101

Not offered in 1980

ECON 233—Industrial Relations

Industrial relations theory; industrial conflict; dispute settlement procedures; trade unions and employer organisations; N.Z. industrial relations legislation and policy; worker participation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 approved credits

(X) ECON 322

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 4-5 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 304—Resource Allocation

Microeconomic concepts and their application; linear programming and other optimisation techniques; cost-benefit analysis; economic planning for both firms and aggregate economies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 301

Timetable Full year Mon 9-11, Thur 9-10 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 305—Macroeconomic Theory

Advanced macroeconomic theory; economic growth and dynamics. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 202

(X) ECON 302

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 12-1 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 306—Money and Finance

Money and the financial system; the demand for money; the supply of money; financial market equilibrium; portfolio theory; the regulation of the financial sector. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 111, 203

(X) ECON 303

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 12-1 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 307—Public Economics

Theoretical basis for government intervention; government revenue and expenditure; income redistribution; specific areas of government intervention such as housing, the environment, public enterprises, etc. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201 or 202

(C) ECON 201

(X) ECON 320, 324

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 308—Industrial and Regional Economics

Industrialisation and structural change; economies of scale and size; plant and market concentration; restrictive practices; productivity and efficiency; the regional economy; location theory and practice; industrial and regional development policies. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201 or 202

(C) ECON 201

(X) ECON 321, 326

Timetable Full year Tu 10-11, Fri 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 309—International Economics

Theories of international specialisation; trade and growth; tariffs and commercial policy; economic integration; the balance of payments; adjustment mechanisms and policies; internal and external balance and

Classes & Prescriptions

270

policy selection; the international monetary system. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 325

Timetable Full year Tu 9-10, Fri 10-11 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 313—Econometrics

Econometric methods; the regression model and extensions; estimation of dynamic and simultaneous equations; applications to economic problems. **6 credits**

(P) ECON (201 or 202), (ECON 213 or MATH 231)

(X) ECON 311

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 327—A Special Topic **4 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level ECON credits

Timetable Full year hours t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECON 333—Labour Economics

Workers and labour markets; human capital; the distribution of income; economics of trade unions; unemployment and inflation; labour market policy. **6 credits**

(P) ECON 201

(X) ECON 222, 232, 399

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 1-2 (alt. tut. times t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Certificate in Industrial Relations

Industrial Relations at the Enterprise Level

Personnel and supervisory functions: communication, motivation and the exercise of authority. Theories and manifestations of industrial conflict. The handling of conflict in the workplace. The development, structure and role of industrial organisations. The supervisor/union-delegate relationship. Worker participation (at the enterprise level).

The Machinery of Industrial Relations

Theories of collective bargaining. Collective bargaining procedures in the private and public sectors: mediation, conciliation and arbitration. The labour force, employment and economic policies, and systems of wage fixing and payment.

Diploma in Industrial Relations*

The Making and Impact of Economic Policies

The process of making economic policies, their underlying rationale and their impact on employment and industrial relations.

objectives of industry. Their impact on the structure and location of population; regional and environmental development; community interests. The relationship between these factors and the management, control and ownership of industry.

The Role of Government in Industrial Relations

An examination of New Zealand and overseas practice in such matters as incomes policies, the handling of employment problems, occupational safety and health, the settlement of industrial disputes and the enforcement of awards and agreements.

Current Issues in Industrial Relations

An examination of current topics in industrial relations such as productivity, relativities, multi-national companies and the amalgamation of trade unions.

The Social Objectives of Industry

An examination of the various social

Research Techniques and Research Project

The collection, collation and analysis of data. The preparation and presentation of a report on an approved topic.

(P) Cert. Ind. Relns.

*Not offered in 1980

Transitional Certificate in Economics

ECON 371, 372, 373 and one course approved by the Chairman of the Department of Economics from the following: ECON courses numbered 300-399; ECHI courses numbered 200-299.

The transitional certificate programme enables graduates in other subjects to proceed to an Honours degree in Economics after one year of intensive full-time study. Approval for enrolment in it will be given by the Chairman of the Department to students who have shown high academic performance in the degrees they have obtained.

ECON 371, 372—Scope and Method of Economics

Selected aspects of the theory of income and employment and of international trade and finance; the national income; social accounting and flow of funds; aspects of the theory of economic growth; aspects of microeconomic theory and managerial

economics; government economic policies.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

ECON 373—A Special Topic

(The content of this will be decided for each candidate individually.)

Economics for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four 400-level ECON papers which shall normally include at least one of ECON 405 or 406. (See the B.A. Honours or B.C.A. Honours course regulations for rules on the substitution of one or two other papers from other subjects.) ECON 301 is a prerequisite for Honours, but this requirement will be deleted from 1 January 1981.

ECON 402—Economic Planning

(P) ECON 301 or 304

ECON 413—Mathematical Economics

(P) ECON 301 or 304

ECON 403—Money and Finance

(P) ECON 303 or 306

ECON 414—Applied Econometrics

(P) ECON 311 or 313

ECON 404—The Nature of Economic Enquiry

(P) ECON 302 or 303 or 305 or 306

ECON 422—Labour Economics and Industrial Relations

(P) ECON 322 or 333

ECON 405—Advanced Macroeconomic Theory

(P) 12 300-level ECON credits. ECON 305 is strongly recommended.

ECON 424—Public Economics

(P) ECON 320 or 324 or 307

ECON 406—Advanced Microeconomic Theory

(P) 12 300-level ECON credits. ECON 304 is highly desirable.

ECON 425—International Economics

(P) ECON 325 or 309

ECON 426—Transport Economics

(P) ECON 326 or 308

ECON 411—Econometrics

(P) ECON 311 or 313

ECON 427—Economic Development

Classes & Prescriptions

272

ECON 481—Special Topic

This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

ECHI 401—Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis

(P) ECHI 301 and 302

ECHI 404—Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

Economics for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ECON 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Economic History

Major-subject requirements

ECON 101; at least three of ECHI 201, 202, 203, 301, 302; and not fewer than 12 credits in 300-level courses in Economic History and other approved subjects.

ECHI 201—Modern British Economic History

6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104
Timetable Full year Tu 4-5, 2/2 Fri 4-5
(fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECHI 202—The Development of the International Economy

6 credits

(P) One of ECON 101, HIST 101, 102, 104
Timetable Full year Thur 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5
(fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECHI 203—Consumer Expenditure

A comparative historical study of consumer expenditure.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101 or SOSC 101 or 12 credits at the 100-level in either GEOG or HIST courses.

Timetable Full year Mon 4-5, 1/2 Wed 4-5
(fortnightly tut. t.b.a.)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

May not be offered in 1980: consult Professor of Economic History

ECHI 301—Comparative Economic Development

Comparative economic development from about 1860 with special reference to the U.S.A. and Russia.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101 and any two of ECHI 201, 202, 203

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ECHI 302—New Zealand Economic History

New Zealand economic history with special reference to the period from about 1890.

6 credits

(P) ECON 101 and any one of ECHI 201, 202, 203

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Economic History for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers: ECHI 401, 402 and two additional 400-level ECHI courses.

ECHI 401—Economic Growth in History: Survey and Analysis

(P) ECHI 301, 302

ECHI 402—The History, Aims and Methods of Economic Historiography

(P) ECHI 301

ECHI 404—Aspects of British Economic History 1850-1914

(P) ECHI 201 and two of ECON 201, 202, 213

ECHI 405—Capital Formation and Technical Change in Economic History

(P) ECHI 301

ECHI 406—A Topic in New Zealand Economic History

(P) ECHI 302

ECHI 407—A Special Topic

Economic History for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ECHI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Education

Major-subject requirements

36 credits in EDUC courses, including at least 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

EDUC 111—Education and Society

An identification and explanation of the ways in which social, religious, racial, political, economic, and historical forces and circumstances affect educational thinking, planning, and practice in different kinds of society.

6 credits

Timetable Full year Wed, Thur 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 112—Educational Psychology

An introduction to child and adolescent development. The characteristics of normal physical, intellectual, emotional and social development from birth to maturity.

6 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Fri 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

EDUC 221—Educational Thought

An introduction to educational thought related to current issues.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 321

Timetable 2/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 222—History of Education

An introduction to educational history. Education in nineteenth century Britain and Colonial New Zealand.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 211

Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 223—Educational Sociology

An introduction to Educational Sociology.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 331

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

EDUC 224—Comparative Education

An introduction to the methodology of comparative education through the study

Classes & Prescriptions

274

of selected educational problems.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) EDUC 325 (Prior to 1978)

Timetable 1/2 Tu 10-12

Examination: 24 June a.m. (2 hours)

EDUC 230—Special Field

1980: The planning of educational futures.

4 credits

(P) 12 relevant credits

Timetable 2/2 Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 231—Human Intelligence

A study of the determinants and nature of human intelligence and their educational implications.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 112

(C) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 212

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 232—Human Learning

A study of the characteristics of human learning and their educational implications.

4 credits

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 233—Analysis of Educational Data

An introduction to considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education.

3 credits

(P) EDUC 112

(X) EDUC 212

Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 323—Curriculum Theory and Development

A general study of principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement with particular reference to New Zealand primary and secondary education.

6 credits

(P) 12 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 324—Education in New Zealand

A study of the present organisation administration, and practice of education in New Zealand, with some consideration of the formative influences underlying the development of the system.

6 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable Full year Fri 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 325—Comparative Education

A study of selected education systems and of factors which affect educational growth in both developing and developed countries.

6 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable Full year Fri 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

EDUC 334—Special Education

A study of children with special needs and of educational provision for them.

6 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Timetable Full year Fri 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

EDUC 335—Research in the Basic School Subjects

A study of factors relating to the learning of the basic subjects.

6 credits

(P) EDUC 231, 232

Timetable Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

EDUC 350 History of Education

Selected topics in the history of western education.

6 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

(X) EDUC 211, 321, 351

Timetable Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 352—Educational Sociology

A sociological consideration of selected educational topics.

4 credits

(P) One of EDUC 221, 222, 223, 224; or
ANTH 212; or SOSC 202
(X) EDUC 331

Timetable 1/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: 23 June p.m. (2 hours)

EDUC 353—Philosophy of Education

A philosophical analysis of selected educational concepts and issues. **6 credits**

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable Full year Thur 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

EDUC 360—Special Field*

4 credits

(P) 6 relevant 200-level credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 361—Applied Behaviour Analysis*

A study of the application of the principles and techniques of behaviour analysis. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 232

(X) EDUC 338

Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 362—Individual Mental Assessment

A study of the theory and practice of mental assessment with particular reference to individuals and the non-adult group. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(C) EDUC 364

(X) EDUC 333

Timetable Full year Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 363—Educational Evaluation

A study of considerations and techniques involved in the assessment of formal learning. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 232

(C) EDUC 233

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 364—Analysis of Educational Data

A further study of the considerations and techniques of data collection and analysis in education. **3 credits**

(P) EDUC 233

(X) EDUC 333

Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 365—Psychology of Childhood

A study of the developmental psychology of childhood and its educational implications. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(X) EDUC 332

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 366—Psychology of Adolescence

A study of the developmental psychology of adolescence and its educational implications. **4 credits**

(P) EDUC 231, 232

(X) EDUC 332

Timetable 2/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

*To be offered subject to availability of resources.

Transitional Certificate in Education

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Education consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Education. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Education. Candidates whose first degree was a Bachelor of Education of another

Classes & Prescriptions

276

New Zealand university may be required to include courses from subjects other than Education in their Transitional Certificate.

Education for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from 400-level EDUC courses.

EDUC 401—Theory of Education

Theoretical issues in the study of education.

their functional characteristics, and treatment facilities and approaches.

EDUC 402—Comparative Education

A comparative study of the development and current structure of educational institutions and administrative forms and practices in selected overseas countries.

EDUC 409—Guidance and Counselling

A study of the principles and practices of guidance and counselling as applied to adolescents in secondary schools.

EDUC 403—Education in New Zealand: A Special Field

Not offered in 1980

EDUC 410—Educational Administration*

Trends, issues and problems in the administration of education in New Zealand, with particular reference to the structure, objectives, and policies of the national education system; educational planning, statistics and finance; supervision and evaluation.

EDUC 404—Developmental and Educational Psychology

The nature and development of achievement-related behaviour, achievement-related motives and intellectual and academic performance.

EDUC 411—History of Education in a Selected Western Country

1980: A study of the evolution of the English educational system between 1830 and 1914.

EDUC 406—Educational Sociology

An advanced study of selected aspects of education and society.

EDUC 412—Advanced Remedial Education

Specific approaches to the treatment of significantly abnormal children and adolescents.

EDUC 408—Psychology and Education of the Atypical

The course is concerned with the more severe forms of mental abnormality in children and adolescents, and includes a study of the determinants of the conditions,

EDUC 413—Special Field*

EDUC 414—Analysis of Educational Problems

*To be offered subject to availability of resources.

Education for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (EDUC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Education for M.A. (Applied)

The subjects of the course are:

School Psychology

Part I

EDUC 504—Advanced Educational
Psychology

EDUC 509—Educational and
Vocational Guidance

EDUC 508—Psychology and Education
of the Atypical

EDUC 512—Advanced Remedial
Education

Part II

EDUC 545—Practicum (two courses)

EDUC 593—Thesis

Note: The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

Diploma in Educational Studies

Bachelor of Educational Studies

Students are referred to the appropriate course regulations for Dip.Ed.Stud. and B.Ed.Stud.

The prescriptions and timetables for the courses are to be found in the preceding pages with exception of EDUC 339, 381, 382, 385, 481, 482 and 495. The prescriptions for these seven courses are printed hereunder.

EDUC 111—Education and Society

EDUC 323—Curriculum Theory and
Development

EDUC 112—Educational Psychology

EDUC 324—Education in New Zealand

EDUC 221—Educational Thought

EDUC 325—Comparative Education

EDUC 222—History of Education

EDUC 334—Special Education

EDUC 223—Educational Sociology

EDUC 335—Research in the Basic
School Subjects

EDUC 224—Comparative Education

EDUC 230—Special Field

EDUC 339—Subject Method—
The Teaching of English

EDUC 231—Human Intelligence

The principles and practice of the teaching
of English language and literature in inter-
mediate and secondary schools. **6 credits**

EDUC 232—Human Learning

Not offered in 1980

EDUC 233—Analysis of Educational Data

Classes & Prescriptions

278

EDUC 350—History of Education

EDUC 352—Educational Sociology

EDUC 353—Philosophy of Education

EDUC 360—Special Field

**EDUC 361—Applied Behaviour
Analysis**

**EDUC 362—Individual Mental
Assessment**

EDUC 363—Educational Evaluation

**EDUC 364—Analysis of Educational
Data**

EDUC 365—Psychology of Childhood

EDUC 366—Psychology of Adolescence

**EDUC 381—Principles of Tertiary
Teaching**

(Note: Restricted to candidates who are, or have been, engaged in tertiary teaching.) The course will consider the design, presentation and evaluation of tertiary courses. **6 credits**

Timetable Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

**EDUC 382—Assessment in Tertiary
Education**

A theoretical examination of the principles and techniques of assessment, evaluation, grading and assessing readiness for professional practice. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Wed 4-6

Examination: Internal assessment

**EDUC 385—Theory and Practice of
School Administration**

Theoretical bases of educational administration and of professional practice. Crucial aspects of the administrative process. Principles of school administration. **6 credits**

Timetable Full year t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

EDUC 401—Theory of Education

EDUC 402—Comparative Education

**EDUC 403—Education in New Zealand
—Special Field**

**EDUC 404—Developmental and
Educational Psychology**

EDUC 406—Educational Sociology

**EDUC 408—Psychology and Education
of the Atypical**

EDUC 409—Guidance and Counselling

EDUC 410—Educational Administration

**EDUC 411—History of Education in a
Selected Western Country**

**EDUC 412—Advanced Remedial
Education**

EDUC 413—Special Field

**EDUC 414—Analysis of Educational
Problems**

**EDUC 481—Research on Teaching in
Higher Education**

The course will provide students with the opportunity of studying specific teaching and learning techniques and problem areas in tertiary teaching.

Not offered in 1980

**EDUC 482—Research Paper in
Educational Administration**

A research report on a topic of educational administration approved by the Chairman of the Department of Education.

EDUC 495—Supervision in Education

The theory and practice of directing, co-ordinating and influencing educational personnel; methods of facilitating their work and fostering their professional growth; and evaluating the effectiveness of teaching.

Diploma in Educational Administration

The Diploma in Educational Administration has been discontinued, and its courses incorporated in the Diploma of Educational Studies. (See the Dip.Ed.Stud. Regulations for details of the provisions for endorsement of that Diploma in Educational Administration.)

Nursing Studies

NURS 201—The Nursing Process

An intensive study of the purposes of nursing; the technical, behavioural and intellectual components of the nursing process, and their development in the planning of nursing care within institutions and the community. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC
(X) NURS 301

Timetable Full year Wed 9-11 or 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

NURS 302—The Nurse in Contemporary Society

A critical examination of the current situation in nursing, a study of the changing goals and responsibilities among the health professions and the development of leader-

ship roles for nurses consistent with modern society. **6 credits**

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Timetable Full year Tu 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

NURS 303—Curriculum Theory and Development in Nursing Education

The study of the general principles and procedures related to curriculum planning and improvement, with special reference to their application in nursing education. **6 credits**

(P) NURS 201; 48 credits from EDUC, PSYC, SOSC

Timetable Full year Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

English Language and Literature

Major-subject requirements

English Literature: ENGL 108 or 109; 12 credits from ENGL 208-219; 12 credits from ENGL 308-317; and 6 further credits from ENGL 208-219, 308-317. At least one course from each of the following groups must be included: (i) ENGL 108, 208, 308; (ii) ENGL 109, 209, 309; (iii) ENGL 214, 215.

English Language: (a) 24 credits from ENGL 214, 215, 241-249, 321, 322, 341-349, including at least two of ENGL 215, 241, and at least two of

Classes & Prescriptions

280

ENGL 321, 322, 341, 342; 12 credits in approved courses in a language or languages other than English provided that a candidate whose language in the home or school is not English will be exempted from the requirement of 12 credits in a language or languages other than English.

ENGL 108—Renaissance Literature

An introduction to some of the major poetry and drama of the English Renaissance, including Spenser and Milton, the metaphysical poets, plays by Marlowe, Shakespeare and Johnson and selected prose texts.

12 credits

(X) ENGL 102

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 109—Modern Literature

A selection of works by major twentieth-century poets, novelists and dramatists and an introduction to the critical study of literature.

12 credits

(X) ENGL 103

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 208—Shakespeare

A detailed study of some five or six plays by Shakespeare. From time to time the course may also include Shakespeare's non-dramatic poetry and selected study of other Shakespearean topics (theatre, text, biography, historical and literary contexts, etc).

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 213

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 209—The Novel

The English novel from its beginnings to 1870, with special attention to a selection of major works. The lectures discuss the novel's general historical development, special areas of interest, and individual authors and works; tutorials give practice in the critical study of the form and text of major novels.

6 credits

(P) 12 ENGL credits

(X) ENGL 205

Timetable Full year Wed, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 214—Middle English Literature

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Middle English poetry. This is not a language course: normalised texts and running glosses allow for straightforward reading and the course is provided as one of the normal literature courses of the Department.

6 credits

(P) 12 ENGL credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 215—Old English Literature

A close study of set texts to introduce characteristic forms and themes of Old English literature, especially poetry. A short period of intensive language learning is necessary to provide a reading knowledge of Old English, but the course is essentially literary in approach.

6 credits

(P) 12 ENGL credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 216—Modern Poetry

A study of the work of Yeats and Eliot and selections from the works of other twentieth-century poets, including some of the most recent.

6 credits

(P) 12 ENGL credits

(X) ENGL 311

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 217—Modern Drama

Modern British and American drama, including a study of formative European playwrights from Ibsen to the present day.

6 credits

(P) 12 ENGL credits

(X) ENGL 313

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 218—American Literature

A study of American poets and novelists of

the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

6 credits

(P) 12 ENGL credits

(X) ENGL 206, 207

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 219—New Zealand Literature

An introductory course of New Zealand literature, mainly of twentieth-century poetry and fiction.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 251

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 221—Drama

An introduction to drama as a performing art with particular emphasis on theatre history and practical workshops. Up to six hours practical work per week may be required, in addition to lectures, and during the year major productions are presented in which all students are expected to take some part (on stage, back stage or front of house). The number of students admitted to ENGL 221 is limited. In addition to any other enrolling procedures, all intending students must apply to the Senior Lecturer in Drama before 31 January in the year of enrolment.

12 credits

(P) At least 12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 222—History and Criticism of Film

A critical survey of the development of film from its origins to the present day.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

(X) ENGL 353, 356

Timetable 2/2 Tu 3-5, Wed 2-3, Thur 2-4, 4-5 (tut)

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study

An introduction to basic linguistic concepts and terminology and to methods of linguistic analysis in the areas of phonology, morphology and syntax.

6 credits

(P) At least 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: 25 June p.m. (2 hours)

ENGL 242—Sociolinguistics

An introduction to the study of language in its cultural and social contexts.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241 or 245

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

ENGL 245—The Use of English

The course has two main sections: discourse analysis, with special reference to spoken English and the language used by teachers and pupils in the classroom; and English as an international language, in relation to its use within countries where it is spoken non-natively.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 10-11

Examination: 26 June a.m. (2 hours)

ENGL 246—Language Change

An introduction to historical and comparative linguistics, in the context of theories of how and why languages change. The course includes sections on (a) the classification of the languages of the world into 'families' on a comparative basis; and (b) the nature of changes in pronunciation, vocabulary, grammar and usage, with particular reference to the development of English.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241 or 215

Not offered in 1980

ENGL 252—Original Composition

The course gives recognition to creative work in literature by students who are majoring in English Literature. Weekly 'workshop' sessions are held, for the presentation and discussion of work in progress. A body of original work in prose, poetry or drama must be submitted in duplicate typescript or printed form, before 31 August. Students wishing to enrol must first contact the Chairman of Department.

6 credits

(P) A required standard in written composition

(X) ENGL 314

Timetable Full year Mon 4-6, 1/2 only, 2/2 two hours p.w. t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

Classes & Prescriptions

282

ENGL 261—Renaissance Art

An introduction to the visual arts of the European Renaissance from approximately the early fourteenth to the late sixteenth century, including detailed study of painting, sculpture and graphics from both the Northern and Southern traditions.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 308—Renaissance Literature

A study of the literature of Renaissance England, including the major works of Spenser and Milton, Elizabethan and Jacobean drama, and some important prose texts.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 309—Modern Novel

A study of selected novelists from the late nineteenth century to the present.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 312

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 315—Augustan Literature

An introduction to the prose, poetry and drama of the Augustans (approximately 1660-1760) excluding Milton but dealing in some detail with, among others, Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 204

Not offered in 1980

ENGL 316—Romantic and Victorian Literature

A study of the major English poetry of the Romantic and Victorian periods (approximately 1780-1890).

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

(X) ENGL 304

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: 27 June p.m.

ENGL 317—Special Topic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from ENGL 208-219

Not offered in 1980

ENGL 321—Old English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of Old English based on attention to detail of grammar and syntax rather than on literary considerations; an introduction to the phonology of Old English, including dialect differentiation; a brief introduction, for comparative phonological purposes, to Old Norse.

6 credits

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 322—Middle English Language

The course aims at a reading knowledge of, and ability to differentiate, dialectal varieties of 13th and 14th century English, based on attention to linguistic rather than literary detail.

6 credits

(P) At least one of ENGL 214, 215, 241

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 341—The Structure of Present-day English

Aspects of the sound system, vocabulary and grammatical structure of English.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 2-3

Examination: 25 June p.m. (2 hours)

ENGL 342—Linguistic Analysis

Transformational generative grammar approaches language as an aspect of human knowledge. The course explores this linguistic theory and some of its implications. Practical analysis of data from a wide range of natural languages is carried out in tutorials.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 241

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ENGL 354—Oriental Drama

A survey of the ideas and practice of the oriental theatre. Particular emphasis is given to the traditional and modern theatre of China and Japan.

6 credits

English Language & Literature

283

(P) ENGL 221 or MUSI 121

(X) ENGL 351

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 10-11, Screening Tu 2-4, 4-5 (tut)

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 355—Production

A practical study of all aspects of theatre production, with particular emphasis given to lighting, directing and design. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 352

Timetable 1/2 Tu 10-11, 2-4, Wed 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

ENGL 356—Film Analysis

An appreciation of both the history of film and the technical processes of making a

film. Studies are undertaken of individual directors, and of the structure of film.

6 credits

(P) ENGL 221

(X) ENGL 353

Not offered in 1980

ENGL 361—Origins of Modern Art

An examination of the origins of Modern Art, beginning, with the Romantic Movement in England, France and Germany, continuing with Realism, Impressionism and Expressionism, and concluding with Twentieth-Century developments up to about 1920. **6 credits**

(P) ENGL 261

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

Examination: Internal assessment

English for B.A. with Honours

Five papers from 400-level ENGL courses approved by the Chairman of the English Department.

ENGL 401—Old English

ENGL 402—Icelandic

ENGL 403—Chaucer

ENGL 404—14th Century Studies (i)

ENGL 405—14th Century Studies (ii)

ENGL 406—15th Century Studies

ENGL 407—Renaissance Studies

ENGL 408—Spenser

ENGL 409—Shakespeare

ENGL 410—Milton

ENGL 411—17th Century Poetry

ENGL 412—17th Century Drama (i)

ENGL 413—17th Century Drama (ii)

ENGL 414—The Literature of Ideas

ENGL 415—Romantic Poetry

ENGL 416—Victorian Novelists (i)

ENGL 417—Victorian Novelists (ii)

ENGL 418—Victorian Prose Writers

ENGL 419—The 1890s

ENGL 420—Modern Novelists (i)

ENGL 421—Modern Novelists (ii)

ENGL 422—Modern Poetry

ENGL 423—New Zealand Literature

ENGL 424—Literary Criticism

ENGL 425—Special Topic

ENGL 450—Middle English Language

(P) ENGL 322

ENGL 451—Linguistic Structure and Semantics

(P) ENGL 342

ENGL 452—Language in Culture and Society

(P) ENGL 242

ENGL 453—Phonology of English

(P) ENGL 341

ENGL 454—The Use of English

(P) ENGL 245

Classes & Prescriptions

284

ENGL 455—Language Acquisition

(P) ENGL 241

ENGL 456—English as a Second

Language

(P) ENGL 241

ENGL 457—Special Topic—Linguistics

Subject to the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may substitute an essay (ENGL 489) for one paper. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 for the substitution of papers from another subject. Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

English for M.A.

A satisfactory thesis (ENGL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers (ENGL 551, ENGL 552) may also be required.

Transitional Certificate in English

Such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English.

The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in English.

English Language Institute

The English Language Institute offers instruction in English as a second language and in the teaching of English as a second language.

Certificate of Proficiency:

An intensive 12-week course from November to February for overseas students intending to follow courses in New Zealand universities or other institutions.

A certificate of Proficiency in English is awarded to students who achieve a satisfactory standard of comprehension and production of spoken and written English.

Diploma in the Teaching of English as a Second Language:

It is offered (a) to teachers from Asia and the Pacific who have had at least two years' experience in teaching English and expect to teach English when they return to their home countries, and also to New Zealand graduates who intend to teach English as a Second Language overseas. (The latter may, at the Director's discretion, be accepted without teaching experience.) (b) To persons with a professional interest in the teaching of English as a Second Language in New Zealand.

For details of the requirements, see the Dip. T.E.S.L. course regulations.

English as a Second Language

Certificate of Proficiency

An intensive 12-week course from November to February for overseas students intending to follow courses in New Zealand universities or other institutions.

Dip. T.E.S.L.

ELIN 811—Linguistics

Major theoretical aspects of language study and their application to the learning and teaching of English.

particular emphasis on principles of teaching, methods, techniques, resources, syllabus design and testing.

ELIN 812—A Description of English

Formal and functional features of English phonology, grammar and vocabulary from a pedagogical viewpoint, including descriptive studies of classroom English.

ELIN 814—Language Learning

Practical study of spoken and written English.

ELIN 813—Methodology

The study of E.S.L. methodology with

ELIN 815—Practice Teaching and Practical Work

Observation and teaching, and the development of materials for language learning.

Environmental Studies

For courses in Environmental Studies, see entries under Botany, Geology, Physics and Zoology (BIOL 131, GEOL 131, PHYS 131).

Film

For courses in Film, see entries under English (ENGL 222, 356).

French

For courses in French, see entries under Romance Languages.

Geochemistry

For courses in Geochemistry, see entries under Chemistry.

Geography

Major Subject requirements

B.A.: See B.A. regulation 7

B.Sc.: See B.Sc. regulations 3 and 5(b) (the degree must include at least 48 credits from subjects listed in regulation 5(b))

GEOG 101—Introductory Geography

Basic physical geography (3001); basic human geography (3002). **12 credits**

(X) GEOG 111

Timetable Full year Mon. Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9-10

Examinations: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

and social geography of the Pacific Basin.

6 credits

Not offered in 1980

GEOG 201—The Human and Economic Geography of Europe

6 credits

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable Full year Wed, Thur 3-4, tut. Tu 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOG 112—Trade, Geopolitics and Resources of the Pacific Basin

An analysis of the contemporary economic

**GEOG 202—Systematic Human
Geography**

6 credits

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable Full year Mon, Fri 3-4, tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

**GEOG 203—Systematic Physical
Geography**

A study of processes, both natural and man induced, operating in hydrological and ecological systems.

6 credits

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable Full year Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

**GEOG 204—Rural Economy and
Environment**

Land use and land tenure; social geography of rural areas and rural-urban relationships.

6 credits

(P) GEOG 101

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOG 301—Geography of New Zealand
6 credits

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOG 302—Geography of Monsoon Asia
6 credits

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOG 303—Geography of Latin America
6 credits

(P) Two of GEOG 201, 202, 203, 204

Timetable Full year Thur 11-12, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOG 304—Advanced Physical Geography
6 credits

(P) GEOG 203 and one of GEOG 201, 202, 204

Timetable Full year Mon 2-3, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Geography for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: Four 400-level GEOG papers.

**GEOG 401—Geography and Social
Change in the South Pacific**

**GEOG 406—The Economic and Soci-
ological Foundations of Geography**

GEOG 403—Geomorphology

GEOG 407—Conservation

**GEOG 404—Urbanisation and the
Modern Sector in Developing
Countries**

GEOG 408—Special Research Topic

Not offered in 1980

**GEOG 409—Regional Resource
Planning**

Not offered in 1980

**GEOG 405—The Peasantry in the
Twentieth Century**

GEOG 410—Urban Studies

Geography for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GEOG 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Geography for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level GEOG papers and a thesis (GEOG 591).

**GEOG 501—Geography and Social
Change in the South Pacific**

**GEOG 506—The Economic and Soci-
ological Foundations of Geography**

GEOG 503—Geomorphology

GEOG 507—Conservation

**GEOG 504—Urbanisation and the
Modern Sector in Developing
Countries**

**GEOG 509—Regional Resource
Planning**

Not offered in 1980

Not offered in 1980

**GEOG 505—The Peasantry in the
Twentieth Century**

GEOG 510—Urban Studies

Cartography

**CART 101—Cartography and Aerial
Photographic Interpretation**

12 credits

Timetable Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Geology

Major-subject requirements

GEOL 101, 201, 202; 12 credits from MATH or CHEM courses; sufficient additional GEOL courses to satisfy the requirements of B.Sc. regulation 3.

GEOL 101—Introductory Earth Science

Physical geology, historical geology and questions on the course of practical work.

12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6,
Mon (tut) 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Earth's resources, and the impact of man on the terrestrial environment. 6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10

Examination: 26 June a.m. (2 hours)

**GEOL 201—Physical Geology, Mineral-
ogy and Petrology**

6 credits

**GEOL 131—Environmental Earth
Science**

A study of geological processes; the

(P) GEOL 101

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOL 202—Historical Geology and Paleontology

Invertebrate paleontology, stratigraphy, and geological mapping. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 101

Timetable Full year Tu 1-2, Wed 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOL 213—Pedology

An introductory course in Pedology with particular reference to New Zealand soils and the Quaternary events that influence their formation. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 101 or BOTY 111 and BIOL 112

(X) GEOL 312

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12

Examination: 24 June p.m.

GEOL 311—Applied Geophysics

Principles and methods of geophysical exploration. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits from MATH 102, 113, 114, 115, 116, 122, PHYS 101, 111; and 12 credits from GEOL 201, 202, MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241, PHYS 204, 205, 206, 207

Timetable Full year Mon 9-10, 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOL 313—Pedology

An advanced course in Soil Science.

3 credits

(P) GEOL 201, 202, 213; 12 credits in

MATH, CHEM or PHYS courses

(X) GEOL 312, 323

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

GEOL 321—Principles and Methods

Fundamental principles and methods in geology. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

(X) GEOL 301, 302

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOL 322—Basin Analysis

Approaches and techniques for studying sedimentary basins. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

(X) GEOL 303, 304

Timetable Full year Mon, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GEOL 323—Applied Geology

A course to show how a variety of naturally occurring earth materials are formed, evaluated and used by man. **6 credits**

(P) GEOL 201, 202; and 12 credits in MATH or CHEM courses

(X) GEOL 305, 306, 312, 313

Timetable Full year Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Geology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Five papers: GEOL 401, 489 and three papers chosen from GEOL 402, 403, 404, 411, 412, CHEM 406, 416.

GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 402—Mineralogy and Petrology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 403—Stratigraphy and Paleontology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 404—Special Topics

Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.

(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 411—Geophysical Exploration

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

Classes & Prescriptions

290

GEOL 412—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis
(P) GEOL 312 or 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

GEOL 489—Research Project
A research project on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

CHEM 406—Geological Chemistry
(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

CHEM 416—Selected Topics in Geochemistry
(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

Geology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GEOL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Geology for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: GEOL 501, three papers chosen from GEOL 502, 503, 504, 511, 512, CHEM 506, 516 and a thesis (GEOL 591).

GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology
(P) GEOL 301, 302 or 321

GEOL 502—Mineralogy and Petrology
(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 503—Stratigraphy and Paleontology
(P) GEOL 301, 302 or GEOL 321

GEOL 504—Special Topics
Topics in Paleontology, Sedimentology, Economic Geology, Geology of Fuels, Applied Geology.
(P) Appropriate 300-level GEOL courses

GEOL 511—Geophysical Exploration
Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics
(P) GEOL 311

GEOL 512—Late Quaternary Stratigraphy, Chronology and Soil Genesis
(P) GEOL 312 or 313, or GEOL 213 and 323

CHEM 506—Geological Chemistry
(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

CHEM 516—Selected Topics in Geochemistry
(P) CHEM 306, 316 and 6 credits in approved 300-level courses in CHEM or GEOL

Geophysics

Geophysics for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers: GPHS 401 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below; and a project.

GPHS 401—Planetary Physics

GPHS 402—Special Topic

GEOL 401—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or 321

GEOL 411—Geophysical Exploration

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

PHYS 406—Physics of the Earth's Interior

(P) PHYS 308 or PHYS 301

PHYS 407—Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans

(P) PHYS 308 or PHYS 301

Geophysics for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (GPHS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Geophysics for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis: GPHS 501 and three additional papers chosen in an approved combination from those listed below, and a thesis (GPHS 591).

GPHS 501—Planetary Physics

GPHS 502—Special Topic

GEOL 501—Physical, Structural and General Geology

(P) GEOL 301, 302 or 321

GEOL 511—Geophysical Exploration

Geophysical exploration and special topics in general geophysics.

(P) GEOL 311

MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

PHYS 506—Physics of the Earth's Interior

(P) PHYS 304 and 305 or PHYS 301

PHYS 507—Physics of the Atmosphere and Oceans

(P) PHYS 304 and 305 or PHYS 301

German

Major-subject requirements

GERM 112 and 113 (or GERM 111); GERM 211, 311; and *either* 16 further credits from 200- and 300-level GERM courses or LING 301 and 12 further credits from 200- and 300-level GERM courses; plus 12 credits in a language or literature other than German. (From 1976, GERM 111 is no longer offered and has been replaced by GERM 112 and 113.)

GERM 102—German Language

Written and oral comprehension. Study of selected modern German texts. **6 credits**

(X) GERM 101, 111, 112

Timetable Full year Tu, Wed 4-5, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 112—German Language I

Grammar, aural and written comprehension, conversation and work in the language laboratory. **6 credits**

(X) GERM 101, 102, 111

Timetable Full year Mon 12-1, Wed, Fri 10-11; alt. times, Mon 1-2, Wed 9-10, 11-12, 2-3 and Fri 12-1, 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 113—German Literature I

(a) Introduction to modern German literature.

(b) German Culture and Civilisation.

6 credits

(C) GERM 112

(X) GERM 111

Timetable Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1; tut. Wed 11-12 or Thur 2-3 or Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GERM 202—Contemporary German Life and Thought

Aspects of the political, economic, social and cultural developments in German speaking countries since 1945. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 1/2 Mon 9-10, Tu 11-12

Examination: 27 June a.m. (2 hours)

GERM 203—Theme Criticism

The study of a theme common to a number of selected texts. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 2/2 Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GERM 211—German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written. **6 credits**

(P) GERM 112 and 113 (or GERM 111)

(X) GERM 201

Timetable Full year Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4, Thur 2-3; alt. times Mon 4-5, Thur 12-1 and Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 303—Period Criticism

A specified period of German Literature. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1980

GERM 311—German Language

Advanced language work, oral and written. **6 credits**

(P) GERM 211

(X) GERM 301

Timetable Full year Mon 12-1 or Tu 10-11; Tu 12-1, 3-4

Examination: Internal assessment

GERM 312—Genre Criticism

The study of a specified literary genre. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1980

GERM 313—Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German author. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Not offered in 1980

GERM 315—Period Criticism

A specified period of German Literature. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 1/2 2 hrs per week t.b.a.

Examination: 24 June p.m. (2 hours)

GERM 316—Genre Criticism

The study of a specified literary genre. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 2/2 2hrs per week t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

GERM 317—Oeuvre Criticism

A selection of works by a major German author. **4 credits**

(C) GERM 211

Timetable 1/2 2 hrs per week t.b.a.

Examination: 27 June p.m. (2 hours)

German for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

German as a half subject in Language and Literature Three papers: GERM 501 and two additional 500-level GERM courses. A candidate may present an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

German as a single subject Six papers: GERM 501 and five additional 500-level GERM courses. With the approval of the Chairman of the Department, a candidate may offer a thesis (GERM 591) in lieu of two papers. A candidate not offering a thesis may offer an essay (GERM 589) in lieu of one paper. Oral examination (GERM 588).

GERM 501—Advanced Language Study

GERM 502—The Modern German Lyric

GERM 504—The German Novelle from Goethe to the Present Day

GERM 505—The German Novel

GERM 506—Kleist's Drama

GERM 507—Schiller's Drama

GERM 508—German Literature of the Seventeenth Century

GERM 509—Medieval German Literature

GERM 513—Special Topic I

GERM 515—The Later Goethe

GERM 516—Thomas Mann

GERM 517—Poetic Realism

GERM 518—Special Topic II

GERM 519—The Art of Literary Translation

Greek

For courses in Greek, see entries under Classics.

History

Major-subject requirements

One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, *or* both CLAS 104 and 105; and at least 30 credits from HIST and ECHI courses 200-399, provided that 18 credits shall be in HIST courses 200-399, including 6 credits in HIST 300-level courses.

HIST 101—Medieval History

European and English history from about 400 to about 1450. **12 credits**

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

(X) HIST 201

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

HIST 102—Early Modern Europe

The *Ancien Regime* and Revolutionary Europe. **12 credits**

Timetable Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

HIST 213—18th Century Britain

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 203

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 27 June p.m.

HIST 104—New Zealand History

12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

HIST 214—Britain Since 1815

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 204

Timetable 2/2 Mon 12-1, Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

HIST 211—Renaissance Europe

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Fri 2-3

Examination: 25 June p.m.

HIST 215—American History

American Government and Society.

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 205

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

HIST 212—Early Modern Britain

17th Century Britain.

6 credits

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

HIST 216—Indian History

History of Modern India. **6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 206

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: 27 June a.m.

HIST 217—African History

History of West Africa. **6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

(X) HIST 305

Not offered in 1980

HIST 218—Special Topic

The Age of Charlemagne. **6 credits**

(P) One of HIST 101, 102, 103, 104, CLAS (104 and 105)

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

HIST 219—Pacific History

History of Pacific Islands. **6 credits**

(P) 12 relevant credits

(X) HIST 207

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

HIST 311—Early Modern Britain

Religion in Tudor England. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 301

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: 23 June a.m.

HIST 312—Early Modern Britain

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

Not offered in 1980

HIST 313—The French Revolution

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 302

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

HIST 314—Medieval History

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 303, 304

Not offered in 1980

HIST 315—American History

The Life of the Mind in America.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 307

Timetable 1/2 Wed 2-3 and 2 hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

HIST 316—New Zealand History

New Zealand Social History. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

(X) HIST 308

Timetable 2/2 Tu or Thur 11-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

HIST 317—New Zealand History

Race Relations in New Zealand.

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 11-1

Examination: 24 June p.m.

HIST 318—Special Topic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200-level HIST or ECHI courses

Not offered in 1980

HIST 319—Biography and History

6 credits

(P) 12 credits in 200 level HIST or ECHI courses.

Timetable 2/2 Fri 12-1, 2 hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

Classes & Prescriptions

296

History for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from 400-level HIST courses.

HIST 401—The historiography of the English Civil War

HIST 402—Liberal Politics in Great Britain and New Zealand

HIST 403—Pacific History

HIST 404—A topic in the history of the United States

HIST 405—Medieval History

HIST 406—History and historians

HIST 407—A Special Topic

HIST 408—India 1917-47: the transfer of power

HIST 409—New Zealand and the outside world

HIST 410—English Political Thought in the 17th Century

HIST 411—Eighteenth Century Britain

HIST 412—A Special Topic

Note (1) Not all courses listed are likely to be taught in any particular year.

(2) Students are referred to B.A. (Honours) regulation 5 dealing with substitution of papers.

History for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (HIST 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Indonesian

For courses in Indonesian, see entries under Asian Studies (ASIA 101, 201).

Industrial Relations

For the Certificate of Industrial Relations, see entry under Economics.

Information Science

Major-subject requirements

B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. regulation 7 and B.Sc. regulation 3.

B.C.A.

In addition to the core, INFO 151 or an equivalent qualification in computing; 18 credits in 300-level INFO courses except where the Head of the Department of Information Science approves the substitution of other 300-level courses.

INFO 151—Introductory Programming

An introduction to computers, algorithms and programming in a high level language.

6 credits

(X) INFO 153, 201

Timetable Full year Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 251—Computer Structures

Structured programming, algorithms and information structures. Computer organisation, machine and assembly languages.

6 credits

(P) INFO 151

(X) INFO 256, 302

Timetable Full year Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 252—Business Data Processing

COBOL. File organisation. Systems analysis and design.

6 credits

(P) INFO 151

(X) INFO 253, 302

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu 3-4

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 301—Operations Research Techniques

Mathematical programming. Decision models.

6 credits

(P) INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board; one of MATH 205, 206, 231

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

INFO 348—Special Topic

3 credits

(P) INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board

Timetable 1/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 349—Special Topic

3 credits

(P) INFO 151 or a background in computing approved by the Professorial Board

Timetable 2/2 hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

INFO 353—Programming Languages

Advanced aspects of programming languages.

3 credits

(P) INFO 251, 252

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 hours

INFO 355—Operating Systems

Operating systems and computer architecture.

3 credits

(P) INFO 251, 252

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur 5-6

Examination: 23 June p.m. 2 hours

Information Science for B.A. with Honours,
B.C.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours

Classes & Prescriptions

298

Four papers chosen from those listed below:

INFO 401—Operations Research Applications

(P) INFO 301

INFO 403—Operations Research Techniques

(P) INFO 301

INFO 421—Optimisation Theory

(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

INFO 441—Simulation

(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

INFO 449—A Special Topic*

INFO 451—Computer Applications

INFO 453—Data Structures

INFO 455—Computer Structures

INFO 461—Translator Writing Systems

INFO 489—A Special Topic*

ACCY 403—Advanced Management Information Systems

This paper is taught by members of the Department of Accountancy and enrolment is subject to the approval of the Chairman of that Department.

PHIL 407—Recursive Function Theory

This paper is taught by members of the Department of Philosophy and enrolment is subject to the approval of the Chairman of that Department.

*Papers INFO 449 and 489 may include or consist of a research essay on a topic approved by the Head of Department.

Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

INFO 801—Operations Research Applications

INFO 849—Special paper on an approved topic

INFO 809—An approved practical project

Information Science for M.A. or M.C.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (INFO 591) presented in accordance with the M.A., M.C.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Information Science for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers and a thesis (INFO 591).

INFO 501—Operations Research Applications

(P) INFO 301

INFO 503—Operations Research Techniques

(P) INFO 301

INFO 521—Optimisation Theory
(P) INFO 301, MATH 206

INFO 541—Simulation
(P) INFO 301, MATH 231

INFO 549—A Special Topic

INFO 551—Computer Applications

INFO 553—Data Structures

INFO 555—Computer Structures

INFO 561—Translator Writing Systems

INFO 589—A Special Topic

International Politics

For courses in International Politics, see entries under Political Science.

International Relations

For the course in Third World and International Relations, see entry under Asian Studies (INTR 201).

Italian

For courses in Italian, see entries under Romance Languages.

Languages and Literature

For Faculty courses offered by the Faculty of Languages and Literature, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

Asian Studies

ASIA 101—Indonesian I

ASIA 111—Chinese I: Modern Standard
Chinese

ASIA 201—Indonesian Language

ASIA 211—Chinese Language:
Modern Standard Chinese

Comparative Literature

CRIT 201—European Tragedy

CRIT 202—European Romanticism

Drama

ENGL 221—Drama

ENGL 354—Oriental Drama

ENGL 222—History and Criticism
of Film

ENGL 355—Production

ENGL 356—Film Analysis

Linguistics

ENGL 241—Introduction to Language
Study

LING 301—Language Laboratory Teaching
in Modern Languages

LING 201—Language Learning Processes

For other courses in Linguistics, see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 341, 342 listed under English.

Women's Studies

WISC 201—Women in Society

WISC 202—Images of Women

Latin

For courses in Latin, see entries under Classics.

Law

Law for LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons)

LAWS 101—Legal System

An historical introduction to, and a descriptive outline of, the legal systems of England and New Zealand, with compara-

tive material drawn from other legal systems. An examination of the part played by judicial precedent and legislation in the development of the law, including an

introduction to legal reasoning and statutory interpretation.

Timetable Full year (a) Tu, Thur 1-2.30; (b) Wed, Fri 9.30-11; (c) Tu, Thur 2.30-4.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Note: A pass in LAWS 101 is normally a prerequisite to enrolment in other law subjects (except LAWS 111).

LAWS 111—Law in Society

An introduction to the study of law in its historical, social, economic and political context. An examination of law and the legal process as one method of conflict resolution and of the relationships between legal behaviour and other forms of social action.

Timetable 2/2 Mon 2-3, Tu, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 211—The Law of Contract

The general principles of the law of contract and agency.

Timetable Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10; Small Group 1: Mon 9-10, Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10; Small Group 2: Mon 9-11, Wed, Fri 9-10.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 212—The Law of Torts

General principles of civil liability. The law as to the various kinds of torts.

Timetable Full year Large Group: Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12; Small Group 3: Wed 11-12, Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12; Small Group 4: Wed, Thur 11-12, Fri 11-1.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 213—Constitutional Law

The general principles of the British Constitution; the constitutional history and law of New Zealand; and comparative material drawn from the constitutional law of other countries. The relation between state and subject and civil liberties. The principles relating to British nationality and New Zealand citizenship.

Timetable Full year Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu, Thur 3-4; Small Group 7 and Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 214—Criminal Law

The general principles of criminal liability.

The law relating to indictable and other selected offences chargeable under New Zealand law. Procedure on indictment and summary procedure (excluding evidence).

Timetable Full year Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4; Small Group 5 and Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed 3-5, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 311—Land Law

The history and principles of land law.

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 312—Equity and the Law of Succession

The principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. The principles of the law of succession and of the administration of estates. Choses in action and their assignment.

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 313—Comparative Law

A treatment of selected areas of law by a comparison between New Zealand law and the law of another country or countries.

Timetable Full year Wed 10-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 314—The Criminal Justice System

This course is primarily concerned with the nature and content of the criminal law, the functioning of law enforcement agencies, theories concerning crime and delinquency and the operations of the penal system. The main emphasis is on the critical review of current research in all these areas. Students taking this course must be willing to study a fairly wide range of sociological material and must be prepared to examine the New Zealand criminal justice system from a critical standpoint.

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 315—International Law

The principles of the law of nations in peace, war and neutrality and an introduction to the law of international organisation.

Classes & Prescriptions

302

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 2-3. First Term only Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 316—Jurisprudence

Theories of the nature and basis of law. Conceptions and classifications of a legal system. Legal institutions. Sources of law. Analysis of the judicial process and the doctrine of precedent. Statutory interpretation.

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 317—Legal History

Aspects of legal history in New Zealand and Great Britain.

Timetable Full year Mon 12-1, Fri 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 322—Commercial Law and Personal Property

The principles of the law relating to the sale and transfer of goods including bailment and hire-purchase, negotiable instruments, and securities over and charges upon personal property including relevant aspects of bankruptcy, suretyship and arbitration.

Timetable Full year Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 351—Administrative Law

The principles of administrative law; in particular, an examination of the powers of government departments, public authorities and administrative tribunals, and a consideration of judicial review of the exercise of those powers. An examination of other methods of review of administrative action. The law relating to domestic tribunals.

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 352—Company Law and the Law of Partnership

The general principles of the law relating to companies and partnerships.

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 353—Conflict of Laws

The law of domicile. The application of foreign law in New Zealand courts. The limits of the jurisdiction of New Zealand courts. The validity, operation and enforcement of foreign judgments.

Timetable Full year Tu 12-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 354—Family Law

The law and procedure relating to marriage, divorce and other matrimonial causes. The legal relations of husband and wife and of parent and child. Maintenance and other domestic proceedings. Adoption.

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 355—Industrial Law

The law relating to employer and employee; industrial conciliation and arbitration in theory and practice.

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 356—Planning Law

The elements of the law of town and country planning and of land use control in New Zealand together with related aspects of the laws of local government, housing, public health, land subdivision and the compulsory acquisition of land. The relationship between planning authorities and other local authorities, the courts and the central government. The social aspects of town and country planning and the need and justification of planning law in a free society.

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 357—Taxation and Estate Planning

The law relating to land and income tax, gift duty and estate duty. The principles of estate planning, with reference to the use of family trusts, companies and life insurance.

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Professional Classes

LAWS 357—Taxation and Estate Planning (see above).

LAWS 391—The Law of Civil Procedure

The jurisdiction and procedure of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal in civil cases, including probate and administration, but excluding bankruptcy. The jurisdiction and procedure of the Magistrates' Court in civil cases, including the procedure but not the substantive law on complaints under the Summary Proceedings Act 1957. The principles of pleading. The drafting of documents.

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 8-9 a.m.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 392—Conveyancing and Draftsmanship

Practical conveyancing in the prescribed classes of instruments comprising the following: agreements for sale; conditions of sale; transfers of land and interests therein; assignments of personalty; hire purchase agreements; mortgages and sub-mortgages; leases; agreements for lease; sub-leases; surrenders of lease;

powers of attorney; bonds; partnership deeds; wills and settlements; appointments of new trustees. (Forms to be of a simple and usual character only.)

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Fri 8-9 a.m.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 hours

LAWS 393—The Law of Evidence

The principles of the law of evidence in civil and criminal cases.

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 8-9 a.m.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LAWS 396—Office and Courtroom Practice

Preparation and presentation of cases before tribunals; the basic techniques of counsel when appearing in court. A practitioner's ethical duties toward the court, other practitioners and his clients and other members of the public. Elementary principles of accountancy and trust account procedures. The Solicitors' Audit Regulations. Office systems. Office management.

Timetable January/February Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10

Examination: Internal assessment

Law for LL.M.

It is not possible to offer tuition in all of the following subjects in any one year. The decision on which subjects will be taught will take into account the number of students expressing interest in a particular subject.

LAWS 501—Administrative Law (Two papers)

The control of administrative action; and the law, constitution and procedure of selected administrative tribunals.

LAWS 503—Banking and Exchange Control Regulations (Two papers)

The law and practice relating to banking and exchange control regulations in New Zealand.

LAWS 505—Comparative Law (Two papers)

The study by comparison of selected areas of law in two or more legal systems

including prescribed fields of study in the Romano-Germanic (e.g. French and German law) and Common Law families of law, and special topics in other areas.

LAWS 507—Conflict of Laws (Two papers)

General theories of conflict of laws (including comparative conflict of laws). The rules and principles of conflict of laws as applied in New Zealand, English and Commonwealth courts.

LAWS 509—Constitutional Law (Two papers)

The general principles of the British Con-

Classes & Prescriptions

304

stitution and the constitutional law of New Zealand including the constitutional history of New Zealand; and a comparative study of some aspects of the constitutions of Commonwealth and other foreign countries.

LAWS 511—Criminology (Two papers)
Selected topics in criminology with particular emphasis on the criminal justice and penal systems in New Zealand.

LAWS 513—Family Law (Two papers)
Domestic relations law, matrimonial proceedings, and the law relating to children. Procedures for resolving matrimonial questions, and conciliation procedures, including a comparative study of procedures in the United States, Japan and the Scandinavian countries. Sociological and medical questions relating thereto.

LAWS 515—Insurance Law and Practice (Two papers)
The law and practice of non-marine insurance in New Zealand.

LAWS 517—International Law (Two papers)
The principles and rules of international law; the role of law in international relations; and the structure, status and powers of selected universal and regional international organisations.

LAWS 519—Jurisprudence (Two papers)
The nature and function of rules in the legal system; the judicial process; the nature of legal reasoning; *ratio decidendi* and *obiter dictum*; the jurisprudential analysis of selected legal concepts. The interrelation of linguistic analysis and jurisprudence; the relationship of law and morals; the analysis of justice; selected aspects of legal theory.

LAWS 521—Land Law (Two papers)
The history and principles of the law of real property and chattels real.

LAWS 523—The Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate (Two papers)

The principles of the law as to corporations aggregate with special reference to companies incorporated under the Companies Act 1955. The financial structures of commercial and industrial organisations and financial and legal considerations affecting the formation, growth, control, amalgamation and reconstruction of business enterprises. The law relating to unincorporated bodies and industrial unions.

LAWS 525—The Law of Contract (Two papers)
The history and principles of the law of contract, including the law as to negotiable instruments, and other special classes of contracts.

LAWS 527—Sales and Sales Financing (Two papers)
The law and practice relating to the financing of inland sales in New Zealand.

LAWS 529—Law Reform (Two papers)
The process of law reform. An intensive study of selected areas of the law to determine their adequacy at the present day.

LAWS 531—Taxation (Two papers)
The principles of the taxation statutes, and their implications in relation to selected commercial problems and family transactions. Estate and gift duties are not included in this subject.

LAWS 533—The Law of Torts (Two papers)
The history and principles of the law of torts.

LAWS 535—Trusts and Estate Planning (Two papers)
The history and principles of equity with particular reference to the law of trusts. Estate and gift duties. The principles of estate planning.

LAWS 537—Special Topic (Two papers)
A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 539—Special Topic (Two papers)
A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 541—Special Topic (Two papers)
A special topic to be prescribed by the

Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 543—Special Topic (Two papers)
A special topic to be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.

LAWS 591—Thesis

Librarianship

Diploma in Librarianship

LIBR 801, 802, 803 and two approved courses from LIBR 804-819.

LIBR 801—Function and management of libraries

The role of libraries in society. The management of different types of library, with opportunity for special consideration of *either* public *or* academic *or* special library administration.

LIBR 802—Indexing and Information Services

The organisation of library materials for use, through cataloguing and classification. Computer-based information and indexing services.

LIBR 803—Bibliography and Reference Services

Organisation of bibliographical and reference tools; techniques of enquiry work.

Other optional courses (e.g. International and Comparative Librarianship; Children's Literature; additional teaching on computer-based information and indexing services) may be offered as staffing permits. Not all of the optional courses will be offered each year.

LIBR 804—The Literature and Librarianship of a Special Field

Specialised investigations of the literature, user studies, and organisation of special services. Alternative options on the humanities, the social sciences, and science and technology will be taught.

LIBR 805—The History of the Book

Particular emphasis will be given to the printed book in the English-speaking world.

LIBR 806—Library Services for Special Groups of Users

LIBR 807—Special Topic

LIBR 819—A Research Paper

Linguistics

ENGL 241—Introduction to Language Study

6 credits

See detailed entry under English.

LING 201—Language Learning Processes

Classes & Prescriptions

306

The course examines the contexts and processes involved in first, second and foreign language learning. A variety of approaches to language teaching and learning will be outlined. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits in foreign language courses or ENGL 241

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 12-1, Wed 4-5;

tut: Tu 1-2 or Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

LING 301—Language Laboratory Teaching in Modern Languages

A course combining the theory of language-teaching aims, methods, testing,

course evaluation, and programming, plus practical instruction in the use of language laboratory equipment. (Instruction in teaching of particular languages subject to availability of staff.) **6 credits**

(P) LING 201

(C) One of FREN 311, GERM 311, ITAL 311, RUSS 310, MAOR 311

(X) FREN 304

Timetable Full year Tu 9-10, Thur 8.30-9.30

Examination: Internal assessment

For other courses in linguistics see entries for ENGL 242, 245, 246, 341, 342, listed under English.

Maori

For courses in Maori, see entries under Anthropology and Maori.

Mathematics

Major-subject requirements

B.A.

At least 12 credits from 300-level courses, at least 6 of which shall be in MATH courses.

B.Sc.

See B.Sc. Regulation 3.

MATH 102—Statistics and Computing

An introduction to probability, statistics and numerical methods. Simple computer-programming. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 121, 191, 193; ECON 112; POLS 121

Timetable Full year Wed 9-10, 1/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 113—Pure Mathematics

Calculus of functions of one, two and three variables. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116; ECON 111

Timetable Full year (A) Mon, Tu 11-12, (B) Mon, Tu 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 114—Pure Mathematics

Elementary linear algebra, number systems and related algebraic structures. Vector and coordinate geometry. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 115, 116, 191, 192; ECON 111

Timetable Full year (A) Wed, Fri 11-12; (B) Wed, Thur 5-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 115—Pure Mathematics

Differential calculus with one, two and three variables; linear algebra and vector geometry; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

Timetable 1/2 Mon 12-1, tutorials: one to be chosen from the following:

Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed, Fri 11-12; testing sessions: two to be chosen from the following:

Mon 1-3, Tu 3-5, Wed 2-4, Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

MATH 116—Pure Mathematics

Integral calculus, coordinate geometry of curves and surfaces, number systems and related algebraic structures; and a small proportion of additional topics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 113, 114, 191, 192; ECON 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon 12-1, tutorials and testing sessions as for MATH 115

Examination: Internal assessment

MATH 122—Applied Mathematics

The use of mathematical methods and models in elementary mechanics, especially the application of vectors and differential equations to problems of dynamics and statics. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 121

Timetable Full year Mon 9-10; 2/2 Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 192—Mathematics for Natural and Social Sciences

Algebra, including an introduction to matrices and linear programming. Probability, including Markov chains. Elementary differential calculus. **6 credits**

(X) MATH 101, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 191; ECON 111

Timetable Full year Fri 12-1; 2/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 193—Statistics for Natural and Social Sciences

Introduction to statistics, including techniques of inference and estimation. **6 credits**

(C) MATH 192

(X) MATH 102, 191; ECON 112; POLS 121

Timetable Full year Mon 12-1; 1/2 Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 205—Mathematics

Groups, vector spaces and matrices. Analysis of real and complex sequences. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116) or MATH (113, 192)

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

MATH 206—Mathematics

Integration, partial differentiation, differential equations. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116)

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

MATH 212—Pure Mathematics

Topics in classical and modern geometry. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116)

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 221—Applied Mathematics

Special relativity; classical mechanics; vector analysis, potential theory and applications. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116); MATH 122 or a comparable background in mathematics and mechanics (with permission of Chairman of Mathematics Department)

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 231—Statistical Mathematics

Probability; random variables and their distribution; statistics. **6 credits**

(P) MATH (113, 114) or MATH (115, 116) or MATH (113, 192)

(X) ECON 211, POLS 121; may not subsequently credit MATH 102

Timetable Full year Tu 4-5, Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Classes & Prescriptions

308

MATH 241—Computational Mathematics

Number systems and errors. Summation of series and function evaluation. Solution of single non-linear equations, and of systems of linear equations. Interpolation and approximation. Numerical differentiation and quadrature. Ordinary differential equations, and simple difference equations. Linear programming. **6 credits**

(C) MATH 205, 206)

(X) MATH 341

Timetable Full year Thur, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 292—Biometry A

Elementary statistical methods and their application in the biological and social sciences. **3 credits**

(P) MATH 192, 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics

(X) MATH 291, 331

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: 24 June p.m. (2 hours)

MATH 293—Biometry B

Continuation of MATH 292 including: non-parametric statistics, sampling theory, introduction to linear models and design of experiments, population growth models. **3 credits**

(P) MATH 192, 193, 292; or, with approval, a comparable background in mathematics and statistics.

(X) MATH 291, 331

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Thur 4-5

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

MATH 306—Mathematics

Applied analysis: complex variable theory; introduction to integral equations and integral transform theory; ordinary and partial differential equations. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205 and 206

Timetable Full year Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 311—Pure Mathematics

Pure and applied algebra: a survey of a range of algebraic structures which may include semigroups, groups, rings, fields, lattices, Boolean algebras, linear spaces, and various mathematical applications of some of these. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 312—Pure Mathematics

Real analysis; calculus of functions of several variables; introduction to spaces of modern analysis. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205 and 206

Timetable Full year Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 322—Applied Mathematics

Selected topics in classical applied mathematics. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 206 and 221

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics

Distribution and sampling theory; statistical inference and decision theory, linear statistical models, including simple design of experiments. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206 and 231

(X) MATH 291, 292, 293

Timetable Full year Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics

Basic concepts of probability theory; stochastic processes; applications. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205, 206, 231

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics

Flow charts and algorithms, interpolation and approximations. Numerical differentiation and integration. Solutions of systems of linear equations, eigenvalues and matrix inversion. Numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Optimisation theory, including Lagrange multipliers, convexity and linear and non-linear dynamic programming. **6 credits**

(P) MATH 205 and 206

Timetable Full year Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

MATH 371—Mathematics Education*

A study of theories of mathematics learning with applications to mathematics course design. A critical study of mathematics education research and innovations in mathematics courses with special reference to the New Zealand situation. **6 credits**

(P) 12 100-level MATH credits
(C) 6 200-level MATH credits

Timetable Full year Mon 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

*Not available to B.Sc. Type A students.

MATH 380—Special Topic

6 credits

(P) Attainment in Mathematics approved by Professorial Board

Mathematics for B.A. with Honours and B.Sc. with Honours

Five 400-level MATH papers in an approved combination.

MATH 401—Algebra

(P) MATH 311

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980) MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

MATH 402—Analysis

(P) MATH 312

MATH 412—Dynamical Meteorology

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980)

MATH 403—Differential Equations of Applied Mathematics

(P) MATH 306

MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics

(P) MATH 306 and 331. MATH 332 is desirable, though not required

MATH 404—Quantum Mechanics

(P) MATH 312, 322 are desirable, though not required

MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic Processes

(P) MATH 306, 312 and 332

MATH 405—Topology

(P) MATH 311 and 312

MATH 416—Numerical Analysis

(P) MATH 341 is desirable, though not required

MATH 406—Fluid Mechanics

(P) MATH 321 (MATH 322 passed in or after 1980) MATH 306 is desirable, though not required

MATH 417—Non-Linear Operators

(P) MATH 306

MATH 407—Complex Analysis, Differential Geometry

(P) MATH 306 and 312

MATH 419—An approved course, as prescribed for one of MATH 306, 311, 312, 322, 331, 332, 341 not already passed.

MATH 408—Geometry

(P) MATH 212

MATH 420—Mathematical Logic
(Foundations of Mathematics)

MATH 410—Special and General Relativity

(P) MATH 322

MATH 421—Mathematical Optimization Theory

(P) MATH 306. MATH 341 is desirable, though not required

MATH 411—Elasticity and Theoretical Seismology

MATH 480—Special Topic

Classes & Prescriptions

310

Mathematics for M.A. and M.Sc.

Two papers, (MATH 501 and 502) on special topics in mathematics, together with a thesis (MATH 591) of more value than the two papers presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. In special circumstances the Chairman of the Department may waive the requirement of one or both papers.

Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

MATH 831—Statistical Techniques

Topics from the design and analysis of experiments, survey designs, multivariate techniques.

(P) OR (C) MATH 331 or, with approval, an equivalent qualification in statistics.

MATH 832—Special Topic

Note: With the approval of the Diploma Committee, this may be an existing 300- or 400-level course not already taken.

MATH 839—An approved practical project in statistics.

Music

Major-subject requirements

B.A.

MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311

B.Mus.

History and Literature of Music: MUSI 101, 111, 201, 211, 301, 311 and (i) at least 48 credits for courses selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music; and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (24 or less) totalling 108 credits.

Composition: MUSI 103, 107, 111, 203, 211, 303, 311 and (i) at least 42 credits for courses selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (12 or less) totalling 108 credits.

Performance: MUSI 106, 107, 302 and (i) at least 50 credits selected from the schedule of courses offered for the degree of Bachelor of Music and (ii) the balance of credits from B.A. courses (12 or less) totalling 108 credits.

Examinations: All 100-, 200- and 300-level MUSI courses are examined by internal assessment.

MUSI 101—Music: A.D. 300-1750

The social history and development of western music A.D. 300-1750. **8 credits**
Timetable Full year Fri 11-1

MUSI 102—Musical Performance I*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**
(C) 12 MUSI credits

Limited entry

Timetable Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 103—Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the Middle Ages to the early baroque period. **12 credits**

(C) MUSI 111. B.Mus. only

Timetable Full year Mon 10-11, Tu 2-4

MUSI 104—Acoustics I

Basic acoustics.

6 credits

B.Mus. only

Timetable Full year Tu 10-11

MUSI 106—Executant Analysis I

Applied music analysis.

4 credits

B.Mus. only

Timetable Full year Tu 11-1

MUSI 107—Musicianship I

Score-reading, sight-reading, aural training and general musicianship.

6 credits

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 9-10

MUSI 111—Music Analysis

Technical analysis of selected musical examples A.D. 300-1750.

4 credits

(P) A required standard in 4-part harmony
Timetable Full year Mon 12-1 (tut hours t.b.a.)

MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I

Social, philosophical and technical study of preliterate non-western music; non-western musical instruments.

12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon 1-2, Thur 12-1, (tut) Tu 12-1 or 1-2

MUSI 122—Introduction to Electronic Music

4 credits

Timetable 2/2 Wed 9-10

MUSI 131—Music Education

Basic principles and practical aspects of music education.

12 credits

Timetable Full year Tu 11-1, Thur 10-11

MUSI 141—Introduction to Western Music

An introduction to the social history and development of western music from A.D. 300 to the present day.

6 credits

(X) MUSI 101, 201, 301

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu 4-5

MUSI 201—Music 1750-1900

The social history and development of western music, A.D. 1750-1900.

8 credits

(P) MUSI 101

Timetable Full year Mon 2-4

MUSI 202—Musical Performance II*

Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills.

12 credits

(P) MUSI 102 plus 12 other Music credits

Timetable Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 203—Composition

Composition based on selected styles from the late baroque, classical and early romantic periods.

12 credits

(C) MUSI 211. B.Mus. only

Timetable Full year Thur 3-4, Fri 2-4

MUSI 204—Acoustics II

Musical and environmental acoustics.

6 credits

(P) MUSI 104. B.Mus. only

Timetable Full year Fri 10-11

MUSI 206—Instrumentation II

A study of classical orchestral techniques.

8 credits

(P) At least one of MUSI 103, 111, 203, 211.
B.Mus. only

(X) MUSI 205

Timetable Full year Wed 11-12, tut t.b.a.

MUSI 207—Musicianship II

More advanced score-reading, sight-reading and aural training; elementary conducting.

6 credits

(P) MUSI 107. B.Mus. only

Timetable Full year Tu 1-2, Fri 12-1

Individual tutorials—hours t.b.a.

MUSI 208—Executant Analysis II

Applied music analysis at a more advanced

Classes & Prescriptions

312

level. **4 credits**
 (P) MUSI 106. B.Mus. only
 Timetable Full year Fri 9-10

MUSI 211—Music Analysis
 Technical analysis of selected musical examples, A.D. 1750-1900. **4 credits**
 (P) A required standard in 4-part harmony.
 Timetable Full year Wed 3-4, 4-5 (tut)

MUSI 214—Opera as Drama
 An introduction to different types (and theories) of music drama that have existed at different periods from Monteverdi to Berg. **6 credits**
 (P) 12 approved credits
 Timetable Full year Wed 9-11

MUSI 221—Nonwestern Music II
 Social, philosophical and technical aspects of music in ancient and high eastern cultures. **12 credits**
 (P) MUSI 121
 Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 4-5; (tut) Mon 10-11, 11-12 or Tu 4-5

MUSI 225—Chamber Music
 Training in chamber ensemble playing. **3 credits**
 (P) MUSI 102. B.Mus. only. Limited entry
 Timetable Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 301—Music Since 1900
 The social history and development of western music from 1900 to the present day. **8 credits**

(P) MUSI 101
 Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 11-12, Thur 2-3

MUSI 302—Musical Performance III*
 Musical performance, repertoire, style and related skills. **12 credits**
 (P) MUSI 202, 106, 107 and at least 38 other MUSI credits. B.Mus. only
 Timetable Full year Hours t.b.a.

MUSI 303—Composition
 Composition based on selected styles from the late romantic period to the present day. **12 credits**
 (C) MUSI 311. B.Mus. only
 Timetable Full year Tu 2-4

MUSI 306—Instrumentation III
 A study of late romantic and 20th century orchestral techniques. **8 credits**
 (P) MUSI 206. B.Mus. only
 Timetable Full year Tu 10-11, 11-12 (tut)

MUSI 311—Music Analysis
 Technical analysis of selected musical examples from 1900 on. **4 credits**
 (P) A required standard in 4-part harmony
 Timetable Full year Wed 2-3, 3-4 (tut)

MUSI 325—Chamber Music
 Training in chamber ensemble playing. **3 credits**
 (P) MUSI 225. B.Mus. only
 Timetable Full year Hours t.b.a.

*All candidates wishing to enrol in Musical Performance courses must consult the Chairman of the Department of Music not later than 30 September in the preceding year. The Professorial Board has approved the following options: classical guitar, pianoforte, organ, voice and any standard orchestral instrument. Applications to present other standard instruments must be made to the Chairman of the Department of Music by the same date.

History and Literature of Music for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from the following approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

MUSI 407—A 20th century composer
A detailed study of works and writings.

MUSI 409—Music Education

MUSI 410—Ethnomusicology

MUSI 411—Criticism of Music
History, philosophy and practice.

MUSI 413—Western Music Studies I

MUSI 414—Western Music Studies II

(As for MUSI 413, but dealing with a different topic or period)

MUSI 415—Music in New Zealand

MUSI 416—Theories of Analysis
Detailed study of the nature and processes of musical analysis.

MUSI 417—Acoustics

MUSI 418—Special Topic
This course may include, or consist of, a research essay on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

History and Literature of Music for M.A. (by thesis)

A candidate who has been admitted to the degree of B.A. with Honours may be awarded the degree of M.A. on presentation of a satisfactory thesis.

Bachelor of Music with Honours

A candidate for the degree shall present himself for examination in one of the following options: History and Literature of Music; Composition; Performance.

History and Literature of Music: Four papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, approved by the Chairman of the Music Department.

Composition: A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of: *Either:* One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426;

or: Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations in Composition from MUSI 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426.

**MUSI 421—Composition: Instrumental/
Vocal**
Music for Concert Performance

MUSI 423—Composition: Theatrical
Music theatre, opera, incidental music for plays, film music, music for ballet etc.

MUSI 422—Electronic Composition
Works produced in the electronic music studio.

MUSI 424—Composition: School Music
Music especially written for performance in schools or by school children.

Classes & Prescriptions

314

MUSI 425—Arrangements and Orchestrations

MUSI 426—A Combination of Two Halves taken from MUSI 421-425

Performance: A combination approved by the Chairman of the Music Department of: *Either:* One paper from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 415, 416, 417 and three practical examinations in Performance from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434;

or: Two papers from MUSI 407, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418 and two practical examinations from MUSI 431, 432, 433, 434.

MUSI 431—Performance: Solo

A recital programme, presenting a variety of styles and composers.

MUSI 433—Performance: Period II

As for MUSI 432, but dealing with a different period or composer.

MUSI 432—Performance: Period I

Performance of works from a selected period, or by a selected composer, presented either with a written paper related to the period or composer or in the form of a lecture-recital.

MUSI 434—Performance: Ensemble

A recital programme in which the candidate is part of an ensemble of two or more performers.

Master of Music

A satisfactory thesis (MUSI 591) or original composition or compositions (MUSI 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Nursing Studies

For courses in Nursing Studies, see entries under Education.

Operations Research

For courses in Operations Research, see under Statistics and Operations Research and the subjects and codes there listed.

Pacific Studies

For courses with Pacific content, see detailed entries under the appropriate subjects or codes:

Anthropology

ANTH 104—Society and Culture
in the Pacific

ANTH 201—Social and Cultural
Organisation

ANTH 212—Social Change

ANTH 302—Economic Anthropology

ANTH 307—Social Movements

ANTH 403—Option and Constraint

ANTH 404—Stereotypes

Geography

GEOG 401—Geography and Social Change in the South Pacific

History

HIST 219—Pacific History

HIST 403—Pacific History

Music

MUSI 121—Nonwestern Music I

Political Science

POLS 311—Government and Politics
in the South Pacific

Philosophy

Major-subject requirements

36 credits in courses numbered PHIL 100-399 including 24 credits in

Classes & Prescriptions

316

courses numbered 200-399 of which at least 8 credits are in courses numbered 300-399.

PHIL 101—An Introduction to Philosophical Problems and Methods

9 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 and 2/2 (last 6 weeks only)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

PHIL 102—Elementary Logic

3 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (first 6 weeks only)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 hours

PHIL 121—History of Philosophy IA

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

PHIL 122—History of Philosophy IB

6 credits

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: 24 June a.m.

PHIL 201—Theory of Knowledge

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 hours

PHIL 202—Ethics

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 hours

PHIL 211—Logic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

Timetable 1/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 24 June p.m.

PHIL 212—Logic

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 12 credits from MATH 100-399

Timetable 2/2 Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

PHIL 221—History of Philosophy II

6 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 or 24 Arts credits approved by the Chairman of the Philosophy Department.

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4

Examination: 25 June p.m. 2 hours

Note: The Department offers either four or five 300-level courses from among those listed below, depending on staffing commitments from year to year.

PHIL 301—History of Philosophy III*

4 credits

In 1980 the period of study is German and British Idealism with especial reference to political theory.

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Timetable 2/2 Thur 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

**Note:* No student may credit both POLS 301 and PHIL 301 (1980) towards a degree.

PHIL 302—Ethics

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Timetable Full year Wed 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 hours

PHIL 303—Philosophy of Science

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1980

PHIL 304—Philosophical Logic

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Timetable Full year Tu 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

PHIL 305—Philosophy of Mind

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1980

PHIL 306—Philosophy of Language

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Not offered in 1980

PHIL 307—Philosophy of Religion

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including

at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

(X) RELI 305

Timetable Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

PHIL 308—Special Topic

4 credits

Topic 1980: Philosophy and the Women's Movement.

(P) 12 credits from PHIL 100-299 including at least 6 credits from PHIL 200-299

Timetable Full year Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Transitional Certificate in Philosophy

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Philosophy consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Philosophy. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Philosophy.

Philosophy for B.A. with Honours

A candidate shall present five papers from 400-level PHIL courses.

PHIL 401—History of Philosophy

PHIL 402—Logic

PHIL 403—Metaphysics and Epistemology

PHIL 404—Philosophy of Values

PHIL 405—Analytical Philosophy

PHIL 406—Philosophy of Language

Not offered in 1980

PHIL 407—Recursive Function Theory

Not offered in 1980

PHIL 408—Research Essay

PHIL 409—Topics in Contemporary Philosophy

Philosophy for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHIL 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Physics

Major-subject requirements

B.A. or B.Sc.

See B.A. regulation 7 and B.Sc. regulation 3.

PHYS 101—Principles of Physics

An introduction to mechanics, relativity, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, wave phenomena and quantum physics, with emphasis on the underlying principles.

12 credits

(X) PHYS 111, 130, 191

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11, Fri (tut) 10-11 or 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

PHYS 111—Physics I

An introduction to physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, waves, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, quantum physics.

12 credits

(X) PHYS 101, 130, 191

Timetable Full year Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3, Thur (tut) 11-12 or 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. 2 papers

PHYS 130—Introductory Physics

A discussion of the basic concepts of physics, including examples from mechanics, waves, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics.

6 credits

(X) PHYS 101, 111, 191

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 131—Energy and Environmental Physics

A study of the physics of energy resources and energy use, and the physics of the environment.

6 credits

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

PHYS 204—Electric Circuits and Fields

Electromagnetism, steady-state and transient response of electrical circuits.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 23 June a.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 205—Properties of Matter

Bulk properties of solids, liquids and gases; the laws of thermodynamics.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 206—Waves and Physical Optics

Vibrations and waves, interference, diffraction, polarisation, lasers and holography.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 202

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 27 June a.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 207—Quantum Physics

Introduction to quantum mechanics, atomic, molecular and nuclear physics.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11, Tu (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 208—Mechanics

Classical and relativistic mechanics.

3 credits

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 12-1 (tut alternate weeks to be arranged)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 231—Laboratory Physics

Practical work in laboratory techniques and analysis of experiments. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116)

(X) PHYS 201, 202

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 232—Experimental Electronics

An introduction to electronic devices, circuits and laboratory instrumentation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 101 or 111; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116); or an attainment in Physics and Maths approved by the Professorial Board
(X) PHYS 291

Timetable Full year Thur 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 304—Electromagnetism

Electromagnetic fields and radiation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204, 206; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 301

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 305—Thermal Physics

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 205 or 208; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 301

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: 23 June a.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 306—Structure of Matter

Condensed matter and nuclear physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 302

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 307—Quantum and Atomic Physics

Basic quantum mechanics, atomic physics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 207; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 302

Timetable 1/2 Wed, Fri 11-12, Thur (tut alternate weeks) 9-10

Examination: 27 June p.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 308—Continuum Physics

Gravitation, deformation of solids, heat transfer, fluid mechanics. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 205; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 301

Timetable 1/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 25 June a.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 322—Quantum Mechanics

Intermediate quantum mechanics. **3 credits**

(C) PHYS 307
(X) PHYS 321

Timetable 2/2 Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 331—Laboratory Physics

Advanced practical work in laboratory techniques and experimentation. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 231
(X) PHYS 301, 302, 303, 311

Examination: Internal assessment

PHYS 332—Pulse and Digital Electronics

Transients, switching circuits, combinational and sequential logic, digital systems. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204 or 232; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 311

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu 10-11, (tut to be arranged)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 333—Semiconductor Physics and Devices

Semiconductors, p-n junctions, transistors, miscellaneous electronic devices. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 232; MATH 206
(X) PHYS 311

Classes & Prescriptions

320

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11 (tut to be arranged)

Examination: 24 June a.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 334—Circuit Electrophysics

Signal analysis, frequency response, feedback, stability. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204, 232; MATH 206

(X) PHYS 311

Timetable 2/2 Wed, Fri 10-11 (tut to be arranged)

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

PHYS 335—Data Processing

Statistical theory, least squares fitting, Fourier theory, random signals. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204 or 206; and one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241

(X) PHYS 303

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: 26 June p.m. (2 hours)

PHYS 336—Data Acquisition

Theory, techniques and devices in data acquisition, transmission and storage. **3 credits**

(P) PHYS 204 or 206; and one of MATH 205, 206, 212, 221, 231, 241

(X) PHYS 303

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 5-6, Fri (tut alternate weeks) 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

Physics for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following. In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

PHYS 403—Advanced theoretical physics

PHYS 408—Special Topic

PHYS 404—Physics of condensed matter

PHYS 409—Special topic

PHYS 405—Nuclear physics

PHYS 419—Two approved courses

(not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336.

PHYS 406—Physics of the earth's interior

PHYS 407—Physics of the atmosphere and oceans

Physics for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHYS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Physics for M.Sc. and Honours

Four papers, in an approved combination, from the following, and a thesis (PHYS 591). In addition, practical work consisting of two short projects will be required.

PHYS 503—Advanced theoretical physics

PHYS 504—Physics of condensed matter

PHYS 505—Nuclear physics

PHYS 506—Physics of the earth's interior

PHYS 507—Physics of the atmosphere and oceans

PHYS 508—Special topic

PHYS 509—Special topic

PHYS 519—Two approved courses (not previously taken) selected from the following: PHYS 306, 308, 322, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336.

Physics for Diploma in Applied Science

PHYS 801, PHYS 802, APPS 801, PHYS 889, together with approved courses equivalent to 12 credits at 300-level.

PHYS 801—Practical Work

The candidate shall spend six months (or the equivalent) in employment at an approved establishment. He shall present a report in two parts:

(i) Industrial experience: this will be an account of his experience in industry.

(ii) A research paper on a technical project in which he has been engaged. He will have an oral examination by a panel made up of University and industrial personnel.

PHYS 802—Applied Physics

Case studies of the application of physics to industrial problem solving.

APPS 801—Management Issues

A wide selection of topics in management and engineering.

PHYS 889—Project

Physiology

For courses in Physiology, see entries under Zoology.

Political Science and Public Administration

Major-subject requirements

B.A.

Political Science: 36 credits in POLS courses including at least 12 credits from 300-level POLS courses.

Classes & Prescriptions

322

B.C.A.

Political Science: In addition to the core, POLS 112 and 24 further credits in POLS courses of which at least 12 shall be in courses numbered 300-399.

Public Administration: In addition to the core, POLS 235 and 24 further credits in POLS courses including at least 12 from POLS 333, 334, 336 and 337.

POLS 111—Introduction to Politics

6 credits

(X) POLS 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 or Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2

Examination: 23 June a.m.

POLS 112—Introduction to Political Theory

6 credits

(C) POLS 111

(X) POLS 103, 104

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 203—Introduction to Asian Politics

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5

Examination: 25 June a.m.

POLS 204—Politics in Communist States

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Not offered in 1980

POLS 205—Western Democracies

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 213—Political Philosophy

Political philosophy with special reference to Marx. 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 211

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5

Examination: 26 June a.m.

POLS 215—Political Philosophy

A study of some major theories with special reference to liberal thinkers. 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 222—Empirical Analysis

Quantitative techniques applied to empirical political analysis. 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 235—Concepts and Issues of Public Administration

6 credits

(P) POLS 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2

Examination: 23 June a.m.

POLS 236—Comparative Public Administration

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 235

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 12-1

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 238—Administrative Systems

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 235

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 244—Introduction to International Politics

An introduction to international politics with special reference to New Zealand and Australia. 6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 241

Political Science & Public Administration

323

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11

Examination: 23 June p.m.

POLS 245—Cases in Foreign Policy

6 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 242

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 251—Politics in Southern Asia

6 credits

(P) 24 relevant credits

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 301—Political Community

Some theories of the nature of political community. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Thur 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 302—Social Structure and Politics

4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Not offered in 1980

POLS 303—Politics and Morals

An analysis of some leading theories of the relationship between politics and morals. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 1/2 Mon 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 311—Government and Politics in the South Pacific

4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Fri 2-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 312—An Asian State

Government and politics in a selected Asian state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 203 or 251

(X) ASIA 304

Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: 26 June a.m.

POLS 313—A European State

Government and politics in a selected European state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 204

Not offered in 1980

POLS 314—A Selected State

Government and politics in a selected state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 315—A Selected State

Government and politics in a selected state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 1/2 Wed 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 316—New Zealand Government and Politics

4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Wed 2-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 317—United States Government and Politics

4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Tu 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 318—Government and Politics in the Soviet Union

4 credits

(P) POLS 204

(X) POLS 202

Not offered in 1980

POLS 319—An Asian State

Government and politics in a selected Asian state or region. 4 credits

(P) POLS 203 or 251

(X) POLS 201

Timetable 1/2 Thur 4-6

Examination: 26 June p.m.

Classes & Prescriptions

324

POLS 321—Political Psychology

Political psychology: attitudes and behaviour. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 1/2 Wed 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 322—Mass Communications

4 credits

(P) POLS 111, 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Thur 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 324—Political Sociology

A selected topic in political sociology. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 111, 112

(X) POLS 323

Timetable 1/2 Tu 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 333—A Selected Topic in Public Administration

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 2/2 Wed 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 334—Organisational Analysis

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 1/2 Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

POLS 336—Nature of Executive Power

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 1/2 Wed 4-6

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 337—Comparative Public Enterprise

4 credits

(P) POLS 235, (236 or 238)

Timetable 1/2 Tu 2-4

Examination: 26 June p.m.

POLS 341—International Political Theory

A selected topic in the theory of international politics. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 244 or 245

Timetable 1/2 Tu 2-4

Examination: 27 June a.m.

POLS 342—International Organisations

4 credits

(P) POLS 244 or 245

Timetable 2/2 Thur 2-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

POLS 344—International System Change

The analysis of changes in the international political system. **4 credits**

(P) POLS 244

(X) POLS 243

Not offered in 1980

Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, Public Administration

The prescriptions for Transitional Certificates in International Politics, Political Science, and Public Administration consist of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School of Political Science and Public Administration. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with relevant or cognate courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the prerequisites for entry to the particular Honours subject concerned.

Political Science for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

POLS 401—Some Aspects of Modern Social and Political Theory

Not offered in 1980

POLS 402—A Selected Topic in Political Theory

POLS 412—Political Development in Asia

POLS 413—A Selected Topic in Policy Analysis

POLS 414—Military and Politics in the Non-Western World

POLS 415—Politics in Communist Countries

Not offered in 1980

POLS 421—A Selected Topic in Political Sociology

POLS 422—Psychology and Politics

POLS 423—A Research Paper in Political Science

POLS 424—Any two approved POLS 300-level courses in which the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass.

POLS 425—Mass Communications and Public Policy

POLS 426—Study of Power

Public Administration for B.A. or B.C.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 and B.C.A. Honours regulations 4 and 5 which allow for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

POLS 431—A Selected Topic in Public Administration

POLS 432—Some Aspects of Policy Making

Not offered in 1980

POLS 433—Public Bureaucracy

POLS 434—A Research Paper in Public Administration

POLS 435—Administration and Development

POLS 437—A Selected Aspect of the Administration of the Social Services

Not offered in 1980

International Politics for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from those listed below. See B.A. Honours regulation 5 which allows for the substitution of not more than half the papers required for the degree. This substitution may be allowed not only from any subject or subjects, but also from within the three different areas of the department's teaching programme, Political Science, Public Administration and International Politics.

POLS 441—Comparative Study of Foreign Policy

POLS 445—A Selected Topic in International Politics

POLS 442—Strategy and Foreign Policy
Not offered in 1980

POLS 446—A Research Paper in International Politics

POLS 444—International Politics in Asia

International Politics for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 592) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers may also be required.

Political Science for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers may also be required.

Public Administration for M.A. or M.C.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (POLS 593) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.C.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student. One or two papers may also be required.

Psychology

Major-subject requirements

B.A.:

See B.A. regulation 7.

B.Sc.:

See B.Sc. regulations 3 and 5(b) (the degree must include at least 48 credits from subjects listed in regulation 5(b)).

PSYC 101—Introductory Psychology 12 credits	Timetable Full year, Thur 3-4 Examination: Internal assessment
(X) PSYC 111 Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2 Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.	PSYC 304—Deviant Behaviour 3 credits
PSYC 201—Quantitative Fundamentals 6 credits	(P) PSYC 201 or 202 (X) PSYC 314 Timetable 1/2 Mon 1-2, 3-4 Examination: 23 June a.m.
(P) PSYC 101 (X) PSYC 211 Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Examination: 23 June p.m.	PSYC 305—Operant Psychology 3 credits
PSYC 202—Social Psychology 6 credits	(P) PSYC 201 or 202 (X) PSYC 315 Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur 1-2 Examination: Internal assessment
(P) PSYC 101 (X) PSYC 212 Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.	PSYC 306—Physiological Psychology 3 credits
PSYC 301—Cognitive Psychology 3 credits	(P) PSYC 201; CHEM 101 (X) PSYC 316 Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 2-3, Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.
(P) PSYC 201 or 202 (X) PSYC 311 Timetable 1/2 Wed 11-12, Fri alt. wks 12-1 Examination: Internal assessment	PSYC 307—Sensory Systems 3 credits
PSYC 302—Differential Psychology 3 credits	(P) PSYC 201; MATH (113, 114) or (115, 116) (X) PSYC 317 Not offered in 1980
(P) PSYC 201 or 202 (X) PSYC 312 Timetable 2/2 Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4 Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.	PSYC 308—Conditioning and Learning 3 credits
PSYC 303—Developmental Psychology 3 credits	(P) PSYC 201 (X) PSYC 318 Timetable 1/2 Tu 12-1, Fri alt. wks 12-1 Examination: Internal assessment
(P) PSYC 201 or 202 (X) PSYC 313	

Transitional Certificate in Psychology

24 credits from 200- or 300-level PSYC courses with appropriate practical work.

Psychology for B.A. with Honours or B.Sc. with Honours

Four papers from:

PSYC 401—Theory and History of Psychology

PSYC 402—Social Psychology

PSYC 403—Personality Study

PSYC 404—Clinical Psychology

PSYC 405—Industrial Psychology

Not offered in 1980

PSYC 406—Psychophysics

Not offered in 1980

PSYC 407—Comparative and Physiological Psychology

PSYC 408—Perception

PSYC 409—Learning

PSYC 410—A Special Topic

Psychology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PSYC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Psychology for M.A. (Applied)

Clinical and Community Psychology

Part I

PSYC 501—Clinical Assessment and Decision-Making

PSYC 502—Principles of Behaviour Change and Counselling

SOWK 531—Social Administration
(Or another approved course.)

PSYC 544—Practicum

Part II

PSYC 551—Advanced Topics in Clinical Research and Practice

PSYC 545—Advanced Practicum

PSYC 593—Thesis

(The thesis shall have the value of two papers.)

Public Policy

Public Policy for M.P.P.

The four courses listed below are compulsory for the degree of Master of Public Policy. In addition two courses must be selected from the Schedule to the M.P.P. regulations or from Honours courses in other disciplines in accordance with M.P.P. regulation 4.

MAPP 501—A research paper in Public Policy

MAPP 503—Politics and Policy

An examination of the relationships between the political system and social and economic life in New Zealand (and selected other countries), and of the nature of political rationality as depicted in various policy-making theories.

MAPP 504—Information for Decision Making

The systems approach to analyses of decision problems with emphases on statistical techniques for analysis, the accounting model, projection, control and uncertainty.

MAPP 505—Economics, Law and Policy

An examination of the theoretical and practical contribution of economics and law to public policy making with particular reference to New Zealand.

Recreation Administration

Recreation Administration for M.A. (Applied)

Part I

REC N 501—Theories of leisure and its utilisation

A conceptual, historical and comparative study of factors affecting a society's evaluation and use of leisure.

REC N 541—The Practice of Recreation Administration

Supervised practical experience in agencies and organisations involved in the planning, provision and administration of recreational programmes and services.

ALSO, *two** papers chosen from the following:

POLS 531—A selected topic in public administration

An examination of the theoretical and real bases of agency-community inter-relations with special emphasis on the administrator

as an agent of social change.
Not offered in 1980

POLS 533—Public Bureaucracy

The nature and problems of public bureaucracy in western democracies.

POLS 537—A selected aspect of the administration of the social services

An examination of the problems of policy-making and administration in the education and health services in New Zealand with some comparison.

Not offered in 1980

SOWK 503—Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 531—Social Administration

*One of these two optional papers may be selected from courses prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

Part II

REC N 551—Methods

Aspects of Social Science methodology applicable to the measurement and analysis of recreational demand and supply.

REC N 545—Advanced practical work

As with REC N 541, this part of the course will involve the student for two days weekly in practical placements. Each

Classes & Prescriptions

330

placement is for one half of the academic year.

RECN 591—Thesis

The thesis shall have the value of two papers.

Religious Studies

Major-subject requirements

36 credits in RELI courses including 12 credits in courses numbered 300-399.

RELI 101—Living Religions

An introductory course on the origins, basic principles, significant historical events, and present state, of the major living religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, religions of China and Japan, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Fri 4-5 Tuts.
Tu 5-6, Wed, Thur 4-5 and one t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2

Examination: 26 June p.m.

RELI 213—Primal Religious Experience

Introduction to the phenomenology of religion, the study of primal religions, the structure of the primal world-views and some selected case studies.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 204

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

RELI 211—Biblical Studies

A critical examination of the Old and New Testaments (in English translation), with special reference to the historical, cultural and religious contexts in which they were written. Questions of canonical status, authority, inspiration and interpretation. More specialized study of selected books.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101 or 12 relevant credits

(X) RELI 201

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

RELI 214—Indian Religious Thought

Indian modes of enquiry, along with typical answers, into the philosophical questions bearing on reality, life and the world. The philosophy of teaching of the various Buddhist Schools. The study of selected authoritative texts from both Hinduism and Buddhism.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 201

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Fri 9-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

RELI 212—Modern Religious Thought

The study of the various ways in which the traditional religions have been challenged by modernity since the Age of Enlightenment, and the subsequent new responses being made both in the West and the East.

6 credits

(P) RELI 101

(X) RELI 202

RELI 301—Contemporary Western Religious Thinkers

A study of how some western religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world.

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Fri 10-11

Examination: 23 June p.m.

RELI 302—Contemporary Eastern Religious Thinkers

A study of how some eastern religious thinkers of this century have interpreted their own tradition within the context of the modern world. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

Timetable 2/2 Thur 9-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

RELI 303—Special Topic

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

Not offered in 1980

RELI 304—Religion in the Pacific

The study of primal religions in the Pacific area before the arrival of Christianity, the effects of westernization on these religions and the establishment of Christianity in the Pacific. **4 credits**

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299

Not offered in 1980

RELI 305—Philosophy of Religion

4 credits

(P) 12 credits from RELI 200-299, including RELI 212

(X) PHIL 307

Timetable Full year Mon 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies

The prescription for a Transitional Certificate in Religious Studies consists of such courses as shall be determined in each individual case by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Professor of Religious Studies. The courses prescribed will normally be such as would, together with any relevant courses already passed by the candidate, satisfy the requirements for majoring in Religious Studies.

Religious Studies for B.A. with Honours

Four papers from RELI 400-level courses.

RELI 401—History of Religions

RELI 405—Religion in New Zealand

RELI 402—Christian Thought

RELI 406—Special Topic

RELI 403—Indian Religion

RELI 407—New Religious Movements

RELI 404—Religious Texts (adv. study)

RELI 489—Research Essay

NOTE: Not all options are necessarily available in any one year.

Religious Studies for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (RELI 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Romance Languages

French

Major-subject requirements

Students who wish to advance French as the major subject of study in their degree must complete the following courses and be awarded the appropriate credits for them:

(a) FREN 211, 311; (b) (i) FREN 218, 219 (ii) one of FREN 324, 327, 329 (iii) one of FREN 220, 325, 326, 328.

Provided however that a candidate may, with approval, substitute LING 301 for one of the courses specified in (b).

24 credits in a language or languages other than French must be completed as a prerequisite for M.A. (Hons).

Courses for students not advancing French

Students who do not propose to advance French beyond one year's study may enrol in either FREN 102 (6-credit language comprehension course) or FREN 121 (12-credit audio-visual/lingual course which is the course taken by students intending to advance in French) and/or FREN 103* (6-credit course in French Literary Studies). The student's choice will be governed by whether he wishes to concentrate on spoken French or reading, comprehension and translation. Students who perform very well in both FREN 102 and 103 courses may still take more advanced courses with the special permission of the Chairman of the Department.

Note: All FREN 100-, 200-, 300-level courses which are not examined by internal assessment have finals papers of three hours' duration.

FREN 102—French Language A

Comprehension of written and spoken French. Unseen translation into English, comprehension of unseen texts and oral comprehension (questions/answers in English). Detailed linguistic study of set texts for comprehension and translation. **6 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 111, 121

Timetable Full year Tu 3-4 plus 1 hour prac.
Tu 4-5 or Fri 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

FREN 103—French Literary Studies*

An introduction to a critical study of a

selection of French texts.

6 credits

(X) FREN 101, 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed 9-10, Thur 3-4

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

*To be offered subject to availability of staff.

FREN 121—French Language B

(a) An intensive oral course in French based on audio-visual/lingual methods. (b) Composition: analysis of passages in French. (c) French civilisation. **12 credits**

(X) FREN 101, 102, 111

Timetable Full year Mon 2-4; Tu 8-10; 11-1;
3-5; Wed 10-12 and hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

FREN 211—French Language

An integrated course with emphasis on oral and written proficiency, including aspects of French civilisation and linguistic study of modern texts. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 201

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 9-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 1-3; plus 1 hour prac. t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

**FREN 218—Seventeenth-Century
French Literature**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 202, 212, 213

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3

Examination: 24 June p.m.

**FREN 219—Eighteenth-Century French
Literature**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 203, 215, 216

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

**FREN 220—French Literature Outside
France**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 217

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

FREN 311—French Language

An integrated language course, including linguistic analysis, comparative stylistics and composition. **6 credits**

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 301

Timetable Full year Tu 9-11; or Tu 11-1; or

Wed 8-10, and two hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

**FREN 324—Nineteenth-Century
French Prose Works**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 302, 313, 314, 320

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4

Examination: 26 June a.m.

**FREN 325—Aspects of Twentieth-
Century Novel and Theatre**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 303, 316, 317

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

**FREN 326—Old French and History
of the Language**

6 credits

(P) FREN 211

(X) FREN 321, 322

Not offered in 1980

**FREN 327—Evolution of Poetic Form
with Special Reference to
Twentieth-Century Poetry**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 312, 319, 323

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 23 June a.m.

**FREN 328—Twentieth-Century
Prose Works**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 214, 315, 318

Not offered in 1980

**FREN 329—Nineteenth-Century
Poetry and Theatre**

6 credits

(P) FREN 121

(X) FREN 312

Not offered in 1980

French for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

French as a half subject in Language and Literature

Three papers: FREN 501, 502 and one additional 500-level French paper. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of the optional paper. Oral Examination (FREN 588).

French as a single subject

Six papers: FREN 501, 502 and four additional 500-level French papers. A candidate may present an essay (FREN 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (FREN 588).

FREN 501—Stylistics

Translation at sight from and into French.

Literary and linguistic questions on selected texts.

FREN 502—French Composition

Free composition; advanced linguistic analysis.

FREN 510—A Special Topic

FREN 511—The Occupation and Liberation of France: Fact and Fiction

FREN 504—Painting and Poetry in the 20th century

†FREN 512—Zola

FREN 505—History of the French Language

FREN 514—Language Laboratory Teaching

†FREN 506—The 18th-century French Novel

An approved course as prescribed for LING 301 provided that the candidate has not previously been credited with a pass in LING 301.

FREN 507—20th-century French Theatre

†FREN 508—The Contemporary French Novel

FREN 515—Two major 17th-century Authors

Detailed study of two major French authors of the 17th century.

FREN 509—Translation and Explanation of Old French texts

†Not offered in 1980

Italian

Major-subject requirements

(a) 12 credits in a language other than Italian; (b) ITAL 211 and ITAL 205; (c) ITAL 311 and ITAL 305.

ITAL 104—Italian Civilisation

Literature in translation, Renaissance art, Italian opera.

6 credits

(X) ITAL 102

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11; tut t.b.a.

Examination: 24 June p.m. 2 hours

ITAL 111—Italian I

(a) Grammar, conversation, essays, translation, language laboratory. (b) Selected twentieth-century texts. (c) Italian civilisation. **12 credits**

(X) ITAL 101

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12, 1 hr lang. lab. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ITAL 205—Italian Literature

A survey of Italian literature. Selected texts, with emphasis on the nineteenth century. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 111

(C) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 202, 203, 204

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 1-2

Examination: Internal assessment

ITAL 211—Italian Language

Oral and written language study, including aspects of Italian civilisation and linguistic study of literary and non-literary texts.

(P) ITAL 111

(X) ITAL 201

Timetable Full year Mon, Thur 3-4 and one-hour lang. lab. t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

ITAL 305—Italian Literature

Dante, and a special topic. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(C) ITAL 311

(X) ITAL 302, 303, 304, 312, 313, 314

Timetable Full year. Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

ITAL 311—Italian Language

Conversation, composition, comprehension, translation, linguistic analysis. **6 credits**

(P) ITAL 211

(X) ITAL 301

Timetable Full year. Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Italian for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature*

Italian as a half subject in Languages and Literature

Three papers: ITAL 501 and two papers selected from ITAL 502-508. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (ITAL 588).

Italian as a single subject

Six papers: ITAL 501 and five additional 500-level ITAL courses. A candidate may present an essay (ITAL 589) in lieu of one optional paper.

ITAL 501—Italian Language

Translation at sight from and into Italian. Essay in Italian.

ITAL 502—History of the Italian Language

History of the language from Vulgar Latin up to Dante including historical phonetics, historical grammar and linguistic analysis of selected Old Italian texts.

ITAL 503—Dante

ITAL 504—Petrarch and Boccaccio

ITAL 506—Literature of the Sixteenth Century I

Machiavelli and Guicciardini.

ITAL 507—Literature of the Sixteenth Century II

Ariosto and Tasso.

ITAL 508—A Special Topic

*No student will be accepted for M.A. (Hons) in Italian before 1981.

Spanish

SPAN 101—Introduction to Spanish

A course designed for those with little or no knowledge of Spanish. Oral work. Exercises in comprehension and translation. Detailed linguistic study of set texts chosen with particular reference to contemporary

Latin America. One hour practical work in language laboratory. **6 credits**

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 1-2 and 1 hour t.b.a.

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

Russian

Major-subject requirements

RUSS 112; RUSS 201 and one of RUSS 232, 233; RUSS 310 and two of RUSS 332, 333, 334.

RUSS 112—Russian I

Grammar; translations; essays; language laboratory; oral examination. **12 credits**
(X) RUSS 101, 111

Timetable Full year Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4; 2 tut hrs. t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 113—Classical Russian Literature in Translation

6 credits

(X) RUSS 212

Timetable 2/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 114—Russian Civilisation

Geographical, historical, political, sociological and artistic background to Russian life and letters. **6 credits**

(X) RUSS 111

Timetable 1/2 Tu 4-5, tut hrs t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 201—Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory; oral examination. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

Timetable Full year Mon 11-12, tut t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 232—Russian Literature I

Introduction to Russian literature, with prescribed texts, from the eighteenth century to the time of the classical novelists. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

(C) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 221, 222

Timetable 1/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut. t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 233—Russian Literature II

Introduction to Russian literature, with prescribed texts, from the classical novelists to the present day. **6 credits**

(P) RUSS 112

(C) RUSS 201

(X) RUSS 221, 222

Timetable 2/2 Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 234—Modern Russian Literature in Translation

Set texts, in English, chosen from twentieth-century Russian literature. **6 credits**

(P) 24 credits

(X) RUSS 213

Timetable 1/2 Tu 12-1, Thur 4-5, tuts t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 310—Russian Language

Translation into English; free composition; language laboratory work; oral examina-

tion.

6 credits

- (P) RUSS 201
(X) RUSS 301

Timetable Full year Mon 10-11, tut t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 332—The Novel

The history of the Russian novel, with set texts.

6 credits

- (P) RUSS 201
(C) RUSS 310
(X) RUSS 302

Timetable Full year Tu, Thur 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 333—Drama, Poetry, Short Story

The history of these three genres in Russia,

with set texts.

6 credits

- (P) RUSS 201
(C) RUSS 310
(X) RUSS 303

Timetable Full year two hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

RUSS 334—Special Topic

An aspect, chosen in a given year, of Russian or Slavonic languages, literature, history, music, visual arts or institutions.

6 credits

- (P) RUSS 201
(X) RUSS 315

Timetable Full year Hours t.b.a.

Examination: Internal assessment

Russian for M.A. with Honours in Language and Literature

Russian as a half subject in Languages and Literature: Three papers: RUSS 501 and two additional 500-level RUSS courses. A candidate may present an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one optional paper. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

Russian as a single subject: Six papers: RUSS 501, 525 or 526 and four others from 500-level RUSS courses. A candidate may present a thesis (RUSS 591) in lieu of two optional papers or an essay (RUSS 589) in lieu of one. Oral examination (RUSS 588).

RUSS 501—Advanced Language Work

RUSS 528—Twentieth-Century Russian Prose

RUSS 521—An Essay in Russian

RUSS 529—Twentieth-Century Russian Poetry

RUSS 522—Comparative Slavonic Philology

RUSS 530—Detailed Study of a Russian Author

RUSS 523—History of Language and Old Russian Literature

RUSS 531—Literary Criticism in Russia

The history of the Russian language and Old Russian literature; passages of Old and Mediaeval Russian for translation and comment.

RUSS 532—History of Russia in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries

RUSS 524—Eighteenth-Century Russian Literature

RUSS 533—History of Russia in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

RUSS 525—Nineteenth-Century Russian Prose

RUSS 534—Russian Political Thought

RUSS 526—Nineteenth-Century Russian Poetry

RUSS 535—Special Topic

RUSS 527—Russian Drama Since Pushkin

A special topic in language, literature, history, politics, comparative literature, etc.

Sociology and Social Work

Major-subject requirements

SOSC 101; SOSC 208; and at least one additional 200-level SOSC course: SOSC 301; and at least one additional 300-level SOSC course.

SOSC 101—An Introduction to the Study of Sociology

12 credits

Timetable Full year Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

SOSC 201—Interpersonal Relations

A theoretical and methodological examination of face to face interaction and systems of meanings.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 202—Comparative Sociology

An introduction to processes of organisation and change in different types of society.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 203—Population Studies

The nature, relevance and measurement of population structures and processes.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon 1-2, Wed 2-3, Fri 11-12

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 204—Community Studies

Theory and method in the study of urban communities.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 205—Special Topic

Sociology of Religions. The sociological interpretation of religious beliefs and organisation with particular reference to Christianity.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 207—Sociology of the Family

An introduction to the study of marriage and family as social institutions.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 208—Sociological Thought and Methods*

An historical and analytical study of the development of sociological thought and methods with emphasis on its relevance for current issues.

6 credits

(P) SOSC 101

(X) SOSC 205 prior to 1977

Timetable Full year Tu, Fri 1-2

(prac. hours t.b.a.)

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 301—Theory and Methodology*

An analysis of some of the more important theoretical and methodological issues in sociology.

6 credits

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable Full year Mon 1-3, prac. Wed 10-12 or Fri 11-1

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 302—Demography

Methods of measuring and analysing population processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable Full year Thur 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 303—Sociology of Deviance

Social aspects of deviant behaviour.

6 credits

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable Full year Wed 3-5

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 304—Minority Group Relations

Minority groups and their relationships with the larger society. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable Full year Thur 12-2

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 305—Social Organisation

The inter-relationships of major social structures and processes. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Not offered in 1980

SOSC 306—Special Topic

6 credits

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Not offered in 1980

SOSC 307—Work and Society

An examination of the relations between work and social institutions in Western and other societies with particular reference to the social consequences of occupational development and change for work and leisure. **6 credits**

(P) at least 12 credits from 200-level SOSC courses

Timetable Full year Tu 10-12

Examination: Internal assessment

SOSC 309—Social Stratification

A theoretical and methodological examination of systems of inequality. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits from 200-level SOSC credits
(X) SOSC 206

Timetable Full year Thur 2-4

Examination: Internal assessment

*Before a student can be credited with SOSC 208 or 301, attendance for at least 25 hours and satisfactory competence in practical work is required.

Note: Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.

Courses in Social Administration

SOAD 101—An Introduction to Social Administration

A study of the origins and development of attempts to meet welfare needs with particular reference to New Zealand.

12 credits

(X) SOWK 201, SOAD 201

Timetable Full year Wed 2-3, Mon, Fri 12-1

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a.

SOAD 202—Social Welfare and the State

6 credits

(P) SOAD 101

Classes & Prescriptions

340

(X) POLS 233, 237; SOWK 202
Timetable 1/2 Mon 9-10, Thur 1-3
Examination: Internal assessment

SOAD 203—A Special Topic

6 credits

(P) SOAD 101
Not offered in 1980

SOAD 301—New Zealand Social Services

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299
Timetable to be arranged
Examination: Internal assessment

SOAD 302—Social Policy and Administration

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299
Not offered in 1980

SOAD 303—Introduction to the Principles of Social Work

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299
Not offered in 1980

SOAD 304—A Special Topic

6 credits

(P) 6 credits from SOAD 201-299
Not offered in 1980

Note: Students should note that it may not be possible to offer all options at the 201-299 and 301-399 levels in any particular year and they should therefore seek information as soon as possible before the beginning of the session (preferably before the end of the preceding year) as to the courses which will be available.

Transitional Certificate in Sociology

Four papers.

SOSC 208—Sociological Thought and Methods*

One paper from SOSC 201-299
One paper from SOSC 302-399

SOSC 301—Theory and Methodology*

*Attention is drawn to the practical work requirement set out on the previous page.

Sociology for B.A. with Honours

Four papers.

SOSC 401 and any other three 400-level courses.

SOSC 401—Sociological Theory and Method

SOSC 407—Social Stratification
Not offered in 1980

SOSC 402—The Study of a Major Social Institution

SOSC 408—Formal Organisation

SOSC 403—Demography

SOSC 409—A Special Topic
Topic 1980—Interpersonal Relations

SOSC 404—Medical Sociology

SOSC 410—Intergroup Relations in Plural Societies

SOSC 405—Urban Sociology

Note: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses and practical work requirements.

Sociology for M.A. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (SOSC 591) presented in accordance with the M.A. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

Social Work for M.A. (Applied)

The subjects of the course are:

Part I

SOWK 502—Core processes of Social Work

SOWK 503—Human Growth and Behaviour

SOWK 531—Social Administration

SOWK 544—Practicum

Part II

SOWK 551—Social Work with Individuals, Groups and Communities

SOWK 552—Issues in Social Policy and Administration
Not offered in 1980

SOWK 553—A Special Topic

SOWK 545—Advanced practicum

SOWK 555—A Research Paper in Social Welfare

SOWK 591—Thesis

Note 1: The thesis is of the value of two papers.

Note 2: Approximately the same amount of time will be spent in the practicum as will be spent in the study of the academic subjects, except that candidates who have had full-time experience as practising social workers of not less than two years continuous duration may, at the discretion of the Chairman of the Department, be exempted from the earlier stages of fieldwork placement. Fieldwork placements extend into the vacations.

Note 3: Students should consult the Chairman of the Department re availability of courses for Part II.

Diploma in Social Work

See Diploma Course Regulations for prescriptions. Consult the Department for details.

Spanish

For the course in Spanish, see entry under Romance Languages.

Statistics and Operations Research

Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics

See the Dip. O.R.S. regulations, and for more detailed information on the courses listed below, see entries under the appropriate subjects or codes.

ECON 411—Econometrics

INFO 301—Operations Research
Techniques

INFO 403—Operations Research
Techniques

INFO 421—Optimisation Theory

INFO 441—Simulation

INFO 801—Operations Research
Applications

INFO 809—An approved practical project

INFO 849—Special paper on an approved
topic

MATH 331—Statistical Mathematics

MATH 332—Statistical Mathematics

MATH 341—Numerical Mathematics

MATH 413—Mathematical Statistics

MATH 414—Probability and Stochastic
Processes

MATH 831—Statistical Techniques

MATH 832—Special paper on an approved
topic

MATH 839—An approved practical project

SOSC 302—Demography

University Teaching & Research

For details of courses on Tertiary Education for B.Ed.Stud. and Dip. Ed.Stud. offered by the University Teaching and Research Centre, see entries under Education for EDUC 381, 382 and 481

Women's Studies

WISC 201—Women in Society

This course examines the economic, social and legal position of women in society. The

first half describes the status of women in contemporary society, while the second examines their role in the past. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11
Examination: Internal assessment

WISC 202—Images of Women
A study of the changing images by which

women have been portrayed in literature and the arts in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. **6 credits**

(P) 12 credits
Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11
Examination: Internal assessment

Zoology

Major-subject requirements

B.A. or B.Sc.

Zoology: ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, BIOL 112 and 24 credits of ZOOL or BIOL courses numbered 200-399, including not less than 12 credits at 300-level and not less than 6 credits at 200-level.

Physiology: ZOOL 111, BIOL 111, PHSI 201, PHSI 301.

Zoology

ZOOL 111—Biology of Animals

An introduction to the study of acellular, invertebrate and vertebrate animals, including a consideration, within an evolutionary framework of the structures and processes by which animals carry out their vital functions. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, ZOOL 101
Timetable 1/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BIOL 111—Cell Biology

Structure and function of pro-and eukaryotic cells, an introduction to biological chemistry, cell ultrastructure and metabolism, cell division and development. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101
Timetable 2/2 Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BIOL 112—Population Biology

Principles of reproduction and inheritance, population genetics and evolution. Competition, interaction, and succession within

populations; general ecology, the ecology of man. **6 credits**

(X) BIOL 101, BOTY 101, ZOOL 101
Timetable 2/2 Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BIOL 131—Environmental Biology

A study of the processes of the biosphere and man's impact and place in this environment. **6 credits**

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12
Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

ZOOL 201—Invertebrate Zoology

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of invertebrate animals, their classification and ecology. **6 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111
Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10
Examination: 25 June a.m. (2 hours)

ZOOL 202—Vertebrate Zoology

Comparative functional morphology and anatomy of vertebrates, and their classification and distribution. **6 credits**

Classes & Prescriptions

344

(P) ZOOL 111

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

ZOOL 206—Animal Function

A comparative study of functional processes in vertebrates and invertebrates.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) ZOOL 203

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 26 June p.m. (2 hours)

ZOOL 301—Animal Ecology

The structure and functioning of the ecosystem, limiting factor concept, communities and the measurement of their diversity, population ecology, interaction between species, general problems of pest control including noxious animal problems in New Zealand, and animal behaviour.

6 credits

(P) BIOL 112, 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department; MATH 192 and 193 or, with approval, a comparable background in statistics.

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: 27 June p.m. (2 hours)

ZOOL 303—Entomology

A general course on the biology of insects and other terrestrial arthropods with special emphasis on the unique characteristics of these animals. Applied aspects are considered with an ecological approach to pest species, the choice of pest control methods and an introduction to soil and aquatic entomology. The New Zealand situation is stressed wherever possible.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 201, BIOL 112

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

ZOOL 305—Parasitology

A general course, but with emphasis on medical, veterinary and other economic aspects of parasitism; plus the recognition and life histories of parasites, and the physiological and ecological relationships of parasites to their hosts.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level

credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department.

Timetable 1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examination: 24 June a.m.

ZOOL 306—Marine Biology and Fisheries

A general course on the biology of the marine ecosystem. A brief introduction to the relevant aspects of physical oceanography is followed by a consideration of the biological productivity of the oceans and of the biology of marine organisms, particularly fishes. The commercial exploitation and management of fisheries and shell fisheries are considered, with particular emphasis on New Zealand resources. The course also deals with the distribution of animals on the shore and in the sea, relating this to physical factors of the environment.

6 credits

(P) ZOOL 201, 202; BIOL 112

(X) ZOOL 304

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

ZOOL 307—Developmental Zoology

A study of embryonic development in animals, the development of animal tissues, organs and organ systems, and their microanatomy.

6 credits

(P) either ZOOL 111, BIOL 111; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology Department

or PHSI 201.

(X) ZOOL 205

Timetable 2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

BIOL 301—Genetics A

The study of inheritance. Basic Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics, and an introduction to developmental and microbial genetics. Examples illustrating principles and practices will be drawn from plants, animals (including man) and micro-organisms.

3 credits

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department

(X) ZOOL 302

Timetable 1/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 25 June p.m. (1½ hours)

BIOL 302—Genetics B

Advances in Mendelian genetics, cytogenetics and biochemical genetics; developmental and population genetics; principles and practices of plant and animal breeding; human genetics. **3 credits**

(P) BIOL 111, 112; 6 200-level credits

approved by Chairman of Zoology or Botany Department

(C) BIOL 301; MATH 192 and 193 or a comparable background in statistics

Timetable 2/4 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examination: 25 June p.m. (1½ hours)

Zoology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three 400-level ZOOL papers and a research project (ZOOL 489).

ZOOL 401—Animal Ecology

(P) ZOOL 301

ZOOL 402—Entomology

(P) ZOOL 303

ZOOL 403—Evolution

ZOOL 404—Developmental Zoology

(P) ZOOL 307, CHEM 101

ZOOL 406—Marine Biology

(P) ZOOL 306

ZOOL 407—Comparative Physiology

(P) ZOOL 206

ZOOL 408—Soil Biology

(P) *either* ZOOL 301 *or* ZOOL 303

ZOOL 409—Zoogeography

ZOOL 410—Parasitology

(P) ZOOL 305

ZOOL 411—Principles of Systematic Zoology

ZOOL 489—Research Project*

A research project on a topic approved by the Chairman of the Department.

BIOL 401—Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

Zoology for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level ZOOL papers and a thesis (ZOOL 591*).

ZOOL 501—Animal Ecology

(P) ZOOL 301

ZOOL 502—Entomology

(P) ZOOL 303

ZOOL 503—Evolution

ZOOL 504—Developmental Zoology

(P) ZOOL 307, CHEM 101

ZOOL 506—Marine Biology

(P) ZOOL 306

ZOOL 507—Comparative Physiology

(P) ZOOL 206

ZOOL 508—Soil Biology

(P) *either* ZOOL 301 *or* ZOOL 303

ZOOL 509—Zoogeography

ZOOL 510—Parasitology

(P) ZOOL 305

ZOOL 511—Principles of Systematic Zoology

BIOL 501—Molecular Biology and Genetics

Molecular biology and genetics and *either* plant breeding *or* human genetics.

(P) BIOL 301 (and, if electing to take human genetics, BIOL 302)

Zoology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (ZOOL 591*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields: Marine Zoology (both invertebrate and vertebrate, including life history studies, ecology and taxonomy), Soil Zoology and Entomology (including population studies, ecology and taxonomy), Limnology, Developmental Zoology, Genetics, Comparative Physiology, Parasitology, Electron Microscopy and Ecology of terrestrial vertebrates.

Physiology

PHSI 201—Physiology

Molecular and cellular physiology—the material of the body, physicochemical processes and the functions of cells and tissues. The structures and processes concerned with digestion, respiration, excretion and reproduction and their control and integration in mammals by the vascular, nervous and endocrine systems. Homeostatic mechanisms. **12 credits**

(P) ZOOL 111, BIOL 111

(C) CHEM 101

(X) A combination of ZOOL 203, 204

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12

Examinations: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 papers, each of 2 hours duration)

PHSI 291—Human Physiology*

Human physiology with particular attention to systems and functions more immediately underlying behaviour. The central nervous system will be viewed in the context of other organ systems of the body. **3 credits**

(C) EDUC 362 or NURS 201 or PSYC 201

(X) ZOOL 101, 111, BIOL 111

Timetable 2/2 Thur, Fri 9-10

Examination: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 hours)

*This course will provide a background in Physiology for those students advancing in the Behavioural Sciences. It is not available for the Type A B.Sc.

PHSI 301—Physiology

Principles of endocrinology and neuroendocrinology and topics in reproduction and lactation. Principles of immunology and topics in advanced cell physiology. Neurotransmission, neurophysiology and neuropharmacology. The biophysical and physicochemical phenomena underlying the renal, cardiovascular and respiratory systems. **12 credits**

(P) PHSI 201; CHEM 101

Timetable Full year Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11

Examinations: Oct/Nov t.b.a. (2 papers, each of 2 hours duration)

Physiology for B.A. or B.Sc. with Honours

Three 400-level PHSI papers and a research project (PHSI 489)

PHSI 401—Cellular and Membrane Physiology

PHSI 402—Neuroendocrinology, Reproduction and Lactation

PHSI 404—Neurophysiology

PHSI 405—Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology

PHSI 489—Research Project*

A research project on a topic approved by the Professor of Physiology.

Physiology for M.Sc. and Honours

Three 500-level PHSI papers and a thesis (PHSI 591*).

PHSI 501—Cellular and Membrane
Physiology

PHSI 504—Neurophysiology

PHSI 502—Neuroendocrinology, Repro-
duction and Lactation

PHSI 505—Renal and Cardiovascular
Physiology

Physiology for M.A. or M.Sc. (by thesis)

A satisfactory thesis (PHSI 591*) presented in accordance with the M.A. or M.Sc. regulations after completion of a course of research as an internal student.

*The Zoology Department offers postgraduate supervision in several specialised fields of Physiology: Cell Physiology, Endocrinology and Neuroendocrinology, Renal and Cardiovascular Physiology and Neurophysiology.

Timetable for 1980

1. The following section gives details for lectures and laboratory classes in the Faculties of Arts, Commerce and Administration, Languages and Literature, Law, and Science. Students in the Faculty of Architecture should refer to the timetable available at the School.
2. Classes timetabled between 8 a.m. and 1 p.m. begin on the hour and end ten minutes before the hour; classes timetabled between 1 p.m. and 7 p.m. begin ten minutes after the hour and end on the hour.
3. Students must consult departmental prospectuses and noticeboards for the following matters:
 - (a) Rooms and exact dates of commencement of courses
 - (b) Periods and times of courses noted 'tba'
 - (c) Tutorial arrangements
 - (d) Class times of subjects at Honours and Masters levels, and Diplomas (except Dip.Bus.Admin.).
4. While classes will normally be held at the hours set out in the following pages, it may be necessary, where class size exceeds the capacity of rooms available, to transfer such classes to another hour.

Abbreviations

FY	full year
1/2	first half-year
2/2	second half-year
1/4	first quarter
2/4	second quarter
3/4	third quarter
4/4	fourth quarter
1/3	first term
alt	alternate
hpw	hours per week
hr(s)	hour(s)
sem	seminar
tut	tutorial
tba	to be arranged

Timetable

ACCY 101	Accountancy (A) Subject to confirmation — Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10; (B) Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1	1/2	ANTH 201	Soc. & Cult. Orgn Mon, Wed 11-12, Tu 12-1	2/2
ACCY 202	Financial Accounting Mon, Tu, Thur 12-1	2/2	ANTH 204	Topics in Anthro. Theory Mon 2-3, Tu 12-1, Thur 1-2	1/2
ACCY 203	Management Accounting Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12	2/2	ANTH 205	Intergroup Relns in N.Z. Tu, Fri 11-12, Thur 12-1	1/2
ACCY 204	Finance Mon, Tu, Thur 3-4	1/2	ANTH 207	Anthropological Research Tu, Wed, Thur 9-10	2/2
ACCY 205	Accounting Analysis Not offered in 1980		ANTH 212	Social Change Not offered in 1980	
ACCY 206	Maori Resource Management Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	2/2	ANTH 301	Myth Mon 12-1, Wed 4-5; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2-4 or Tu 10-12	2/2
ACCY 301	Advanced Finance Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5	2/2	ANTH 302	Econ. Anthropology Not offered in 1980	
ACCY 302	Management Accounting Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5	1/2	ANTH 303	Anth. in Complex Soc. Mon, Wed 11-12; <i>Sem</i> Wed 2-4 or Thur 10-12	1/2
ACCY 303	Auditing Mon 4-6, Thur 4-5	2/2	ANTH 305	S. Asia Ideol. & Soc. Struct. Mon 12-1, Tu 2-3; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1	1/2
ACCY 304	Management Information Systems Mon, Wed, Thur 3-4	2/2	ANTH 306	Lang., Communication & Anth. Tu, Thur 1-2; <i>Sem</i> Tu or Wed 10-12	2/2
ACCY 305	Tax Trusts Est. Planning Mon, Wed 5-6, Thur 4-5	1/2	ANTH 307	Social Movements Mon, Tu 2-3; <i>Sem</i> Thur 2-4 or Fri 11-1	2/2
ACCY 306	Sel. Topics in Acctg Not offered in 1980		ARCH 171	Contemp. Architecture Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	1/2
ACCY 307	Govt Acctg and Finance Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	2/2	ARCH 172	Contemp. Architecture Mon, Tu, Wed 4-5	2/2
ACCY 308	Adv. Financial Accounting Tu, Thur 5-6, Fri 12-1	1/2	ASIA 101	Indonesian I Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 <i>Lab</i> Tu 12-1	FY
ACCY 309	Internat. Acctg Topics Not offered in 1980		ASIA 111	Chinese I Mon 10-11, Tu, Thur, Fri 11-12 <i>Lab</i> tba	FY
ACCY 310	Theory and Res. Methodology Mon 2-3, Wed 3-4	1/2	ASIA 201	Indonesian Lang. Mon, Thur 1-2 <i>Lab</i> Fri 1-2	FY
ACCY 312	Control Info. Systems* Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12 *Subject to availability of staff	1/2	ASIA 211	Chinese Language Mon, Thur 12-1 <i>Lab</i> tba	FY
ANTH 101	Anthro.: Aims & Scope Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3	1/2	ASIA 221	Aspects of Chinese Civilisation Not offered in 1980	
ANTH 102	Society & Culture (Gen.) Tu 3-4, Wed, Fri 2-3	2/2	ASIA 222	Modern Japan Wed 2-4	2/2
ANTH 103	S. Asian Soc. & Culture Not offered in 1980				
ANTH 104	Pacific Soc. & Culture Mon 12-1, Wed 11-12, Thur 10-11	1/2			

Classes & Prescriptions

350

ASIA 225	Indian Thought & Cult.			Lab 4 hpw
	Not offered in 1980			One of the following pairs
ASIA 302	Socio-Pol. Thought in E. Asia	E. 1/2		to be selected:
	Mon 11-1			(1) Mon, Thur 2-4;
				(2) Tu, Fri 2-4
BCHM 201	Biochemistry II	FY		BOTY 201 Botany IIA 1/2
	Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1, Thur (tut) 5-6			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2
	Lab 6 hpw			Lab 6 hpw
	One of the following pairs			One of the following pairs
	to be selected:			to be selected:
	(1) Tu, Fri 2-5;			(1) Mon, Thur 2-5;
	(2) Wed 2-5, Thur 10-1			(2) Tu, Fri 2-5
BCHM 301	Metabl. & Funct. Biochem.	FY		BOTY 202 Botany IIB 2/2
	Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1; 1 lecture tba			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2
	Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12, 2-5			Lab 6 hpw
				One of the following pairs
				to be selected:
				(1) Mon, Thur 2-5;
				(2) Tu, Fri 2-5
BCHM 311	Physical Biochemistry	FY		BOTY 311 Angiosperm Anat. & Morph. 3/4
	Mon 2-3, Thur 12-1			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1
	Lab 4½ hpw tba			Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5;
				one additional period tba
BCHM 312	Enzymology			BOTY 312 Angiosperms & Plant Geog. 4/4
	Not offered in 1980			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2
				Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5;
				one additional period tba
BIOL 111	Cell Biology	2/2		BOTY 313 Plant Physiology 4/4
	Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1
	Lab 4 hpw			Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5;
	One of the following pairs			one additional period tba
	to be selected:			BOTY 314 Plant Ecology 2/4
	(1) Mon, Thur 2-4;			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1
	(2) Tu, Fri 2-4;			Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5;
	(3) Mon, Fri 11-1			one additional period tba
BIOL 112	Population Biology	2/2		BOTY 315 Mycology & Plant Pathol. 2/4
	Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1
	Lab 4 hpw			Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5;
	One of the following pairs			one additional period tba
	to be selected:			
	(1) Mon, Thur 2-4;			
	(2) Tu, Fri 2-4;			
	(3) Mon, Fri 11-1			
BIOL 131	Environmental Biology	2/2		
	Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12			
	Lab 2 hpw			
	One to be selected from			
	the following:			
	(1) Wed 10-12; (2) Thur 9-11			
BIOL 301	Genetics A	1/4		BUAD 113 Business Administration 2/2
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12			(A) Mon, Tu, Fri 9-10
	Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-4, and			(B) Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1
	one period tba			BUAD 201 Organisational Behaviour 2/2
				Tu 1-3
BIOL 302	Genetics B	2/4		BUAD 202 Introduction to Marketing 2/2
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12			Thur 1-3
	Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-4, and			BUAD 203 Production Management 1/2
	one period tba			Thur 1-3
				BUAD 205 Contemporary Issues 1/2
				Tu 1-3
				BUAD 206 Intro. to Bus. Decisions 2/2
				Wed 9-11
BOTY 111	Biology of Plants	1/2		BUAD 207 Business Analysis 1/2
	Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11			Mon 1-3

Timetable
351

BUAD 208	Special Topic Not offered in 1980		CHEM 101	Chemistry I Tu, Thur, Fri (Div A) 12-1 or Tu, Thur, Fri (Div B) 4-5 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 9-12; (2) Mon 1-4; (3) Tu 9-12; (4) Tu 1-4; (5) Thur 1-4; (6) Fri 1-4 In Div A lectures the emphasis is directed towards the physical sciences and in Div B lectures towards the biological sciences.	FY
BUAD 301	Human Resources Mon 10-12	1/2			
BUAD 302	Marketing Wed 3-5	1/2			
BUAD 303	Planning and Control Mon 10-12	2/2			
BUAD 305	Research Period and hrs tba				
BUAD 306	Operations Management Wed 3-5	2/2			
BUAD 307	Special Topic Hours tba	1/2			
BUAD 308	Special Topic Not offered in 1980		CHEM 201	Structure Bonding & Spect. 1/2 Mon, Tu 9-10 Lab 6 hpw for 6 wks One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	
BUAD 310	Business Research Wed 9-11	1/2			
BUAD 811	Intro. to Economics Mon 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 812	Intro. to Administration Mon 4-6	1/2	CHEM 202	Inorganic Chemistry 2/2 Mon, Tu 9-10 Lab 6 hpw for 6 wks One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	
BUAD 813	Intro. to Orgnl Behaviour Mon 4-6	2/2			
BUAD 814	Intro. to Decision Making Mon 7-9	1/2			
BUAD 821	Intro. to Bus. Research Tu 7-9	1/2	CHEM 203	Physical Chemistry 2/2 Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 6 hpw for 6 wks One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	
BUAD 822	Labour Econ. & Indus. Law Tu 4-6	1/2			
BUAD 824	Personnel Administration Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 825	Intro. to Marketing Tu 4-6	1/2	CHEM 204	Organic Chemistry 1/2 Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 6 hpw for 6 wks One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5 (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	
BUAD 826	Marketing Management Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 827	Production Management Tu 4-6	1/2			
BUAD 828	Operations Management Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
BUAD 831	Business Planning Tu 7-9	1/2	CHEM 251	Analytical Chemistry 1/2 Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10 Lab 6 hpw for 6 wks One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5 (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	
BUAD 835	Business Policy Tu 4-6, 7-9	2/2			
CART 101	Cartography Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from the following: (1) Tu 1-4; (2) Wed 2-5; (3) Thur 1-4		FY CHEM 302	Inorganic Chemistry 1/2 Mon, Tu 10-11 Lab 9 hpw 1/4 Two to be selected from the following: (1) Mon 1-6; (2) Thur 1-6; (3) Fri 1-6	

Classes & Prescriptions

352

CHEM 303	Physical Chemistry	1/2	CLAS 201	Oral Lit. of Ancient World	2/2
	Thur, Fri 10-11			Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12	
	Lab 9 hpw 2/4		CLAS 202	Etrus. & Roman Art	1/2
	Two to be selected from			Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2	
	the following:		CLAS 203	Greek & Roman Drama	2/2
	(1) Mon 1-6; (2) Thur 1-6;			Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10	
	(3) Fri 1-6		CLAS 204	Greek Mythology	
CHEM 304	Organic Chemistry	2/2		Not offered in 1980	
	Thur, Fri 10-11		CLAS 205	Greek & Roman Political Ideas	
	Lab 9 hpw 4/4			Not offered in 1980	
	Two to be selected from		CLAS 301	Oral Lit. of Ancient World	2/2
	the following:			Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12	
	(1) Mon 1-6; (2) Thur 1-6;		CLAS 303	Greek & Roman Drama	2/2
	(3) Fri 1-6			Mon 10-11, Tu 2-3, Thur 9-10	
CHEM 305	Industrial Chemistry	1/2	CLAS 304	Greek Mythology	
	Mon, Wed 11-12;			Not offered in 1980	
	Sem Wed 1-6		CLAS 305	Greek & Roman Political Ideas	
CHEM 306	Geochemistry A	1/2		Not offered in 1980	
	Tu, Thur 11-12		COML 101	Introduction to Law	1/2
	Lab 4½ hpw tba			Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3	
CHEM 313	Physical Chemistry		COML 201	Law, Accounting and	
	Not offered in 1980			Finance	1/2
CHEM 314	Organic Chemistry	2/2		Wed, Thur, Fri 2-3	
	2 lectures per week		COML 301	Special Contract Law	1/2
	Hours tba			Tu, Thur 10-12	
	Lab 4½ hpw tba		COML 302	Legal Prob. Industry and	
CHEM 316	Geochemistry B	2/2		Lab.	2/2
	Tu, Thur 11-12			Mon, Wed 11-12, Fri 11-1	
	Lab 4½ hpw tba		COML 303	Law of Organisations	2/2
CHEM 322	Sel. Top. Inorg. Theor.	2/2		Tu, Thur, Fri 10-11	
	Chem.		CRIM 201	Criminology	FY
	2 lectures per week			Tu 11-12, Thur 10-12	
	Hrs tba		CRIM 301	Criminal Justice Admin.	FY
	Lab 4½ hpw tba			Mon, Tu 3-4	
CHEM 333	Physico-Chemical Methods	2/2	CRIM 302	Crime and Punishment	FY
	Mon, Wed 11-12			Wed, Thur 3-4	
	Lab 4½ hpw: Tu 1-6		CRIT 201	European Tragedy	1/2
CHEM 341	Mech. & Kinetics Chem.	2/2		Mon 10-11, Thur 9-10,	
	Rcns			Wed (tut) 10-11	
	Mon, Tu 10-11		CRIT 202	European Romanticism	2/2
	Lab 9 hpw 3/4			Mon, Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10	
	Two to be selected from the		ECHI 201	Modern Brit. Ec. Hist.	FY
	following: (1) Mon 1-6;			Tu 4-5, 2/2 Fri 4-5 (F/nightly	
	(2) Thur 1-6; (3) Fri 1-6			tut tba)	
CHEM 351	Analytical Chemistry	2/2	ECHI 202	Develt Internat. Econ.	FY
	Wed 10-11, Thur 9-10			Thur 4-5, 1/2 Fri 4-5	
	Lab 4½ hpw: Wed 1-6			(F/nightly tut tba)	
CLAS 101	Greek Lit. in Translation	1/2	ECHI 203	Consumer Expenditure	FY
	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1			Mon 4-5, 1/2 Wed 4-5	
CLAS 102	Greek Art	2/2		(F/nightly tut tba)	
	Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1			May not be offered	
CLAS 104	Greek Hist.: Govt & Soc.	1/2			
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 5-6				
CLAS 105	Rom. Hist.: Govt & Soc.	2/2			
	Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5				

Timetable

353

ECHI 301	Compar. Econ. Devlpmt Tu, Fri 11-12	FY	EDUC 222	History of Education Mon 4-6	1/2
ECHI 302	N.Z. Econ. Hist. Mon, Thur 11-12	FY	EDUC 223	Educational Sociology Tu 4-6	2/2
ECON 101	Economics I (A) Tu, Thur Fri 11-12 (B) Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4 <i>Special lecture</i> Wed 2-3 (optional)	FY	EDUC 224	Comparative Education Tu 10-12	1/2
ECON 111	Q.A. Maths Mon 11-12, Wed, Thur 10-11	1/2	EDUC 230	Special Field Thur 10-12	2/2
ECON 112	Q.A. Stats (A) Tu, Wed, Thur 10-11 (B) Tu, Wed, Thur 4-5	2/2	EDUC 231	Human Intelligence Mon 4-6	2/2
ECON 201	Microeconomics Mon, Tu, Thur 9-10	1/2	EDUC 232	Human Learning Tu 4-6	1/2
ECON 202	Macroeconomics Mon, Tu, Wed 9-10	2/2	EDUC 233	Analysis of Educ. Data Mon 4-6	1/2
ECON 203	Money and Finance Wed 11-12	FY	EDUC 323	Curric. Theory & Develpt Mon 4-6	FY
ECON 213	Applied Econ. Stats Fri 9-10, Thur 2-3 or 3-4 (tut)	FY	EDUC 324	Educ. in New Zealand Fri 4-6	FY
ECON 223	Special Topic Not offered in 1980		EDUC 325	Comparative Education Fri 10-12	FY
ECON 233	Industrial Relations Mon, Thur 4-5 tut tba	FY	EDUC 334	Special Education Fri 4-6	FY
ECON 304	Resource Allocation Mon 9-11, Thur 9-10, tut tba	FY	EDUC 335	Res. in the Basic Sch. Subj. Mon 4-6	FY
ECON 305	Macroeconomic Theory Mon, Thur 12-1 tut tba	FY	EDUC 350	History of Education Wed 4-6	FY
ECON 306	Money and Finance Tu, Fri 12-1, tut tba	FY	EDUC 352	Educational Sociology Mon 10-12	1/2
ECON 307	Public Economics Mon, Wed 2-3, tut tba	FY	EDUC 353	Philosophy of Education Thur 4-6	FY
ECON 308	Indust. & Regional Econ. Tu 10-11, Fri 2-3, tut tba	FY	EDUC 360	Special Field Mon 4-6	2/2
ECON 309	International Economics Tu 9-10, Fri 10-11, tut tba	FY	EDUC 361	Applied Behav. Analysis Thur 4-6	1/2
ECON 313	Econometrics Tu, Thur 2-3, tut tba	FY	EDUC 362	Indivl Mental Assessment Wed 4-6	FY
ECON 327	Special Topic Period and hrs tba		EDUC 363	Educ. Evaluation Tu 4-6	2/2
ECON 333	Labour Economics Tu, Fri 1-2, tut tba	FY	EDUC 364	Analysis of Educ. Data Thur 4-6	1/2
EDUC 111	Education and Society Wed, Thur 9-10	FY	EDUC 365	Psych. of Childhood Tu 4-6	1/2
EDUC 112	Educational Psychology Mon, Fri 4-5	FY	EDUC 366	Psych. of Adolescence Thur 4-6	2/2
EDUC 221	Educational Thought Mon 10-12	2/2	ENGL 108	Renaissance Literature Mon, Wed 2-3	FY
			ENGL 109	Modern Literature Tu, Thur 2-3 or Tu, Thur 5-6	FY
			ENGL 208	Shakespeare Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1	2/2

Classes & Prescriptions

354

ENGL 209	The Novel Wed, Fri 2-3	FY			Tu, Thur 10-11, screening Tu 2-4, 4-5 (tut)
ENGL 214	Middle Engl. Lit. Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2	ENGL 355	Production	1/2 Tu 10-11, 2-4, Wed 10-11
ENGL 215	Old English Lit. Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2	ENGL 356	Film Analysis	Not offered in 1980
ENGL 216	Modern Poetry Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	1/2	ENGL 361	Origins of Modern Art	FY Mon, Wed 4-5
ENGL 217	Modern Drama Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3	1/2			
ENGL 218	American Literature Tu, Thur, Fri 3-4	2/2	FREN 102	French Language A	FY Tu 3-4, 1 hr <i>prac</i> Tu 4-5 or Fri 2-3
ENGL 219	New Zealand Literature Mon, Tu, Thur 2-3	2/2	FREN 103	French Lit. Studies*	2/2 Mon, Wed 9-10, Thur 3-4 *Subject to availability of staff
ENGL 221	Drama Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5	FY	FREN 121	French Language B	FY Mon 2-4; Tu 8-10, 11-1, 3-5; Wed 10-12 and hrs tba
ENGL 222	History and Crit. of Film Tu 3-5, Wed 2-3, Thur 2-4, 4-5 (tut)	2/2	FREN 211	French Language	FY Mon, Thur 11-1; or Tu 11-1, Fri 9-11; or Wed 9-11, Fri 1-3; 1 hr <i>prac</i> tba
ENGL 241	Intro. to Lang. Study Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba	1/2	FREN 218	17th c. French Literature	1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3
ENGL 242	Sociolinguistics Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba	2/2	FREN 219	18th c. French Literature	2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 2-3
ENGL 245	Use of English Mon, Wed 10-11, 2 tuts tba	1/2	FREN 220	French Lit. Outside France	2/2 Mon, Wed, Thur, Fri 11-12
ENGL 246	Language Change Not offered in 1980		FREN 311	French Language	FY Tu 9-11; or Tu 11-1; or Wed 8-10; 2 hpw tba
ENGL 252	Original Composition Mon 4-6 1/2 only; 2/2 2 hpw tba	FY	FREN 324	19th c. French Prose Works	1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4
ENGL 261	Renaissance Art Tu, Thur 4-5, tut tba	FY	FREN 325	20th c. Novel and Theatre	2/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11
ENGL 308	Renaissance Literature Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	2/2	FREN 326	Old French & Hist. of Lang.	Not offered in 1980
ENGL 309	Modern Novel Mon, Wed 3-4	FY	FREN 327	Evolution of Poetic Form	1/2 Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12
ENGL 315	Augustan Literature Not offered in 1980		FREN 328	20th c. Prose Works	Not offered in 1980
ENGL 316	Romantic and Victorian Literature Mon, Tu, Fri 11-12	1/2	FREN 329	19th c. Poetry & Theatre	Not offered in 1980
ENGL 317	Special Topic Not offered in 1980				
ENGL 321	Old English Language Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	1/2	GEOG 101	Introductory Geography	FY Mon, Wed (tut), Thur, Fri 9-10 Lab 3 hpw One to be allocated from the following: (1) Tu 10-1; (2) Tu 2-5; (3) Wed 10-1; (4) Wed 2-5; (5) Thur 10-1; (6) Thur 2-5
ENGL 322	Middle English Language Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	2/2			
ENGL 341	Structure of Present-day English Mon, Wed 2-3, 2 tuts tba	1/2			
ENGL 342	Linguistic Analysis Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10, tut tba	2/2			
ENGL 354	Oriental Drama	2/2			

GEOG 112 **Geog. of Pacific Basin*** FY
Tu, Thur 2-3

*Subject to availability of resources

GEOG 201 **Human & Econ. Geog. of Europe** FY
Wed, Thur 3-4, Tu 3-4 (tut)
Lab 3 hpw tba

GEOG 202 **Systematic Human Geog.** FY
Mon, Fri 3-4 tut tba
Lab 3 hpw tba

GEOG 203 **Systematic Physical Geog.** FY
Wed 2-3, Thur 9-10
Lab 3 hpw for approx ½ yr
One to be selected from the following:
(1) Mon 10-1; (2) Thur 10-1;
(3) Fri 2-5

GEOG 204 **Rural Econ. & Environment** FY
Tu, Thur 10-11, tuts &
Lab tba

GEOG 301 **Geography of New Zealand** FY
Mon, Thur 10-11
Lab 3 hpw
One to be selected from the following:
(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4

GEOG 302 **Geog. of Monsoon Asia** FY
Tu, Thur 10-11
Lab 3 hpw
One to be selected from the following:
(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4

GEOG 303 **Geog. of Latin America** FY
Thur 11-12, Fri 10-11
Occasional lab 3 hpw
One to be selected from the following:
(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4

GEOG 304 **Adv. Physical Geography** FY
Mon 2-3, Thur 3-4
Lab 3 hpw
One to be selected from the following:
(1) Wed 1-4; (2) Thur 1-4

GEOL 101 **Intro. Earth Science** FY
Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6,
Mon 12-1 (tut)
Lab 3 hpw
One to be selected from the following:
(1) Tu 9-12; (2) Tu 2-5;
(3) Tu 6-9 p.m.; (4) Thur 6-9 p.m.

GEOL 131 **Environ. Earth Science** 1/2
Mon, Thur 11-12, Tu 9-10,
tut tba

Lab 2 hpw
One to be selected from the following:

(1) Wed 10-12; (2) Wed 6-8 p.m.; (3) Thur 9-11

GEOL 201 **Physical Geology** FY
Mon, Thur 1-2
Lab 4 hpw 2/2

Two to be selected from the following:

(1) Tu 10-12 or (2) Tu 2-4;
(3) Fri 10-12 or (4) Fri 2-4

GEOL 202 **Historical Geol. & Paleontology** FY
Tu 1-2, Wed 4-5
Lab 4 hpw 1/2

Two to be selected from the following:

(1) Wed 10-12 or (2) Wed 2-4;
(3) Fri 10-12 or (4) Fri 2-4

GEOL 213 **Pedology** 1/2
Mon, Tu, Thur 5-6, Thur 11-12
Lab 6 hpw: Mon, Fri 10-1

GEOL 311 **Applied Geophysics** FY
Mon 9-10, 3-4
Lab 3 hpw: Wed 2-4, 1 hr tba

GEOL 313 **Pedology** 2/2
Wed, Fri 9-10
Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Fri 10-12

GEOL 321 **Principles and Methods** FY
Tu, Thur 12-1
Lab 4 hpw: Tu, Thur 2-4

GEOL 322 **Basin Analysis** FY
Mon, Fri 12-1
Lab 4 hpw: Mon 1-3, Fri 2-4

GEOL 323 **Applied Geology** FY
Wed, Fri 9-10
Lab 4 hpw: Wed, Fri 10-12

GERM 102 **German Language** FY
Tu, Wed 4-5, Fri 10-11

GERM 112 **German Language I** FY
Mon 12-1, Wed, Fri 10-11; alt times Mon 1-2, Wed 9-10, 11-12, 2-3, Fri 12-1, 2-3

GERM 113 **German Lit. I** FY
Tu 1-2, Thur 12-1;
tut Wed 11-12 or Thur 2-3 or Fri 11-12

GERM 202 **Contemp. Germ. Life & Thought** 1/2
Mon 9-10, Tu 11-12

GERM 203 **Theme Criticism** 2/2
Wed 2-3, Fri 10-11

GERM 211 **German Language** FY

Classes & Prescriptions

356

		Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4, Thur 2-3; alt times Mon 4-5, Thur 12-1, Fri 1-2		HIST 219	Pacific History	2/2
				HIST 311	Early Modern Britain	1/2
GERM 303		Period Criticism		HIST 312	Early Modern Britain	
		Not offered in 1980			Not offered in 1980	
GERM 311		German Language	FY	HIST 313	The French Revolution	2/2
		Mon 12-1 or Tu 10-11			Mon, Wed 3-4	
		Tu 12-1, 3-4		HIST 314	Medieval History	
GERM 312		Genre Criticism			Not offered in 1980	
		Not offered in 1980		HIST 315	American History	1/2
GERM 313		Oeuvre Criticism			Wed 2-3, 2 hrs tba	
		Not offered in 1980		HIST 316	New Zealand History	2/2
GERM 315		Period Criticism	1/2		Tu or Thur 11-1	
		2 hpw tba		HIST 317	New Zealand History	1/2
GERM 316		Genre Criticism	2/2		Tu, Thur 11-1	
		2 hpw tba		HIST 318	Special Topic	
GERM 317		Oeuvre Criticism	1/2		Not offered in 1980	
		2 hpw tba		HIST 319	Biography and History	2/2
GREE 101		Greek Reading Knowledge	FY		Fri 12-1, 2 hrs tba	
		Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5		INFO 151	Introductory Programming	FY
GREE 111		Introductory Greek	FY		Thur, Fri 1-2	
		Tu, Wed, Fri 4-5			Prac 1-2 hpw tba	
GREE 210		Greek Lit.	FY	INFO 251	Computer Structures	FY
		Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4			Tu 1-2, Thur 11-12, 1 tut tba	
GREE 211		Greek Lang. and History	FY		Prac 2-3 hpw tba	
		Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3		INFO 252	Business Data Processing	FY
GREE 310		Greek Lit.	FY		Mon, Tu 3-4, 1 tut tba	
		Tu 11-12, Thur 3-4			Prac 2-3 hpw tba	
GREE 311		Greek Lang. and History	FY	INFO 301	Operations Research Techs	FY
		Thur 10-11, Fri 2-3			Tu, Thur 9-10, Wed 11-12	
HIST 101		Medieval History	FY	INFO 348	Special Topic	1/2
		Mon, Wed, Thur 4-5			Hrs tba	
HIST 102		Early Modern Europe	FY	INFO 349	Special Topic	2/2
		Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12			Hrs tba	
HIST 104		New Zealand History	FY	INFO 353	Programming Languages	2/2
		Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10			Tu, Thur 5-6	
HIST 211		Renaissance Europe	1/2	INFO 355	Operating Systems	1/2
		Mon, Fri 2-3			Tu, Thur 5-6	
HIST 212		Early Modern Britain	2/2	INTR 201	Third World & Int. Relns	1/2
		Mon, Fri 2-3			Wed, Fri 11-12	
HIST 213		18th Century Britain	1/2	ITAL 104	Italian Civilisation	1/2
		Wed, Fri 10-11			Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11	
HIST 214		Britain since 1815	2/2	ITAL 111	Italian I	FY
		Mon 12-1, Wed 2-3			Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur 11-12,	
HIST 215		American History	2/2		1 hr lab tba	
		Wed, Fri 10-11		ITAL 205	Italian Lit.	FY
HIST 216		Indian History	1/2		Mon, Thur 1-2	
		Mon, Wed 11-12		ITAL 211	Italian Language	FY
HIST 217		African History			Mon, Thur 3-4 1 lab tba	
		Not offered in 1980		ITAL 305	Italian Lit.	FY
HIST 218		Special Topic	2/2		Hrs tba	
		Tu, Thur 3-4				

ITAL 311	Italian Language	FY	LAWS 313	Comparative Law	FY
	Hrs tba			Wed 10-12	
LATI 102	Introductory Latin	FY	LAWS 314	The Criminal Justice	FY
	Mon, Tu, Fri 3-4			System	
LATI 111	Latin Lit. and Lang.	FY	LAWS 315	International Law	FY
	Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10, Wed 10-11			Mon, Wed 2-3, 1/3 Fri 9-10	
LATI 210	Latin Lit.	FY	LAWS 316	Jurisprudence	FY
	Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11			Mon, Wed 9-10	
LATI 211	Latin Lang. and History	FY	LAWS 317	Legal History	FY
	Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4			Mon 12-1, Fri 1-2	
LATI 310	Latin Lit.	FY	LAWS 322	Comm Law & Personal	FY
	Mon 4-5, Fri 10-11			Property	
LATI 311	Latin Lang. and History	FY		Mon 1-2, Tu, Thur 11-12	
	Tu 10-11, Fri 3-4		LAWS 351	Administrative Law	FY
LAWS 101	Legal System	FY		Mon, Wed 3-4	
	(A) Tu, Thur 1-2.30		LAWS 352	Company Law & Law of	FY
	(B) Wed, Fri 9.30-11			Partnership	
	(C) Tu, Thur 2.30-4			Mon, Wed 4-5	
LAWS 111	Law in Society	2/2	LAWS 353	Conflict of Laws	FY
	Mon 2-3, Tu, Thur 9-10			Tu 12-2	
LAWS 211	The Law of Contract	FY	LAWS 354	Family Law	FY
	Large Group: Mon, Wed, Fri			Tu, Thur 9-10	
	9-10		LAWS 355	Industrial Law	FY
	Small Group 1: Mon 9-10,			Tu, Thur 3-4	
	Wed 9-11, Fri 9-10		LAWS 356	Planning Law	FY
	Small Group 2: Mon 9-11,			Tu, Thur 4-5	
	Wed, Fri 9-10		LAWS 357	Taxation and Estate	FY
LAWS 212	The Law of Torts	FY		Planning	
	Large Group: Wed, Thur Fri			Mon, Wed 9-10	
	11-12		LAWS 391	The Law of Civil	FY
	Small Group 3: Wed 11-12,			Procedure	
	Thur 11-1, Fri 11-12			Mon, Wed 8-9 a.m.	
	Small Group 4: Wed, Thur		LAWS 392	Conveyancing &	1/2
	11-12, Fri 11-1			Draftsmanship	
LAWS 213	Constitutional Law	FY		Tu, Fri 8-9 a.m.	
	Large Group: Mon 11-12, Tu,		LAWS 393	The Law of Evidence	2/2
	Thur 3-4			Tu, Thur, Fri 8-9 a.m.	
	Small Group 7: Mon 11-1, Tu		LAWS 396	Office & Courtroom	Jan/Feb
	Thur 3-4			Practice	
	Small Group 8: Mon 11-1, Tu,			Mon, Tu, Wed, Thur, Fri 8-10	
	Thur 3-4		LAWS 401	Honours Seminars	1/2 Mon 10-12 or 2/2 Mon 10-12 or 1/2 Fri 10-11 or 2/2 Fri 10-11 or 2/2 Fri 9-10
LAWS 214	Criminal Law	FY	LAWS 402		
	Large Group: Mon, Wed Fri		LAWS 411		
	3-4		LAWS 412		
	Small Group 5: Mon 3-4, Wed				
	3-5, Fri 3-4				
	Small Group 6: Mon 3-4, Wed				
	3-5, Fri 3-4				
LAWS 311	Land Law	FY	LING 201	Lang. Learning Processes	2/2
	Tu, Thur, Fri 2-3			Mon, Fri 12-1, Wed 4-5;	
LAWS 312	Equity and the Law of	FY		tut Tu 1-2 or Thur 12-1	
	Succession		LING 301	Language Lab. Teaching	FY
	Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1			Tu 9-10, Thur 8.30-9.30 a.m.	

Classes & Prescriptions

358

MAOR 101	Intro. to Maori Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12 & lang. lab/tut	1/2		and one or two testing sessions per week). Tutorials: Tu, Thu 9-10; Wed, Fri 11-12
MAOR 102	Elementary Maori Mon, Wed, Thur 11-12 & lang. lab/tut	2/2		Testing Sessions: (1) Mon 1-3; (2) Tu 3-5; (3) Wed 2-4; (4) Thur 10-12
MAOR 121	Te Reo Maori I Mon, Wed 3-5	FY	MATH 122	Applied Mathematics FY Mon 9-10, 2/2 Fri 9-10
MAOR 122	The Coming of the Maori Mon 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5 & tut tba	1/2	MATH 192	Math. Nat. & Soc. Sciences FY Fri 12-1, 2/2 Tu 12-1
MAOR 123	Maori Society and Culture Mon 5-6, Tu, Thur 4-5 & tut tba	2/2	MATH 193	Stats Nat. & Soc. Sciences FY Mon 12-1, 1/2 Tu 12-1
MAOR 211	Te Reo Maori II Wed 4-6	FY	MATH 205	Mathematics FY Tu, Fri 11-12
MAOR 212	Culture and Technology Tu, Thur 10-12	2/2	MATH 206	Mathematics FY Mon, Wed 11-12
MAOR 213	The Structure of Maori Tu, Thur 3-4	FY	MATH 212	Pure Mathematics FY Mon, Thur 2-3
MAOR 311	Te Reo Maori III Hrs tba	FY	MATH 221	Applied Mathematics FY Tu, Fri 2-3
MAOR 312	The Arts of the Maori Tu, Wed 3-4, Thur 3-5	1/2	MATH 231	Statistical Mathematics FY Tu 4-5, Wed 2-3
MAOR 313	Special Topic Tu, Thur 3-5	2/2	MATH 241	Computational Mathematics FY Thur, Fri 3-4
MATH 102	Statistics and Computing Wed 9-10, 1/2 Fri 9-10	FY	MATH 292	Biometry A 1/2 Wed, Thur 4-5
MATH 113	Pure Mathematics (A) Mon, Tu 11-12 (B) Mon, Tu 5-6	FY	MATH 293	Biometry B 2/2 Wed, Thur 4-5
MATH 114	Pure Mathematics (A) Wed, Fri 11-12 (B) Wed, Thur 5-6	FY	MATH 306	Mathematics FY Wed, Fri 9-10
MATH 115	Pure Mathematics 1/2 Mon 12-1 Students may attend tutorials and testing sessions at any of the following times (normally a student would attend about one tutorial and one or two testing sessions per week). Tutorials: Tu, Thur 9-10; Wed, Fri 11-12 Testing sessions: (1) Mon 1-3; (2) Tu 3-5; (3) Wed 2-4; (4) Thur 10-12		MATH 311	Pure Mathematics FY Mon, Tu 12-1
MATH 116	Pure Mathematics 2/2 Mon 12-1 Students may attend tutorials and testing sessions at any of the following times (normally a student would attend about one tutorial		MATH 312	Pure Mathematics FY Tu 3-4, Fri 12-1
			MATH 322	Applied Mathematics FY Mon, Thur 1-2
			MATH 331	Statistical Mathematics FY Wed, Fri 10-11
			MATH 332	Statistical Mathematics FY Mon, Tu 10-11
			MATH 341	Numerical Mathematics FY Mon 11-12, Thur 12-1
			MATH 371	Mathematics Education FY Mon 4-6
			MATH 380	Special Topic Period and hrs tba
MUSI 101	Music: A.D. 300-1750 FY Fri 11-1		MUSI 102	Musical Performance I FY Hours tba
MUSI 103	Composition FY Mon 10-11, Tu 2-4			

Timetable

359

MUSI 104	Acoustics I Tu 10-11	FY	NURS 201	The Nursing Process Wed 9-11 or 4-6	FY
MUSI 106	Executant Analysis I Tu 11-1	FY	NURS 302	The Nurse in Contemp. Soc. Tu 10-12	FY
MUSI 107	Musicianship Tu, Thur 9-10, tut tba	FY	NURS 303	Curric. Theory & Dev. in Nursing Education Thur 10-12	FY
MUSI 111	Music Analysis Mon 12-1, tut tba	FY			
MUSI 121	Nonwestern Music I Mon 1-2, Thur 12-1, tut Tu 12-1 or 1-2	FY	PHIL 101	Philos. Problems 1/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11, and 2/2 (last 6 weeks only)	FY
MUSI 122	Electronic Music Wed 9-10, tut tba	2/2	PHIL 102	Elementary Logic 2/2 Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11 (first 6 weeks only)	FY
MUSI 131	Music Education Tu 11-1, Thur 10-11	FY	PHIL 121	Hist. of Philos. 1A Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12	2/2
MUSI 141	Intro. to Western Music Mon, Tu 4-5	FY	PHIL 122	Hist. of Philos. 1B Mon, Thur, Fri 11-12	1/2
MUSI 201	Music 1750-1900 Mon 2-4	FY	PHIL 201	Theory of Knowledge Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1	2/2
MUSI 202	Musical Performance II Hrs tba	FY	PHIL 202	Ethics Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	2/2
MUSI 203	Composition Thur 3-4, Fri 2-4	FY	PHIL 211	Logic Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2
MUSI 204	Acoustics II Fri 10-11	FY	PHIL 212	Logic Mon (tut), Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2
MUSI 206	Instrumentation II Wed 11-12, tut tba	FY	PHIL 221	Hist. of Philos. II Mon, Wed, Fri 3-4	1/2
MUSI 207	Musicianship II Tu 1-2, Fri 12-1	FY	PHIL 301	Hist. of Philos. III Thur 11-1	2/2
MUSI 208	Executant Analysis II Fri 9-10	FY	PHIL 302	Ethics Wed 2-3	FY
MUSI 211	Music Analysis Wed 3-4, 4-5 (tut)	FY	PHIL 303	Philos. of Science Not offered in 1980	
MUSI 214	Opera as Drama Wed 9-11	FY	PHIL 304	Philos. of Logic Tu 2-3	FY
MUSI 221	Nonwestern Music II Mon, Thur 4-5; tuts Mon 10-11 or 11-12 or Tu 4-5	FY	PHIL 305	Philos. of Mind Not offered in 1980	
MUSI 225	Chamber Music Hrs tba	FY	PHIL 306	Philos. of Language Not offered in 1980	
MUSI 301	Music since 1900 Mon, Thur 11-12, Thur 2-3	FY	PHIL 307	Philos. of Religion Mon 2-3	FY
MUSI 302	Musical Performance III Hrs tba	FY	PHIL 308	Special Topic Thur 2-3	FY
MUSI 303	Composition Tu 2-4	FY			
MUSI 306	Instrumentation III Tu 10-11, 11-12 (tut)	FY	PHSI 201	Physiology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 6 hpw: Wed 2-6, Thur 10-12	FY
MUSI 311	Music Analysis Wed 2-3, 3-4 (tut)	FY			
MUSI 325	Chamber Music Hrs tba	FY	PHSI 291	Human Physiology Thur, Fri 9-10	2/2

Classes & Prescriptions

360

- | | | | | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------------------------|-----|
| PHSI 301 | Physiology | FY | PHYS 207 | Quantum Physics | 2/2 |
| | Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 | | | Wed, Fri 10-11; | |
| | Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 1-5, | | | tut alt wks Tu 1-2 | |
| | Mon 11-12 | | | Lab 3 hrs alt wks | |
| PHYS 101 | Principles of Physics | FY | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11; | | | (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; | |
| | tuts Fri 10-11 or Fri 2-3 | | | (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5 | |
| | Lab 3 hpw | | PHYS 208 | Mechanics | 2/2 |
| | One to be allocated from | | | Mon, Tu 12-1; | |
| | the following: | | | tut alt wks tba | |
| | (1) Mon 9-12; | | PHYS 231 | Laboratory Physics | FY |
| | (2) Mon 2-5; (3) Tu 9-12; | | | Lab 3 hpw | |
| | (4) Tu 3-6; (5) Wed 3-6; | | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | (6) Thur 9-12; (7) Thur 1-4; | | | (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; | |
| | (8) Fri 9-12; (9) Fri 3-6 | | | (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5 | |
| PHYS 111 | Physics I | FY | PHYS 232 | Experimental Electronics | FY |
| | Tu, Wed, Fri 2-3; | | | Thur 10-11 | |
| | tuts Thur 11-12 or Thur 2-3 | | | Lab 1½ hpw | |
| | Lab 3 hpw | | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | One to be allocated from | | | (1) Thur 11-12.30; (2) Fri | |
| | the following: (1) Mon 9-12; | | | 3-4.30 | |
| | (2) Mon 2-5; (3) Tu 9-12; | | PHYS 304 | Electromagnetism | 2/2 |
| | (4) Tu 3-6; (5) Wed 3-6; | | | Mon, Tu 11-12; | |
| | (6) Thur 9-12; (7) Thur 1-4; | | | tut alt wks Thur 9-10 | |
| | (8) Fri 9-12; (9) Fri 3-6 | | | Lab 4 hrs alt wks | |
| PHYS 130 | Introductory Physics | 1/2 | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 | | | (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; | |
| | Lab 2 hpw, to be allocated | | | (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5 | |
| | within the following periods: | | PHYS 305 | Thermal Physics | 1/2 |
| | (1) Tu 9-12; (2) Wed 9-12 | | | Mon, Tu 11-12; | |
| PHYS 131 | Energy & Environmental | 2/2 | | tut alt wks Thur 9-10 | |
| | Physics | | | Lab 4 hrs alt wks | |
| | Tu, Thur, Fri 12-1 | | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | Lab 2 hpw, to be allocated | | | (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; | |
| | within the following periods: | | | (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5 | |
| | (1) Tu 9-12; (2) Wed 9-12 | | PHYS 306 | Structure of Matter | 2/2 |
| PHYS 204 | Electric Circuits and Fields | 1/2 | | Wed, Fri 11-12; | |
| | Wed, Fri 10-11; | | | tut alt wks Thur 9-10 | |
| | tut alt wks Tu 1-2 | | | Lab 4 hrs alt wks | |
| | Lab 3 hrs alt wks | | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | One to be allocated from: | | | (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; | |
| | (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; | | | (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5 | |
| | (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5 | | PHYS 307 | Quantum & Atomic Physics | 1/2 |
| PHYS 205 | Properties of Matter | 2/2 | | Wed, Fri 11-12; | |
| | Mon, Tu 10-11; | | | tut alt wks Thur 9-10 | |
| | tut alt weeks Thur 1-2 | | | Lab 4 hrs alt wks | |
| | Lab 3 hrs alt wks | | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | One to be allocated from: | | | (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; | |
| | (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; | | | (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5 | |
| | (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5 | | PHYS 308 | Continuum Physics | 1/2 |
| PHYS 206 | Waves and Physical Optics | 1/2 | | Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11; | |
| | Mon, Tu 10-11; | | | tut alt wks Fri 1-2 | |
| | tut alt wks Thur 1-2 | | | Lab 4 hrs alt wks | |
| | Lab 3 hrs alt wks | | | One to be allocated from: | |
| | One to be allocated from: | | | (1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5; | |
| | (1) Mon 2-5; (2) Wed 2-5; | | | (3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5 | |
| | (3) Thur 9-12; (4) Thur 2-5 | | | | |

Timetable
361

PHYS 322	Quantum Mechanics	2/2	POLS 213	Pol. Philosophy	1/2
	Tu 1-2, Thur 10-11; tut alt wks Fri 1-2			Mon, Tu, Thur 4-5	
PHYS 331	Laboratory Physics	FY	POLS 215	Pol. Philosophy	2/2
	Lab 4 hpw			Mon, Fri 2-4	
	One to be allocated from:		POLS 222	Empirical Analysis	2/2
	(1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5;			Mon, Tu, Thur 11-12	
	(3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5		POLS 235	Concepts Issues Pub. Admin.	1/2
PHYS 332	Pulse & Digital Electronics	2/2		Tu, Thur, Fri 1-2	
	Mon, Tu 10-11; tut tba		POLS 236	Compar. Pub. Admin.	2/2
	Lab 4 hrs alt wks			Tu, Thur 12-1	
	One to be allocated from:		POLS 238	Admin. Systems	2/2
	(1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5;			Mon, Thur 1-2	
	(3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5		POLS 244	Intro. to Internat. Pol.	1/2
PHYS 333	Semiconductor Phys. & Devices	1/2		Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11	
	Mon, Tu 10-11; tut tba		POLS 245	Cases in Foreign Pol.	2/2
	Lab 4 hrs alt wks			Mon, Thur, Fri 2-3	
	One to be allocated from:		POLS 251	Pols. in S. Asia	2/2
	(1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5;			Mon, Tu, Wed 11-12	
	(3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5		POLS 301	Polit. Community	2/2
PHYS 334	Circuit Electrophysics	2/2		Thur 11-1	
	Wed, Fri 10-11, tut tba		POLS 302	Soc. Struct. & Pol.	
	Lab 4 hrs alt wks			Not offered in 1980	
	One to be allocated from:		POLS 303	Politics & Morals	1/2
	(1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5;			Mon 10-12	
	(3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5		POLS 311	S. Pacific Govt	2/2
PHYS 335	Data Processing	1/2		Fri 2-4	
	Mon, Wed 5-6; tut alt wks Fri 1-2		POLS 312	An Asian State	1/2
	Lab 4 hrs alt wks			Thur 4-6	
	One to be allocated from:		POLS 313	A European State	
	(1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5;			Not offered in 1980	
	(3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5		POLS 314	A Selected State	2/2
PHYS 336	Data Acquisition	2/2		Thur 4-6	
	Mon, Wed 5-6; tut alt wks Fri 1-2		POLS 315	A Selected State	1/2
	Lab 4 hrs alt wks			Wed 2-4	
	One to be allocated from:		POLS 316	N.Z. Government	2/2
	(1) Mon 1-5; (2) Tu 1-5;			Wed 2-4	
	(3) Wed 1-5; (4) Thur 1-5		POLS 317	U.S. Government	2/2
POLS 111	Intro. to Politics	1/2		Tu 2-4	
	(A) Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11		POLS 318	Soviet Government	
	(B) Mon, Tu, Fri 1-2			Not offered in 1980	
POLS 112	Intro. to Pol. Theory	2/2	POLS 319	An Asian State	1/2
	Mon, Tu, Fri 10-11			Thur 4-6	
POLS 203	Intro. to Asian Politics	1/2	POLS 321	Polit. Psych.	1/2
	Mon, Wed, Fri 4-5			Wed 2-4	
POLS 204	Pol. in Communist States		POLS 322	Mass Communications	2/2
	Not offered in 1980			Mon, Thur 10-11	
POLS 205	Western Democracies	2/2	POLS 324	Pol. Sociology	1/2
	Mon, Tu, Fri 12-1			Tu 11-1	
			POLS 333	Select. Admin. Topic	2/2
				Wed 4-6	
			POLS 334	Organisational Analysis	1/2
				Thur 2-4	

Classes & Prescriptions

362

POLS	336	Nature of Exec. Power Wed 4-6	1/2	RELI	101	Living Religions Mon, Tu, Fri 4-5; tuts Tu 5-6, Wed, Thur 4-5, 1 tba	FY
POLS	337	Compar. Public Enterprise Tu 2-4	1/2	RELI	211	Biblical Studies Mon, Tu, Thur, Fri 9-10	1/2
POLS	341	Internat. Pol. Theory Tu 2-4	1/2	RELI	212	Modern Religious Thought Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2	1/2
POLS	342	Internat. Organisms Thur 2-4	2/2	RELI	213	Primal Religious Experience Mon, Tu, Thur (tut), Fri 1-2	2/2
POLS	344	Internat. System Change Not offered in 1980		RELI	214	Indian Religious Thought Mon, Fri 9-11	2/2
PSYC	101	Introductory Psychology Mon, Tu, Thur 1-2 Lab 2 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Mon 9-11; (2) Tu 9-11; (3) Tu 11-1; (4) Wed 9-11; (5) Thur 9-11; (6) Thur 11-1; (7) Fri 9-11; (8) Fri 11-1	FY	RELI	301	Contemp. West. Religious Thinkers Mon, Fri 10-11, sem tba	1/2
PSYC	201	Quantitative Fundamentals Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Mon 1-4; (2) Tu 1-4; (3) Wed 1-4; (4) Thur 1-4; (5) Fri 1-4	1/2	RELI	302	Contemp. East. Religious Thinkers Thur 9-11	2/2
PSYC	202	Social Psychology Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11 Lab 3 hpw One to be selected from: (1) Mon 1-4; (2) Tu 1-4; (3) Wed 1-4; (4) Thur 1-4; tuts tba	2/2	RELI	303	Special Topic Not offered in 1980	
PSYC	301	Cognitive Psychology Wed 11-12, Fri alt wks 12-1 Lab 3 hpw tba	1/2	RELI	304	Religion in the Pacific Not offered in 1980	
PSYC	302	Differential Psychology Mon 11-12, Tu 3-4 Lab Wed 3-5	2/2	RELI	305	Philosophy of Religion Mon 2-3	FY
PSYC	303	Developmental Psychology Thur 3-4 Lab Fri 1-3	FY	RUSS	112	Russian I Wed 4-5, Thur 11-12, 3-4, 2 tut hrs tba	FY
PSYC	304	Deviant Behaviour Mon 1-2, 3-4 Lab Fri 1-3	1/2	RUSS	113	Classical Russ. Lit. in Translation Tu 4-5 tuts tba	2/2
PSYC	305	Operant Psychology Tu, Thur 1-2 Lab tba	2/2	RUSS	114	Russian Civilisation Tu 4-5, tuts tba	1/2
PSYC	306	Physiological Psychology Mon, Wed 2-3 Lab tba	2/2	RUSS	201	Russian Language Mon 11-12, tut tba	FY
PSYC	307	Sensory Systems Not offered in 1980		RUSS	232	Russian Literature I Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut tba	1/2
PSYC	308	Conditioning and Learning Tu 12-1, Fri alt wks 12-1 Lab tba	1/2	RUSS	233	Russian Literature II Tu, Wed, Thur 3-4, tut tba	2/2
				RUSS	234	Modern Russian Lit. in Translation Tu 12-1, Thur 4-5, tuts tba	1/2
				RUSS	310	Russian Language Mon 10-11, tut tba	FY
				RUSS	332	The Novel Tu, Thur 2-3	FY
				RUSS	333	Drama, Poetry, Short Story 2 hrs tba	FY
				RUSS	334	Special Topic Hrs tba	FY
				SOAD	101	Intro. to Social Admin. Wed 2-3, Mon, Fri 12-1	FY

363

SOAD	202	Social Welfare & the State Mon 9-10, Thur 1-3	1/2	SPAN	101	Introduction to Spanish Tu, Fri 1-2, 1 hr tba	FY
SOAD	203	Special Topic Not offered in 1980		WISC	201	Women in Society Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11	1/2
SOAD	301	N.Z. Social Services Hrs tba		WISC	202	Images of Women Mon, Tu, Wed 10-11	2/2
SOAD	302	Social Policy & Admin. Not offered in 1980		ZOOL	111	Biology of Animals Mon 4-5, Wed 5-6, Fri 1-2 Lab 4 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-4; (2) Tu, Fri 2-4; (3) Mon, Fri 11-1	1/2
SOAD	303	Intro. to Principles of Social Work Not offered in 1980					
SOAD	304	Special Topic Not offered in 1980		ZOOL	201	Invertebrate Zoology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	1/2
SOSC	101	Intro. Sociology Mon, Wed, Fri 11-12, tut tba	FY				
SOSC	201	Interpersonal Rels Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	2/2				
SOSC	202	Comparat. Sociology Mon, Wed, Fri 10-11	1/2	ZOOL	202	Vertebrate Zoology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 6 hpw One of the following pairs to be selected: (1) Mon, Thur 2-5; (2) Tu, Fri 2-5	2/2
SOSC	203	Population Studies Mon 1-2, Wed 2-3, Fri 11-12	2/2				
SOSC	204	Community Studies Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10	1/2				
SOSC	205	Special Topic Mon, Tu 3-4, Wed 2-3	1/2	ZOOL	206	Animal Function Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 6 hpw: Tu, Fri 2-5	1/2
SOSC	207	Sociology of the Family Mon, Wed, Fri 9-10	2/2				
SOSC	208	Sociological Thought & Methods Tu, Fri 1-2 Prac hrs tba	FY	ZOOL	301	Animal Ecology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12, one period tba	1/2
SOSC	301	Theory & Methodology Mon 1-3 Prac Wed 10-12 or Fri 11-1	FY	ZOOL	303	Entomology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 9 hpw: Wed 2-5, Thur 9-12, one period tba	2/2
SOSC	302	Demography Thur 10-12	FY				
SOSC	303	Sociol. of Deviance Wed 3-5	FY	ZOOL	305	Parasitology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 10-11 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5, one period tba	1/2
SOSC	304	Minority Group Rels Thur 12-2	FY				
SOSC	305	Social Organisation Not offered in 1980	FY	ZOOL	306	Marine Biology & Fisheries Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 11-12 Lab 9 hpw: Tu, Fri 2-5, period tba	2/2
SOSC	306	Special Topic Not offered in 1980					
SOSC	307	Work and Society Tu 10-12	FY	ZOOL	307	Developmental Zoology Mon, Tu, Wed, Fri 9-10 Lab 9 hpw: Mon, Thur 2-5, period tba	2/2
SOSC	309	Social Stratification Thur 2-4	FY				

1980 Midyear Examination Timetable

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.			2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.		
[1]			Monday 23 June		
			[2]		
ANTH	205	Intergroup Relns in NZ	ACCY	305	Tax Trusts & Est Planning
BOTY	314	Plant Ecology (1½ hours)	ANTH	104	Pacific Society & Culture
BOTY	315	Mycology & Plant Pathol (1½ hours)	ARCH	351	Structural Systems (2 hours)
BUAD	814	Intro To Decision Making	ARCH	362	Professional Practice
BUAD	827	Production Management	BOTY	201	Botany 2A
CHEM	306	Geochemistry A (2 hours)	BUAD	302	Marketing
FREN	327	Evolution of Poetic Form	CHEM	302	Inorganic Chemistry (2 hours)
HIST	311	Early Modern Britain	CRIT	201	European Tragedy
PHYS	204	Elec Circuits & Fields (2 hours)	EDUC	352	Educational Sociology (2 hours)
PHYS	305	Thermal Physics (2 hours)	INFO	355	Operating Systems 1 (2 hours)
POLS	111	Introduction to Politics	POLS	244	Intro to Internat Pols
POLS	235	Concepts Issues Pub Admin	PSYC	201	Quantitative Fundamentals
PSYC	304	Deviant Behaviour	RELI	301	Contemp West Rel Thinkers
[3]			Tuesday 24 June		
			[4]		
ARCH	171	Contemporary Architecture	ACCY	204	Finance
BUAD	812	Intro To Administration	CHEM	204	Organic Chemistry (2 hours)
BUAD	831	Business Planning	FREN	218	17C French Literature
CLAS	101	Greek Lit In Translation	GEOL	213	Pedology
ECON	201	Microeconomics	GERM	315	Period Criticism (2 hours)
EDUC	224	Comparative Education (2 hours)	HIST	317	NZ History
PHIL	122	History of Philosophy 1B	ITAL	104	Italian Civilisation
PHYS	333	Semicondctr Phys & Devices (2 hours)	MATH	292	Biometry A (2 hours)
ZOOL	305	Parasitology	PHIL	211	Logic

9.30 a.m.-12.30 p.m.

2.30 p.m.-5.30 p.m.

[5]

Wednesday 25 June

[6]

BUAD 301 Human Resources
CHEM 305 Industrial Chemistry
(2 hours)
CLAS 104 Greek Hist Govt & Society
ECON 111 Quant Analysis Maths
PHYS 308 Continuum Physics (2 hours)
POLS 203 Intro To Asian Studies
ZOOL 201 Invertebrate Zoology
(2 hours)

ANTH 101 Anth Aims & Scope
ARCH 232 Building Science
ARCH 233 Building Science (2 hours)
ARCH 341 Construction Studies
BIOL 301 Genetics A (1½ hours)
BIOL 302 Genetics B (1½ hours)
BUAD 205 Contemporary Issues
BUAD 822 Labour Econ & Indust Law
BUAD 825 Intro To Marketing
ENGL 241 Intro To Language Study
(2 hours)
ENGL 341 Struct Of Pres-Day Engl
HIST 211 Renaissance Europe
PHIL 221 History Of Philosophy II

[7]

Thursday 26 June

[8]

ACCY 101 Accountancy
ACCY 310 Theory & Res Methodology
CHEM 303 Physical Chemistry (2 hours)
CLAS 202 Etruscan & Roman Art
ENGL 245 The Use of English (2 hours)
FREN 324 19th C French Prose Works
GEOL 131 Environmental Earth Sci
(2 hours)
MAOR 122 The Coming Of The Maori
POLS 213 Political Philosophy
POLS 312 An Asian State

BUAD 203 Production Management
CHEM 251 Analytical Chemistry
(2 hours)
COML 301 Special Contract Law
PHYS 335 Data Processing (2 hours)
POLS 319 An Asian State
POLS 337 Compar Public Enterprise
RELI 212 Modern Religious Thought
ZOOL 206 Animal Function (2 hours)

[9]

Friday 27 June

[10]

COML 101 Introduction To Law
COML 201 Law Accounting & Finance
COML 811 Business Law
GERM 202 Contemp Germ Life Thought
HIST 216 Indian History
MAOR 101 Introduction To Maori
PHYS 206 Waves & Physical Optics
(2 hours)
POLS 341 International Pol Theory

BUAD 207 Business Analysis
CHEM 201 Structure Bonding & Spect
(2 hours)
ENGL 316 Romantic & Victorian Lit
GERM 317 Oeuvre Criticism
HIST 213 18th Century Britain
PHYS 307 Quantum & Atomic Physics
(2 hours)
ZOOL 301 Animal Ecology (2 hours)

Central Services &c

University Extension	368
Teaching & Research Centre	370
Operations Research & Statistics	370
Computing Services	371
Welfare Services	372
Bursaries, Scholarships	377
Students' Association	378
Publications	380
Theses	406
Victoria University of Wellington Act	409
Council Election Regulations	429
Court of Convocation Regulations	432
Graduates Roll	434
Index	457

University Extension

The Department of University Extension of the University issues separate brochures which give details of different courses organised not only in and around Wellington but also in Wairarapa, Nelson and Marlborough. Information and brochures can be obtained from the Department of University Extension, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington, or from the Department's office at 92 Fairlie Terrace (Telephone 758-677)

Extension Classes

Extension classes are usually, but not invariably, organised in weekly evening sessions during the university terms. These classes are located not only at the University itself but also in the Hutt Valley, West Coast suburbs and some regional centres such as Masterton, Nelson and Blenheim.

The type of class varies from introductory courses for the layman to refresher and enrichment courses for graduates and other adults with specialised interests. Typical subject areas include foreign languages, literature, anthropology, geology, astronomy, psychology, child development, philosophy, music and the visual arts. Some courses include studio or laboratory work.

Most of the classes involve students in a total of from ten to thirty weekly sessions. No examinations are held in this kind of class, but students in the certificate course described below are required to sit examinations.

Seminars

The term 'seminar' is customarily used to denote courses that are concentrated into a short period such as a weekend or part of a vacation. Refresher courses for graduates, and courses for professional and business men often take this form. Seminars have been held for bank officers, engineers, architects, teachers, industrial chemists, insurance executives, trade union leaders and other groups. Weekend, summer and winter seminars, some of them residential, have been organised for the study of subjects as varied as geology, ecology, poetry, painting, regional planning, languages and archaeology.

Extension Certificate in Social Studies

The aim of the course of study leading to this certificate is to introduce students to the systematic study of the social sciences and the theoretical background of the broad field of social work.

The course is administered by a board for Certificate Courses in Social Studies consisting of:

- (a) The Director of University Extension or his nominee (convener);
- (b) The Head of the Department of Sociology and Social Work or his nominee;
- (c) The Head of the Department of Psychology or his nominee;
- (d) Instructors in each section of the course.

Candidates for enrolment should either hold the University Entrance qualification or be able to demonstrate to the Board that they have attained an equivalent level of education by formal or informal study or by relevant work experience.

The course consists of four sections of which Section 1 is a prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4. Sections 1 and 2 are normally taken in the first year, and Sections 3 and 4 in the second. The course must be completed within four years unless special permission is given by the Board. Students will be required to attend classes to the satisfaction of the Board, to present prescribed written or other individual work, and to pass the prescribed examinations. The fee for each year is \$50.

Section 1

Developmental Psychology (Prerequisite for Sections 3 and 4)

Characteristic phases of the life cycle. Development of some selected functions e.g., perception and emotion. Individual differences. Introduction to mental health.

26 sessions

(b) Social Aspects of Law

13 sessions

Section 3

Social Psychology: Group behaviour, attitudes and attitude change, interpersonal relationships. Psychological and social forces related to mental health.

26 sessions

Section 2

(a) Social Policy and Administration

13 sessions

Section 4

Principles and Methods of Social Work.

26 sessions

Further information on the course may be obtained from the Department of University Extension.

University Teaching and Research Centre

This Centre is a source of help and advice to departments and members of staff who wish to consult with it on aspects of course planning and organisation, teaching programmes, lecture preparation and presentation, the conduct of seminars, tutorials, laboratories, and other teaching and learning situations (including the use of teaching aids) and the working out of examination objectives and techniques.

The Centre provides a series of seminars, study groups and workshops on current practice and innovation in higher education. These activities are advertised throughout the year, and further information is available from the Centre.

For details of courses on Tertiary Education for B.Ed.Stud. and Dip.Ed.Stud. offered by the Centre, see entries under Education for EDUC 381, 382 and 481.

Institute of Statistics and Operations Research

The membership of the Institute is open to those academic staff of the University who are actively concerned with the application and teaching of statistical and OR techniques and with the development of methodology in these fields. It holds regular meetings on topics in the statistics and OR fields, and has been particularly concerned with co-ordinating statistics courses and consulting in the University. It is responsible for operating the Calculating Laboratory, a University facility which contains a variety of up-to-date desk top equipment, and is closely involved with the running of the Diploma in Operations Research and Statistics. The Chairman of Institute is Professor D. Vere-Jones.

Computing Services

Computing facilities for educational and research work by members of the academic community and of associated institutions are provided by the Computing Services Centre. A Burroughs B6700 computer was installed in the Centre in 1973 and has been extensively upgraded since that time. It now comprises a central processor, input-output processor, data-communications processor, 1.1 million bytes of memory, 227 million bytes of disk storage, 5 magnetic tape units, card reader, paper tape reader and line printer. The B6700 supports an extensive data communications network (for interactive program development) and remote job entry stations, and is capable of handling these and a heavy batch load simultaneously.

A number of high-level programming languages (Algol, Basic, Pascal, Cobol, Fortran, PL/1) make the machine accessible to its many users and a variety of applications packages are available to facilitate studies employing statistics, simulation models and linear and non-linear mathematical programming.

Services provided include computer processing, data preparation, a reference library, publication of technical information and consulting. Facilities are available for users to prepare their own programs and data. These and the reference facilities are available at the same times as the University Library is open. In addition a number of interactive terminals are available for use in class instruction and for research work and program development by staff and students.

The Computing Services Centre also has a Digital Equipment VAX11/780 compiler. This was installed in 1979 and is used for student programming and teaching. It comprises 0.5 million bytes of memory, 56 million bytes of disk storage, 16 VDU terminals and two printing terminals. The principal language used is Pascal and Statistical software is also provided.

The Computing Services Centre is housed on the ground floor of (Old) Kirk Building. Terminals and card punches are located in the Computing Laboratory, level 4 (New) Kirk Building.

Welfare Services

A number of Welfare Services are available for students attending the University. Fuller details than appear here may be obtained from any of the Welfare staff or from a separate publication: *Guide to Student Services*.

Disabled students are advised to discuss with a staff member of one of the individual services or the Director of Student Welfare Services any particular problems concerning enrolling and studying at the University.

Accommodation Service

Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150

*Postal address: Victoria University of Wellington,
Private Bag, Wellington*

The Accommodation Service is available to all university students (whether part-time or full-time) to provide assistance in finding accommodation, information on halls of residence and rents and for advice over any problem that may arise over accommodation irrespective of whether it was obtained through the Service or by some other means.

The Service maintains up-to-date lists of rooms, flats, houses and private full board. Students should call in person at the Accommodation Service office and complete a registration card giving particulars of their accommodation requirements. Rental flats, particularly in the Kelburn/city area, are difficult to obtain and as a result the number available through the Service is limited, so students may have to find this type of accommodation privately.

Halls of Residence

Weir House is the only hall owned and operated by the University; the other three halls, Victoria House, Everton Hall and Helen Lowry Hall, are run in close association with the University and use a common application form. All four halls accept applications from men and women students.

Application forms and information on the halls may be obtained from the Accommodation Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Students applying from school may obtain forms from their guidance counsellor or careers adviser.

Completed application forms should reach the Accommodation Officer by 15th October (the official closing date) as the first selection of

students takes place shortly after. Late applications may be submitted. Students wishing to enter a hall after the start of the academic year should also apply through the Accommodation Officer.

Boarding fees are reviewed annually and applicants are advised of the current rates when an offer of a place is made.

All the halls except Everton provide full board; this includes lunch or a cut lunch. Everton Hall is a complex of 22 self-contained flats; each flat accommodates five or six residents. The majority of residents in Everton Hall are second year and above; a small number of places are given to first-year students.

The halls, in addition to providing students with board and lodging and study facilities, provide amenities for social and recreational activities which are designed to encourage residents to live together as a community and take an active part in the life of the hall and university.

Living in a hall with other students undertaking similar courses has helped many students to adjust to university.

Rules are minimal; the emphasis is on respect and consideration for other residents.

The additional places provided by the enlargement of Victoria House, the rebuilding of Helen Lowry Hall and the completion of Everton Hall have made it easier for students to gain admission to the halls.

Careers Advisory Service

Location: 6 Kelburn Parade. Telephone 728-150

The Careers Advisory Service provides advice and information to students and graduates about employment, training and other opportunities beyond the University. It also constitutes a link between the University, the business community, the public services and other organisations seeking to employ graduates. The facilities available include:

Personal Interviews

Any student, prospective student, discontinuing student or graduate who is uncertain about his/her future employment, or who wishes to obtain information, may seek an informal, confidential discussion with the Careers Adviser, Roger Bartley.

Careers Information

Reference material is available on types of career and specific employers. Some spare and loan material is also available.

Visits by Employers to Campus

Each year a number of employers offer informal interviews to individual students, providing information and attempting to fill specific vacancies.

'Current Vacancies'

A fortnightly circular of positions suitable for graduates—'Current Vacancies'—is available from the Careers Office, and can be mailed on request.

Vacation and Part-time Jobs Service

The Careers Office operates a clearing house for casual employment; a list of available jobs is displayed—at 6 Kelburn Parade.

Counselling Service

Location: 2 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000

After 5 p.m. or at weekends, ring the University (721-009) or the Counsellors at home: Miss Swatland (764-247) or Mr Capper (757-352).

The University Counsellors are available to all students and staff who wish to discuss personal or academic issues which may affect their learning, their relationships or their overall sense of well being.

The main aim of the Counsellors is to enable people to deal quickly and effectively with difficulties which may impair their work and the enjoyment and satisfaction they might otherwise derive from their time at the University.

Creche

Location: 67-69 Fairlie Terrace. Telephone 758-145

The Creche is open from 8.45 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. during term time and for restricted hours during the rest of the year. The Creche takes children from birth up until the age of 5 years. Unfortunately facilities for school children after school or during holidays are not available at present.

Parent help and participation is encouraged to assist the staff in providing educationally supportive care for the children. Upon enrolment at the Creche student parents automatically become members of the Creche Parents' Association which aims at promoting parent interest and involvement in the running of the Creche, its objects and facilities.

Students wishing to enrol their children at the Creche should contact the Creche Supervisor telephone 758-145, or the secretary of the Student Welfare Services, telephone 721-000 ext 675, from mid-January. Enrolments along with payment of the first term fees begin in person at the Creche from Tuesday 22nd January. Students intending to use the services of the Creche should enrol their children well before the University enrolment starts because of the limited number of places available in the Creche. A pamphlet about the Creche is available from the Supervisor, the secretary of the Student Welfare Services or the Liaison Officer.

Health Service

Location: 4 Wai-te-ata Road. Telephone 721-000

After 5 p.m. or at weekends ring 721-011 or one of the doctors at home: Dr I. C. Fleming (753-249), Dr Margaret Sparrow (759-866) or Dr E. L. Bird (851-028).

This Service has been established to make medical care readily available to students and to promote their sound health while they are at University. It is staffed by a small group of doctors and nurses who are familiar with the special health problems of students.

General medical services are available to all students living away from home, except full-time teachers' college students. Full medical examinations are available to all students; first-year students wishing to have such an examination on arrival at the University should enrol at the Health Service.

The Health Service has close links with other medical services in Wellington, to provide students with consultative and any special diagnostic or therapeutic measures which may be required.

Recreation Centre and Physical Welfare Service

Location: Union Recreation Centre Telephone 738-566

The University Union Recreation Centre comprises:

The Old Gym (for badminton, basketball, volleyball, etc.)

The Dance Room (for dance, music, drama, martial arts, etc.)

The Long Room (for cricket, shooting, golf, etc.)

A Ski Slope, Coffee Bar, Sauna, Exercise Clinic, Weight Training Room, Seminar Room, Changing Rooms etc.

The staff organise classes of instruction, mainly for groups of beginners, and offer advice to individual students and staff wishing to develop recreational interests, to plan training schedules or to discuss remedial exercise programmes.

Activities are time-tabled but the facilities are also made available for part of each day for casual use.

The Centre is the base for many sports and cultural clubs and for M.A. (Applied) students of Recreation Administration.

The University Union

Location: University Union Building. Telephone 738-566

All members of the university community are members of the University Union and are free to take part in its life. The role of the Union is to provide a community centre where students and staff may mix socially in a relaxed atmosphere and take part in a wide range of political, cultural, recreational and general educational activities. Such activities are an essential part of university education and should be an enlightening adjunct to academic study. The extensive facilities in the Union accommodate many cultural and recreational leisure pursuits as well as some essential services, like catering.

Although the Union tries to provide some cultural highlights, by arranging performances by outside groups, the administration does not organise a fully detailed year's programme. It tries rather to stimulate students and staff to create and participate in new forms of social, cultural, political and recreational activities.

The Union is also the home of the Students' Association which is deeply involved in student activities and Union administration and is the sorting-house for ideas on the issues of the day. There is a partnership between the University and the Students' Association in managing Union affairs.

Details of the events taking place in the Union and in the University as a whole are listed weekly in the Union's *Newsheet*. Fuller information on the Union than appears here can be obtained from the Union staff or from two booklets: *Guide to the Union* and *The University Union*.

Bursaries, Scholarships and Prizes

Education Department Bursaries

Students who are New Zealand citizens or permanent residents may apply for Fees Grants and Tertiary Study Grants (including A and B Bursaries awarded on the Bursaries Examination). Fees Grants are awarded to eligible students taking at least one bursary course (see below) or completing a degree. Tertiary Study Grants are awarded to eligible students taking a full-time programme (see below) or completing a degree with more than a bursary course at 100-level. Inquiries should be addressed to the Registrar, Victoria University of Wellington, Private Bag, Wellington. Information leaflets are available on request. Applications should be forwarded with pre-enrolment forms if possible.

Definition of a Bursary Course

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc. and B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 24 bursary points.

Definition of a Full-Time Programme

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., B.Arch., LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Any course or combination of courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

All other Degrees, Diplomas and Transitional Certificates

Any course or combination of courses which, in the opinion of the Bursaries Committee, is equivalent to courses totalling not less than 72 bursary points.

Bursary Points are calculated as follows:

B.A., B.Sc., B.C.A., B.Mus., B.B.Sc., and B.Arch.

Each 100 level credit = 2 bursary points

Each 200 level credit = 3 bursary points

Each 300 level credit = 4 bursary points

LL.B. and LL.B. (Hons.)

Each of LAWS 101, 102, 103, 105 and 201	= 24 bursary points
Each of LAWS 104, 202-391 and 489	= 18 bursary points
Each of LAWS 392, 393, 396, 401, 402, 411 and 412	= 9 bursary points
LAWS 111	= 12 bursary points
Two LL.M. papers (LAWS 501-543) taken for LL.B. (Hons.)	= 27 bursary points

Scholarships and Prizes

Full regulations for undergraduate and graduate awards are printed in the Victoria University of Wellington Awards Handbook (available on request from the Registry) and/or the University Grants Committee Handbook which can be consulted in the Registry.

University Junior Scholarships

The Junior Scholarship Regulations are printed in full in the University Grants Committee Handbook.

Eligibility: Junior Scholarships are awarded by the Universities Entrance Board on the results of the Entrance Scholarships Examinations held each year.

A student who holds a Junior Scholarship may also hold a Tertiary Study Grant provided he complies with the Regulations but he is not entitled to claim a Supplementary Allowance.

Value: \$400 per annum.

Tenure: As for Education Department Bursaries.

Definition of Full-time Study: A Junior Scholar must be devoting his whole time to his University studies.

Suspension and Reinstatement: In the event of any failures a special report is forwarded by the University to the Universities Entrance Board with a recommendation regarding the continuation or termination of the Scholarship.

Students' Association

The Students' Association is the official link between the students of this University and its authorities. All students of this University are members of the Students' Association, and any person who has attended

for at least one year at any University in New Zealand or elsewhere for the purpose of taking lectures or pursuing a course of study prescribed by that University and has so attended not later than two years prior to the commencement of the financial year during which application is made for membership of the Association may become a member by paying the Students' Association fee.

The objects of the Students' Association are to deal with all matters in which the students as a body are interested; to promote sports and social activities amongst its members; to control official publications; to conduct Inter-University Tournaments and the annual Capping Celebrations; and to conduct all other student activities designed to promote student interest and welfare.

Student activities are controlled by the Students' Association Executive, an annually elected body of ten members of the Association. The various cultural, sporting, social and intellectual interests of the student body are catered for by Clubs and Societies affiliated to the Students' Association.

Full information as to any matters affecting the Students' Association may be obtained on application to the Association Office.

Publications 1978

Faculty of Arts

Department of Anthropology & Maori

- CHOWNING, Ann. 'Changes in West New Britain Trading Systems in the Twentieth Century.' In *Trade and Exchange in Oceania and Australia*. Eds. J. Specht and J. P. White. University of Sydney Press, (1978), pp.296-307.
- 'First-Child Ceremonies and Male Prestige in the Changing Kove Society'. In *The Changing Pacific: Essays in Honour of H. E. Maude*. Ed. N. Gunson. Oxford University Press, Melbourne, (1978), pp.203-213.
- Review of *The Past and Future People*, by Romola McSwain. *Journal of Pacific History*, Vol. 13, Nos. 1-2, (1978), pp.120-2.
- LEVINE, H. B. Review of *Colonial Town To Melanesian City: Port Moresby 1888-1974* by N. D. Oram. *J. Poly. Soc.*, Vol. 86, No. 2, (1977), pp.294-6.
- METGE, Joan (with KINLOCH, Patricia). *Talking Past Each Other: Problems of Cross-Cultural Communication*, Wellington. Victoria University of Wellington Press with Price Milburn, (1978). Pp.56.
- POLLOCK, Nancy J. Comment on article by R. Makerius, 'Ancient Society and Morgan's Kinship Theory', *Current Anthropology*, Vol. 18, No. 4 (1977), pp.721-2.
- Comment on article by Eric B. Ross, 'Food Taboos, Diet, and Hunting Strategy: The Adaptation to Animals in Amazon Cultural Ecology'. *Current Anthropology*, Vol. 19, No. 2 (1978), pp. 24-5
- Review of *The Changing Pacific: Essays in Honour of H. E. Maude* by Niel Gunson. *Pacific Studies*, Vol. 2, (1978), pp.100-102.
- MEAD, S. M. 'The Day New Zealand Cried'. *Monthly Review*, Vol. XIX, (July 1978), pp. 1-3.
- 'Pronounced Respect'. *N.Z. Listener*, (July 1978), pp. 24-5.
- 'Developments in Maori Studies'. *Victoria University Graduate*, (1978), p. 5.
- Review of *Whaowhia: Maori Art and Its Artists* by Gilbert Archey. *N.Z. Listener*. (May 6, 1978), pp. 62-3.
- Review of *Maori Art of New Zealand* by Terence Barrow. *N.Z. Listener*. (May 6, 1978), pp. 62-3.
- Review of *Tihe Mauri Ora: Aspects of Maoritanga* by Michael King. *N.Z. Listener*, (May 13, 1978), pp. 60-1.
- PARKER, W. 'The Substance That Remains' in *The Thirteen Facets*, edited by Ian Wards. (May 1978). Dept. Internal Affairs, pp. 167-198.

Institute of Criminology

- BALOW, J. R. *Understanding Violence: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence*, Occasional Paper in Criminology, No. 7. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1978. Pp. 82.
- BURNETT, R. I. M. *Penal Transportation: An Episode in New Zealand History*, Occasional Paper in Criminology No. 9. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1978. Pp. 66.

- STACE, M. V. *Vandalism and Self-Report Studies: A Review of the Literature*, Occasional Paper in Criminology, No. 6. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1978. Pp. 39.
Schoolboy Vandalism in the Hutt Valley: Preliminary Analysis, Occasional Paper in Criminology, No. 8. Institute of Criminology, Victoria University of Wellington, 1978. Pp. 29.

Department of Education

- COLLINGE, J. A. "The Development of Art Education in New Zealand." In *Art in Schools: The New Zealand Experience*, Department of Education, New Zealand 1978, pp. 13-47.
KROGER, J. E. Review of *Early Childhood in New Zealand* by B. O'Rourke and J. Clough. *NZJ of Educational Studies*, Vol. 13, No. 2 (1978), pp. 199-200.
MARSH, R. W. "The Wellington Training Programme for School Psychologists" *JNZ Psychological Service Assn.*, 3 (1978) pp. 41-4.
"Language and Behaviour" SET 78, 2. N.Z. Council for Education Research. Pp. 6.
SHALLCRASS, J. J. (Ed.) *Forward to Basics*, N.Z.E.I., 1978. Pp. 352.
Review of *When Schools are Gone* by Michael Macklin, *NZJ of Educational Studies*, Vol. 12, No. 2, (1977) pp. 193-5.
Introduction to *Chance to be Equal* by Jane Ritchie, Cape Catley, 1978; pp. xv-xvii.
"Future Shock & Present Dilemma" in *P.P.T.A. Journal*, May 1978, p. 17.
On learning about silk purses and sows ears. *N.Z. Outdoor Recreation, Proceedings of National Seminar*; N.Z. Council of Recreation and Sport, 1978, pp. 13-22.
That's right, the Women are Smarter, *P.P.T.A. Journal*, November 1978, p. 26.
Review of *The Degree Merchants* by C. Wainwright, in *N.Z. Bookman*, January 1978, pp. 23-4.

Department of History

- BEAGLEHOLE, T. H. Review of *The Government of India and Reform Policies Towards Politics and the Constitution 1916-1924* by P. G. Robb. *New Zealand Journal of History*. Vol. 12, No. 2, October 1978, pp. 176-7.
BOYD, M. B. Review of *The Diaries and Correspondence of David Cargill, 1832-1843* by Albert J. Shutz (ed), *Pacific Viewpoint*. Vol. 19, No. 1 (May 1978), pp. 96-7.
HAMER, D. A. 'Gladstone: The Making of a Political Myth'. *Victorian Studies*. Vol. 22, No. 1, August 1978, pp. 29-50.
HUGHES, B. 'Nursing Education: The Collapse of the Diploma of Nursing at the University of Otago, 1925-1926', *The New Zealand Journal of History*. Vol. 12, No. 1 (April 1978), pp. 17-33.
'The Development of Nursing as a Profession in New Zealand'. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal*. Vol. 71, No. 3 (March 1978), pp. 17-21.
MCKINNON, M. 'Costs and Continuity: New Zealand Security and the United States'. *Political Science*. Vol. 30, No. 1 (July 1978), pp. 29-44.

Department of Philosophy

- CRESSWELL, M. J. 'Prepositions and Points of View', *Linguistics and Philosophy*. Vol. 2 (1978), pp. 1-41.
'Semantic Competence'. In *Meaning and Translation*. Ed. by F. Guenther and M. Guenther-Reutter. Duckworth London, 1978, pp. 9-27.

Review of *Presupposition and the Delimitation of Semantics*, by R. M. Kempson. *Linguistics and Philosophy*. Vol. 2 (1978), pp. 437-446.
Japanese translation of *Logics and Languages*, Kinokuniya, Tokyo, 1978.

HUGHES, G. E. 'Omnitemporal Logic and Nodal Time'. *Reports on Mathematical Logic*. No. 8 (1977), pp. 41-61.

HUGHES, G. E., and CRESSWELL, M. J. *Einführung in die Modallogik*. Walter de Gruyter. Berlin, 1978. (Translation of *An Introduction to Modal Logic*.)

PARKIN, C. J. F. 'Keeping the Wolfenden Report from the Legislative Door'. *Landfall*. Vol. XXII, No. 2 (June, 1978), pp. 174-180.

SHAW, J. L. 'Negation and the Buddhist Theory of Meaning'. *Journal of Indian Philosophy*. Vol. 6 (1978), pp. 59-77.

School of Political Science and Public Administration

AITKEN, J. 'The Appointment of Permanent Heads: A Case Study', *Public Sector*, I, i, Spring 1978, pp. 7-10.

ALLEY, R. M. 'New Zealand: The South Pacific', *The Annual Register: World Events in 1977*. Longman, 1978, pp. 308-312.

'If you know a Better Hole — Planning Revived', *New Zealand Journal of Public Administration*, Vol. 40, No. 2, March 1978, pp. 73-86.

'Parliamentary Parties in Office: Government Backbench Relations' in Levine, S. (ed.) *Politics in New Zealand*. Allen and Unwin, 1978, pp. 96-112.

'The United Nations Conference on Disarmament', *New Zealand International Review*, Vol. 3, No. 3, May-June 1978, pp. 16-18.

'The South Pacific: A Commitment Close to Home'. *New Zealand International Review*, Vol. 3, No. 4, September-October 1978, pp. 12-13.

CLARK, M. 'The Thoughts of Lee Kuan Yew', *International Review* March/April, 1978, pp. 28-30.

'The Politics of Education in Malaysia and Singapore: Lain Jalan Lain Lalang', *Kabar Seberang*, July 1978, pp. 35-58.

CLEVELAND, L. *The Politics of Utopia*, Methuen, Wellington, 1978.
(Ed.) *The Iron Hand*. Wai-te-ata Press, Wellington, 1978.

DEBNAM, G. 'A Local Government Career Service', *Public Sector*, I, 1, Spring 1978, pp. 16-17.

GREGORY, R. J. 'Political Participation in New Zealand: The Democratic Idea in Local Government Reform', in S. Levine (Ed.), *Politics in New Zealand*, Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1978.

'Public Broadcasting and Ministerial Responsibility', in *Ibid*.

'What About New Zealand's Political Development?' *Political Science* 30:2: December 1978.

LEVINE, S. I. (Ed.), *Politics in New Zealand: A Reader*. George Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1978.

'Looking at the Electoral Rolls', *Public Sector*, Vol. 1, No. 2, Spring 1978, pp. 13-14.
'New Zealand at the United Nations', *International Review*, Vol. 3, No. 4, July-August 1978, p. 31.

'The United States and Micronesia: Towards Political Change', *International Review*, Vol. 3, No. 6, November-December 1978, pp. 15-20.

'After the Bicentennial: The Dark at the End of the Tunnel', *Pacific Quarterly*, Vol. 3, No. 3, July 1978, pp. 282-5.

MCALLISTER, D. 'Policies for Participation: Trends in Educational Administration in Australia and New Zealand', *New Zealand Journal of Educational Studies*, XIII, 1,

- May 1978, pp. 80-1.
'Knowledge as Ignorance: Organisational Didactics and Administrative Dialectics'. *Public Sector*, 1, 2, Spring 1978, p. 15.
- ROBERTS, J. 'Planning Perspectives 1978-83: A Comment', *Public Sector*, 1, 1, Winter 1978, p. 15.
'Society and its Politics', in Ian Wards (Ed.), *Thirteen Facets: Essays to Celebrate the Silver Jubilee of Queen Elizabeth II, 1952-77*. Government Printer, Wellington, 1978, pp. 67-97.
- VASIL, R. K. 'Communalism and Parliamentary Representation in Fiji', *International Studies*, July 1978, pp. 27-61.

Department of Psychology

- FORBES, A. R. Review of *Single Case Experimental Designs: Strategies for Studying Behaviour Change*, by M. Hersen and D. H. Barlow. *New Zealand Psychologist*, Vol. 7, (May 1978), pp. 29-30.
Review of *Psychoticism as a Dimension of Personality*, by H. J. and S. B. G. Eysenck. *New Zealand Psychologist*, Vol. 7, (May 1978), pp. 30-1.
Review of *The Hierarchical Nature of Personal Illness*, by G. A. Foulds, *New Zealand Psychologist*, Vol. 7, (November 1978), pp. 62-3.
- GREEN, D. E. 'Prediction of nursing examination success and attrition in a New Zealand nursing program'. *Social Behaviour and Personality*, Vol. 5, No. 2 (1977), pp. 215-225.
'Alcoholism and the Nurse'. *New Zealand Medical Journal*, Vol. 87, No. 610 (1978), pp. 287-8.
'Some factors in nursing recruitment'. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal*, Vol. 71, No. 7 (1978), pp. 11-13.
'Pain and the Hospitalised patient'. Part I. *The New Zealand Nursing Journal*, Vol. 71, No. 8 (1978), pp. 3-6.
- TAYLOR, A. J. W. 'Summary of Psychological effects of Antarctic service'. *Antarctic Record*, Vol. 1, No. 2 (1978), pp. 31-4.
'Antarctica Psychometrika'. *Antarctic Record*, Vol. 1, No. 3 (1978).
- WHITE, K. G. 'Behavioral Contrast as Differential Time Allocation'. *Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior*, Vol. 29, (1978), pp. 151-160.

Religious Studies

- TIWARI, K. N., Joint Editor, *Religious Studies in the Pacific*, Colloquium Publishers, Auckland, 1978. Pp. 244.
'The Problem of Ineffability in Hindu Mysticism', *Ibid*, pp. 53-62.
- GEERING, L. G. 'Secularisation and Religion', *Ibid*, pp. 215-223.
- VEITCH, J. A. 'Is an Asian Theology Possible?' Nacpil, E. P. and Elwood, D. J. (Ed.) *The Human and the Holy: Asian Perspectives in Christian Theology*. New Day Publishers, Manila, 1978, pp. 216-230.
(ed.) 'Man and the Holy: A Workshop Report'. *Ibid*, pp. 2-14.
Tafsiran Nahum — Nabi Yang berjiwa Nasionalistis BPK Gunung Mulia, Jakarta, 1978. Pp. 58.
'Challenge and Risk in Contextualisation: A Comment on the Protestant Church in Bali'. *Gospel in Context*, Vol. 1. 2. April 1978, pp. 28-9.

Department of Sociology and Social Work

- BOWMAN, R. 'Factoring the Factors: Factorial Ecologies and Ethnic Research', *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 14, No. 2, (June 1978) pp. 191-3.
- HILL, M. 'The 'Sociology of Religion and the Religion of Sociology', in John Hinchcliff, Jack Lewis and Kapil Tiwari (eds) *Religious Studies in the Pacific* Auckland University, 1978, pp. 201-213.
- 'Papal Options', *NZ Listener*, Vol. 90, No. 2018, p.6.
- 'Religious Dissent: Today's Radicals . . . Tomorrow's Orthodoxy', *Christchurch Star*, September 6, 1978, p. 7.
- JACK, P. A. (with Paul Bevin & John Jensen) *Income Maintenance & Taxation — Some Options for Reform*, NZ Planning Council, Wellington, (1978). Pp. 94.
- MCCREARY, J. R. 'Community Work', *Community Development & Local Authority*, D. Robinson (ed), Wellington City Council (1978).
- PEARSON, D. G. 'Race, Class and Respectability: West Indian Activism in Comparative Perspective' *Sociology*, Vol. 12, No. 3 (September 1978) pp. 491-507.
- 'Race, Religiosity and Political Activism' *British Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 12, No. 3 (September 1978) pp. 340-357.
- THONG, S. W. H. 'The Children of God', *New Zealand Baptist*, Vol. 94, No. 2 (March 1978) p. 4.
- 'Moonstruck', *The Outlook*, (March 1978) p. 22.
- 'The Plain Truth', *New Zealand Baptist*, Vol. 94, No. 5 (June 1978) p. 6.
- 'Some Implications of the Johnson Report', *New Zealand Baptist*, Vol. 94, No. 6, (July 1978) p. 11.
- 'The Threat of the Cults', *Reaper*, Vol. 58, No. 7 (August 1978) pp. 36-8.
- 'The Real Nature of Yoga', *Above Rubies*, No. 7, (November 1978), p. 11.
- 'T.M. — A cure-all for modern man?' Part I, *The Outlook*, (December 1978) pp. 32-3.
- 'Yoga and the Occult', *Reaper*, Vol. 58, No. 11, (December 1978/January 1979), pp. 56-8.
- 'Is T.M. Religious?' Part II, *The Outlook*, (February 1979), pp. 10-11.
- TRISTRAM, R. J. Review of *Ideology and Social Order* by E. Carlton. *Sociology* Vol. 12, No. 2 (May 1978), pp. 386-7.
- ZODGEKAR, A. V. 'Some Reflections on the Current Fertility Change in New Zealand', *Proceedings of the New Zealand Demographic Society, Third Annual Conference*, Wellington, (1977).
- Review of *Pacific Atoll Populations*, ed. Vern Carroll, *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 12, No. 2 (1976) p. 164.
- Review of *Australian Immigration: A Bibliography and Digest*, ed. Charles Price and Jean Martin, *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 13, No. 3 (1977), pp. 266-7.

Faculty of Languages and Literature

Department of Classics

- DAVIDSON, J. F. 'Rob Jackaman to pay Pound.' *Climate*. Vol. 28 (Autumn 1978), pp. 65-71.
- DEARDEN, C. W. Review of *Three Latin Comedies*, ed. by K. Bate. *AUMLA*. Vol. 48 (1977), pp. 344-5.

- PHILLIPS, D. J. 'An Introductory Exercise in Source Criticism and Analysis for Secondary School Students, with Some Notes for Teachers on Jacoby FGH'. *Ancient Society, Resources for Teachers*. Vol. 8 (1978), pp. 11-28.
- SCOBIE, A. 'Strigiform Witches in Roman and Other Cultures'. *Fabula. Zeitschrift für Erzählforschung*. Vol. 19 (1978), pp. 74-101.
- 'The Structure of Apuleius' Metamorphoses'. In *Aspects of Apuleius' Golden Ass*. Ed. by B. L. Hijmans and R. T. van der Paardt. Groningen, 1978, pp. 43-62.
- 'The Influence of Apuleius' Metamorphoses in Renaissance Italy and Spain'. *Ibid.*, pp. 211-230.

Department of English Language and Literature

- BELLETT, A. F. 'Truth and Utterance in *The Winter's Tale*'. *Shakespeare Survey*. No. 31 (1978), pp. 65-75.
- BERTRAM, J. (Professor emeritus) 'W. H. Auden: A Modern Poet's Quest for the Holy Grail'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn*. Ed. Robert M. Yule. Victoria University Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 209-237.
- COMMONS, J. P. A. '*Ugo, conte di Parigi*'. An introduction to Donizetti's opera to accompany a recording by Opera Rara, London, released February 1978.
- DALE, J. M. 'Making the Kingdom Come: The Poet and *Piers the Ploughman*'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn*. Ed. Robert M. Yule. Victoria University Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 55-71.
- EASTING, R. B. 'The Date and Dedication of the *Tractatus de Purgatorio Sancti Patricii*'. *Speculum*. Vol. 53 (1978), pp. 778-783.
- GORDON, I. A. (Professor emeritus) 'Plastic Surgery on a Nineteenth Century Novel: John Galt, William Blackwood, Dr D. M. Moir and *The Last of the Lairds*'. *The Library*. Sept. 1977, pp. 246-255.
- Ed. *Selected Short Stories*, by John Galt. Scottish Academic Press. Edinburgh, 1978. Pp. ix, 213.
- JOHNSTON, S. F. W. 'People Caught up by Love: The Novels of Graham Greene'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn*. Ed. Robert M. Yule. Victoria University Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 191-208.
- HOLMES, J. 'When Teachers Talk Too Much'. *Education*. No. 6 (1978), pp. 16-19.
- JAMIESON, I. W. A. Review of *Bard and Makars, Scottish Language and Literature: Medieval and Renaissance*, ed. A. J. Aitken, M. P. McDiarmid and D. S. Thomson. *Scottish Literary Journal*. Supp. 8 (Autumn 1978), pp. 18-22.
- KENNEDY, G. D. *The Testing of Listening Comprehension*. Singapore University Press. Singapore, 1978. Pp. 71.
- MANHIRE, W. 'Kinds of Caring'. Review of *Sunset Village* by Frank Sargeson. *Islands*. Vol. 6, No. 3 (March 1978), pp. 342-9.
- Ed. *New Zealand Listener Short Stories Volume 2*. Methuen. Wellington, 1978. Pp. viii, 155.
- McKAY, F. M. 'Alistair Campbell's Sanctuary of Spirits: The Historical and Cultural Context'. *Landfall*. Vol. 32 (Sept. 1978), pp. 266-286.
- Ed. *Eileen Duggan*. Oxford University Press. Wellington, 1977. Pp. 62.
- 'Gerald Manley Hopkins and the Poetry of Resurrection'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn*. Ed. Robert M. Yule. Victoria University Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 97-110.
- 'Instinctive Ecumenism: James K. Baxter'. *One World*. June, 1978, pp. 17-18.

Central Services, &c.
386

- McKENZIE, D. F. Ed. *Stationers' Company Apprentices, 1701-1800*. Oxford Bibliographical Society. Oxford, 1978. Pp. xii, 514.
- ROBINSON, R. D. 'Colleges for the Happy Colony: New Zealand Literature and the Universities'. *Landfall*. Vol. 32 (1978), pp. 80-90.
- THOMSON, J. E. P. *Denis Glover*. Oxford University Press. Wellington, 1977. Pp. 55.
'Downstage Theatre: Varied in Quality'. *Act*. Vol. 3 (March 1978), pp. 8-9.
'Fancy's Child: Shakespeare Festival at Downstage'. *Act*. Vol. 3 (November 1978), pp. 69-70.
'It Was Only Afterwards'. [Sargeson's *Joy of the Worm*]. *Islands*. Vol. 6 (March 1978), pp. 315-318.
Review of *Games of Choice*, by Maurice Gee. *Islands*. Vol. 6 (October 1977), pp. 93-6.
Review of *More than Enough*, by Frank Sargeson. *Islands*. Vol. 6 (March 1978), pp. 353-5.
'Robert Lord'. In *Contemporary Dramatists*. Ed. James Vinson. 2nd ed. London: St James Press; New York: St Martin's Press, 1977, pp. 491-2.
'Wellington Theatre, 1976'. *Islands*. Vol. 5 (March 1977), pp. 306-311.
- TYE, J. R. 'Faith and Doubt in Victorian Fiction'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn*. Ed. Robert M. Yule. Victoria University Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 139-166.
'The early reception of the novels of Henryk Sienkiewicz in England'. *Kwartalnik Neofilologiczny*. Vol. 25 (1978), pp. 463-472.
- WALLS, K. M. 'George MacDonald's *Lilith* and the Later Poetry of T. S. Eliot'. *English Language Notes*. Vol. 26 (Sept. 1978), pp. 47-51.
'Patience and her "hil of sond" in the *Parliament of Fowls*'. *American Notes and Queries*. Vol. 16 (Nov. 1977), p. 34.
- WEVERS, L. 'A Plea for a Pause'. Review of *The Bone Chanter* and *The Holy Life and Death of Conrete Grady*, by James K. Baxter. *Comment*. No. 2 (Feb. 1978), pp. 32-3.

Drama Studies

- CARNEGIE, D. 'Theatre in New Zealand'. *Canadian Theatre Review*. Vol. XIV (Spring 1977), pp. 15-32.
'All Things Have Their Season: Henry Beissel's Children's Drama'. *Canadian Children's Literature*. Vol. VIII-IX (1977), pp. 74-83.
Review of 'First Return'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. III, No. 5 (July 1978), p. 43.
Review of *A Dramatic Appearance: New Zealand Theatre 1920-1970*, by Peter Harcourt. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. III, No. 10 (December 1978), p. 80.
- KIERNANDER, A. R. D. 'Cabaret in New Zealand'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. II, No. 10 (December 1977), pp. 47-8.
Review of 'The Balcony'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. II, No. 8 (October 1977), pp. 39-40.
Review of 'Song of a Kiwi'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. II, No. 9 (November 1977), p. 43.
Review of 'Ghost Rite'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. III, No. 2 (April 1978), p. 16.
Review of 'Pieties'. *Act: Theatre in New Zealand*. Vol. III, No. 8 (October 1978), p. 65.
- RUSSELL, J. (Ed.) *A Directory of New Zealand Plays and Playwrights*. Playmarket. Wellington, 1978. Pp. 67.

English Language Institute

- GEORGE, H. V. 'Asian ELT: The Relevance and Irrelevance of Sociolinguistics'. *RELC Journal*. Vol. 9, No. 1 (June 1978), pp. 1-12.
- NATION, I. S. P. (with SARAGI, T. and MEISTER, G. F.) 'Vocabulary learning and reading'. *System*. Vol. 6, No. 2 (1978), pp. 72-8.
- 'Translation and the teaching of meaning: some techniques'. *ELT Journal*. Vol. XXXII, No. 3 (1978), pp. 171-5.
- 'Exercises and material for teaching reading in English'. *Journal of Science-Arts: Khon Kaen University*. Vol. 6, No. 1 (2521 B.E. (1978)), pp. 20-8.
- ROGERS, J. E. R. *Group Activities for Language Learning*. RELC Occasional Papers No. 4. Singapore, January 1978.
- 'Bilingual lessons in Singapore newspapers'. *IATEFL Newsletter*. No. 51 (January 1978), pp. 17-19.
- 'If only there had been another activity!' (reprinted in an abridged form from *RELC Journal*, Vol. 8, No. 1 (1977)). *English Teaching Newsletter*. Vol. 2, No. 2 (June 1978), pp. 22-5.
- 'Language as a window on the world: approaches through games and groupwork'. *The New Era*. Vol. 59, No. 2 (March/April 1978), pp. 67-70.

Department of German

- EMPSON, B. D. 'Second Language Teaching in New Zealand.' *New Zealand Language Teacher*. Vol. 4, No. 3 (1978), pp. 10-12.

Department of Music

- FARQUHAR, D. A. *Evocation: A piece for violins in tribute to Alex Lindsay*. Price Milburn Music. Pp. 20.
- WALLS, P. G. Ed. *John Adson: Courtly Masquing Ayres (1621)*, Vol. 2, London Pro Music Edition, London, 1978. Score, Pp. 19; parts Pp. 33.
- 'Come my Celia' in *Ben Jonson: Volpone, or The Fox*. Ed. J. W. Creaser. Hodder & Stoughton. London, 1978, pp. 289-293.

Department of Russian

- CONROY [ATKINSON], Geraldine L. "'Our Perhaps Uncommon Friendship": The Relationship Between S. S. Kotliansky and Katherine Mansfield,' *Modern Fiction Studies*, Vol. 24, No. 3 (Autumn 1978), pp. 355-367.
- MARDER, S. Review of *Stress Assignment in Russian, Vol. 1: Inflection*, by Herbert S. Coats, *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1978, No. 1, pp. 97-8.
- Review of *Prussian Nights (Prusskie noch)*, by Alexander Solzhenitsyn, translated by Robert Conquest. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1978, No. 1, pp. 99-100.
- Review of *Solzhenitsyn's Peculiar Vocabulary. Russian-English Glossary*, by Vera V. Carpovich. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*. 1978, No. 2, pp. 93-100.
- PEARSON, I. 'Images of Saintliness in Medieval Russian Literature'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn: Essays on Christianity and Literature*. Ed. by Robert M. Yule. Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 35-54.
- Review of *Reconsiderations on the Russian Revolution*, ed. by Ralph Carter Elwood. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 1, pp. 84-6.
- Review of *The Detached Sympathizers: some outside views*. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 1, pp. 86-7.
- Review of *Kropotkin*, by Martin A. Miller. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 1, pp. 88-90.

Review of *The Literary Style of Epifanij Premudryj: Pletenije sloves*, by Faith C. M. Kitch. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 2, pp. 75-7.

Review of *The agrarian policy of the Russian Socialist-Revolutionary Party from its origins through the revolution of 1905-1907*, by Maureen Perrie, and *The Road to Bloody Sunday: Father Gapon and the St Petersburg Massacre of 1905*, by Walter Sablinsky. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 2, pp. 100-4.

WADDINGTON, P. H. 'Turgenev's relations with Henry Fothergill Chorley (with an unpublished letter)'. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 2, pp. 27-39.

Review of *Notes of a Non-Conspirator*, by Efim Etkind. *New Zealand Bookworld*, June/July 1978, pp. 22-3.

Review of *Russia in original Photographs 1860-1920*, by Marvin Lyons, ed. Andrew Wheatcroft, and *Before the Revolution: A View of Russia Under the last Tsar*, by Kyril FitzLyon and Tatiana Browning. *New Zealand Slavonic Journal*, 1978, No. 2, pp. 108-10.

ZOHRAB, I. 'Problems of style in the Plays of A. N. Ostrovsky', *Melbourne Slavonic Studies*, No. 12, 1977, pp. 35-47.

'Alexander Solzhenitsyn and the Russian Tradition'. In *From Dante to Solzhenitsyn. Essays on Christianity and Literature*. Ed. by Robert M. Yule. Tertiary Christian Studies Programme. Wellington, 1978, pp. 251-274.

Review of *Andrey Belyj: The 'Symphonies' (1899-1908). A Re-evaluation of the Aesthetic-Philosophical Heritage*, by Anton Kovac. *AUMLA*, No. 49, May 1978, pp. 142-3.

Review of *'From under the Rubble'* by Alexander Solzhenitsyn, et al. *AUMLA*, No. 49, May, 1978, pp. 147-9.

Faculty of Commerce and Administration

Department of Accountancy

ANDERSON, G. J. *An Examination of Section 117 of the Industrial Relations Act 1973*. Industrial Relations Research Monograph No. 4. V.U.W. 1978. Pp. 47.

'Commercial Law Aspects of Exporting: Industrial Relations and Labour Force Factors'. *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W., 1978. Pp. 14.

Review of 'The Use of Accounting Information in Labor Negotiations' by John R. Palmer, in *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 10 (November 1978) p. 380.

ARTHUR, C. M. 'Investment Fund-raising from the Public (Talking-points on Reforming the Prospectus Law)'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 2 (1978) pp. 52-6.

Review of 'The Commerce Act 1975, 2nd Edn.' by J. A. B. O'Keefe. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 4 (1978) p. 164.

'Husband-and-Wife Joint Bank Accounts (Lessons from the Edgar Case)'. *The Accountants' Journal*, Vol. 57, No. 6 (1978), pp. 225-6.

'Evolution of Export Incentives' in *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W. 1978. Paper 4, Pt 1. Pp. 15.

BALL, I. D. 'Financial Management in Administrative Government Departments'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 8 (September 1978) pp. 304-7.

'Interview with the Controller and Auditor-General and Commentary'. *Public Sector*. Vol. 1, No. 1 (Winter 1978) pp. 4-6.

Commentary on 'Ecological Approach to Export Trade'. *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W. 1978. Pp. 8.

- BARTON, H. D. W. *Executorship Law and Accounts — Supplement No. 1*. Butterworths N.Z. Ltd.
- CRIPPS, C. R. 'Medical Practitioners' Liability for Personal Injury Caused by Negligence'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1978) p. 83.
'Contractual Mistakes — Some Light in the Darkness'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 2, March 1978, p. 51.
- DONOVAN, D. F. 'Liability of Auditors — The Scott Group Takeover'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 1, February 1978, pp. 4-6.
'Export Risks Insurance'. *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W. 1978, pp. 19.
- FIRTH, M. A. 'Qualified Audit Reports: Their Impact on Investment Decisions'. *The Accounting Review*. Vol. LIII, No. 3, July 1978, pp. 642-650.
'Synergism in Mergers: Some British Results'. *The Journal of Finance*. Vol. XXXIII, No. 2, May 1978, pp. 670-2.
Unit Trusts: Performance and Prospects. M.C.B. Books, 1978. Pp. 105.
'Selecting a Bank Unit Trust'. *The Bankers' Magazine*. November, 1978.
'The Performance of British Unit Trusts'. *Accountancy Age*. September, 1978.
- McLUSKIE, R. B. (with FRAME, A.) 'Review of Regulations under Standing Orders'. *N.Z.L.J.* (1978) pp. 423-431.
- McLUSKIE, R. B. 'Aspects of the 1977 Legislative Year'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 1 (February 1978), pp. 29-30.
'Misrepresentation and Breach of Contract'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 11 (December 1978), pp. 434-6.
'Aspects of the 1978 Legislative Year'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 11 (December 1978), pp. 432-3.
'International Contracts and Arbitration'. *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W. 1978, pp. 12.
- OED, G. V. *Readings in Management Information Systems — A Conceptual Approach*. V.U.W. 1978.
- SAWICKI, S. J. 'Ecologic Approach to Export Trade'. *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W. 1978, pp. 23.
- TROW, D. G. 'Current Accounting Problems'. *Printers News*. Vol. 36, No. 4, (May 1978) pp. 5-11.
- WINIATA, W. 'Finance in International Trade'. *Proceedings of the 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. V.U.W. 1978, pp. 22.

Department of Business Administration

- CAMPBELL, C. (with HAYWOOD, E.) *The Cyclical Behaviour of Prices: Their Role in the New Zealand Business Cycle*. New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Research Paper No. 24, 1978. Pp. 41.
(with HAYWOOD, E.) *The Prospects For Recovery in 1978: An Indicator Analysis*. New Zealand Institute of Economic Research, Occasional Paper No. 3, 1978. Pp. 11.
Trends in Productivity of New Zealand's Manufacturing Industries 1951/52-1972/73. Project on Economic Planning Occasional Paper No. 36, October 1978. Pp. 71. With Appendix. Pp. 96.
- CULLWICK, T. D. C. *Exports, the Firm and International Marketing: Implications for Public Policy*. Department of Business Administration Commentary Paper No. 7 (April 1978). Pp. 43.

Central Services, &c.

390

- (with CLEMENT, F. S.) *Food Consumption Behaviour: A Study of Selected New Zealand Consumers*. Department of Business Administration Research Paper No. 16 (April 1976). Pp. 41.
- (with CLEMENT, F. S.) *Consumer Satisfaction and Concerns with Food and Appliance Products and Marketing Services*. Department of Business Administration Research Paper No. 17 (April 1978). Pp. 53.
- Marketing and Technology Research Planning for Export Products*. Discussion Paper, National Research Advisory Council (November 1978). Pp. 27.
- FOGELBERG, G. 'Ownership and Control of New Zealand's Largest Listed Companies'. *The Accountants' Journal*. Vol. 57, No. 7, April 1978, pp. 245-8.
- Changing Patterns of Shareownership in New Zealand's Largest Companies*. Department of Business Administration, Research Paper No. 15, April 1978. Pp. 4.
- (with LAURENT, C. R. and McCORKINDALE, D. G.). 'The Usefulness of Published Financial Data for Assessing the Takeover Vulnerability of Companies in New Zealand'. *New Zealand Economic Papers*, Vol. 12 (1978), pp. 184-206.
- MCLENNAN, W. R. (ed.), *Participation and Change in the New Zealand Workplace*. Fourth Estate Publishing. Wellington. 1978. Pp. 94.
- (ed.), *Proceedings of the University Staff Seminar: Research on Organisations: Problems, Methods and Data*. Industrial Relations Centre and Department of Business Administration, Victoria University of Wellington. 1979. Pp. 88.
- SMITH, D. F. *The Action Research Approach to Planned Change in Research on Organisations: Problems, Methods and Data*. Industrial Relations Centre and Department of Business Administration, Victoria University of Wellington, 1977, pp. 35-45.
- 'Research in Industrial Relations in New Zealand: A Comment'. In *Industrial Relations Teaching and Research in Australia and New Zealand*, D. J. Turkington (ed.), Industrial Relations Centre, Victoria University of Wellington, 1978, pp. 213-217.
- 'Worker Participation: The Employers' Federation Declares its Hand'. *Labour and Employment Gazette*, Vol. 28, No. 2, (June 1978), pp. 11-13.
- 'A Critique of Worker Participation in New Zealand'. *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations*, Vol. 3, No. 2, (August 1978), pp. 71-9.
- Review of *Management Characteristics and Labour Conflict*, by H. A. Turner, G. Roberts and D. Roberts, *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations*. Vol. 3, No. 2, (August 1978), pp. 87-8.

Department of Economics (Including the Industrial Relations Centre)

(a) Economics

- BERTRAM, I. G. (with THORP, R.) *Peru 1890-1977: Growth and Policy in an Open Economy*. Macmillan. London, 1978. Pp. 475.
- (with THORP, R.) 'Industrialización en una Economía Abierta: el Caso del Perú en el Período 1890-1940'. *Economía*. Vol. 1, No. 1 (December 1977), pp. 63-106.
- 'Developments in International Trade: Commentary'. In *Export Strategies: Papers and Proceedings, 25th Advanced Accountancy Seminar*. Department of Accountancy, Victoria University of Wellington, 1978.
- EVANS, L. T. Review of *Economics of Fibre Markets* by C. A. Tisdell and P. W. McDonald, *N.Z. Economic Papers*, 12 (1978), pp. 222-4.
- HYMAN, P. J. 'Trends in Female Labour Force Participation in N.Z. since 1945'. *N.Z. Economic Papers*, 12 (1978), pp. 156-167.

- JACKSON, L. F. 'Household Income and Expenditure Effects on Inflation'. *N.Z. Economic Papers*, 12 (1978), pp. 168-183.
- 'Aspects of Accident Cost Measurement for Road Safety Policy'. *Road Research Unit Bulletin*, No. 38, 1978, pp. 33-68.
- 'Reply to Discussion Papers', *Road Research Unit Bulletin*, No. 38, 1978, pp. 103-5.
- JONES, A. P. (with MCGUIRE, W. J. and WITTE, ANN D.) 'The Von Thunen Paradigm, the Industrial-Urban Hypothesis, and the Spatial Structure of Agriculture: Comment'. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 59, 4, 1977, pp. 773-4.
- (with MCGUIRE, W. J. and WITTE, ANN D.) 'A Re-examination of Some Aspects of Von Thunen's Model of Spatial Location'. *Journal of Regional Science* 18, 1978, pp. 1-15.
- NICULESCU, B. M. 'A Critical Assessment of Progressive Taxes on Wages and Salaries'. *N.Z. Economic Papers*, 12 (1978), pp. 137-155.
- POPE, M. J. 'New Zealand's Balance of Payments Deficits and Overseas Borrowing — How Bad are They?'. *Quarterly Predictions*, N.Z. Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, December 1977, pp. 21-31.
- 'Is the Government really taking too big a bite?'. *N.Z. Economist*, May 1978, pp. 3-4.
- The Public Sector Overload — Is There Any?* Occasional Paper No. 5, N.Z. Institute of Economic Research, Wellington, July 1978. Pp. 13.

(b) Economic History

- GOULD, J. D. 'Bittle and Lane on Charity: An Uncharitable Comment'. *Economic History Review*, Second Series, XXXI (Feb. 1978), pp. 121-3.
- Review of *The Process of Economic Development in Australia* by W. A. Sinclair. *Australian Economic History Review*, XVII (Sept. 1977), pp. 170-1.
- HAWKE, G. R. 'Long-term Trends in New Zealand Imports'. *Aust. Econ. Hist. Rev.*, XVIII (March, 1978), pp. 1-28.

(c) Industrial Relations Centre

- ANDERSON, G. J. *An Examination of Section 117 of the Industrial Relations Act, 1973*, Industrial Relations Research Monographs No. 4, VUW, 1978.
- BROSNAN, P. "Industrial Relations Teaching at Victoria University of Wellington" in *Industrial Relations Teaching and Research in Australia and New Zealand*. Ed. by D. J. Turkington, VUW, 1978, pp. 116-121.
- (with WILSON, K. G.) "The Labour Market Behaviour and Characteristics of a Group of Young Unemployed". *Journal of Industrial Relations*, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 331-349.
- Review of *Working Together* by B. Picot. *et al.*, *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations*, Vol. 3, No. 2, 1978, pp. 88-9.
- GUSTAVSEN, BJØRN *The Changing Environment of Work in Norway*. Occasional Papers in Industrial Relations No. 22, VUW, 1978.
- HOLLAND, KEVIN J. *Police Unionism in New Zealand*, Student Research Paper in Industrial Relations No. 5, VUW, 1978.
- MCLENNAN, ROY (Ed.) "Research on Organisations: Problems, Methods and Data", *Proceedings of a University Staff Seminar on Organisation Studies*, VUW, 1977.
- TURKINGTON, D. J. "Impasse Procedures: The American Experience", *New Zealand Journal of Industrial Relations*, Vol. 3, No. 1, May 1978, pp. 14-21.
- "The Causes, and Effects, of Strikes", *New Zealand Economist*, Vol. 40, No. 5, 1978, p. 8.
- "Industrial Relations in the Freezing Industry" in *Proceedings of the 28th Lincoln College Farmers' Conference*, 1978, pp. 47-57.

- Review of *Labor Issues of American International Trade and Investment*, by D. J. B. Mitchell. *New Zealand Economic Papers*, Vol. 12, 1978, pp. 219-221.
- (Ed.) *Industrial Relations Teaching and Research in Australia and New Zealand: Proceedings of the Australia and New Zealand Conference of Teachers of Industrial Relations*, May 1978, VUW, 1978. Pp. v, 275.
- "Industrial Relations Teaching and Research in America" in *Industrial Relations Teaching and Research in Australia and New Zealand*. VUW, 1978, pp. 58-65.
- WOODS, N. S. "The Impact of Disturbed Relativities on Industrial Relations in New Zealand", *Canterbury Chamber of Commerce Economic Bulletin*, 618, No. 2/78.
- "The People in the Work Area", *Labour and Employment Gazette*, Vol. 28, No. 1, March 1978, pp. 34-6.
- YOUNG, F. J. L. "Skatteavdrag på Nya Zeeland till företag som läter anställda Köpa aktier förmånligt", *Arbetsgivaren*, No. 43, Stockholm, 1977.

(d) Project on Economic Planning

- CAMPBELL, C. *Trends in Productivity of New Zealand's Manufacturing Industries — 1951/52-1972/73*. Occasional Paper No. 36, October 1978. Pp. 59.
- Deflation for Productivity Studies*. Internal Paper No. 49, March 1978. Pp. 23.
- Alternative Price Indexes for Capital Investment 1951/52-1972/73*. Internal Paper No. 51, March 1978. Pp. 15.
- CHOO, BAN-CHEONG (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Victoria Model Projections to 1985*. Internal Paper No. 45, January 1978. Pp. 9.
- (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *A Victoria Model Analysis of Structural Unemployment in 1980*. Internal Paper No. 48, February 1978. Pp. 15.
- (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Fluctuations in Government and Private Share of National Product*. Internal Paper No. 58, August 1978. Pp. 15.
- (with PHILPOTT, B. P.) *Estimates of Real Components of GDP 1949/50-1976/77*. Internal Paper No. 59, August 1978. Pp. 12.
- Direct and Indirect Output and Primary Input Requirements from 1959/60, 65/66, 71/72 and 75/76 Interindustry Tables*. Internal Paper No. 61, September 1978. Pp. 10.
- EVANS, L. T. *Duality Between Production, Profit and Cost Functions: Real Value Added*. Occasional Paper No. 35, July 1978. Pp. 22.
- NGUYEN, D. T. and NGUYEN, L. T. A. *The Problems of Nonunique Optima in the Victoria Model*. Internal Paper No. 60, Feb. 1976. Pp. 7.
- PHILPOTT, B. P. *The Role of Government in Maximising Future Economic Growth*. Discussion Paper No. 14, July 1978. Pp. 15.
- Aspects of New Agricultural Policy*. Discussion Paper No. 15, October 1978. Pp. 12.
- (with CHOO, BAN-CHEONG) *Victoria Model Projections to 1985*. Internal Paper No. 45, January 1978. Pp. 9.
- (with CHOO, BAN-CHEONG) *A Victoria Model Analysis of Structural Unemployment in 1980*. Internal Paper No. 48, February 1978. Pp. 15.
- Some Aspects and Problems of the Victoria Planning Model*. Seminar to Auckland University Department of Economics July 1976. Internal Paper No. 56, May 1978. Pp. 18.
- (with CHOO, BAN-CHEONG) *Fluctuations in Government and Private Share of National Product*. Internal Paper No. 58. August 1978. Pp. 15.
- (with CHOO, BAN-CHEONG) *Estimates of Real Components of GDP 1949/50-1976/77*. Internal Paper No. 59, August 1978. Pp. 12.
- SHINAWATRA, B. *Sectoral Allocation of Government Capital Formation*. Internal Paper No. 50, March 1978. Pp. 58.

Department of Information Science

- BOWLES, S. W., 'Vicnet: an X.25 Packet Switching Network', *Proceedings of the NZ Computer Society Conference*, 1978.
- HINE, J. H., 'Scheduling Several Classes of Jobs in a Network of Servers', *Proc. of 14th Annual Conf. of the Operational Research Society of New Zealand*, 1978, pp. 49-59.
- MCKENDRY, M. S., 'The Use of Monitors in Microprocessor Software Development', *Euromicro Journal*, April 1978, pp. 257-264.
- MCKENDRY, M. S. and HINE, J. H., 'Vicnet Considerations in the Communications Sub-network', *Proceedings of the NZ Computer Society Conference*, 1978.
- SMITH, B. R., *An Optimisation Model of the New Zealand Energy Supply and Distribution System*. New Zealand Energy Research and Development Committee (University of Auckland). Publication P4, November 1978.

Faculty of Science

Department of Biochemistry

- CLARK, A. G. and COOKE, R., 'The effect of route of administration on the biliary excretion of phenolphthalein and its glucuronide'. *J. Pharm. Pharmac.* 1978, 30, 382.
- CLARK, A. G. and JOWETT, D. A., 'Hydrolytic enzymes of the paua (*Haliotis iris*), a Marine Gastropod.' *N.Z.J.Mar.Freshw.Res.*, 1978, 12, 2, 221.
- RAINSFORD, K. D., 'Toxicity in the Brain of Organophosphate Insecticides: Comparison of the Toxicities of Metabolites with Parent Compounds Using an Intracerebral Injection Method.' *Pesticide Bioch. Physiol.* 1978, 8, 302-316.
- SHORLAND, F. B., 'How Good is the Diet of Today?: A Study of Food in Relation to Life Expectancy with Reflections of the Aging Process.' *N.Z.Jour.Sci.* 21, 1978, 3-39.
- 'What is Science Doing for the Economy.' *NZ Sci.Rev.*, 1978, 35, 52-60.
- 'Does the Modern Diet Contribute to Premature Death?' *18th Annual Report, Wellington Medical Research Foundation*, June 1978, pp.32-54.

Department of Botany

- BELL, A., 'Local authority use of scientists: one scientist's viewpoint'. *N.Z. Science Review* Vol. 35(3), (1978), pp.47-51.
- DAWSON, J. W., 'Pacific Capsular Myrtaceae 13. *Melaleuca* and *Callistemon* (New Caledonia)'. *Blumea*. Vol. 24 (1978), pp.119-122.
- (with LE COMTE, J. R.) 'Research on *Aciphylla* — A Progress Report'. *Tuatara*. Vol. 23, Pt. 2 (1978), pp.49-67.
- (with WEBB, C. J.) 'Generic Problems in Australasian Apioideae (Umbelliferae)'. In *Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on the Umbelliferae*. Ed. by A. M. Cauwet-Marc and J. Carbonnier. C.N.R.S., Perpignan. (1978), pp.21-32.
- GRBAVAC, N. (with SHERIDAN, J. E.) 'Net blotch, caused by *Drechslera teres* (Sacc.) Shoemaker, and leaf stripe, caused by *D. Graminea* (Rabenh. ex Schlecht.) Shoemaker, of barley in New Zealand'. *New Records of Diseases and Fungi*. V.U.W., Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 10 (November 1977), pp.6-7.
- KENNEDY, P., 'Vegetation and Soils of North Island, Foveaux Strait, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Jl. of Botany*, Vol. 16 (1978), pp. 419-434.

- LUCAS, R. 'Phytophthora erythroseptica Pethy. wilt of cineraria (*Senecio cruetus* D.C.) cultivars and calceolaria (*Calceolaria 'multiflora'*) cultivars in Wellington. *New Records of Diseases and Fungi*. V.U.W. Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 10 (November 1977), pp.1-2
(with SHERIDAN, J. E.) 'New host records of powdery mildews in the Wellington area, New Zealand'. *New Records of Diseases and Fungi*. V.U.W. Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 10 (November 1977), pp.3-5.
- MACDONALD, M. C. 'Mount Reeves'. *Wellington Botanical Society Bulletin* No. 40, (1978), pp.31-3.
'Kiriipiti Scientific Reserve, Otaki Plain'. *Wellington Botanical Society Bulletin* No. 40, (1978), pp.34-6.
- SAMPSON, F. B. (with TUCKER, S. C.) 'Placentation in *Exospermum stipitatum* (Winteraceae)'. *Bot. Gaz.* (Chicago). Vol. 139 (1978), pp.215-222.
- SHERIDAN, J. E. 'Fungi associated with free-living birds in New Zealand. *New Records of Diseases and Fungi*. V.U.W., Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 10 (November 1977), pp.6-19.
'*Cladosporium uredinicola* Speg. parasitising *Melampsora larici-populina* Kleb. in New Zealand'. *New Records of Diseases and Fungi*. V.U.W., Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 10 (November 1977), p.20.
(with GRBAVAC, N. and CROMEY, M. G.) *Cereal Diseases 1977-78. Disease Survey, Disease Control and Yields in the Wairarapa*. V.U.W., Botany Department Mycology and Plant Pathology Report No. 11 (March 1978). Pp.111.
'Control of net blotch of barley by seed treatment, 1977'. *Fungicide and Nematicide Tests*. Results of 1977. Vol. 33 (1978), p.157.
'Control of loose and covered smuts of oats by seed treatments 1977'. *Fungicide and Nematicide Tests*. Results of 1977. Vol. 33 (1978), p.163.
- WODZICKI, K. (with KENNEDY, P. and FALCONER, M.) 'Waikanae River Estuary: changes to habitat and bird fauna evident from surveys thirty years apart. *N.Z. Jl. Zoology*, Vol. 15 (1978), pp.551-579.

Department of Chemistry

- CRAIG, J. T. (with HALTON, B. and OFFICER, D. L.) 'An Attempted Synthesis of the 5,6-Dihydrocyclobuta[1]phenanthrene System by a Thorpe Cyclisation'. *Aust.J.Chem.* Vol. 31 (1978), pp. 225-9.
- CURTIS, N. F. (with MARTIN, J. W. L. and JOHNSTON, J. H.) 'Complexes of 2,4,4-Trimethyl-1,5,9-triazacyclododec-1-ene with Cobalt(II), Nickel(II) and Copper(II); X-Ray Structure Determination of Di-isothiocyanato(2,4,4-trimethyl-1,5,9-triazacyclododec-1-ene) Nickel(II)'. *J.Chem.Soc.Dalton*. (1978), pp. 68-76.
(with DAVIS, A. R. and EINSTEIN, F. W. B.) 'A Novel Mode of Carbonate Binding. Structure of Spin-paired μ -Carbonato-bis(2,4,4,7-tetramethyl-1,5,9-triazacyclododec-1-ene) dicopper(II) Perchlorate'. *J.Amer.Chem.Soc.* Vol. 100 (1978), pp.6258-9.
- DUNCAN, J. F. (with FEATHERSTONE, J. D. B. and CUTRESS, T. W.) 'Surface Layer Phenomena in *in-vitro* Early Caries-like Lesions of Human Tooth Enamel'. *Archives of Oral Biology*. Vol. 23, (1978), pp. 397-404.
(with FEATHERSTONE, J. D. B. and CUTRESS, T. W.) 'Crystallographic Changes in Human Tooth Enamel during *in-vitro* Caries Simulation'. *Archives of Oral Biology*. Vol. 23 (1978), pp.405-413.
- FEATHERSTONE, J. D. B. 'Diffusion Phenomena during Artificial Carious Lesion Formation'. *J.Dental Research*. 56A, Abstr. No. 6 (1977).

- FERRIER, R. J. 'Carbohydrate Boronates'. *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry and Biochemistry*. Vol. 35 (1978), pp. 31-80.
(with FURNEAUX, R. H.) 'Unsaturated Carbohydrates. Part 20. Direct Conversion of Phenyl 1-Thiohexoside Esters into Phenyl 1-Thiohex-1-enopyranosid-3-ulose Esters'. *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I.* (1977), pp. 1993-6.
(with FURNEAUX, R. H.) 'C-5 Bromination of Some Glucopyranuronic Acid Derivatives'. *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I.* (1977), pp.1996-2000.
(with SRIVASTAVA, V. K.) 'The Synthesis of Some Methyl 6-Deoxy-2-0-*p*-Tolylsulphonyl-D-xylo-Hexofuranosid-5-Ulose Derivatives and Their Reactions with Bases'. *Carbohydrate Research*. Vol. 59 (1977), pp.333-341.
(with TYLER, P. C.) 'Introduction, Substitution and Elimination of Bromine at C-5 of Aldopyranose Peresters'. *J.Chem.Soc., Chem.Comm.* (1978), pp. 1019-1020.
(with BRIMACOMBE, J. S. *et al*) *Carbohydrate Chemistry*, Specialist Periodical Reports, Vol. 11. The Chemical Society. London, 1978. Pp. 524.
- HALTON, B. (with BIRD, E. L., HEYES, J. K. and MCCARTHY, E. — Ed. by B. Halton) *Safety Handbook*. V.U.W. Safety and Civil Defence Advisory Committee. Wellington, 1977. Pp. vi, 39.
(with HÜGEL, H. M. *et al*) 'Studies in the Cyclopropa-arene Series. Acid Catalysed and Thermal Decompositions of 1,1-Dichloro-2,5-diphenylcyclopropabenzene'. *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I.* (1977), pp. 2340-2.
(with BANWELL, M. G., BLATTNER, R., BROWNE, A. R. and CRAIG, J. T.) 'Studies in the Cyclopropa-arene Series. Approaches to Cyclopropa[α]naphthalene'. *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I.* (1977), pp. 2165-8.
'Three-membered Rings'. In *Alicyclic Chemistry*. Ed. M. A. McKervy. Specialist Periodical Reports, Vol. 6. The Chemical Society. London, 1978. Pp. 1-93.
(with BRYCE-SMITH, D. and GILBERT, A.) 'Photoaddition of Maleimide to Anisole'. *J.Chem.Soc., Perkin I.* (1978), pp.1172-6.
(with KINGSFORD, M., BIBBY, D. M., BUISSON, D. H., FEATHERSTONE, J. D. B. and PORTER, L. J.) 'The Institute of Chemistry and Society'. *Chem. in N.Z.* Vol. 42 (1978), pp. 72-3.
- JOHNSTON, J. H. 'Jarosite and Akaganeite from White Island Volcano, New Zealand'. *Geochim.Cosmochim.Acta*. Vol. 41 (1977), pp. 539-544.
(with METSON, J. B., CHILDS, C. W. and PENHALE, H. R.) 'A Mössbauer and X-ray Study of the Corrosion Products of Mild Steel Plates Buried in Four New Zealand Soils'. *Aust.J.Soil Res.* Vol. 16 (1978), pp. 215-227.
(with GLASBY, G. P.) 'The Secondary Iron Oxidehydroxide Mineralogy of some Deep-sea and Fossil Manganese Nodules: X-ray and Mössbauer Spectroscopic Study'. *Geochem.J.* Vol. 12 (1978), pp. 153-164.
- SMEDLEY, S. I. (with TORRIE, I.) 'Transport in Molten CaCl_2 -5.99, 5.33 H_2O Under Pressure'. *J.Phys.Chem.* Vol. 82 (1978), pp. 238-241.
(with TALLON, J. L. and ROBINSON, W. H.) 'A Mechanical Instability Hypothesis for Melting in the Alkali Halides'. *Philosophical Magazine*. Vol. 36, No. 3 (1977), pp. 741-751.
(with ROBINSON, W. H.) 'Piezoelectric Method of Determining Viscosity at 40 kHz'. *J.Appl.Phys.* Vol. 49, No. 3 (1978), pp. 1070-6.
(with TALLON, J. L. and ROBINSON, W. H.) 'Premelting Electrical Conductivity and Heat Capacity in Some Alkali Halides'. *J.Phys.Chem.* Vol. 82 (1978), pp. 1277-1287.
(with ANGELL, C. A.) 'Highly Conducting Li^+ -Rich Inorganic Glasses'. *Solid State Comms.* Vol. 27, No. 1 (1978), pp. 21-3.
(with MADLE, D.) 'The Manufacture of Formaldehyde Resins in New Zealand'. In *Chemical Processes in New Zealand Industry*. New Zealand Institute of Chemistry. Auckland, 1978, pp. 267-274.

- WEATHERBURN, D. C. (with MARGERUM, D. W., CAYLEY, G. R. and PAGENKOPF, G. K.) 'Kinetics and Mechanisms of Complex Formation and Ligand Exchange'. In *Coordination Chemistry Vol. 2, A.C.S. Monograph 174*. American Chemical Society, 1978, pp. 1-220.

Department of Geography

- CROZIER, M. J. 'The Status of Reinforcement and Stabilisation Mechanisms in Landform Development'. *Revue de Geomorphologie Dynamique*. Vol. 26, No. 2 (1977), pp. 67-70.
(with MARX, S. L. and GRANT, I. J.) 'Off-road Vehicle Recreation: The Impact of Offroad Motorcycles on Soil and Vegetation Conditions'. *Proceedings of the Ninth New Zealand Geography Conference*. Dunedin (August 1977), pp. 76-9.
- EYLES, R. J. 'Bircham's Creek: the Transition from a Chain of Ponds to a Gully'. *Australian Geographical Studies*. Vol. 15 (1977), pp. 146-157.
(with CROZIER, M. J. and WHEELER, R. H.) 'Landslips in Wellington City'. *New Zealand Geographer*. Vol. 34, No. 2 (October 1978), pp. 58-74.
(with LAWRENCE, J. H.; DE PLEDGE, D. R.; OAKLEY, D. J. and SALINGER, M. J.) *Landslip and Flooding Hazards in Eastbourne Borough — a Guide for Planning*. Water and Soil Division, Ministry of Works and Development, Wellington District, August 1978. Pp. 56.
- FRANKLIN, S. H. *Trade, Growth and Anxiety: New Zealand Beyond the Welfare State*. Methuen, Wellington, 1978. Pp. 402.
- KIRBY, J. M. 'Colombian Land-Use Change and the Settlement of the Oriente'. *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 19, No. 1, May 1978, pp. 1-25.
(with ABEL, D. B. and G.) *The King Country — A Regional Resource Survey*, prepared for the King Country Regional Development Council, Wellington, 1978. Pp. 152.
- LAWRENCE, R. J. 'Problems in Stimulating Outer Islands' Salt Fish Production for the Urban Market in Tarawa, Gilbert Islands'. In *The Adaptation of Traditional Agriculture: Socio-Economic Problems of Urbanization*. Ed. by E. K. Fisk. ANU Development Studies Centre Monograph No. 11, Canberra, 1978.
- SALINGER, M. J. 'Dunedin Temperatures since 1853'. *Proceedings of the Ninth New Zealand Geography Conference*. Dunedin (August 1977), pp. 106-109.
- STONE, I. E. 'Planning for Industrialization in the Third World: The Indian Experience'. *Perspective*, No. 16, January 1979, pp. 8.
'Canal Irrigation and Agrarian Change: The Experience of the Ganges Canal Tract, Muzaffarnagar District (UP), 1840-1900' in *Economy and Society: Studies in Indian Economic and Social History*. Ed. by Clive Dewey and K. N. Chaudhuri. O.U.P. (India), 1978. Pp. 30.
- WATSON, M. K. 'The Scale Problem in Human Geography'. *Geografiska Annaler*. Vol. 60B, No. 1, 1978, pp. 36-47.
- WATTERS, R. F. *Abemama Report*. Victoria University of Wellington Rural Socio-Economic Survey of the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, Wellington, 1978. Pp. 234.
- WILLIS, R. P. 'Development New Zealand'. *Pacific Viewpoint*. Vol. 19, No. 1, 1978, pp. 91-3.
'Regionalisation in New Zealand: A Lame Duck or a Dead One?' *Pacific Viewpoint*, Vol. 19, No. 1, May 1978, pp. 84-90.
'Farm Managers — Do They Get a Fair Deal?' *New Zealand Journal of Agriculture*, June 1978, pp. 5-7.

Department of Geology

- ADAMS, J., HULL, A. and MORRIS, P. 'Earth Science in Primary Schools (Letter)'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 21 (4): 535.
- ADAMS, J., ZIMPFER, G. L. and McLANE, C. F. 'Basin Dynamics, Channel Processes, and Placer Formation: A Model Study'. *Economic Geology* 73: 416-426.
- BARRETT, P. J. and FROGGATT, P. C. 'Densities, porosities, and seismic velocities of some rocks from Victoria Land, Antarctica'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, 21 (2): 175-187.
- BUNOPAS, S., PITAKPAIVAN, K., VELLA, P. and SUKROO, J. 'Preliminary paleomagnetic results from Thailand sedimentary rocks'. *Proceedings of Third Regional Conference on Geology and Mineral Resources of South-east Asia*, Bangkok, November 1978, 25-32.
- BUNOPAS, S. and VELLA, P. 'Late Paleozoic and Mesozoic structural evolution of Northern Thailand — a plate tectonics model. *Proceedings of Third Regional Conference on Geology and Mineral Resources of South-east Asia*, Bangkok, November 1978, 133-140.
- BURGESS, C. J. and LEE, C. W. 'The development of a Lower Jurassic carbonate tidal flat, Central High Atlas Morocco, 1. Sedimentary History'. *Jour. Sed. Pet.* 48: 777-794.
- COLE, J. W. 'Andesites of the Tongariro Volcanic Centre, North Island, New Zealand. *J. Volcanol. Geotherm. Res.* 3, 121-153.
- 'Distribution, petrography, and chemistry of Kiwitahi and Maungatautari Volcanics, North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(2): 143-153.
- *COLLEN, J. D. 'Biological observations from Black Island, Antarctica. *Notornis*, Vol. 25, Part 2.
- DOBBIE, W. A. and BURGESS, C. J. 'Plastic Spray Thin-section Cover: A discussion'. *Jour. Sed. Pet.* 48(2): 671.
- GHANI, M. A. 'Late Cenozoic Vertical Crustal Movements in the Southern North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(1): 117-125.
- GIBB, JEREMY G. 'The Problem of Coastal Erosion along the 'Golden Coast', Western Wellington, New Zealand'. *Water & Soil Tech. Publ.* No. 10.
- GRAPES, R. H. 'Manganiferous schists and their origin, Hidaka Mountains, Hokkaido, Japan'. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, Vol. 68, 23-35.
- GRAHAM, C. M. with 'The actinolite-hornblende series in metabasites and the so-called miscibility gap: A review'. *Lithos*, Vol. 11, 85-97.
- HEALY, J., LLOYD, E. F., RISHWORTH, D. E. H., WOOD, C. P., GLOVER, R. B. and DIBBLE, R. R. 'The Eruption of Ruapehu, New Zealand, on 22 June 1969'. *DSIR Bull.* 224.
- HILL, P. J. and COLLEN, J. D. 'The Kapuni sandstones from Inglewood-1 well, Taranaki — petrology and the effects of diagenesis on reservoir characteristics'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(2): 215-228.
- HUNT, T. 'Interpretation of Gravity Anomalies over the Dun Mountain ultramafic body' (Note). *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(3): 413-417.
- KOHN, B. P. and GLASBY, G. P. 'Tephra distribution and sedimentation rates in the Bay of Plenty, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(1): 49-70.
- LEE, C. W. and BURGESS, C. J. 'Sedimentation and Tectonic Controls in the Lower Jurassic Central High Atlas Trough, Morocco. *Bull. Geol. Soc. America* 89: 1199-1204.

Central Services, &c.
398

- McFADGEN, B. G. 'Radiocarbon in modern marine shells compared with the New Zealand Standard'. *N.Z. Jour. Sci.* 21: 311-313.
- McGLONE, M. S. and TOPPING, W. W. 1977. 'Aranuiian (post-glacial) pollen diagrams from the Tongariro region, North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Jour. Bot.*, Vol. 15: 749-760.
- *MCKELVEY, B. C., WEBB, P. N. and KOHN, B. P. 'Stratigraphy of the Taylor and lower Victoria Groups (Beacon Supergroup) between the Mackay Glacier and Boomerang Range, Antarctica'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.*, Vol. 20, No. 5, 813-863.
- *PLUME, R. W. 'A revision of the existing stratigraphy of the New Mountain Sandstone: (Beacon Supergroup), South Victoria Land, Antarctica'. *N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(2): 167-173.
- *ROBINSON, PAUL. 'Stratigraphic Sections of the Glacial Drift, Taylor and Victoria Valleys, South Victoria Land. *Antarctic Data Ser. No. 6 (Geol. Dept. Publ. No. 9), Victoria Univ. of Wellington.*
- *(with HULL, A. G.) 'Glacial Deposits and the Taylor Glacier. *Antarctic Record*, Vol. 1, No. 1, 34-8.
- SEAWARD, DIANE. 'Palaeosalinities and Palaeotemperatures from Carbon and Oxygen Isotopes of Carbonate Shells in three Quaternary Formations, Wanganui Basin, New Zealand'. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 23, 47-55.
- *STERN, TIMOTHY A. 'Gravity Survey of the Taylor Glacier, Victoria Land, Antarctica'. *Antarctic Data Ser. No. 5. (Geol. Dept. No. 8), Victoria Univ. of Wellington.*
- VUCETICH, C. G. 'Soils of Atiamuri District, Central North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Soil Survey Report 13.*
- (with BIRRELL, K. S. and PULLAR, W. A.) Ohinewai Tephra Formation; a c. 150,000-year-old tephra marker in New Zealand. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(1): 71-3.
- (with COWIE, J. D.) 'Soils of Guthrie District, Central North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Soil Survey Report 10.*
- (with COWIE, J. D. and STOKES, E.) 'Soils of Waiotapu District, Central North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Soil Survey Report 11.*
- (with CROSS, D.) 'Soils of Rerewhakaaitu District, Central North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Soil Survey Report 12.*
- (with LEAMY, M. L. and STOKES, E.) 'Soils of Reporoa District, Central North Island, New Zealand'. *N.Z. Soil Survey Report 14.*
- *(with ROBINSON, P. H.) 'Quaternary stratigraphy and glacial history of the Lower Taylor Valley, Antarctica'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophys.* 21(4): 467-482.
- *Antarctic Research Centre publications.

Institute of Geophysics

- DIBBLE, R. R. 'Seismology and Energy'. In 'The Eruption of Ruapehu, New Zealand, on 22 June 1969'. *DSIR Bull. 224*, (1978), pp. 47-58.
- EVISON, F. F. 'Earthquake prediction'. *Bull. N.Z. Nat. Soc. Earthquake Eng.*, 11 (1978), pp. 2-4.
- 'Long-term seismic precursor to the 1968 Inangahua earthquake, New Zealand'. *N.Z.J. Geol. Geophysics*, 21 (1978), pp. 531-4.

Department of Mathematics

- ANSELL, J. H. 'On the scattering of SH waves from a Point Source by a Sphere.' *Geophys. J. R. Astr. Soc.* Vol. 54, 1978, pp. 349-387.
- 'The Location and Mislocation of Subcrustal Earthquakes.' *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*. Vol. 17, 1978, pp. 1-6.

- ATKIN, C. J. 'Bounded complete Finsler Structures I.' *Studia Mathematica*. Vol. 62, 1978, pp. 219-228.
- BLITHE, T. M. (with IMRIE, B. W. and JOHNSTON, L. C.) 'A Comparative Study of First year Mathematics Courses in New Zealand Universities.' *Supplement to Newsletter No. 13 of the N.Z. Math.Soc.* December 1978.
- HARPER, J. F. 'Asthenosphere flow and plate motions.' *Geophys. J.R. Astr.Soc.* Vol. 55, 1978, pp. 87-110.
- JOHNSTON, L. C. (with IMRIE, B. W. and BLITHE, T. M.) 'A Response to 'The Keller Plan: Adaption without Compromise'.' *Supplement to Newsletter No. 13 of the N.Z. Math. Soc.* December 1978.
- VERE-JONES, D. 'Space Time Correlations For Micro-Earthquakes — a Pilot Study.' *Advances in Applied Probability*. (Special Suppl. on Spatial Resources, Ed. R. Tweedie), 1978.
- 'Earthquake Prediction: a Statistician's View.' *J.Phys.Earth*. Vol. 26, 1978, pp. 129-146.
- WAKE, G. C. (with BAZLEY, N. W.) 'The Dependence of Criticality on Activation Energy when Reaction Consumption is Neglected.' *Combustion and Flame*. Vol. 33, 1978, pp. 161-8.
- (with WALKER, I. K. and JACKSON, F. H.) 'Calorimetry of Oxidation Reactions; Part 3: An Improved Calorimeter Equation for Gaseous Oxidation of Solids.' *N.Z.J. of Science*. Vol. 21, 1978, pp. 487-495.
- (with WALKER, I. K. and JACKSON, F. H.) 'Calorimetry of Oxidation Reactions; Part 4: Significance of Temperature Coefficient of Reaction Rate.' *N.Z.J. of Science*, Vol. 21, 1978, pp. 537-546.
- (with FRADKIN, L.) 'Perturbations of the Spectrum of Non-linear Eigenvalue Problems.' *J.Math.Anal.Appl.* Vol. 66, pp. 433-441.

Department of Physics

- BUCKLEY, R. G., and TRODAHL, H. J. 'Far Infrared Absorption of a-Ge and a-GeGa Alloys'. *Solid State Comm.* Vol. 27 (1978), pp. 283-7.
- CHRISTOFFEL, D. A. 'Interpretation of Magnetic Anomalies across the Campbell Plateau, south of New Zealand'. *Bull.Aust.Soc.Explor.Geophys.* Vol. 9 (1978), pp. 143-5.
- (with DAVEY, F. J.) 'Magnetic Anomalies across Campbell Plateau, N.Z.' *Earth and Planetary Sci.Lett.* Vol. 41 (1978), pp. 14-20.
- HENDERSON, J. R., and LEKNER, J. P. 'Surface Oscillations and the Surface Thickness of Classical and Quantum Droplets'. *Mol.Phys.* Vol. 36 (1978), pp. 781-9.
- JOHNSON, P. B. (with MAZEY, D. J.) 'The Observation of Helium Gas Bubble Lattices in Copper, Nickel and Stainless Steel'. *UKAEA Harwell Report AERE-R9290* October 1978.
- 'The Observation of Helium Gas Bubble Lattices in f.c.c. metals'. *Nature* Vol. 276 (1978), p. 595.
- LEKNER, J. P., and HENDERSON, J. R. 'The Giant Dipole Resonance and Pair Correlations in Nuclei'. *Nucl. Phys.* Vol. A307 (1978), pp. 163-73.
- 'The Surface of Liquid He⁴, based on the idea that $\text{III}(r_{ij})$ describes a droplet'. *J.Low. Temp.Phys.* Vol. 31 (1978), pp. 763-784.
- Theoretical Determination of the Thickness of a Liquid-Vapour Interface'. *Physica* Vol. 94A (1978), pp. 545-558.
- MORRIS, J. E. 'Active Filter Using Norton Op.Amp.Gyrators'. *Electronic Engineering* June (1978), pp. 17-19.
- 'VCT'. *Electronics Today International* October (1978), pp. 34-9.

Central Services, &c.
400

- SHIRTCLIFFE, T. G. L. 'You and that Great Reactor in the Sky'. *J.Gen.Pract.Soc.* Vol. 26 (1977), pp. 13-16.
(with LINDEN, P. F.) 'The Diffusive Interface in Double-Diffusive Convection'. *J.Fluid Mech.* Vol. 87 (1978), pp. 417-432.
- SULLIVAN, D. J., and TRODAHL, H. J. 'Temperature Variations in ρ Phe'. *Mon.Not.R. Astr.Soc.* Vol. 183 (1978), pp. 201-4.

Zoology Department

- AVERILL, R. L. W. 'Chemosterilants for *Rattus exulans*.' In *The Ecology and Control of Rodents in New Zealand Nature Reserves*, Information Series No. 4, Department of Lands and Survey, Wellington, 1978, pp. 213-221.
- BELL, B. D. 'Observations on the ecology and reproduction of the New Zealand leiopelmid frogs.' *Herpetologica*. Vol. 34, No. 4 (1978), pp. 340-354.
'Breeding New Zealand's archaic frogs.' *Wildlife*. Vol. 20, No. 11 (1978), pp. 512-514.
'The podocarp rainforests of West Taupo — the last bite of the apple.' *E.D.S. News*. Vol. 5, No. 2 (1978), pp. 1-2.
- BOOTH, J. D. 'Common bivalve larvae from New Zealand: Mytilacea.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 3 (1977), pp. 407-440.
- BROCKIE, R. E. (with PARKES, J. P.) 'Sexual differences in hibernation of hedgehogs in New Zealand.' *Acta Theriologica*. Vol. 22, No. 29 (1977), pp. 384-6.
- BURTON, D. W. 'Two new species of *Pseudaneitea* Cockerell (Athoracophoridae: Gastropoda) from New Zealand.' *J. Roy. Soc. NZ.* Vol. 7, No. 1 (1977), pp. 93-8.
'Anatomy, Histology and Function of the Reproductive System of the Tracheopulmonate Slug *Athoracophorus bitentaculatus* (Quoy and Gaimard).' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ.*, Wellington. No. 68 (1978), pp. 1-16.
'Chromosome numbers in two species of *Pseudaneitea* (Athoracophoridae: Gastropoda).' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ.*, Wellington. No. 69 (1978), pp. 1-3.
- CASTLE, P. H. J. 'Results of the research cruises of FRV "Walther Herwig" to South America. L. A new genus and species of bobtail eel (Anguilliformes, Cyemidae) from the South Atlantic.' *Arch. Fischeriwiss.* Vol. 28, Nos 2/3 (1977), pp. 69-76.
'Ovigerous leptocephali of the nettastomatid eel genus *Facciolella*.' *Copeia*. No. 1 (1978), pp. 29-33.
'Muraenesocidae.' *FAO Species Identification Sheets, Fishing Area 31*. (1978). p. 4.
'New Zealand Freshwater Fishes (Review).' *Copeia*. No. 4 (1978), pp. 735-6.
'Eels of the 200-mile zone (Part 1).' *Catch '78*. November (1978), pp. 18-19.
- CRAW, R. C. 'Two biogeographical frameworks: Implications for the biogeography of New Zealand. A review.' *Tuatara*. Vol. 23, No. 2 (1978), pp. 81-114.
'Revision of genus *Argyrophenega* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae).' *N.Z.J.Zool.* Vol. 5. No. 4 (1978), pp. 751-768.
- FINCHAM, A. A. 'Intertidal sand-dwelling peracarid fauna of North Island, New Zealand.' *N.Z.J. mar Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977), pp. 677-696.
- GIBBS, G. W. Presidential Address: 'The role of the amateur Entomologist in New Zealand.' *N.Z. Entomologist*. Vol. 6, No. 4 (1978), pp. 328-334.
- HARPER, P. C. 'The plasma proteins of some albatrosses and petrels as an index of relationship in the Procellariiformes.' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 5, No. 3 (1978), pp. 509-549.
- HEWITT, G. C. '*Abergasilus amplexus* gen. et sp. nov. (Ergasilidae; parasitic Copepoda) from fishes in Lake Ellesmere, New Zealand.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 12, No. 2 (1978), pp. 173-7.

- HICKS, G. R. F. 'Species composition and zoogeography of marine phytal harpacticoid copepods from Cook Strait, and their contribution to total phytal meiofauna.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 3 (1977), pp. 441-469.
'Species associations and seasonal population densities of marine phytal harpacticoid copepods from Cook Strait.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977), pp. 621-643.
'Breeding activity of marine phytal harpacticoid copepods from Cook Strait.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977), pp. 645-666.
- JONES, J. B. 'Post-planktonic stages of *Pinnotheres novaezelandiae* Filhol, 1886 (Brachyura: Pinnotheridae).' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 1 (1977), pp. 145-158.
'Natural history of the Pea Crab in Wellington Harbour, New Zealand.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977), pp. 667-676.
- MALIPATIL, M. B. 'Nymphs of *Cymus novaezelandiae* (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae).' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 5, No. 3 (1978), pp. 495-6.
- MILLER, J. H. (with MENDOZA, S. A.) 'Inhibition of sodium transport by hyperbaric oxygen in the toad urinary bladder.' *Undersea Biomed. Res.* Vol. 4, No. 4 (1977), pp. 333-345.
(with MENDOZA, S. A.) 'Protection against the toxic effects of hyperbaric oxygen by intermittent exposure to reduced oxygen pressures.' *Pediatric Res.* Vol. 12 (1978), pp. 283-7.
(with MENDOZA, S. A.) 'Lack of protection against oxygen toxicity by *in vivo* protective agents in the isolated toad bladder.' *Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine.* Vol. 49, No. 5 (1978), pp. 665-670.
- NELSON, J. S. '*Limnichthys polyactis*, a new species of blennioid fish from New Zealand, with notes on the taxonomy and distribution of other Creediidae (including Limnichthyidae).' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 5, No. 2 (1978), pp. 351-364.
'Fishes of the Southern Hemisphere Genus *Neophrynichthys* (Scorpaeniformes: Cottoidei), with descriptions of two new species from New Zealand and Macquarie Island.' *J. Roy. Soc. NZ.* Vol. 7, No. 4 (1977), pp. 485-511.
- READ, G. B. (with KUDENOV, J. D.) '*Axiiothella serrata* n.sp., a maldanid polychaete from Porirua Harbour, New Zealand.' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977), pp. 697-702.
- REES, D. 'A new non-phosphate based mammalian saline for long-term neurophysiological studies.' *J. Physiol.* Vol. 275 (1978), pp. 8-9.
'Studies of immunoglobulin G in the aetiology of *myasthenia gravis*.' *N.Z. Med. J.* Vol. 88, No. 618 (1978), p. 165 (Abst. 3).
- SLACK, E. B. 'Research project and commercial venture found new tuna fishery.' *World Fishing.* Vol. 27 (1978), pp. 41-5.
- SULLIVAN, K. J. 'Age and growth of the Elephant Fish *Callorhincus milii* (Elasmobranchii: Callorhynchidae).' *N.Z.J. mar. Freshw. Res.* Vol. 11, No. 4 (1977), pp. 745-753.
- WELLS, J. B. J. 'Keys to aid in the identification of marine harpacticoid copepods. Amendment Bulletin No. 1.' *Zool. Publ. Vict. Univ., Wellington.* No. 70 (1978), pp. 1-11.
- WODZICKI, K. 'A review of existing control methods.' In *The Ecology and Control of Rodents in New Zealand Nature Reserves*, Information Series No. 4, Department of Lands and Survey, Wellington, 1978, pp. 195-205.
'White Island — Volcanic activity and bird life.' *Notornis.* Vol. 25 (1978), pp. 195-7.
(with KENNEDY, P., and FALCONER, M.) 'Waikanae River estuary: changes to habitat and bird fauna evident from surveys thirty years apart.' *N.Z.J. Zool.* Vol. 5, No. 3 (1978), pp. 551-579.

Faculty of Law

Department of English and New Zealand Law Department of Jurisprudence and Constitutional Law

- ANGELO, A. H. 'Mauritius, Current Legal Developments'. *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol. X (1977), pp. 341-7, *C.I.L.S.A.* Vol. XI, (1978), pp. 105-9.
'University participation in Commonwealth aid'. *Commonwealth Law Bull.* Vol. 4, 1978, pp. 147-151.
Ed. Trans. *Introduction to Japanese Law* 3rd impression revised. University of Tokyo Press, 1978. Pp. XV, 253.
(with ELLINGER, E. P.) *Comparative Unconscionable Contracts*, R.S.S.S. Canberra, 1977. Pp. XII, 50.
- ATKIN, W. R. 'Property Division on a Short Second Marriage'. *N.Z.L.J.* 1978, pp. 86-90.
'Removal of Children from the Jurisdiction — Section 20(2) of the Guardianship Act 1968'. *N.Z.L.J.* 1978, pp. 134-5.
- DAVIS, B. H. 'Subject to Finance — A New Zealand View'. *Cambrian Law Review*, Vol. 8, 1977, pp. 45-55.
- CRIPPS, Y. M. 'Contracting Out of the Matrimonial Property Act 1976'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9, 1978, pp. 101-120.
- FRAME, A. (with McLUSKIE, R.) 'Review of Regulations Under Standing Orders'. *N.Z.L.J.* 1978, pp. 423-431.
- GREEN, R. A. Ed. *Estate Planning Selected Aspects and Developments*. Price Milburn for Victoria University Press, Wellington, 1978. Pp. 146.
- KEITH, K. J. 'Constitutional Change'. In *Thirteen Facets Essays to celebrate the Silver Jubilee of Queen Elizabeth the Second 1952-1977*. Ed. by Ian Wards, Government Printer, Wellington, 1978, pp. 1-38.
'A Lawyer Looks at Parliament'. In *The Reform of Parliament Contributions by Dr Alan Robinson and papers presented in his memory concerning the New Zealand Parliament*. Ed. by Rt Hon. Sir John Marshall. New Zealand Institute of Public Administration, Wellington, 1978, pp. 26-47.
'Administrative Law Reform 1953-1978'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9, 1978, pp. 427-449.
'Citizenship Act 1977'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 8, 1978, pp. 80-4.
Review of *The Model Ombudsman Institutionalising New Zealand's Democratic Experiment*, by Larry B. Hill. *Political Science*. Vol. 30, 1978, pp. 58-60.
- MACDUFF, K. I. 'Causation, Theory and Uncertainty'. *V.U.W.L.R.* Vol. 9, 1978, pp. 87-100.
- McKAY, L. 'The Case for Joint Returns'. In *Papers of the New Zealand Law Society Triennial Conference*, 1978, B. 18 1.
'Historical Aspects of the Estate Tax'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 8, 1978, pp. 1-32.
'Comment: Proposals of the Property Law and Equity Reform Committee Working Paper on the Control and Supervision of Charitable Trusts'. *N.Z.U.L.R.* Vol. 8, 1978, pp. 198-210.
- McLAUCHLAN, D. W. 'Corporate Personal Property Secured Transactions — Chattels Transfer Act, Companies Act or Neither?' *N.Z.L.J.*, 1978, pp. 137-152.
'Registration of Chattel Securities — More Misconceptions'. *N.Z.L.J.*, 1978, pp. 444-7.
- MATHIESON, D. L. 'Revised Law Reform Machinery — A Practical Proposal'. *N.Z.L.J.*, 1978, pp. 442-4.

PALMER, G. W. R. 'Social Engineering in New Zealand and the United States'. *William Mitchell Law Review*. Vol. 4, 1978, pp. 315-331.

THOMAS, J. C. 'A Modest Programme for the Improvement of Law Teaching'. *V.U.W.L.R.*, Vol. 9, 1978, pp. 405-425.

School of Architecture

BAIRD, G. "Thermal Comfort, Human Performance and Energy Conservation", *Productivity and Technology*, Issue 5, October 1978, pp.3-9.

(with DONN, M. R., PORTEOUS, W. A. and RUNESON, K. G.) *Energy Demand in Wellington CBD Stage 1 Report*. NZER & DC, 1978. Pp. 126.

"District Heating: Consumers connection and installation", *Heating, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Ventilation*, Vol. 1, No. 10, Feb. 1978, pp.7-14.

"Climate Design of Housing — the first step towards minimising energy consumption", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Meteorology and Energy*, New Zealand Meteorological Service, Wellington, May 1978, pp.225-249.

CUTTLE, K. *Lighting for good visual conditions in workplaces*, Accident Compensation Commission, 1978.

"Lighting the Beehive", *Building Services*, Vol. 1, October 1978, p.2.

"The New Photometry", Chapter 1, *Developments in Lighting* by J. A. Lynnes (ed.), Applied Science Publishers Ltd, pp. 1-24.

DONN, M. R. *Architectural Aerodynamics — Wind Tunnels in the Schools of Architecture*, Victoria University School of Architecture, Working Paper No. 7, 1978. Pp.30.

GRAY, J. (with DAISH, J.) "Project work as an aid to learning", *AUT Bulletin* 47, 1978.

LIGHT, W. "Availability of Sunlight", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Meteorology and Energy*, New Zealand Meteorological Service, Wellington, May 1978, pp.252-273.

MEGETT, L. M. "Analysis and Design of a base-isolated reinforced concrete frame building", *Bulletin of the NZ National Society for Earthquake Engineering*, Vol. 11, No. 4, December 1978, pp.245-254.

WALDEN, H. R. "Super Sainsbury — A Shed for a Lord", *New Zealand Architect*, No. 6, December 1978, pp.14-25.

WEBSTER, J. *Proposals for a self-teaching scheme for Structural Analysis and Design*, Victoria University School of Architecture, Working Paper No. 6, 1978.

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE REPORT (ARCH 332 Class Report). *A Pilot Study of Energy Consumption in Sixteen Wellington Primary Schools*, School of Architecture, November 1978. Pp. 56.

ARCH 332, Class of 1978. "Statements Worth Making on Energy in Architecture", *New Zealand Architect*, No. 6 (1978), pp. 34-5.

Computing Services Centre

BOSWELL, C. R. (with JOHNSON, J. G. and ADAMS, R. S.) 'The Role of the Secondary School Principal, Part 3'. *NZPPTA JI*, February 1978, pp. 24-7.

(with BROOKS, R. R. and REEVES, R. D.) 'Come the (Mini) Revolution, Brother.' *New Zealand Commerce*. 34 (3) 1978, pp. 13-5.

'Elemental Abundance Data for Standard Rocks as a Measure of the Quality of Analytical Methods.' *Chemical Geology*. 21, 1978, pp. 25-38.

(with MELHUISH, P. J.) 'Teaching Computing in New Zealand — The Dream and the Reality.' *Proceedings of the 6th New Zealand Computer Conference*, August 1978, 54-81.

Central Services, &c.

404

(with MELHUISE, P. J.) 'Data Processing Personnel and their Careers — A Profile.' *Proceedings of the 6th New Zealand Computer Conference*, Auckland 1978, pp. 20-53.

NAYLOR, T. H. (with BOWLES, S. W. and MCKENDRY, M. S.) 'Vicnet: Subscriber Software.' *Proceedings of the 6th New Zealand Computer Conference*, 1978, pp. 133-143.

NEWBERRY, M. D. (with FREYBERG, C. A. and NICHOLSON, C. L.) 'X.25 on the B6700.' *Proceedings of the 6th New Zealand Computer Conference*, 1978, pp. 100-121.

Electron Microscope Facility

SAMPSON, F. B. 'Pollen tetrads of *Hedycarya arborea* (Monimiaceae).' *Grana*. Vol. 16 (1977), pp. 67-73.

International Relations

JANAKI, K. 'Japan's 1976 Diet Elections' *N.Z. International Review*. May/June 1977, pp. 20-2.

'The McIntyre Report' *N.Z. International Review*. Sept/Oct. 1977, pp. 13-14.

'Human Rights in Kerala: Political, Ideological & Value Constraints.' *Proceedings of the World Conference on Malayan and Kerala Culture*. University of Kerala, Trivandrum, 1978, pp. 22.

'Political Implications of New Zealand/Japan Trade' *Bulletin of Japan/Australia Research Committee* '78/8. pp. 22-8.

'International Trade Pressure on Japan' *N.Z. International Review*. Nov/Dec. 1978, pp. 8-11.

Joint Mineral Sciences Research Laboratory

GRAPES, R. H. and GRAHAM, C. 'The Actinolite- hornblende Series in Metabasic Rocks and the so-called Miscibility Gap.' *Lithos*, 6 (1978), pp. 85-97.

GRAPES, R. H. 'Manganiferous Schists and their Origin, Hidaka Mountains, Hokkaido.' *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 68 (1978), pp. 23-35.

Language Laboratories

NORRISH, N. 'Using the Language Laboratory to Test Linguistic Performance and Communicative Ability'. *System*. Vol. 6. No. 1, 1978, pp. 30-40.

The University Library

COLERIDGE, K. A. 'STC and Wing items in the Victoria University of Wellington Library'. *Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand, Bulletin*. Vol. 3, No. 3, May 1978, pp. 109-110.

FREED, D. W. (with SEAMAN, G.) *Orchestral Scores: a finding list of performing editions with parts, available on loan or hire from some New Zealand Musical Societies and libraries*. N.Z. Division of the International Association of Music Libraries. Wellington, New Zealand Library Association, 1978.

PHILLIPS, T. D. 'Southern Cross'; the New Zealand tours'. *Aviation Historical Society of New Zealand Journal* Vol. 21, No. 2, winter 1978, pp. 27-8.

'Forty years on; New Zealand's Tiger Moths'. *Ibid.* Vol. 21, No. 3, spring 1978, pp. 47-50.

V.U.W. LIBRARY. 'List of periodicals. Supplement No. 4 to 1971 cumulation'. 1978. Pp. 280.

WYLIE, D. M. 'A new era in Library education'. *New Zealand Libraries*. Vol. 41, July 1978, pp. 52-4.

Department of University Extension

ROBINSON, M. 'A Feminist Concern' *Education*, No. 4, 1978, pp. 30-1.

'What Are Husbands For?' *Education*, No. 7, 1978, pp. 3-6.

MARTIN, N. Review of *Structures and Attitudes in N.Z. Adult Education 1948-75* by B. M. Williams, *Continuing Education*, October 1978, Vol. 10, No. 2

University Teaching and Research Centre

CLIFT, J. C., IMRIE, B. W. and LEONG, C. *UTRC Handbook No. 2. A Guide to Assessment and Examination*. Revised edition. VUW, Wellington. December, 1978 Pp. 65.

CLIFT, J. C. and IMRIE, B. W. *UTRC Occasional Paper No. 4. Staff Development in Higher Education in New Zealand*. V.U.W., Wellington. November 1978. Pp. 36.

IMRIE, B. W. (with BLITHE, T. H. and JOHNSTON, L. C.). 'A Response to "The Keller Plan: Adaptation Without Compromise"' *N.Z. Mathematical Society Newsletter*, No. 13, Supplement. December 1978, pp. 9-24.

'A Comparative Study of First Year University Courses in Pure Mathematics in New Zealand Universities'. *N.Z. Mathematical Society Newsletter*, No. 13, Supplement. December 1978, pp. 1-8.

(with ALI, M. A. and GILL, K. F.). 'The Effect of Mass Flow Rate on the Reflection Behaviour of Small Amplitude Pressure Waves from Duct Terminations'. *J. of Mech. Eng. Science*, Vol. 20, No. 4. August 1978, pp. 229-235.

Student Welfare Services

LAWRENCE, H. D. V. 'Inside Fitness — Some Physiological Happenings'. In *Proceedings of 1st National Sports Coaches Seminar*, N.Z. Council for Recreation and Sport, Wellington, 1977.

ROBINSON, Judy. 'A University Creche.' *Education*. Vol. 27, No. 7 (1978), pp. 12-13.

SPARROW, Margaret J. 'Growing, Sharing, Learning. A medical view point'. *Education*. Vol. 27, No. 4 (1978), pp. 18-20.

'Emerging from the 1861 Mould'. *Proceedings of the 4th Annual Conference of the N.Z. Demographic Society* (July 1978).

(and BIRD, E. L.) 'Precordial Catch: a Benign Syndrome of Chest Pain in Young Persons.' *N.Z. Med. J.* Vol. 88 (1978), pp. 325-6.

'Sex Information and Attitudes in Young People.' *N.Z. Med. J.* Vol. 88 (1978), pp. 483-6.

'Natural Family Planning.' *N.Z. Journal of Family Planning*. (Spring 1978), p. 19.

Theses 1978-79

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy:

- ABEL, D. B., Geography, 'Sawn Timber in New Zealand: A Market and Industry Structure Analysis'.
- ADAMS, J. E., Geology, 'Late Cenozoic Erosion in New Zealand'.
- BALOG, C., Botany, 'A Study of Univalency and Dyad Segregation Patterns in Meiosis I of Triploid *Allium Triguetrum* and Living Cell Studies of the Univalent X Chromosome of *Acheta Domesticus*'.
- BENNET, A-M., French, 'Le Thème de la Guerre chez Apollinaire et Verhaeren'.
- BUCKLEY, R. G., Physics, 'A Study of the Optical and Electrical Properties of the Amorphous Germanium and Amorphous Germanium-Gallium Alloys'.
- CAMERON, J. M., Chemistry, 'Investigations into the Binding of Iron by Transferrin'.
- CHANG, F. H., Botany, 'Some Interrelationships between Leaf structure Function and Plant Growth in Selected C3 and C4 Pathway Plants'.
- CROTHERS, C. H. G., Sociology, 'The Social Organisation of Problem-Selection: New Zealand Education and Human Geography in the Early Nineteen-Seventies'.
- DAO TANG DUC, Political Science and Public Administration, 'The Administrator in New Zealand Territorial Local Government—A Comparative Analysis'.
- FELETTI, G. I., Education, 'Effects of Physical Factors in the Classroom on Mental Test Performance'.
- GILLION, C., Economics, 'Structural Change in New Zealand Economy: Data, Model and Strategy'.
- HARPER, P. C., Zoology, 'A Comparative Study of Plasma Proteins from Twenty-Nine Species of Albatrosses and Petrels (order Procellariiformes)'.
- HENDERSON, J. R., Physics, 'Quantum Many-Body Theory'.
- HOLLARD, T. L., French, 'Lyricism and Happiness in the Autobiographical Writings of Jean-Jacques Rousseau'.
- LANE-DODD, M. J., Psychology, 'The Effects of Relevant Intrapersonal Indices and Recent Life Stress on the Efficiency of Marital Conflict Resolution'.
- LUPPI, R. M., International Politics, 'Towards American Dependence. New Zealand's Developing Political-Military Relations with the United States of America, 1919-1942'.
- MCAULEY, K. M., Psychology, 'A Temporal Model of Aural Frequency Discrimination'.
- MCINTOSH, B. D., Geology, 'A Study of the Soil Properties of Tephra Profiles on the Kaingaroa Plateau, North Island, New Zealand, under Manuka (*Leptospermum Scoparium*) and under Radiata Pine (*Pinus Radiata* D. Don)'.
- MEADE, E. A., Sociology, 'An Organisational Study of the Free Kindergarten and Playcentre movements in New Zealand'.
- REYNERS, M. E., Geophysics, 'A Microearthquake Study of the Plate Boundary, North Island, New Zealand'.
- ROBERTS, M. G., Mathematics, 'Stability and Motion of the Asthenosphere'.
- ROBINSON, H. A., Biochemistry, 'Biochemical and Biophysical Investigations on the Hemocyanin Subunits of *Ovalipes Catharus* and *Jasus Edwardsii*'.
- SHUKER, R. G., Education, 'History in the New Zealand Secondary School—A Study in Aspects of Curriculum Development'.
- SNEDDON, B. V., Botany, 'A Biosystematic Study of *Microseris* Subgenus *Monermos* (compositae: Cichorieae)'.

- THYNNE, I. S., Political Science, 'An Analysis of the Social Backgrounds, Educational Qualifications and Career Patterns of Permanent Heads in the New Zealand Public Service 1913-1973'.
- WATKINS, N. F., Economics, 'The Economic Regulation of Road Transport in New Zealand 1926-1976'.

The following Theses were presented by candidates from this University in fulfilling the requirements for a Master's degree:

Arts Faculty

- ALLAN, R. D., School Psychology 'The Development of Memory in Young Children'.
- CONROY, G. L., Language and Literature, 'A Study of the Life and Works of S. S. Koteliensky with particular reference to unpublished correspondence at the Alexander Turnbull Library'.
- DE RUITER, C. A., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'The Prediction of Recidivism from the Eysenck Personality Questionnaire'.
- FALCONER, C. D., Political Science, 'Historical Understanding in Dilthey Collingwood and Popper'.
- FIELDEN, V. A., Social Work, 'The Transition into Parenthood'.
- FRIEDMANN, B. D., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'Changes during Group Psychotherapy as measured with the Repertory Grid'.
- GRAY, A. M., Sociology, 'Social Inequality among Women'.
- HUDSON, G. M., Recreation Administration, 'Education for Leisure. The Secondary Schools Responsibility—Retrospect and Prospect'.
- KANE, A. J., History, 'An Investigation into the Politics of the Jesuits in Elizabethan England'.
- KAVANAGH, J. L., Social Work, 'A Study of the Behaviour of Residents of Old Peoples' Homes'.
- KITAY, G. B., Sociology, 'Social Process in a Voluntary Organisation. A Study of Adult Membership in the Scout Association of New Zealand'.
- LEWIS, B. M., Geography, 'Perceptions of Social Stratification: the Positivist Paradigm in Social Research'.
- MEULI, P. M., History, 'Occupational Changes and Bourgeois Proliferation'.
- MIDHA, S., Religious Studies, 'Some Perspectives on the Thought of Vive Rananda'.
- MITCHELL, J. M., Recreation Administration, 'User Image of Public Leisure Services: Wellington Central Library, National Museum, Wellington Zoo'.
- NEALE, J. M., Education, 'An Observational Study of Sex Difference in Pupil-Teacher Interactions'.
- NEICH, R., Anthropology, 'Historical change in Rotorua Ngati Tarawhai Woodcarving Art'.
- PARSONS, K. R., Sociology, 'Violence on the Road—a Logical Extension to the Subculture of Violence Thesis?'.
- PEARSON, K. W., School Psychology, 'Clinical Hypnosis in the Treatment of Deviant Behaviour in Childhood and Adolescence'.
- PODMORE, V. N., Education, 'Polynesian and Pakeha New Entrant School Children's Behaviour: An Observational Study'.
- SEWELL, K. C., History, 'Leading Conceptions in the Theory and Historiography of Sir Herbert Butterfield'.
- SMITHELLS, J. A., Clinical and Community Psychology, 'Increasing Vividness of Visual Imagery'.

Central Services, &c.
408

WESTBROOKE, I. M., Mathematics, 'The Ratio of P and S Travel Times as an Indicator of Velocity Anomalies preceding Large Earthquakes'.

YOUNG, K. F., Recreation Administration, 'Factors Relating to Children's Enjoyment of Physical Education'.

Science Faculty

BROCK, R. L., Zoology, 'Niches and Reproductive Isolating Mechanisms of two Closely Related Species of New Zealand Ground Crickets. (Orthoptera: Gryllidae, Nemobiinae)'.

CHANG, C. K., Biochemistry, 'Conjugation and Excretion of Aromatic Acids in Cockroaches'.

COPPELL, R. B., Physics, 'Liquid Helium Cooled, Far Infrared, Carbon Bolometer Detector'.

DRUCE, O. J., Mathematics, 'The Influence of Reactant Consumption on the Critical Conditions for Thermal Ignition'.

EGGERS, A. J., Geology, 'Geology and Mineralization of the Bald Hill Molybdenum Occurrence, Buller District, West Nelson, New Zealand'.

FRADKIN, Y., Mathematics, 'On a Hierarchy of Univalent Systems of Notation for Countable Ordinals'.

GIBB, R. G., Physics, 'Standard Stars for the Victoria University of Wellington Scanning Spectrometer'.

HA, J., Mathematics, 'A Parabolic Propagation Model for the Propagation of Precursory Signals through the Subducted Lithosphere'.

HENWOOD, T. V., Physics, 'Deuterium Implantation in Palladium'.

JONES, W. R., Physics, 'The Half Life of the 690 KeV First Excited State in ^{72}Ge '.

LITTLEJOHN, R. P., Mathematics, 'Brownian Motion with Repulsive Solar Drift: A Model for Insect Dispersal'.

ROBERTSON, S. M., Geology, 'A Study of the Late Quarternary History of Poukawa Basin'.

THOMAS, W. M., Physics, 'The Solar Activity Cycle'.

TOO, M. K., Mathematics, 'Cumulative Sum Techniques—an Industrial Quality Control Tool'.

Law Faculty

BARKER, S. C., 'The Effect of Alterations to Articles of Association on a Contract between the Company and the Individual'.

CRIPPS, Y. M., 'Controlling Technology—Genetic Engineering and the Law'.

MILLER, J. M., 'Dependants' claims under the Accident Compensation Act 1972'.

Architecture Faculty

CHEW, L. I., 'The Design of Science Facilities in Universities in New Zealand'.

[This Act is reprinted with amendments incorporated.]

THE VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON ACT 1961

AN ACT to consolidate and amend certain enactments of the General
Assembly relating to the Victoria University of Wellington

ANALYSIS

- | | |
|--|--|
| Title | 32. Meetings of Professorial Board |
| 1. Short Title and commencement | 33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not affected by vacancies, etc. |
| 2. Interpretation | 34. Functions of Professorial Board |
| 3. Constitution of the University | 35. Professorial Board may appoint committees |
| 4. University District and Court of Convocation | 36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters |
| 5. Visitor of the University | <i>Massey College</i> |
| <i>The Council</i> | 37. Recommendations in respect of degrees, courses of study, and examinations |
| 6. Constitution of Council | <i>Affiliated Institutions</i> |
| 7. Transitional provisions | 38. Admission of affiliated institutions |
| 8. Term of office | <i>Financial Provisions</i> |
| 9. Employees as Council members | 39. Benefactions to be strictly applied |
| 10. Disqualification of members of Council | 40. Application of income and capital of University |
| 11. Casual vacancies in Council | 41. Money to be paid into bank |
| 12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc. | 42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account |
| 13. Election of members | 43. Investment of money |
| 14. Meetings of Council | 44. Provision for Common Fund investment |
| 15. Special meetings of Council | 45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council |
| 16. Council may appoint committees | 46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties |
| <i>Powers of the Council</i> | 47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council |
| 17. Council to be governing body of University | 48. Council to prescribe fees |
| 18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc. | 49. Fees payable to associations of students |
| 19. Conferment of degrees | 50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students |
| 20. Award of certificates, etc. | 51. Powers of Council in respect of property |
| 21. Lectures to members of the public | 52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan |
| 22. Power to make statutes and regulations | 53. Annual report and statement of accounts |
| 23. Seal of the University | <i>Endowment</i> |
| 24. Admission of students | 54. Endowment for University |
| <i>The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor</i> | <i>Repeals and Savings</i> |
| 25. Election of Chancellor | 55. Repeals and Savings Schedules |
| 26. Election of Pro-Chancellor | |
| 27. Right to preside at meetings of Council | |
| <i>The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor</i> | |
| 28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal | |
| 29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor | |
| <i>The Professorial Board</i> | |
| 30. Constitution of Professorial Board | |
| 31. Chairman of Professorial Board | |

1. Short Title and Commencement—(1) This Act may be cited as the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961.

(2) This Act shall come into force on the first day of January, nineteen hundred and sixty-two.

2. Interpretation—In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

‘Academic staff’ means the members of the staff of the University who are declared by statute or regulation to be the academic staff of the University; and in the absence of any such declaration means the lecturers of the University:

Note: See Note to Section 6, sub-section 2, clause (d)—declaration by University Council as to meaning of ‘Academic Staff’.

‘The Chancellor’ means the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘The Council’ means the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘Deputy Vice-Chancellor’ means the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University appointed pursuant to section 29(1) of this Act.

‘Financial year’ means the financial year of the University fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee:

‘General course of study’ means the structure of any course for a degree or other academic qualification and the subjects of study in the course; and includes the content of any subject in the course, any set work or periods to be studied, the extent and nature of any practical work required for any such subject, any prerequisites to the course or to the subjects of study in the course, and the types of examination:

‘Lecturer’ means a member of the staff of the Victoria University of Wellington who is in terms of his appointment an associate professor, a reader, a senior lecturer, or a lecturer of the University; and includes such other persons and classes of persons as the Council from time to time determines:

‘Personal course of study’ means the subjects which an individual student selects for a degree or other academic qualification in accordance with the general course of study for the time being prescribed for all students for the degree or other academic qualification:

‘The Pro-Chancellor’ means the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington elected under this Act:

‘Professor’ means a professor of the Victoria University of Wellington; but does not include an associate professor:

‘Professorial Board’ means the Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘The Registrar’ means the Registrar of the Victoria University of Wellington:

‘The University’ means the Victoria University of Wellington constituted under this Act:

‘The Vice-Chancellor’ means the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington appointed under this Act.

3. Constitution of the University—(1) For the advancement of knowledge and the dissemination and maintenance thereof by teaching and research there shall be in the Wellington University District a University to be called the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The University shall consist of the Council, the professors emeriti, the professors, lecturers, Registrar, and librarian of the University for the time being in office, the graduates and undergraduates of the University, the graduates of the University of New

Zealand whose names are for the time being on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, and such other persons and classes of persons as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) The University shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal, and may hold real and personal property, and sue and be sued, and do and suffer all that bodies corporate may do and suffer.

(4) The University established under this Act is hereby declared to be the same institution as the institution of that name existing immediately before the commencement of this Act under the Victoria University of Wellington Act 1933 (as amended by the Victoria University of Wellington Amendment Act 1957), which institution was originally established under the name of the Victoria College under the Victoria College Act 1897.

4. University District and Court of Convocation—(1) For the purposes of this Act there shall be a district to be called the Wellington University District, having the boundaries set out in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) The boundaries of the Wellington University District may be altered from time to time by the Governor-General by Order in Council.

(3) There shall be a Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District.

(4) The said Court of Convocation shall consist of the persons whose names are enrolled on a register to be kept by the Registrar.

(5) The Council may from time to time make statutes or regulations for the keeping of the register of the Court of Convocation, which statutes or regulations may include provisions prescribing the persons and classes of persons who are eligible for membership of the said Court of Convocation and the circumstances in which, and the conditions (whether as to payment of fee or otherwise) on which, persons are entitled to have their names enrolled on the register of the said Court; and, subject to this Act and to the said statutes or regulations, if any, the said Court shall have power to make such rules for the conduct of its business as it thinks fit, and until rules governing its meetings are so made shall meet at such times and places as the Council may determine.

(6) The said Court may make representations to the Council on any matter concerning the interests of the University.

5. Visitor of the University—The Governor-General shall be the Visitor of the University, and shall have all the powers and functions usually possessed by Visitors.

The Council

Note: The provisions of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968 apply to the Council and its members. This Act makes provision for declarations of interest and for the disqualification of Council members and restriction on members' rights to vote in circumstances where their interests may conflict with those of the University. In particular, members in the employ of the University may, after declaring their interest, take part in the discussion of any matter that directly or indirectly affects their salaries or allowances, but are not entitled to vote thereon.

6. Constitution of Council—(1) There shall be a Council of the University, to be called the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Council shall consist of:

(a) Four members to be appointed by the Governor-General:

(b) Six members, being graduates of the University of New Zealand or of any University in New Zealand, to be elected by the Court of Convocation for the Wellington University District:

(c) Three members, being professors of the University to be appointed by the Professorial Board:

(d) Two members, each being a member of the academic staff of the University, to be elected by that staff:

NOTE: The University Council has declared the following to be members of the academic staff: Professors; Associate Professors; Readers; Senior Lecturers; Lecturers; Junior Lecturers; Teaching Fellows of the University; Post-Doctoral Fellows; persons holding in the University research appointments to which Council has attached the status of one of the foregoing academic grades; other members of staff who, in the terms of their conditions of appointment, have the status of member of the academic staff.

(e) One member to be elected by the governing bodies of State secondary schools or combined schools and such registered private secondary schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Wellington University District, each governing body to have the number of votes specified in subsection (4) of this section;

(f) The Vice-Chancellor:

(ff) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:

(g) Such number of members (not exceeding three) as the Council from time to time after the commencement of this Act thinks fit, to be appointed by the Council:

(h) Two members, each being a person who has attended lectures at the University within the period of two years immediately preceding his appointment, to be appointed by the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated):

(i) One member to be appointed by the Wellington City Council.

(3) Upon and person completing six consecutive years as a member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of this section, he shall cease to be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph until after the lapse of one year during which he did not hold office as a member of the Council appointed under that paragraph; but, except as provided in this subsection and in section 10 of this Act, he shall be eligible for reappointment under that paragraph.

(4) For the purposes of an election under paragraph (e) of subsection (2) of this section, the governing body of each school shall have—

(a) One vote for every hundred pupils; and

(b) If it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of one hundred, one vote for that number.

(5) For the purposes of subsection (4) of this section—

(a) Pupils in any intermediate or lower department of a school shall be excluded:

(b) The certificate of the secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary.

7. Transitional Provision—*Omitted as spent.*

8. **Term of Office**—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the members of the Council elected or appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall hold office for a term of four years, those appointed under paragraph (c) of that subsection shall hold office for a term of three years, and the other elected or appointed members of the Council shall hold office for a term of two years. Except as provided in subsection (3) of section 6 and in section 10 of this Act, all elected or appointed members of the Council may from time to time be re-elected or reappointed.

(2) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Governor-General for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and the others shall be appointed for a term of four years.

(3) Of the three members to be appointed to the Council by the Professorial Board for terms commencing with the first day of July, nineteen hundred and sixty-three, one shall be appointed for a term of one year, and one shall be appointed for a term of two years, and one shall be appointed for a term of three years.

(4) Elections or appointments of members to take the place of members whose terms are due to expire with the thirtieth day of June in any year shall be held or made not later than the second Monday in June in that year; and members so elected or appointed shall come into office on the first day of July following the date specified in this subsection for their election or appointment.

(5) If at the time prescribed by this section for the election or appointment of any member or members, no member or members or insufficient members are elected or appointed, the Council may itself appoint a suitable person in the place, and for the term or the remainder of the term, of the member who should have been elected or appointed.

(6) Every member of the Council elected or appointed under any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (h) and (i) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act, unless he sooner vacates his office under section 11 of this Act, shall continue to hold office until his successor comes into office. Every member of the Council appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act shall go out of office at the expiration of his term of office.

9. Employees as Council Members—(1) No person in the employment of the University shall be eligible for office as a member of the Council, unless he is the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, a member appointed by the Professorial Board, or a member elected by the academic staff of the University.

Provided that the Council may pay to any member for the time being of the Council who has acted, at the request of the Council, as an examiner, assessor, or moderator in any subject or examination a fee or stipend determined in accordance with paragraph (c) of section 18 of this Act; and any person to whom any such payment is made shall not be eligible as aforesaid:

Provided also that no person shall be ineligible as aforesaid by reason of any other employment by the University if the amount paid to him in any financial year in respect of that employment does not exceed such amount as the Minister of Education from time to time determines.

NOTE: The Minister of Education has determined that the amount shall be one thousand five hundred dollars.

NOTE: Subsection (2) of Section 9 of this Act was repealed by Subsection (1) of Section 9 of the Local Authorities (Members' Interests) Act 1968. (See Note to Section 6, above).

10. Disqualification of members of Council—The following persons shall be incapable of being elected or appointed to be members of the Council:

- (a) A mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911:
- (b) A bankrupt who has not obtained his order of discharge or whose order of discharge has been suspended for a term not yet expired or is subject to conditions not yet fulfilled:
- (c) A person convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has served his sentence or otherwise suffered the penalty imposed on him.

11. Casual vacancies in Council—(1) Subject to subsections (1A) and (1B) of this section, if any elected or appointed member of the Council—

- (a) Dies; or
- (b) Resigns his office by writing under his hand delivered to the Registrar; or
- (c) Is absent without leave from three consecutive meetings of the Council; or
- (d) Becomes ineligible for election or appointment to the Council under the provision of this Act under which he was elected or appointed; or
- (e) Becomes a mentally defective person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act 1911; or
- (f) Is adjudged a bankrupt; or
- (g) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of 2 years or more; or
- (h) Is convicted of any offence punishable by imprisonment for a term of less than 2 years and is sentenced to imprisonment for that offence,—

he shall thereupon cease to be a member, and the vacancy thereby created shall be deemed to be a casual vacancy.

(1A) In any case to which paragraph (g) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction and, in the event of an appeal against conviction, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(1B) In any case to which paragraph (h) of subsection (1) of this section applies—

- (a) The disqualification shall not take effect until the expiration of the time for appealing against the conviction or the sentence and, in the event of an appeal against conviction or against the sentence or both, until the appeal is determined; and
- (b) The member concerned shall be deemed to have been granted leave of absence until the expiration of that time, and shall not be capable of acting as a member during the period of that leave of absence.

(2) If any elected or appointed member of the Council becomes the Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy shall arise in respect of the office previously held by him.

(3) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member, in place of the vacating member, in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member, and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member.

12. Proceedings of Council not affected by vacancies, etc.—No act or proceeding of the Council, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Council, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Council at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the election or appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

13. Election of members—(1) The Registrar of the University, or such other person as

the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council.

(2) The elections of members of the Council shall be conducted and determined, and rolls for the elections shall be prepared, in the manner prescribed by statutes or regulations of the University.

14. Meetings of Council—(1) The Council shall meet at such times and places as it determines:

Provided that it shall meet at least once in the month of July in each year.

(2) At any meeting of the Council six members shall form a quorum, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(3) At any meeting of the Council the person presiding at the meeting shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(4) Every question before the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting of the Council and entitled to vote on that question.

15. Special meeting of Council—(1) The Chancellor may at any time, of his own motion, call a special meeting of the Council and the Chancellor shall call a special meeting on the requisition in writing of any three members.

(2) Notice of any such meeting shall be posted to each member at his usual address at least three days before the date of the meeting.

16. Council may appoint committees—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Council may delegate any of its powers and duties, including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from any other body or person, but (except as provided in subsection (2) of section 35 of this Act) not including this power of delegation, and not including the power to make statutes and regulations, to any such committee or to the Professorial Board or any person; and the committee or the Professorial Board or person, as the case may be, may, without confirmation by the Council, exercise or perform the delegated powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Council could itself have exercised or performed them.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty by the Council.

(4) Unless and until any such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Council.

Powers of the Council

17. Council to be governing body of University—The Council shall be the governing body of the University through which the corporation of the University shall act, and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns and property of the University; and, subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, shall in respect of all such matters have authority to act in such manner as appears to it to be best calculated to promote the interests of the University and of any other institution controlled by the Council:

Provided that the Council shall not make any final decision on any matter mentioned in section 36 of this Act until it has first consulted the Professorial Board and considered any

recommendations that Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board having had reasonable opportunity to make such recommendations, has failed to do so.

18. Appointment of professors, lecturers, etc.—The Council shall have full power—

- (a) To institute the offices of professor and lecturer and such other offices as it thinks fit in connection with the University and any other institution controlled by the Council:
- (b) To appoint, upon such conditions, for such term, and upon such notice, as it thinks fit, all professors, lecturers, teachers, officers, and servants of the University and of all other institutions controlled by the Council:
- (c) To appoint and remove examiners, assessors, and moderators: Provided that the fee or stipend which the Council may pay to any examiner, assessor, or moderator shall be in accordance with a scale fixed by the Council with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

19. Conferment of degrees—(1) The Council shall have power to confer any degree or to award any other academic qualification specified in the Second Schedule to this Act.

(2) The Council may from time to time, by statute, add to or omit from the list of degrees and other academic qualifications specified in the Second Schedule to this Act the name or description of any degree or other academic qualification or otherwise amend the list; and every such statute shall have effect according to its tenor:

Provided that no statute adding to the said list of degrees shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(3) The Council shall, in accordance with such conditions as it may prescribe, have power to confer any degree or to award any academic distinction as an honorary degree or academic distinction:

Provided that no honorary degree or academic distinction shall be conferred on or awarded to any person by the Council unless that person has been recommended therefor by the Professorial Board.

20. Award of certificates, etc.—The Council shall have power, under such conditions as it thinks fit, to award certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to make other awards.

21. Lectures to members of the public—The Council shall have power to provide such lectures and instruction for any persons, whether or not they are members of the University, as it thinks fit, and on such conditions as it thinks fit, and may award certificates to any of them.

22. Power to make statutes and regulations—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act, the Council may from time to time make such statutes of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the statutes (if any) of the University, the Council may from time to time make such regulations of the University as may in its opinion be necessary or expedient for the administration of the affairs of the University.

(3) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that statutes and regulations so made may prescribe any matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed or with respect to which statutes or regulations are, in the opinion of the Council, necessary or expedient for giving effect to this Act.

(4) Subject to the provisions of section 36 of this Act and, where required by an Act, to the consent of the University Grants Committee or the Curriculum Committee, the Council may make statutes or regulations with respect to all or any of the degrees and other academic qualifications, certificates, fellowships, scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and awards of the University which the Council may confer or award, and with respect to general courses of study and personal courses of study for the same.

(5) All such statutes and regulations shall be in writing.

(6) No statute passed by the Council of the University as aforesaid shall come into force until it has been approved by the Governor-General.

(7) All such statutes and regulations shall have effect according to their tenor, and shall be published by the Council.

(8) A copy of any such statute or regulation under the seal of the University shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts of the same and of its having been made and (where necessary) approved in accordance with this section.

23. Seal of the University—The seal of the University shall be in the custody of the Registrar or such other officer as the Council may appoint; and shall not be fixed to any document except pursuant to a resolution of the Council or by the authority of a resolution of a committee of the Council acting in accordance with an authority for that purpose conferred upon it by the Council.

24. Admission of students—(1) Every person who is academically qualified for entrance to a University in New Zealand in accordance with the requirements of the Universities Entrance Board shall be eligible to matriculate at the University without further examination.

(2) The Council shall have power to decline to enrol any student at the University, or in a particular course or courses or in classes in a particular subject or subjects, on the ground of—

- (a) The person not being of good character; or
- (b) Misconduct or a breach of discipline on the part of the student; or
- (c) The person not having attained the age of sixteen years on the previous thirty-first day of December, or the person not having attained any other age prescribed in respect of any course of study by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961; or
- (d) The person being enrolled for full-time instruction in a secondary school, technical school, combined school, district high school, or registered private secondary or technical school; or
- (e) Insufficient academic progress by the student after a reasonable trial at the University or at any other University or University College of Agriculture; or
- (f) Insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University; or
- (g) The person not having satisfied any conditions prescribed by any course regulations within the meaning of the Universities Act 1961.

(3) The Council shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of this Act, make a statute or statutes governing the persons and classes of persons who may be enrolled or refused enrolment as external students of the University, and the conditions under which, and the subjects and courses for which, they may be so enrolled or refused enrolment. The Council may from time to time make further statutes for all or any of the purposes specified

in this subsection, and may by statute repeal or amend any statute made under this subsection. No statute made under this subsection shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee.

(4) For the purposes of paragraph (f) of subsection (2) of this section the Council may, if it thinks fit, from time to time make statutes defining the circumstances in which insufficiency of accommodation or of teachers in the University or in a faculty or department of the University shall be deemed to exist, and the maximum number of students who may be admitted to any course or class. No such statute shall come into force until it has been approved by the University Grants Committee. Every such definition that is made by statute under this subsection shall be conclusive for all purposes.

(5) Where any person has obtained in any University or other place of learning any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof substantially corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree or other academic qualification or part thereof which the Council is empowered to confer or award, the Council may admit that person at its discretion *ad eundem statum* in the University without further examination and may withdraw any such admission at any time

(6) A person admitted to the status of the holder of a degree or other academic qualification or part thereof of the University shall not be deemed to be the holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof, nor shall he be entitled to be enrolled as a graduate of the University, but he shall be entitled to proceed to any degree or other academic qualification of which the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof to the status of which he has been admitted is a prerequisite upon the same terms and conditions as those upon which a holder of the degree or other academic qualification or part thereof is entitled so to proceed.

(7) Where a person who has been a student of another University and has matriculated at any University in New Zealand is admitted to the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of pursuing a course of study at that University, the Council of that University shall give him such credits as it considers appropriate for any units or subjects which he has already passed in New Zealand and with which he has been credited towards a degree or other academic qualification in his former University or grant him such exemptions as it considers appropriate, so that he may complete his course without suffering undue hardship as a consequence of his transfer.

(8) Any person who is eligible to be admitted or who has been admitted to a degree of the University of New Zealand, or who has been admitted *ad eundem* at graduate status by the Senate of the University of New Zealand shall be deemed to be of equivalent status in the Victoria University of Wellington for the purpose of proceeding to a degree or other academic qualification of the Victoria University of Wellington, and shall, subject to the course regulations for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate, be eligible to proceed to the degree or other academic qualification:

Provided that, in approving his personal course of study, the Professorial Board may, at its discretion, require any such person to complete such supplementary courses as it thinks fit either as a prerequisite to or concurrently with his course of study for the degree or other academic qualification for which he is a candidate.

(9) The provisions of subsection (8) of this section shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to any person who is eligible to be awarded, or who has been awarded, a diploma of the University of New Zealand, or to any person who has been admitted *ad eundem* by the Senate of the University of New Zealand to the status of a holder of a diploma of that University.

The Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor

25. Election of Chancellor—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in the year nineteen hundred and sixty-two and in every third year thereafter, the Council shall elect one of its members to be the Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington:

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor or the Deputy Vice-Chancellor or a member of the Council appointed by the Professorial Board or elected by the academic staff shall not be so elected.

(2) The Chancellor shall be the ceremonial head of the University and the Chairman of the Council.

(3) Unless the Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(4) If the Chancellor resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, the Council shall elect some eligible person to be Chancellor for the remainder of the term for which the vacating Chancellor was elected.

(5) For the purpose of the election of the Chancellor for any term, the Registrar of the University shall preside at the meeting, but shall not be entitled to vote. In the event of an equality of votes the election shall be determined by lot.

26. Election of Pro-Chancellor—(1) At its first meeting held in the month of July in each year, the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) Unless the Pro-Chancellor sooner resigns from that office or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, he shall continue to hold the office of Pro-Chancellor until his successor is elected, and (subject to the provisions of section 10 of this Act) shall be eligible for re-election.

(3) If the Pro-Chancellor resigns from that office, or vacates his office as a member of the Council under subsection (1) of section 11 of this Act, or is elected to be the Chancellor, he shall thereupon vacate the office of the Pro-Chancellor, and the Council shall elect one of its members who is eligible to be elected as Chancellor to be the Pro-Chancellor of the Victoria University of Wellington for the remainder of the term.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Pro-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and perform all the powers and duties of the Chancellor.

27. Right to preside at meetings of Council—The Chancellor shall preside at every meeting of the Council at which he is present. If at any meeting of the Council the Chancellor is not present or there is no Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside at the meeting; and if the Pro-Chancellor also is not present at the meeting or there is no Pro-Chancellor, the Council shall appoint some member present to preside at that meeting. The Pro-Chancellor or person so appointed shall have and may exercise in any such case all the powers and functions of the Chancellor for the purposes of the meeting.

The Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellor

28. Vice-Chancellor and Principal—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint some fit and proper person to be the Vice-Chancellor and Principal of the Victoria University of Wellington.

- (2) The Vice-Chancellor shall have the following functions, powers, and duties:
 - (a) He shall be the academic and administrative head of the University:
 - (b) He shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Council, Chairman of the Professorial Board, a member of every faculty, and a member of every committee set up by the Council or the Professorial Board:
 - (c) He shall have such duties as the Council, subject to the provisions of this Act, may from time to time specify:
 - (d) He may, during the intervals between meetings of the Professorial Board, exercise alone (but subject always to the control of the Council and to a right of appeal to the Professorial Board) such of the powers of the Professorial Board as to maintaining the discipline of the University as may be prescribed in that behalf by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:
 - (e) On the occurrence from any cause of a vacancy in the office of Chancellor, or in the absence of the Chancellor from New Zealand, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, if there is also a vacancy in the office of Pro-Chancellor or the Pro-Chancellor is absent from New Zealand or is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the Vice-Chancellor shall exercise the powers of the Chancellor in relation to the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic qualifications and distinctions.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint any member of the Professorial Board to attend in his place the meeting of any board, committee, or other body which is not constituted by or under this Act (whether created by or under any other Act or otherwise) of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member. Any person so appointed shall while so attending be deemed for all purposes to be a member of the board, committee, or other body and may exercise all the rights and powers which the Vice-Chancellor could have exercised had he been personally present. The fact that any member of the Professorial Board so attends shall be sufficient evidence of his authority so to do.

29. Deputy Vice-Chancellor—(1) The Council may from time to time appoint a member of the academic staff as the Deputy Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) Subject to subsection (2A) of this section, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period, not exceeding 5 years, as the Council may at the time of his appointment determine, but may from time to time be reappointed for a further such period.

(2A) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office upon ceasing to be a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2B) Before appointing or reappointing any person as Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council shall seek from the Professorial Board a recommendation in that behalf, and consider any such recommendation received within a reasonable time of its being sought.

(3) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise such of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Vice-Chancellor either specially or generally may from time to time delegate to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

(4) During any vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, or in the absence from New Zealand of the Vice-Chancellor, or while he is incapacitated by sickness or otherwise, the

Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising under any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine:

Provided that if at the time when the vacancy, absence, or incapacity occurs there is no Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a member of the Professorial Board or some other person to be the Acting Vice-Chancellor of the University during the pleasure of the Council and while the vacancy, absence, or incapacity continues, and the Acting Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Professorial Board and may exercise such other of the Vice-Chancellor's functions, powers, and duties, whether arising by any Act or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

The Professorial Board

30. Constitution of Professorial Board—(1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the Victoria University of Wellington.

(2) The Professorial Board shall consist of:

- (a) The Vice-Chancellor:
- (aa) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor:
- (b) The professors of the University:
- (c) The heads of academic departments of the University who are not professors:
- (d) The librarian of the University:
- (e) Such lecturers of the University as the Council may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
- (f) Such other members of the staff of the University as the Council, on the recommendation of the Professorial Board, may from time to time appoint to be members of the Professorial Board:
- (g) *Repealed by the Massey University College of Manawatu Act, 1962.*
- (h) *Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963.*
- (i) Three students, to be appointed by the Council from time to time on the recommendation of the Executive of the Victoria University of Wellington Students' Association (Incorporated), being students who, at the time of appointment, are enrolled in a course for a degree or diploma of the University.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of this Act, of the members appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section, one shall hold office for a term of 2 years:

Provided that, of the first members of the Professorial Board to be appointed under the said paragraph (i) after the commencement of this subsection, two shall be appointed for a term of 1 year, and one shall be appointed for a term of 2 years.

- (4) Any member appointed under the said paragraph (i) may from time to time be reappointed.
- (5) The provisions of subsections (1) and (3) of section 11 of this Act, relating to casual vacancies, shall (to the extent that they are applicable) apply to members of the Professorial Board appointed under paragraph (i) of subsection (2) of this section as if they were members of the Council.

31. Chairman of Professorial Board—(1) Whenever there is no Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor in office, the Professorial Board shall, at its first meeting held thereafter, and at its annual meeting held each year, elect one of its members, being a professor, to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board; and if it fails to do so the Council may appoint a professor to be the Chairman of the Professorial Board.

(2) The person so appointed shall hold office until the appointment of a Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, or Acting Vice-Chancellor, or until the election or appointment of his successor under this section, whichever happens first, and shall be

eligible for re-election or reappointment, but shall not hold office for more than two terms in succession.

32. Meetings of Professorial Board—(1) The person who is entitled in accordance with the provisions of sections 28, 29, and 31 of this Act to be Chairman of the Professorial Board at any meeting thereof at which he is present shall preside at that meeting. In the absence of any such person from any such meeting, the members present shall elect one of their number to be Chairman for the purposes of that meeting, and the person so elected shall preside at that meeting.

(2) At any meeting of the Professorial Board the person presiding shall have a deliberative vote, and in the case of an equality of votes shall also have a casting vote.

(3) Every question before the Professorial Board shall be decided by a majority of the valid votes recorded thereon.

(4) At every meeting of the Professorial Board a quorum shall consist of such number of members as that Board, with the consent of the Council, from time to time determines, and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(5) Save as expressly provided in this Act, the Professorial Board shall have power to make rules as to the time and place of its meetings and the procedure thereat.

33. Proceedings of Professorial Board not Affected by vacancies, etc.—No act or proceeding of the Professorial Board, or of any committee thereof, or of any person acting as a member of the Professorial Board, shall be invalidated in consequence of there being a vacancy in the number of the Professorial Board at the time of that act or proceeding, or of the subsequent discovery that there was some defect in the appointment of any person so acting, or that he was incapable of being or had ceased to be such a member.

34. Functions of Professorial Board—(1) The Professorial Board shall have power of its own motion, or at the request of the Council, to make recommendations or reports to the Council on any matter affecting the University.

(2) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with:

(a) The duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of faculties and departments and of encouraging scholarship and research; and

(b) The management of the Library.

(3) The Professorial Board shall have power to deal with all matters relating to the maintenance of discipline amongst the students of the University, and shall have such powers of fining, suspending, and expelling students guilty of breaches of discipline, and such other powers of whatsoever kind, as may be conferred on it by statutes or regulations made under the authority of this Act:

Provided that any person aggrieved by any action of the Professorial Board may appeal to the Council, whose decision shall be final.

(4) The Professorial Board shall have power to approve personal courses of study proposed by individual students:

Provided that the Professorial Board shall not approve personal courses of study for a degree or other academic qualification in such a way as to introduce general restrictions not provided for in the course regulations governing the course of study for that degree or other academic qualification.

35. Professorial Board may appoint committees—(1) The Professorial Board may from time to time appoint standing or special committees.

(2) The Professorial Board may delegate any of its powers and duties (including any powers and duties which it has by delegation from the Council or any other body or person) to any such committee or to any person; and the committee or person may, without confirmation by the Professorial Board, exercise or perform those powers or duties in like manner and with the same effect as the Professorial Board could itself have exercised or performed them:

Provided that the Council may prohibit, or impose conditions in respect of, the delegation by the Professorial Board of any power or duty that is delegated to that Board by the Council.

(3) Every such delegation shall be revocable at will, and no such delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power by the Professorial Board.

(4) Unless and until such delegation is revoked, it shall continue in force according to its tenor.

(5) It shall not be necessary that any person who is appointed to be a member of any such committee, or to whom any such delegation is made, shall be a member of the Professorial Board.

36. Council to consult Professorial Board on academic matters—The Council shall not make any statute or regulation or decision in relation to entrance to the University or to any course of study or to the prescription of any subject for any degree or other academic qualification or certificate, or to any fellowship, scholarship, bursary, prize, or award or the examination or qualification thereof, or to the admission, attendance and discipline of students, or to examinations and other academic tests, or to the appointment of examiners, assessors, or moderators, or to honorary degrees and other academic distinctions, or to the affiliation of any institution or branch or department thereof, or any other academic matter, until it has first received and considered any recommendation that the Professorial Board may make in that behalf, unless that Board, having had a reasonable opportunity to make such a recommendation, has failed to do so.

37. Repealed by the Massey University of Manawatu Act, 1963
Affiliated Institutions

38. Admission of Affiliated institutions—(1) The Council may, on such terms and conditions and subject to such inspections, reports, and inquiries as it thinks fit, affiliate other institutions or branches or departments thereof situated within the Wellington University District, or recognise selected members of the staffs thereof as teachers of the University, or admit the members thereof to any of the privileges of the University and accept attendance at courses of study in such institutions or branches or departments thereof in place of such part of the attendance at courses of study in the University, and upon such terms and conditions and subject to such regulations, as may from time to time be determined by the Council.

(2) The Council may at any time revoke any such affiliation, recognition, admission, or acceptance.

Financial Provisions

39. Benefactions to be strictly applied—Subject to the provisions of the Charitable Trusts Act 1957, all benefactions at any time vested in or enjoyed by the University with a declaration of trust, or as an endowment for the promotion of any particular branch of science or learning, shall be applied strictly by the Council accordingly.

40. Application of income and capital of University—(1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and any other Act and to the terms of any trust or endowment, the income and capital

of the University shall be applied in doing whatever the Council thinks expedient in order that the University may best accomplish the purposes for which it is established.

(2) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing provisions of this section it is hereby declared that the Council may from time to time, out of income which may be applied in accordance with those provisions, create, maintain, and add to a fund or funds for any one or more of the purposes for which that income may be applied.

41. Money to be paid into bank—(1) All money received by the University amounting to twenty dollars and upwards shall, as soon as practicable after it has come into the hands of the proper officer of the University, be paid into such bank account or accounts of the University as the Council from time to time determines.

(2) No such money shall be withdrawn from the bank except by authority of the Council and by cheque or other instrument signed by an officer of the University approved by the Council, and countersigned by a member of the Council, or by another officer of the University, approved by the Council:

Provided that it shall be lawful, with the prior consent in writing of the Audit Office and subject to such conditions as the Audit Office prescribes, for any money to be paid by the Council by cheque issued by means of a cheque-writing machine, and every such cheque issued by means of such a machine and bearing a facsimile of the signatures of the persons authorised pursuant to the provisions of this section to sign and countersign cheques shall be deemed to have been duly signed and countersigned in accordance with the provisions of this section.

42. Loan money to be paid into a separate account—All money borrowed by the Council on behalf of or for the purposes of the University, other than money borrowed under section 52 of this Act, shall be paid into a separate bank account in the name of the loan, and shall not be drawn out of the bank or expended except for the special purposes for which it was borrowed.

43. Investment of money—Subject to the terms of any trust or endowment, any money belonging to or vested in the University and available for investment may be invested in accordance with the provisions of the Trustee Act 1956 as to the investment of trust funds, or in such other manner as the Minister of Finance from time to time approves.

44. Provision for Common Fund investment—(1) The Council may at any time, if it thinks fit, establish the following funds and account:

- (a) A Common Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund:
- (b) A Reserve Fund to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Reserve Fund:
- (c) A Common Fund Income Account to be known as the Victoria University of Wellington Common Fund Income Account.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this section, if the Council has established the said funds and account, it may invest any trust funds in its possession, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, whether they came into its possession before or after the commencement of this Act, and whether they comprise the whole or part of the trust estate to which they belong, either—

- (a) On a separate account in respect of the trust estate to which the funds belong; or
- (b) If the funds are not directed to be invested in some other specified manner, and investment in the said Common Fund is not inconsistent with the terms of the trust instrument (if any) governing the funds, as part of the said Common Fund.

(3) All funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall be invested in the manner required by Section 43 of this Act.

(4) Where any funds of a trust estate are in the possession of the Council and are lawfully invested in any investment in which the said Common Fund may be invested as aforesaid, then, if in accordance with paragraph (b) of subsection (2) of this section the funds could be invested as part of the said Common Fund, the Council may transfer that investment to the said Common Fund and give credit in that Fund to the trust estate for such amount as it considers proper, having regard to its duty to be fair to all those interested in the said Common Fund and to those beneficially interested in the capital and income of the trust estate to which the investment belongs. Upon any investment being so transferred it shall cease to form part of the trust estate to which it formerly belonged.

(5) Investments made from funds forming part of the said Common Fund shall not be made on account of or belong to any particular trust estate, but the Council shall cause to be kept an account showing at all times the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund.

(6) All income derived from the said Common Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be paid into the said Common Fund Income Account.

(7) In each year interest on the amount of the entitlement of each trust estate in the said Common Fund shall be transferred from the said Common Fund Income Account and credited to that trust estate at such uniform rate as may from time to time be determined by the Council:

Provided that in no case shall the rate so determined be lower than one-half per cent below the rate which would be so paid if all the income paid into the said Common Fund Income Account in that year was so transferred.

(8) The Council shall also each year pay into the said Reserve Fund—

(a) All income in the said Common Fund Income Account which is not transferred to any trust estate in that year in accordance with subsection (7) of this section:

(b) All capital gains arising in connection with the said Common Fund.

(9) The funds forming part of the said Reserve Fund shall be kept separate from all other trust funds, and shall be invested in the manner authorised by section 43 of this Act.

(10) All income paid into the said Reserve Fund as aforesaid, and all income derived from the said Reserve Fund and from the investments and money included therein shall be applied as the Council thinks fit in any one or more of the following ways:

(a) Towards augmenting the capital of the said Reserve Fund:

(b) Towards stabilising or increasing the income of the said Common Fund:

(c) Towards reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(11) The capital of the said Reserve Fund may, if the Council thinks fit, be applied in reinstating any losses of capital in the said Common Fund.

(12) The Council may at its discretion at any time withdraw from the said Common Fund any amount for the time being to the credit of any trust estate in the said Common Fund; and where any amount is being so withdrawn—

(a) If the capital of the said Reserve Fund has increased while the said amount was in the said Common Fund, the Council shall pay out of the said Reserve Fund and add to the amount so withdrawn, as capital, such amount (if any) as it considers equitable having regard to the length of the period during which the amount was in the said Common Fund and to the proportion which the said amount bears to the average amount of the total assets of the said Common Fund during that period:

(b) If losses of capital in the said Common Fund have occurred during the said period, then, so far as those losses have not been reinstated and cannot be reinstated from the amount in the said Reserve Fund at the time of the withdrawal, that amount shall

bear its proportion of those losses, as determined by the Council, and the amount being so withdrawn shall abate accordingly.

45. Travelling allowances and expenses of members of Council—(1) The Council may pay to each of its members travelling allowances and expenses; and, in respect of travel in New Zealand, those allowances and expenses shall not exceed those payable in accordance with the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951, and the provisions of that Act shall apply accordingly.

(2) In respect of travel in New Zealand the Council is hereby declared to be a statutory Board within the meaning of the Fees and Travelling Allowances Act 1951.

46. Council may insure members against personal accident while engaged in duties.—The Council may from time to time enter into contracts of insurance of a type for the time being approved by the Minister of Education insuring members of the Council against loss from personal accident arising out of and in the course of the exercise of their powers or duties as members of the Council, and may pay the premiums payable in respect of those contracts.

47. Unauthorised expenditure of Council—The Council may in any financial year of the University expend out of the general fund of the University for purposes not authorised by any law for the time being in force any sum or sums not exceeding in the aggregate a one-thousandth part of the revenue of the University from all sources for the immediately preceding financial year.

48. Council to prescribe fees—There shall be payable by the students of the University or any of them such fees as the Council from time to time prescribes:

Provided that scales of tuition and of examination fees may be so prescribed only with the concurrence of the University Grants Committee.

49. Fees payable to associations of students—The Council shall have power to impose and collect from time to time from students of the University or from any of them such fees as it considers reasonable for the benefit of any association or organisation of students of the University, and to dispose of those fees accordingly.

50. Grants by Council to associations of staff or students—The Council may from time to time make grants or loans from its funds on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit to any association or organisation of staff or students of the University.

51. Powers of Council in respect of property—(1) Without limiting or in any way affecting any other powers conferred upon the Council by this Act or any other Act or by law, it is hereby declared that, subject to the provisions of this section, the Council may do all or any of the following things on behalf of and for the purposes of the University, namely:

- (a) Establish, build, maintain, repair, add to, alter, rebuild, reinstate, conduct, manage, and control halls of residence for students, professors, and other academic staff, and houses for professors and other academic staff and any other of its employees whatsoever, and buildings and rooms and other facilities for the recreation or social use of students, professors, academic staff, and other employees;
- (b) Purchase, take on lease, or otherwise acquire any real or personal property for any purposes whatsoever in connection with the University or any institution controlled by the Council;
- (c) With the consent of the Minister of Education in the case of land and in other cases without his consent, sell or otherwise alienate any right, title, estate, or interest in any real or personal property vested in the University;

- (d) With the consent of the Minister of Education, borrow money from the Crown or, on such terms and conditions as may be fixed by the Minister of Finance, from any corporation or person; and (for the purpose of securing any money so borrowed) mortgage, charge, or pledge any right, title, estate, or interest in any land vested in the University;
 - (e) Grant leases of any land vested in the University; and for that purpose the Council is hereby declared to be a leasing authority within the meaning of the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908;
 - (f) On such conditions as may be prescribed by the Minister of Finance, guarantee loans made to members of the staff for housing purposes by other persons and bodies.
- (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Public Bodies' Leases Act 1908 or in any lease granted by the Council, the Council may—
- (a) In its absolute discretion, at any time not earlier than three years nor later than one year before the date of the expiration of any lease of any land vested in the University that does not confer a right of renewal, grant a renewal of the lease upon such terms as it thinks fit and the provisions of this paragraph shall apply to any such lease whether granted before or after the commencement of this Act;
 - (b) With the consent of the Minister of Education, grant leases of land vested in the University upon such terms as that Minister may approve;
 - (c) Grant leases and licences for the extraction and removal of coal and other minerals from land vested in the University at such rent or royalties and upon such terms and conditions as the Council may determine.
- (3) The Minister of Education is hereby empowered to make advances upon such terms as the Minister of Finance may approve to the Council for the purposes of the University out of money appropriated by Parliament for the purpose.

52. Power to borrow by way of overdraft or temporary loan—In addition to the powers conferred by section 51 of this Act, it shall be lawful for the Council, in anticipation of its revenue, from time to time to borrow money by way of overdraft or on temporary loan on behalf of and for the purposes of the University:

Provided that the amount so borrowed shall not at any time exceed one-twelfth of the revenue of the University from all sources during the immediately preceding financial year of the University:

Provided also that at the end of any financial year of the University the amount of the overdraft or loan shall not exceed the outstanding revenue due to the University in respect of that financial year.

53. Annual report and statement of accounts—(1) The Council shall, during the month of April in every year, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a report on the University during the immediately preceding year.

(2) The Council shall also, as soon as practicable after the end of every financial year of the University, furnish to the Minister of Education and to the University Grants Committee a statement of the assets and liabilities of the University as at the end of that financial year, together with an account of income and expenditure showing the financial transactions for that year, which statement and account shall be audited by the Audit Office.

Endowment

54. Endowment for University—(1) The land described in the Third Schedule to this Act shall continue to be vested in Her Majesty as an endowment for the University.

(2) The said land shall be held and administered as Crown land under such of the leasing provisions of the Land Act 1948 as the Minister of Lands from time to time thinks fit; and the net rents and other proceeds derived therefrom and remaining after payment thereof of all necessary expenses attendant on the management and administration of the said land (including the expenses of survey and roading) shall, without further authority than this Act, be paid over from time to time by the Commissioner of Crown Lands to the Council for the purposes of the University.

Repeals and Savings

55. Repeals and savings—(1) The enactments specified in the Fourth Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed.

(2) All bylaws which originated under any of the enactments hereby repealed or under the corresponding provisions of any former enactment and are subsisting or in force on the commencement of this Act shall enure for the purposes of this Act as fully and effectually as if they had originated as regulations under the corresponding provisions of this Act, and accordingly shall, where necessary, be deemed to be regulations and to have so originated; and every reference to any such bylaw in any Act, regulation, order, or other enactment, or in any instrument or document whatsoever shall, after the commencement of this Act, unless inconsistent with the context, be read as a reference to a regulation made under the corresponding provisions of this Act.

Schedules

Section 4 (1)

First Schedule

The Wellington University District

THE Provincial Districts of Wellington and Hawke's Bay, the portion of the Provincial District of Taranaki which is not within the Counties of Waitomo and Taumarunui, and the portion of the South Island comprising the Counties of Collingwood, Takaka, Waimea, Murchison, Sounds, Marlborough, and Awatere, and the cities, boroughs, and town districts in the said counties in the South Island.

Section 19

Second Schedule

Degrees and Other Academic Qualifications

The Degrees and Diplomas which may be awarded are cited in the Degree Statute which is published in the Calendar.

Section 54

Third Schedule

Section 1, Block 1, Nukumarū Survey District, and Section 1B, Blocks I and V, Nukumarū Survey District. Area 3,965 acres, more or less (S.O. Plans 15312 and 15455).

Section 55 (1)

Fourth Schedule

This Schedule which lists enactments repealed is omitted.

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL OF VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

1. The Registrar of the University, or such other person as the Council appoints, shall be the Returning Officer for the purpose of conducting elections of members of the Council. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 13 (1).)

2. Whenever an election is to be held the Returning Officer shall determine the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed, but this date shall not be later than the second Monday in June of that year, except in the case of an election to fill a casual vacancy as provided in clause 5 hereafter.

3. The Returning Officer shall, by advertisement, publicly notify in respect of each election:

- (a) the total number of candidates to be elected;
- (b) the day and hour for the closing of the roll;
- (c) the day and the hour for the closing of nominations;
- (d) the day on which the election will be held and the hour at which the poll will be closed.

4. Such advertisement shall be published in at least two issues of some newspaper, or newspapers, published in the city of Wellington, and the first advertisement shall appear not later than the thirty-fifth day before the day of the election. An interval of not less than two days shall, in respect of each newspaper, elapse between one insertion and the insertion of the next.

5. (a) Every casual vacancy in the office of an elected or appointed member of the Council (other than a member appointed under paragraph (g) of subsection (2) of section 6 of this Act) shall, as soon as practicable, be filled by the election or appointment of a new member in the same manner as in the case of the vacating member and the member elected or appointed to fill any casual vacancy shall hold office for only the residue of the term of the vacating member. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 11 (3).)

(b) When an election to fill a casual vacancy or vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives on Council is appointed to be held at or about the time of an election to fill ordinary vacancies among the Court of Convocation representatives occurring by rotation, the Registrar shall conduct the two elections simultaneously, using a single voting paper. The advertisement of such an election, in terms of regulation 3, shall additionally specify the categories of vacancies to be filled, and advise that candidates will be elected, according to the votes cast firstly to ordinary vacancies, and then to the casual vacancy or vacancies. The voting-paper shall be appropriately modified accordingly.

If the number of candidates duly nominated in terms of regulation 5 (b) does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled the Returning Officer shall declare the candidates so nominated duly elected. The categories of the vacancies to be filled shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of Council.

6. All rolls shall be closed at 5 o'clock in the afternoon of the twentyeighth day next before the day on which the election is to be held and shall continue to be closed until the election is completed.

7. No names shall be entered in any roll while such roll is closed.

8. Every candidate shall be nominated in writing by one or more electors entitled to vote for his election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.

9. Every nomination of candidates for election shall be made on a nomination form, copy of which is printed at the end of these regulations (or in a form to the like effect).

Central Services, &c.
430

10. (a) For the purpose of holding an election under section 6 (2) (e), a letter shall be sent to the Secretary of the governing body of each State Secondary School, or combined school, and such registered private Secondary Schools as the Council may from time to time determine, being in all cases schools situated in the Victoria University district, inviting the said governing body to nominate a candidate for the vacancy, a copy of the nominating resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer. If more than one candidate be nominated, the Returning Officer shall send a list of candidates nominated to each governing body and ask each governing body to vote by resolution, a copy of the resolution, signed by the Chairman, to be forwarded to the Returning Officer, accompanied by a certificate from the Secretary, stating the number of pupils on the roll on the 1st day of March next before the election.

(b) For the purposes of an election under this paragraph, the governing body of each school shall have:

- (i) one vote for every 100 pupils, and
- (ii) if it has any number of pupils in excess of all multiples of 100, one vote for that number. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (4).)

(c) (i) For the purposes of this paragraph pupils in any Intermediate or lower part of the school shall be excluded;

(ii) the certificate of the Secretary of the governing body of the school as to the number of pupils in the school shall be sufficient evidence thereof in the absence of proof to the contrary. (Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 s. 6 (5).)

11. If the number of candidates duly nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the candidate, or candidates, so nominated duly elected.

12. Except as provided in regulation 10, if the number of candidates duly nominated exceeds the number to be elected, the Returning Officer shall forthwith, after the rolls are closed, issue voting papers to such voters as are shown in the roll with sufficient postal address, of which the Returning Officer shall be the sole judge.

13. The Returning Officer shall issue a voting paper to any elector whose name appears on the roll and who shall apply in writing to the Returning Officer for a voting paper on the ground that his voting paper is lost, or destroyed, or defaced, or that no voting paper has been issued to him.

14. Every voting paper shall contain the name in full of the candidates in alphabetical order of surnames. Voting papers shall be printed according to the specimen printed at the end of these regulations. The voting paper shall be furnished with gummed flap so that it may be folded and sealed before being placed in the envelope. The envelope (which shall be posted with the voting paper) shall have a dotted line for the name, signature and address of the voter on the outside of the back. In the case of elections by the District Court of Convocation this shall be an instruction to the Registrar to record on the Roll of the District Court of Convocation the address appearing on the envelope.

15. Every candidate for election shall be invited to send in with his nomination paper the following information:

- (a) Name
- (b) Occupation
- (c) Residence
- (d) Degrees (with Universities and dates)
- (e) Academic posts held
- (f) Other relevant qualifications.

Copies of the statements submitted shall be sent out to the electors with the voting papers.

16. Each candidate shall be entitled to appoint a scrutineer, who may be present at the opening of the envelopes and counting of the votes.

17. The envelopes shall be opened by, or in the presence of, the Returning Officer and when the voter's signature has been checked by reference to the Roll, the voting paper shall be placed unopened in the ballot box.

The poll shall close at 5 o'clock on the afternoon of the day of the election.

On the first day on which the office is open after the closing of the poll, the ballot box shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers, if any, and the votes counted.

18. Voting papers shall be rejected as informal by the Returning Officer:

- (i) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (ii) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (iii) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (iv) if the voting paper has not been received by the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (v) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate, or candidates, for whom the elector desires to vote.

19. In any election the majority of votes shall decide the election but, in the case of an equality of votes, the election shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the Chancellor or some other member of the Council.

20. The Returning Officer shall declare the result of the poll and shall notify the result to the Council at its first meeting thereafter. He shall also promptly notify the result of the poll by public advertisement in one or more newspapers.

21. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the provisions herein contained, determine conclusively all questions of details concerning the election.

22. The Returning Officer is authorised to destroy the voting papers after a lapse of three months from the date of the official announcement of the result.

23. All previous regulations made in respect of the election of members of the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington are hereby repealed.

Specimen Voting Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL
ELECTION OF THREE MEMBERS BY THE DISTRICT
COURT OF CONVOCATION

Brown, James Edgar	
Jones, William Arthur	
Mason, John	
William, Edward Francis	

The voter must place a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote.

Central Services, &c.
432

If the names of more than three candidates are marked the vote will be informal, but the voter is entitled to mark the name of one candidate only, or of two candidates only.

The voter must fold the paper and seal it by the flap attached; he must then write his name, signature and address on the dotted lines provided for same on the outside back of the envelope and return it to the Returning Officer, Victoria University of Wellington, not later than 5 p.m. on the

..... day of 19.....

The voter is to complete and return the instruction to the Registrar to record on the District Court of Convocation Roll the address appearing on the envelope.

The voting paper shall be informal:

- (1) if the voting paper contains any means by which the name of the voter may be identified;
- (2) if more names are marked than the number of vacancies;
- (3) if the voter fails to sign his name on the outside of the envelope;
- (4) if the voting paper is not in the hands of the Returning Officer at the time of the closing of the poll;
- (5) if the voting paper does not clearly indicate the candidate or candidates for whom the elector desires to vote.

Specimen Nomination Paper

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON COUNCIL
ELECTION

NOMINATION PAPER

I,, being an elector duly entered on the register of the Court of Convocation of the Wellington University District, hereby nominate of (address of candidate) as a candidate for election to the Council of the Victoria University of Wellington by the electors of the aforesaid Court of Convocation at the election to be held on the day of, 19.....

Dated at, this day of, 19

.....
(Signature of nominator)

.....
(Address of the nominator)

I consent to my nomination

.....
(Signature of the candidate nominated)

COURT OF CONVOCATION REGULATIONS

1. The Registrar shall cause to be prepared and maintained the Register of members of the Court of Convocation (hereinafter to be referred to as 'the Court').
2. Subject to these regulations the following persons shall be eligible to be members of the Court:

(a) Persons whose names were on the Register of the Court of Convocation of the Victoria University of Wellington on the 31st day of August, 1962;

(b) Graduates of the Victoria University of Wellington;

(c) Graduates of the University of New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application;

(d) Professors and full-time members of the academic staff, being graduates of any university;

(e) Graduates of any university in New Zealand who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months preceding the date of application;

(f) Graduates from any university who apply for membership and who have resided in the Wellington University District for not less than three months immediately preceding the date of application, provided that at the time of application for membership such university was a member of the Association of Universities of the British Commonwealth or of the Association of American Universities or a University of the Republic of Ireland or a University of the Republic of South Africa; provided that a graduate who applies under this section shall be a member only during such time as he remain in residence in the Wellington University District.

3. The decision of the Registrar on any question relating to the qualification of any person to be a member of the Court shall be subject to an appeal to the Council.

4. (a) The names and addresses of members shall be entered in the Register and shall be amended or deleted as the case may require on any change of name or address or on the death of any member being brought to the notice of the Registrar.

(b) On any election being held the Registrar shall make such amendments as may be necessary to make the addresses in the Register conform to the addresses on the envelopes containing the ballot papers.

5. The Registrar shall record in the Register the date on which the name of any member was added to or removed from the Register.

6. The Register may be kept in the form of bound volumes, card index or such other form as the Registrar, in his discretion may determine.

Roll of Graduates

Honorary Degrees

ALLEY, Rewi, MM	LitD	1972
ASPEY, Vincent, MBE	DMus	1974
BAGNALL, Austin Graham, OBE, MA NZ, ALA FNZLA	LitD	1979
BEAGLEHOLE, John Cawte, OM, CMG, MA, PhD <i>Lond</i> Hon DLitt <i>Oxford</i>	LitD	1968
BEEBY, Clarence Edward, CMG, MA NZ, PhD <i>Manch</i> , Hon LLD <i>Otago</i>	LitD	1970
CAMPBELL, Ian Drummond, LLM NZ	LLD	1977
FLEMING, Charles Alexander, KBE, BA, MSc, DSc, FRS FRSNZ	DSc	1967
GLOVER, Denis James Matthews, DSC, BA NZ	LitD	1975
HILLARY, Sir Edmund Percival, KBE	LLD	1970
HOLCROFT, Montague Harry, OBE	LitD	1976
HOLYOAKE, Rt Hon Sir Keith Jacka, GCMG, CH	LLD	1966
ILOTT, Sir John Moody Albert	LLD	1964
LILEY, Albert William, CMG, BMedSc, MB ChB NZ, PhD ANU, DipObst, FRSNZ	DSc	1971
LLEWELLYN, Frederick John, PhD, DSc <i>Birm</i> , FRIC, FNZIC, FRSA, FRSNZ	LLD	1966
LYNCH, Philip Patrick, CBE, BSc, MD NZ, FRACP, LLD (Hon) <i>NUI</i>	LLD	1971
MANUERA, Eruera Riini, OBE, JP	LitD	1979
MARSDEN, Sir Ernest, CMG, CBE, MC, LLD, DSc, FRS, FRSNZ	DSc	1965
MARSHALL, Rt Hon Sir John Ross, GBE CH, BA, LLM NZ	LLD	1975
MARSHALL, Thurgood, AB <i>Lincoln</i> , LLD <i>Howard</i>	LLD	1968
MASON, Bruce Edward George, BA NZ	LitD	1977
MASON, Hon Henry Greathead Rex, CMG, QC, MA, LLB	LLD	1967
MATA' AFA, Masiofo Fetauimalemau	LLD	1976
MCCARTHY, Rt Hon Sir Thaddeus Pearcey, KBE, LLM NZ	LLD	1978
METE-KINGI, Whakaari Te Rangitakuku, CBE	LLD	1979
MILLER, Harold Gladstone, MA NZ	LitD	1966
MILLER, Sir Joseph Holmes, OBE, BA NZ, FNZIS	DSc	1979
NASH, Rt Hon Sir Walter, GCMG, CH	LLD	1963
NGATA, Henare Kohere, OBE, JP, BA BCom NZ, FCA	LLD	1979
O'SHEA, John Dempsey, MA NZ	LitD	1978
POWLES, Sir Guy Richardson, KBE, CMG, ED, LLB NZ	LLD	1969
SIMPSON, Richard Spence Volkmann, CBE, LLM, FRSA	LLD	1976
SOMERSET, Gwendolen Lucy, MBE	LLD	1975
STOUT, Sir Thomas Duncan Macgregor, CBE, DSO, FRCS, FRACS, MS, LLD <i>Hon NZ</i>	LLD	1971
TYNDALL, Sir Arthur, CMG, MICE, FASCE, FNZIE, ACA	LLD	1973
WILD, Rt Hon Sir Herbert Richard Churton, KCMG, ED, LLM NZ	LLD	1969
WILLIAMS, James LLM NZ, PhD, Hon LLD <i>Camb</i>	LLD	1968
WOODHOUSE, Rt Hon Sir Arthur Owen, DSC, LLB NZ	LLD	1978

REFERENCES

- 1 First-Class Honours
- 2(1) Second-Class Honours (First Division)
- 2(2) Second-Class Honours (Second Division)
- 3 Third-Class Honours
- d Master's Degree with Distinction

GRADUATES ROLL 1978

Aandewiel, Frederik	BCA	Bartlett, Alison Margaret	BA
Abel, Donald Bremner	PhD	Barton, Paul Howard	BA
Adam, Maureen Ngepai	BA	Barwich, John William	LLB
Adams, Jennifer Patricia	BA	2(1) Bassett, Wendy Joy	MA(Hons)
Adams, John Edward	BA/PhD	2(1) Bateup, Gabrielle Jane	BSc(Hons)
Addison, Henry	LLB	Beauchamp, Antony Julian	BSc
Afford, Jocelyn Margaret	BA	Begg, Jean Clare	BA
Aitken, Judith Estranna	MPP	1 Belich, James Christopher	BA(Hons)
2(2) Aitken, Michael Robert	BA(Hons)/LLB	Benge, Matthew Nicholas	BA/BSc
Aitken, Pauline Mary	BMus	Bennie, Nicholas James	BCA
Allan, Keith David	BCA	Bensemman, Paul Morel	BA
Allan, Malcolm Douglas	BCA	Benton, Wayne Rex	BSc
Allan, Robert Donald	MA(App)	Berg, David John	BSc
Allen, Jennifer Mary Chalmers	BA	Bernau, James Andrew Forster	BCA
Allen, Natali Ruth Ward	BA	Berry, Glenys Anne	BA
Alpe, Paul James	BSc	1 Berryman, Kelvin Raymond	BSc(Hons)
Amarsi, Arun	BCA	3 Bertaud, Deborah Sue	BSc(Hons)
Andersen, Thelma May	BA	2(1) Bhuiyan, Nazir Ahmed	BA(Hons)
Anderson, John Gouinlock	BA	Bidmead, Frances June	BSc
2(2) Anderson, Robert William	BA(Hons)	Bidois, David Alexander	BCA
Andrejev, Carol Evelyn	BA	Bielby, Rodney Jackson	BSc
Andrews, Graeme Robert	BSc	Biggs, David Arthur John	LLB
2(2) Angel, James Beresford	BSc(Hons)	Biggs, Peter James	BSc
Annand, Paul Basil Charles	BSc	Billinghurst, Christine Joy	BA
Annand, Siet Foong	BA	2(1) Binnendijk, Ingrid Elizabeth	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Ansell, Richard Hugh	BSc(Hons)	Birch, Matthew Dearsley Skempton	BA
Antunovic, Ivan Michael	LLB	Black, Charles Scott	BSc
Arcus, Janine Elizabeth	BMus	2(2) Blair, Mark Hamilton	LLB(Hons)
Armour, William Stuart	BCA	Blackeney, Margret Anne	MA(App)
Armstrong, Barry John	BCA	Blincoe, John Gary	BA
2(1) Armstrong, Helen Lois	BA(Hons)	Block, Katherine Thea	BCA
d Armstrong, Timothy Robert	MSc	Blundell, Timothy Paul	LLB
Arnott, Henry George Lamont	MPP	Boast, Richard Peter	LLB
Ashby, Stephen Gerard	BA	Bogacki, Alicia Maria	BA
Asher, Geoffrey William	BSc	Boland, Rosellia Margaret	BA
Ashley-Jones, Cathryn Janet	BA/BSc	2(1) Bolger, Marilyn Acushla	BA(Hons)
Ashton, Vicki Linda	BA	2(2) Booth, Christopher John	LLB(Hons)
Askew, Jane Frances	BBSc	Borland, Penelope Ann	BA
Aston, Elizabeth Jane	BBSc	Boswell, Jane Robin	BA
Atkinson, Jan Margaret	BA	Bowering, Philip Graham	BA
Austin, Warwick John	BA	Bowker, Phillipa Rosemary	BCA
		Bowman, Ian Alexander	BA
Back, Karen Anne	BA	Bradshaw, Robert McEwan	LLB
Baillie, Judith Alison	BCA	Bramley, Susanne Rae	BA
d Baines, Paul Edward Alex	MPP	Brasell, Jill Kristina	BA
2(1) Baird, Geoffrey Grant	BSc(Hons)	1 Braustein, Steven Barry	BA(Hons)
2(2) Baird, Susan-Jane	BSc(Hons)	Brinkman, Susan Elizabeth	BA
Ballinger, Elizabeth Anne	BA	Bristow, Marie Josephene	LLB
Banks, David Alasdair	BSc	2(1) Brown, Geoffrey Bruce David	BCA(Hons)
Banks, Sonja Anna Helen	BA	Brown, Peter Morrison	BSc
Bannister, Lynda Kathrine	BA	Brown, Tracy Margaret	BA
Barendregt, Marijke Annette	BA	Buchanan, Hugh Duncan	MA
Barnes, Christopher Charles	BA	Buckley, Susan Mary	BA
Barnett, Margaret Pamela	BA	Bull, Alison McMillan	BA
Barrett, Paul Norman	BMus	Bullock, Mary Josephine	BA
Barry, James Kirby	BA	Bunt, Angela Susan	BMus

Central Services, &c.
436

	Burdett, Jillian Margaret	BA	2(2) Chilton, Janet Rosemary	BA(Hons)
	Burdett, Melanie Mabel	BCA	Chin, Colin	BCA
2(1)	Burke, Eric Vincent	BA(Hons)	Chin, Chuan Vui Christopher	BCA
	Burkin, Eleanor Huia	BA	Chin, Dean	BCA
	Burnet, Christopher David	BA	Chin, John Edwin Shoo Ted	LLB
	Burns, Janice Anne	MA(App)	Chin, Keith	BCA
	Butters, Raymond Eric	BCA	Chin, Tai Tat	BCA
	Byron, Craig Francis	BA	Chin, Wen	BA
	Bythell, Christine Alice	BA	2(2) Chong, Kok Lip	BSc(Hons)
			Chong, Lucy Mary	BSc
	Caithness, Diana Hilary	BA	Choo, Fuk Fah	BCA
	Callis, Charles	BA	Choo, Swee Woon	BCA
2(2)	Calvert, Janice Marguerite	BA(Hons)	Choong, Kooi Loon	BA
2(1)	Calvesbert, Eleanor Mabel	BA(Hons)	Christenhusz, Paul John Hubert	BA
	Cambie, Anthony Richard David	BCA	2(1) Christie, Andrew Hugh	MSc
	Cameron, Gordon James Edward	BA	Christopher	
	Cameron, Jane Leitch	BA	Christensen, Elizabeth Ruby	BA
	Campbell, Gregory Stuart	BA	Kathleen	BA
	Campbell, Jennifer Ann	BA	Christianson, Donald Bruce	BSc
	Campbell, Marion Ann	BA	2(1) Chua, Kim Chiu	BCA(Hons)
	Campion, Alistair David Holmwood	BA	Chua, Tick Hui	BCA
	Candy, Anthony Charles	BCA	Chung, Colin	BCA/BA
	Caradus, Christopher Dawson	BSc	Chung, Danny Tze Choong	BCA
	Carpenter, Bruce David	BMus	Chung, Kenward Peter	BA
	Carran, Margaret Elizabeth	LLB	Chung, Maxey Chung Ming	PhD
	Carrasco, Rebecca Alice	BA	Chung, Siak Eoi	BA
	Carroll, Neil Stephen	BSc	Claasen, John Valentine	BA
	Carruthers, Mark Collinge	LLB	2(1) Clarkson, Janet Nicholas	BA(Hons)
2(1)	Carter, Clive David	BA(Hons)	Clark, Malcolm Ross	BSc
	Carter, Peter John	BA	2(2) Clelland, Lynette	BSc(Hons)
	Carthew, Richard Alan	BSc	Clements, Janine Rhea	BA
	Carver, Richard Frederick	BBS	Clouston, Jason Scott	LLB
	Casey, Margaret Anne	BA	Coard, Phillippa Mary	BA
	Cashin, Brian David	LLB	Cockburn, Rosalie Claire	BA
2(2)	Cassidy, Sean Gerard	BA(Hons)	Cole, Evelyn Ruth	BA
1	Castle, Philip John	BSc(Hons)	Cole, Kathryn Maud	BA
	Catley, Brian Douglas	BCA	Coleman, Martha Gillian	BA
	Cavanagh, Ann Hazel	BSc	Colevas, Shona Mary	BA
	Chadwick, Rosaleen Teresa	MA	Collins, Simon Charles	BCA
	Chalecki, Richard Antoni	BCA	Conner, Christine Anne	BA
	Challis, Stephen Charles	BA	1 Conroy, Geraldine Louise	MA(Hons)
	Chan, Ah Fong	BCA	Cook, Janet Elizabeth	BA
	Chan, Eng Mat	BCA	Cook, Stephen Francis	BCA
	Chan, Michael	BCA	Cooper, Jane	BA
	Chan, Sally Sow Fong	BCA	Cooper, Kelvin John	MPP
	Chan, Yau Min	BCA	Cordiner, Stephen John	BSc
	Chang, Cheow Khong	MSc	Cornelius, Christine Yvonne	BCA
	Chang, Fook Hoe	PhD	Corner, Victoria Juliet	BA
	Cheah, Beng Hooi	BCA	Corney, Deborah Rose Estelle	BA
	Cheang, Lai Juang	BCA	2(2) Cornish, Berry Donald	BSc(Hons)
	Chee, Kwok Hoong	BCA	Cornish, James William	LLB
	Chen, Ren Hing	BCA	Cotterall, Sara Maureen	BA
	Cheong, Chon Kin	BA	2(1) Cotton, Philip Logan	BA(Hons)
	Cheong, Siew Kin	BCA	Courtney, Max Anthony	BCA
1	Chew, Daniel	BA(Hons)	Couper, Gerard John	BA
	Chew, Eng Lim	BCA	Cowey, Julian Peter	BBS
	Chew, Huat Hock	BCA	Craddock, Patrick John	BA
	Chhan, Kunneary	BA	Cranko, Deborah Jane	BBS
	Chieng, Lay Ching	BSc	2(1) Cranna, John Fraser	BA(Hons)

Roll of Graduates

437

Craven, Peter Henry Lloyd	BA	Duong, Sokha	BCA
3 Crawley, Diane Marie	BA(Hons)	Durden, Leo Simon	BSc
Crawdson, Christine Elizabeth	BA	Dutton, Sally Irwin	BSc
1 Cripps, Yvonne Maria	LLB(Hons)	Dyett, James Kimball	BMus
Cromey, John Alexander	BSc		
Cromey, Matthew Graham	BSc	Edmunds, Deborah Anne	LLB/BA
Cross, Graeme John	LLB	Edwards, Diane Frances	BCA
Cross, Juliet Mary Bargh	BA	Eisenhofer, Graeme Frederick	BSc
2(2) Crowder, George Errol	LLB(Hons)	Elepans, Janet Louise	BA/BMus
2(2) Cull, Helen Ann	LLB(Hons)	Ellis, Kerry Victoria	BA
Cullen, Barry Stewart	BCA	Emms, Garrick Ralph	BA
Cummack, Paul Martyn	BBS	2(2) England, Martin Nicholas	BSc(Hons)
Cumminghame, William Nicholas	BA	Evans, David John	BSc
2(2) Currie, Clive James	BA(Hons)	Evans, Marian Joyce	BA
Curtis, Beverley Anne	LLB	Evans, Sharman Juliet Janet	BA
Curtis, Charlotte Catharyn	BA	Evered, Colin William	BA
		2(2) Ewert, Una Rebecca	LLM
Dabrowska, Karen Maria	BA		
Dahia, Chandra Kant	BCA	Fairey, Mark William	BCA
Dalton, Gregory Neal John	BSc	Falconer, Crawford Dunlop	MA
Daniell, Jennifer Mary	BA	Fanelli, Alfonso	BA
Dao Tang Duc	PhD	Farley, Peter Charles	BSc
2(1) Davey, Jan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)	Farnon, Catherine Anne	BA
Davidson, John Arthur	BA	Farrar, Dale Winifred	LLB
Davies, Jane Elizabeth	BCA	Farrar, Kay Elizabeth	BA
Davis, Caroline Lucy	BA	Farrell, Nada Nita	BA
Davis, Simon Edward	BSc	2(1) Fay, Susan Nancy	BSc(Hons)
Davison, Alan John	BCA	Featherstone, John Douglas	
Day, Kevin Charles	BA	Bernard	PhD
Deal, Alan David	BCA	Feletti, Grahame Ivan	PhD
Delaney, Ross Clifford	BA	Fenton, Colin Paul	BCA
Dell, Robin Rosemary	BA	Fenwick, Deborah Rae	BA
Dench, Edward Mervyn Peter	BCA	Ferguson, Jocelyn	BA
3 Dengate, Elizabeth Lorraine	BSc(Hons)	Fergusson, Larry George	LLB
Dentman, Peter Howard Michael	BSc	Fernandez, Joseph Zacharia	BA
Denton, John Anthony	BCA	Firth, Peter Brian	LLB
Desmond, Mary Rose	BA	Fittall, Michael Edward	BSc
De Souza, Alan	BA	Fitzpatrick, Catherine Helen	BA
des Tombe, Pauline Julie Anne	BA	Fleming, Alison Mary	BSc
Dick, Joanne Elizabeth	LLB	Fleming, Felicity Rose	BA
2(1) Dickson, Pauline	BA(Hons)	2(1) Fleming, Hamish Gordon	BSc(Hons)
Di Mattina, Angela Christina	BA	Fleming, John Taine	BA
Di Mattina, Vincenzo Warren	BA	Fordyce, Simon Alastair	BA
Ding, Guat Shin	BCA	Foreman, Diane Joy	BA
Dobbie, Brian James	BA	Forrest, Janet Marie-Paul	BA
Downs, Jan Adrienne	BA	Fortune, Denis Joseph Spencer	BBS
1 Drake, Beryl	BSc(Hons)	Foss, Alison Jean	BA
Dravitzki, Margaret Mary	BA	2(2) Foster, William	BSc(Hons)
Dreadon, David James	BSc	Fox, Anthony Nigel Overbury	BCA
Druce, Oliver John	MSc	Fox, Gaelene Sandra	BA
Drummond, Brenda Bessie	BA	Foy, Allen Leslie	BCA
Duncan, Bruce Rodney	BCA	Fradkin, Yuri	MSc
Duncan, Stephen Joseph	BCA	Francis, Robert John	BA
Dungan, Andrew William	BA	.(1) Freeman, Michael Errol	BA(Hons)
Dunlop, Lauderdale James	BA	2(1) Freeme, Linda Kay	BA(Hons)
Dunlop, Nicholas James	BA	French, Michael Paul	LLM
Dunn, Geoffrey	BA	Frost, Gary Michael McLeay	BSc
Dunn, Phillipa Alison	BA	3 Fuller, John Lewthwaite	BA(Hons)
Duong, Chinn	BCA	Fuller, Nicola May	BA

Central Services, &c.
438

Fulton, Thomas Philip	BA	Gunn, Sharyn Linda	BA
Fung, Yee Kwok	BCA	Gurusinghe, Hemanth Manjuri	BA
Fyfe, David James	BCA	Ha, Joseph	MSc
Galler, Dennis Leslie	BA	Hagen, Cornelia Christina	BSc
Galloway, Ann Margaret Jean	BBS	Haines, Penelope Ann	BA
1 Galloway, Neil	BSc(Hons)	Halama, Boris George	BSc
Gammie, Anne Isabel	BA	Hall, Patricia Helen	BA
Garden, Peter William	BSc	Hall, Susan Richardson	BSc
Gaskin, Mervyn Alexander	LLB	Halliday, John Martin	BSc
Gavriel, Vassos Nicholas	BSc	2(2) Hambling, Rosemary Joyce	BA(Hons)
2(2) Geddes, Victoria Anne	BA(Hons)	1 Hamilton, Cynthia Joan	BA(Hons)
Gedye, Judith Marion	BA	Hammond, Frances Ruth	BA
2(1) Gee, Warwick James		1 Han, Sareyken	BSc(Hons)
Vernley	MA(Hons)	Harding, Sally Elizabeth	BA
Genet, Mary Edna	BA	Hardy, Joanna Mary	BA
Genever, James Alan	BA	Harper, Bronwyn Ann	BA
1 Geraghty, Steven	BSc(Hons)	Harper, Grant John	BA
Giam, Agnes Mui Fung	BCA	Harper, James Edward	BA
Gibb, Robert George	MSc	Harper, John Paul	BCA
Gibson, Peter William	BA	Harper, Paul Gregory	BA
Gibson, Stuart Andrew	BBS	Harper, Peter Charles	PhD
Gifford-Moore, Richard John	BSc	Harris, Granville	BA
Gilkison, Peter Farquhar	LLB	Harte, Glenys Christine	BA
Gill, Derek John	BA	Hartigan, John James	BA
Gillard, Paul Malcolm	LLB	Harwood, David John	BCA
Gillespie, Jan William	BSc	Hashim, Mohamed Amir	
Gillingham, Paul Richard	BCA	Sharifuddin	BEStud
d Gilmour, Douglas Ross	MA	Haskell, Wilfred John Raymond	
d Given, Jocelyn Margaret	MA(App)		BEStud
Glassey, William	BSc	Hatherton, Kate Bethia	BSc
Glennie, Deborah Sue	BA	Hawkey, Nicola Anne	BSc
2(1) Godfrey, Alison Margaret	BA(Hons)	1 Hawkins, Peter John Oswin	BCA(Hons)
Goh, Bee Kiat	BCA	Hay, Adrienne Caryl	BA
Goh, Ngun Joo Julie	BCA	2(2) Hay, Phillip Jeremy Jude	BA(Hons)
Gollin, Anthony Edward Andrew	BCA	Hayden, Dennis John	BA
Goodger, Gillian Rae	BA	1 Healy, Paul Murray	BCA(Hons)
Gordon, Edward Lindsay	BCA	Heathcote, Bryan Leonard	BCA
Gordon, Stuart Lindsay	BCA	Hedges, Gregory Watson	BCA
Gosnell, Mark Earle	BSc	Henderson, Gary Mitchell	BSc
Govey, Ian McIntyre	BA	1 Henderson, Ian Malcolm	BSc(Hons)
Grace, Kerehi Waiariki Dick	BA	Henderson, James Robert	PhD
Graham, Robyn Elizabeth	BA	Henderson, Stephen John	BSc
Grant, Robert Leslie	BCA	Henry, Stuart Bruce	BSc
Gray, Alice Mary	BCA	Henwood, Thomas Victor	MSc
Gray, Matthew Braddon	BA	Herzog, John William	BCA
Gray, Richard Neil	BA	Hewitt, Adrienne	BA
Greator, Heather	BA	Hewitt, David Lackie	BCA
Green, Nicholas Paul	BSc	2(1) Hibbard, Andrew William	BCA(Hons)
Green, Ralph Julian	BA	Hibbert, Barrie Edward	BA
2(1) Green, Virginia Kathryn	BA(Hons)	Highfield, Christopher George	LLB
Gregg, Margaret Winifred	BA	Hills, Lynnette Joyce	BA
2(1) Grehan, John Robert	BSc(Hons)	Hinton, Mark Edward	LLB
Grenfell, Barbara Julia	BA	Hislop, Leeson Walter	BCA
Grenfell, Shona Keay	BA	Ho, Puay Koa	BCA
Griffiths, Adrian Valda	BCA	Ho, Yok Chan	BCA
Grills, Marie Joy	BA	Hobbs, Elizabeth Anne	BA
Grundy, Jeanette Ruth	BA	Hobbs, Veronica Ann Katherine	BSc
2(1) Gunn, Malcolm Richard	BSc(Hons)	Hocking, Geoffrey Milton	BA
		Hockly, Karen Lois	BA

Roll of Graduates

439

Holder, Janet Mary	BSc	Jones, Rosemary Anne	BA
Hodgson, Maxwell Robert Lyall	LLB	Jory, Derek Anthony	MA(App)
Hokke, Warren Pieter	BCA	Joyce, John Neville	BA/LLB
Holmes, Angela Judith	BA		
Holmes, Bruce Graham	BSc	Kane, Anthony Joseph	MA
Holl, Pieter Lionel	BCA	Kane, John Charles	BA
Hollywell, Felila Debra	BA	Kane, Mary Elizabeth	BA
Hopkins, Norman James	BA	Kavanagh, John Laurence	MA(App)
Hopkins, Suzanne Elizabeth	BA	Kavanagh, Sheamus Patrick	BA
Horlor, Cameron Lamont	BA	Kee, Beverley Anne	BA
Hoskins, Michael Joseph	BSc	1 Keilar, Janet	BA(Hons)
Hough, Nicolas Charles Edward	BCA	Kek, Kok, Swee	BCA
Houlahan, Judith Mary	BA	Keleher, Christopher John	BSc
Hounsell, Jennifer Fay	BA	Kelly Gregory Francis	LLB
Houston, Rosemary Lyndon	BA	Kennedy, Rowena Hutchison	BA
Houston, Stephen John	BSc	Kersley, Margaret Patricia	BA
1 Howard, Susan Maree	BSc(Hons)	Khoo, Ban Sing	BCA
2(1) Hubbard, Nigel Huntly	BA(Hons)	3 Khoo, Boo Hin	BSc(Hons)
Hudson, John Robert	BA	Kidd, Rachel de Vallenger	BA
2(1) Hull, Alan George	BSc(Hons)	Kirk, Alfred Raymond	BCA
Hull, Michael Alan	MA	Kirkwood, Annette Maria	BA
Hulme, Stephen Lee	BSc	Kirton, Christine Joy	BSc
Humphreys, John Hunter Bonville	BCA	d Kitay, Gerald Bennett	MA
1 Hunt Dayle Margaret	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Kite, Peter Douglas	LLM
Hunter, Lindsay John	BA	Ko, Teong Beng	BSc
3 Hurley, Mark Vincent	BA(Hons)	Kok, On Meng Albert	BCA
Hurrell, Heather Jean	BA	Koo, Chooi Ying	BCA
Hurst, Susanne	BA	2(1) Kramer, Hetty	MA(Hons)
Husband, Ian Robert	BSc	Krebs, David Laurence	BCA
Hutt, Bruce Granville	BCA	Krisnasamy, Gurunathan	BA
Hutton, David Ralph	MPP	Kristanment, Ingrid Susan	BSc
Hyams, David Martin	BA	Kroell, Doreen	BA
		Kruger, Tamati	BA
2(2) Ieng, Suy	BSc(Hons)	Kruse, Emma Helena	BA
2(2) Inge, Margaret Ellen	BA(Hons)	Kuek, Matthew Teck Meng	BCA
Irvine, Bede Gerald Damian	BA	Kumar, Rajendra	BCA
Isaacs, Henry Eric	LLB	Kung, Chiu Ming	BSc
Ivory, Peter	BA	Kwapisz, Ryszard Stefan	BSc
		3 Kyle, Bryan Charles	BA(Hons)
Jagger, Dean Duane	BA		
Jamie, John	BCA	Lai, Hon Fui	BBS
Jaquiery, Evelyn Olive	BA	Lambert, Ruth Priscilla	BA
Jarvis, Paul William	BMus	Lambourn, Barbara Maria	BA
Jeffares, Patrick Michael	BSc	Lane-Dodd, Mary	PhD
1 Jeffcoat, Colin Edwin	BA(Hons)	Landale, Christine Margaret	BSc
2(1) Jenner, Guy Philip	BSc(Hons)	Langston, Garth Lawrence	BCA
Jensen, Susan Melanie	BA	Lassen, Fiona Mary	BCA
Jermyn, John Alexander	BSc	Lau, Sing Ting Jane	BA
Jessen, Paul Emlyn	BMus	Law, Bruce Malcolm	BSc
Jewell, Murray Philip	LLM	Law, Mun Choy	BBS
Joe, Kum Allan	BCA	Lawn, Peter James	BCA
2(1) Johns, Anthony Tutton	LLM	Lawson, Mary Christine	BA
Johnsen, Barbara Mary	BSc	Lazarevic, Milan	BA
2(2) Johnson, Richard	BA(Hons)	1 Leask, William Leslie	BSc(Hons)
Johnston, Christopher Gerard	BA	Lederman, Jill	BA
Johnston, Colleen Margaret	BA	Lee, Leng Gack	BA
2(1) Johnston, Stewart	BA(Hons)	Lee, Leong Seong	BA
Jones, Barbara June	BA	Lee, Siok Chuan	BCA
Jones, Lorraine Irene	BA	Lee, Vera Magdalene	BA

Central Services, &c.

440

Lee-Richards, Richard Michael	BA	Macrae, Rowan Elizabeth	BA
1 Lennon, Deborah Susan	BA(Hons)	Magiannis, Catherine	BCA
Leong, Chew Meng	BCA	Magill, Terence Michael	LLB
2(2) Leong, Christine	BA(Hons)	Mahony, Kevin Leo	BA
Lewis, Brent Major	MA	Major, Philip John	BCA
2(2) Lewis, Garry Kevin	BSc(Hons)	Mak, Warren	BSc
2(2) Liak, Teng Jong	BA(Hons)	Malcolm, Joseph Poroa	BA
1 Lian, Kwen Fee	BA(Hons)	Mansfield, Graeme Richard	LLB
Liew, Tuck Choy	BCA	Maramis, Larry Victor Reza	BA
Lim, Bok Cheng	MSc	Markland, Francis John	BA
Lim, Chay Peng	BA	Marshall, Alison Mary	BSc
Lim, Gark	BCA	Marshall, Graeme Keith	LLB
Lim, Hooi Chin	BCA	Marshall, Margaret Edith Joan	LLB
Lim, Keow Theng	BCA	Marshall, Stanley Douglas	BA
Lim, Kheng Ngo	BCA	Martelli, Michael Rino	BCA
3 Lim, Siang Leh	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Martin, David Ross	BA(Hons)
Lindstrom, Doris Isabel	BA	Martin, Dennis Bruce	BCA
Litras, Stamoulis	BSc	Martin, Lewis Kevin Andrew	BA
Little, Ian Bruce	BCA	Martin, Michael Munro	BCA
Little, John William	BCA	Martindale, Susan Mary	PhD
Littlejohn, Roger Philip	MSc	Mason, Susan Elizabeth	BA
Lockhart, Thomas Charles Stewart	LLB	Mather, David Charles	BCA
Logan, Paul Gregory	LLB	Mazengarb, Sandra Rae	BA/LLB
1 Loh, Chee Hoong	BSc(Hons)	Mazey, Stephen Hugh	BA
Lok, Ha Noi	BA	1 McArthur, John Anthony	BA(Hons)
Lomas, Philippa Helen	BCA	McBeth, Alasdair Donald	LLB
Loneragan, James Gerard	BSc	McCardle, Peter Michael	BA
Longworth, Elizabeth	LLB	McCaffrey, John Peter Anthony	BSc
Loon, Shelly	BSc	McCarthy, Christina Jane	BSc
Loorpag, Tony	MPP	McCarthy, Janice Rae	BA
Love, Ralph Heberley Ngatata	PhD	McCauley, Bruce Frederick	BA
Low, Chee Meng	BCA	McCombie, Mary-Louise	BA
Lowe, Barry Keith	BSc	1 McConchie, John Allen	BSc(Hons)
Lubransky, Martin Howard	BCA	McCoy, John Edmond	BBS
Luey, Lester	BCA	McCreery, Philip John	BA
Lukins, Patricia Mary	BA	McCutcheon, Francis Ian	BSc
Luppi, Richard Maximilian	PhD	McDermid, Julie Margaret	BA
Luxton, Catherine Mary	BA	McDonald, Alexander John	BCA
Lynch, Maxwell John	BSc	McDonald, Christopher Murray	BBS
Lysaght, Thomas Alexander	BA	McDonald, Heather Christine	BA
Mabbett, Deborah Rae	BCA	2(2) McDonald, Lawrence	
Macalister, John Sinclair	BA	Malcolm	BA(Hons)
Macaskill, Janet Kathleen	BA	2(2) McDonald, Philippa Anne	
Macdonald, Robert Kenneth	LLB	Kura	LLB(Hons)
MacGregor, Andrew Cameron Kerr	BA	McFadyen, Michael Wayne	BA
MacGregor, Andrew John	BBS	McIlroy, Andrea	BA
Mackay, Betty Joan	MPP	2(1) McIntosh, Bruce Simpson	BA(Hons)
Mackay, Heather Gordon	BA	McIntosh, Ian Stuart	BA
Mackenzie, Roderick Donald	BMus	McIntosh, Peter Douglas	PhD
Mackay, Alison Hamilton	BBS	1 McKendry, Martin Stewart	BSc(Hons)
2(2) Maclean, Kenneth Joseph		McKenzie, James Leonard	LLB
Palmer	BA(Hons)	McKenzie, Margaret Eileen	BA
MacLean, Sandra Duart	BA	McKenzie, Matthew Arthur	BSc
MacLean, Stewart Ian	BSc	3 McKinlay, Fiona Leigh	MA(Hons)
MacLennan, David James	BA	McKinley, Maria Ann	BA
MacLennan, Elizabeth Ruth	BA	McLea, Murray Colin	BSc
MacLeod, Beverley Anne	BA	1 McLean, Anthony Paul	BA(Hons)
Macphail, Carolyn Lesley	BA	McLean, David John	BSc
		McLeod, Colin John	BCA

Roll of Graduates

441

McLuskie, Peter	BA	Naughton, Gerald Michael	BCA
McMillan, Peter John	BSc	Neale, Jennifer Margaret	MA
McMullin, Amanda Jane	BA	d Neich, Roger	MA
McNaughton, Stuart Neil	BSc	Nelson, Jonathan Charles	BSc
McShane, David John	BSc	Nelson, Joy Mary	BA
McTavish, Shena Fiona	BCA	1 Neuman, Marilyn Annette	MA(Hons)
McVeigh, Maureen	BCA	Ng, Ai Cheng	BSc
Meek, Alan David	BA	Ng, Chin Khew	BCA
2(2) Megget, Shirley Christine		Ng, Foong Yook	BCA
Meikle	BMus(Hons)	Ng, Yee Choo	BCA
Mellalieu, Peter John	MPP	Nguon, Sun Nay	BSc
Mercer, Anne Celia	BA	Nicholls, Gary Emmett	BA
Meylan, Richard John	BA	Nicholls, Gregory John	BCA
Michael, Darine Anne	BA	1 Nicholls, Jane Francis	BSc(Hons)
Middelbeek, Helen Kaye	BMus	Nicol, Euan Robert	PhD
Middleton, Christopher Mark	BCA	Nicolson, Brenda Catherine	BSc
Mildenhall, Lindsay Francis		Nielsen, Robert Emil	BA
James	BSc	Norling, Gillian Ngaire	BSc
2(1) Millen, Julia Elizabeth	BMus(Hons)	Norman, Wendy Joan	BA
d Miller, John Michael	LLM	Novak, Mark Frances	BCA
Miller, Roger Holmes	LLB	Nuttall, Kevin John	BCA
Miller, Roy Archibald	MSc		
Milne, Pauline Anne	BA	Oakes, Lester James	BSc
Mills, Ian Bruce	BBS	O'Brien, Christine Frances	BA
Minto, Frances Mary	LLB	O'Brien, Philip Mortimer	BA
2(2) Mitchell, Phillip Christopher	LLM	O'Connor, Christopher Gerard	LLB
Mitchell, Susan Jane	BBS	O'Connor, Stephen John	BA
Mizzi, Roger Anthony	BA	O'Donnell, Gerard Paul	BCA
Moerkker, Sharon Rangipikitia	BA	O'Flaherty, Brian Hugh Patrick	BA
Moffatt, Kevin Brent	BCA	Ogden, Maryann Jocelyn	BEStud
Mohamed El Kamel, Nefissa	MPP	2(2) Oldfield, Pamela Focht	BA(Hons)
Moody, Beverly Gaye	BA	Olds, Jeanne Margaret	BA
2(2) Moon, Kenneth Reginald	LLB(Hons)	O'Leary, Paul Francis	LLB
Moore, Penelope Ann	BA	Oliver, John Benedict	BSc
Moore, William Alexander	BA	Olson, Amanda Marie	BA
Morgan, Stephen Lewis	BA	O'Neill, Peter Joseph	BA
Morgan, Walton David	LLB	Ong, Chan Kwan	BCA
2(1) Morgans, Hugh Ellett Garth	BSc(Hons)	Ong, Gee Tiong	BCA
Morris, Leone Ruth	BEStud	Ong, Keng Sem	BCA
Morris, Christopher Cooper	BSc	Ong, Morris Sing Luk	BCA
Morrissey, Graham Peter	BSc	Orme, Arthur Denis	BA
2(1) Moss, Robyn Joy	BSc(Hons)	O'Rourke, Patricia Margaret	BA
Mouw, Young Yourng	BCA	3 Orsman, Paul Derek	BA(Hons)
Mowbray, Deidre Jocelyn Ann	BSc	Osborne, Sarah Marion	BA
2(1) Mroczek, Edward Kazimier	BSc(Hons)	Osten, Kenneth Wayne	BSc
Mulcahy, Patrick James	BA	2(1) Owen, Janet Mary	BSc(Hons)
Mundy, Gareth Laurence	BA	2(2) Owen, Robert Colin	BSc(Hons)
2(1) Munro, Frances Anne	BA(Hons)		
2(2) Munster, Robert John	BSc(Hons)	Page, Margaret Ann	BA
Murchie, Elizabeth	BA	Palethorpe, Charmian Lesley	BA
2(2) Murphy, Catherine Anne	BMus(Hons)	Palmer, Annette Fay	BSc
Murphy, Cornelius James	LLB	Pappafloratos, Harry	BA
Murphy, Paul Joseph	BA	Parker, Bryan Douglas	LLB
Mwedzi, Alick Masimba	BCA	Parker, Lawrence Murray	BCA
Mushkat, Roda	LLM	d Parsons, Kenneth Rundle	MA
		Paterson, Catherine Anne	LLB
2(1) Nana, Naresh	BSc(Hons)	Patrick, Rosalind Mary	BA
Nanson, Jennifer Anne	BA	Patston, Richard Albert	MPP
Napier, William George Falconar	BCA	Pearce, Alison Jane Mary	LLB

Central Services, &c.

442

Pearce, Geoffrey John	BMus	Rive, Elizabeth Ann	BSc
Pearce, Roger Edward	BCA	Robb, Andrew Gordon	BA
Pearson, David Leslie	BCA	Robb, James Gordon	BA
Pearson, Michael Andrew	BA	Roberts, Robyn Ann	BA
Pedler, Graham Lewis Saint John	BCA	2(1) Roberts, Stephen Kenneth	BA(Hons)
Peel, Roger Harry	BA	2(1) Roberts, William George	BA(Hons)
Penberthy, Kevin Bruce	BA	Robertson, Anne Louise	BA
Penman, Sharron Louise	BA	Robertson, David John	BSc
Penny, Stella Frances	PhD	Robinson, Barbara Jennifer	BA
Perkins, Roger Philip	BA	Robinson, Bruce Keith	BA
Peterson, John William	BCA	Robinson, Christopher John	BA
Petris, John Steven	LLB	Robinson, Craig David	BCA
Pettersson, Ross Andrew	BA	Robinson, John David Vaughan	BCA
Phillips, Elaine Susan	BA	Robinson, Murray George	BA
Phillips, Michael Martin	BCA	Roche, Brian Joseph	BCA
Philpott, Andrew Bryan	BSc/BA	2(2) Rochford, Michael William	BSc(Hons)
Phythian, Roger Mark	BCA	Rochford, Peter Thomas	BSc
Pierson, Charles Reginald	BSc	Rodgers, Michael John	BA
Po, Weng Cheong	BCA	Rogers, Sally Belinda	BA
Pocock, John Charles	BCA	Ronsen, Desiree Sidonie Hofseth	BA
Podmore, Valerie Noelle	MA	Rose, Michael Lawrence	
Poland, Jocelyn Anne	BA	William	BMus
Pomstra, Margyn Rubie	BA	Rosen, Karen Janet	LLB
Pope, Deborah Jane	BSc	Roser, Katherine Grace	BA
3 Potaka-Osborne, Patricia		Ross, David Robert Gilmour	BCA
Jane	BA(Hons)	Ross, Dermot Michael Mabyn	LLB
Potter, Karen Diane	BA	Round, Euan Lavis	BCA
Pouloupoulos, Nicola Nina	BCA	2(2) Rumsey, John Richard	BSc(Hons)
Pound, Bruce George	PhD	Russell, Paul Anthony	BCA
Prasad, Aruna	LLB	Rutherford, Susan Jane	BCA
Presland, Wendy Patricia	BSc	2(1) Ryan, Kathleen Anne	BA(Hons)
Prior, Graham John	BCA		
Pyne, Alexander Richard	BSc	Sage, Jocelyn Ruth	BA
		Saker, Nicola Anne	BA
Quek, Eng Piew	BSc	Salmond, Anne Claire	BBS
Quin, Desmond Kevin Bernard	BSc	Salt, Christopher Michael	BA
Quinn, Rosemary Jean	BMus	Sanders, Antonius Johannes Gerardus	
Quirke, Brendan James	BCA	Marie	LLM
		1 Sanders, Leonard Patrick	BA(Hons)
1 Rabel, Roberto Giorgio	BA(Hons)	Sanders, Marion Elva	BA
3 Rahman, Muhammad Azizur	BA(Hons)	Sarney, Christine Ann	BA
2(2) Rajaratnam, Glory		2(2) Satherley, John	BSc(Hons)
Rajamalar	BCA(Hons)	Sawicki, Nicholas Patrick	BA
Rangitauri, John David	LLB	Sawkins, Elizabeth Anne	BCA
Rayner, Elizabeth Christina	BA	Scadden, Kristina	BA
Read, Christopher, Peter	BA	Scannell, Michael Francis	LLB
Ready, Michael John	BA	Schumacher, Gemma Josephine	BSc
Reeves, Gail Belinda	BA	Schumacher, Richard Norbert	BA
Reiche, Kay Annette	BMus	2(1) Scott, Anne Cathrine	LLB(Hons)
1 Reid, Eileen Marciana	MA(Hons)	Scott, David William Charles	BSc
Reid, Peter John	BA	1 Scott, Ernest Neil	LLB(Hons)
Renouf, Frances Gail	BA	Scott, Julia Elizabeth	BA
2(1) Retter, April Maree	BA(Hons)	Scrivener, James Alfred	BBS
Revell, William David	BBS	Searle, Leonie Joy	BA
Reynolds, Andrew Vincent	BSc	Sevelj, Marica Mira	BSc
Reynolds, Louise Jannet	BA	Sewell, Alan Henry	BSc
Rhodes, Barry Graham	BA	d Sewell, Keith Charles	MA
Riddiford, Michael John	BA	Shanahan, David Mark	LLB
Riepen, Michael Joseph	BCA	Shanks, Allen Donald	LLB

Roll of Graduates

443

2(2) Shannon, Geoffrey Charles	BA(Hons)	Steer, Blair	BSc
Shattky, Philip John	LLB	Stephens, Barbara Jean	BA
Sharma, Tika Ram	BA	Stevens, Craig Martin	LLB
Sharrock, Edith Mary	BMus	Stewart, Alexander George	BA
3 Shaw, Peter Loudon	BA(Hons)	Stipkovits, Maria Katherine	BA
Shea, John Edward	BCA	Stokes, Jacqueline Mary	BA
Shearer, Geoffrey Keenan	LLB	Stothart, Robert Athol	MA
Shields, Joan Mary	BA	Stride, Michael John	LLB
Shinawatra, Benchaphun	MPP	Stroombergen, Adolf Hermanus	BA
Shirtcliff, John Leonard	BA	Stubbe, Maria Hendrika	BA
Short, Celia Ruth	MA(App)	Sturgess, Craig Trevor	BA
Short, Rodney Francis	MPP	1 Suckling, Ian Douglas	BSc(Hons)
Shuker, Roy Gordon	PhD	Sutherland, Gavin Ronald	BCA
Siegert, Richard John	BSc	Sutherland, Peter Patrick Martin	BA
Sim, Beck Toh	BCA	Svensen, Tessa Christine	BA
Simonsen, Roger Martin	LLB	Swan, Stanley Thomas	BSc
Simpson, Graeme Robert	BA	Sweeney, Irene Jean	MA
Simpson, Nicola Jane	BA	Swinburne, Mark Walter	BA
Sinden, Vicki Charmian	BA	Symonds, Ian Hardy	MPP
Singe, Beverley-Anne	BSc	Szydluk, Margaret Mary	BA
Singh, Anand Kumar	LLB		
Singh, Chandar Prakash	BCA	Takarangi, John Maurice	LLB
Singh, Jasbir	LLB	Tan, Kim Hian	BA
Singleton, Ian Geoffrey	BCA	Tan, Kok Chee	BCA
Skidmore, Laurence Bruce	BBS	Tan, Sai Kian	BSc
Skinner, Julian Maria	BSc	Tan, See San	BCA
Slade, Graham Peter	BBS	Tan, Ye Hooi	BCA
Sleeman, John Russell	BSc	Tangye, Trevor John	BA
Smith, Barbara Joyce	BA	Taylor, Allison Barbara	BA
Smith, Euan George Campbell	PhD	Taylor, Brian Ernest	BA
Smith, Gary Raymond	BCA	Taylor, Elison May	BA
Smith, Grant Wyndham	BCA	Taylor, John Charles	BA
Smith, Kevin John	BCA	Taylor, Richard Watson	BCA
Smith, Marie-Therese	BA	Taylor, Roger John	BCA
Smith, Phillip Robert	BCA	Teo, Thong Teck	BCA
Smith, Robyn Anne Jillian	BA/LLB	Teoh, Peng Loke	BCA
Smith, Susan Jane	BA	Tephaval, Chadin	BA
2(1) Smith, Verna May	BA(Hons)	Terzaghi, Scott	BMus
Smits, Robyn Olga	BSc	Thai, Nurun	BCA
Smyth, Michael Alan	BA	3 Tham, Kok Hoi	BSc(Hons)
Sole, Janet Marie	BA	Thambyah, Derrick Gerard	LLB
Solomon, Brian Michael	BSc	Thang, Fook Kheong	BSc
Somerfield, Jeffrey William	BCA	Thomas, Dianne Lee	BA
Sowman, Philip Douglas	BA	Thomas, Graham Edwin	BSc
Spackman, Yvonne Maria	BA	Thomas, Vicki Elizabeth	BA
Spark, Johanna	BA	Thomas, William Mark	MSc
Sparks, Kenneth Willard	BA	Thompson, Elaine Hilda	LLB
Spearman, Elaine Mary Tyrrell	BA	Thomson, Leigh Anders John	LLB
Speedy, Simon Maurice	BCA	Thomson, Robert Ralph	
Speir, Colin William	BA	McMillan	BSc
Spence, Derek Murray	BSc	Thornton, Kathryn Ruth	BSc
Spencer, Kathleen Lilian	BA	Thornton, Roger Garth	BA
3 Spencer, Marcia Jean	BA(Hons)	Thorpe, John Arohaina	BSc
Spooner, Lesley Anne	BA	Ting, Chuoi Eng	BCA
Spoor, Douglas	BCA	Ting, Judith Anne	BA
Spoor, Judith Rosina	BBS	Ting, Lily Li Li	BCA
2(2) Spry, Gillian May	BA(Hons)	Toebs, Gerard Justin	LLB
Staples, Gabrielle Diana	BCA	1 Toh, Yew Ching Jeffrey	BA(Hons)
Stapleton, Robyn Janet	BMus	Tomkins, Sheila Margaret	BA

Central Services, &c.

444

Toogood, Philip Henry	BCA	White, Michael John	BA
Torrie, Raewyn Leigh	BA	1 Whitney, Lynne Irene	BA(Hons)
Townsend, Annette Valerie	BA	2(1) Whitney, Richard Hudson	BA(Hons)
d Townsend, Gregory Maxwell	MSc	2(2) Whittington, Richard	
Townsend, Marilyn Rose	BA	Nicholas	BA(Hons)
Trass, Shona Margaret	BA	Whittington, Stephen Charles	LLB
Treister, Gael	BA	Wierzicki, Andrew Francis	LLB
Tucker, Linda Margaret	BA	Wilde, Frances Helen	BA
Tucker, Raewyn Maxine	BA	2(1) Wilkinson, Andrea Mary	BSc(Hons)
Tuinman, Susan Marie	BA	Wilkinson, Peter Robert	BA
Tunncliff, Paul Matthew	BA	Wilks, Christopher Lloyd	BA
Turner, Ruth	LLB	Williams, Bronwyn Elizabeth	BA
1 Tyree, Alan Lee	LLB(Hons)	Williams, Bronwyn Margaret	BA
		Williams, Christopher Glynn	LLB
Urban, Andrew Karl	BCA	1 Williams, Miriam Jane	BA(Hons)
Utoikamanu, Siosia Tupou	BCA	Williams, Zoe Helen	MA(App)
		Williment, Susan Margaret	BA
Va'ai, Vaemoa	BCA	Willis, Arthur Colin	BCA
Van Bohemen, Gerardus James	BA	Willis, David Stephen	BCA
Vang, Thanh Phi	BA	3 Willis, Gillian Ruth	BA(Hons)
van Schooten, Ingrid	BA	2(2) Willis, James Max Duddingston	LLM
Vasbenter, Joycette	BA	Willis, Julie Irene	BA
Vasil, Anamika	BA	Wilson, Bruce Elliott	BA
d Vella Bonnici, Joseph	MPP	Wilson, Evan Richard	BSc
Verhaart, Michael Henry	BSc	Wilson, Glenda Christine	BA
Vernon, Richard Llewellyn	BSc	Wilson, Paul	BSc
Vickerman, Sara Joan	BA	Wilson, Peter Lindsay	BSc
Vincent, Keith Wayne	BSc	Wilton, Justin Kenneth	BA
Vinten, Michael John	BMus	Wimsett, Roger Leslie	BCA
1 Visser, Mathew Joseph	BSc(Hons)	2(1) Wing, Adrienne Shirley	BA(Hons)
Voss, Gary James	BSc	2(1) Wing, Jack On	BCA
Vucetich, David George	BSc	Winter, Ella	BA
		Winter, Peter John Brian	BA
2(2) Walcott, Richard Julian	BA(Hons)	Withell, Margaret Elizabeth	BA
Walker, Stephen John	BA	2(1) Winton, James Andrew	BA(Hons)
Walkingshaw, John	BSc	Wollerman, Peter George	LLB
Wall, Edmund Joseph	LLB	Wong, Donald	BCA
2(2) Wall, Margaret Colleen	MA(Hons)	Wong, Gerald Joe	BCA
2(1) Wallace, Catherine Ceinwen	BA(Hons)	Wong, Ging Ling	BSc
Walls, Christopher Simon	BSc	Wong, Graeme Henry	BCA
Warby, Lynette Karen	BA	Wong, Kiieng, Yong	BCA
Ward, Anthony John	MA	Wong, Yuk Kwong	BSc
Wardle, Heather Diane	BA	Wong, Yuk Ming Alister	BCA
Warren, Sarah Jane	BA	2(1) Woods, Kirstin Roseanne	MA(Hons)
Watson, Andrew James	BBS	Woolhouse, Hilary Catherine	BA
1 Watson, Diana Margaret	BA(Hons)	Worley, Virginia Austen	BA
2(1) Watson, Stephanie		Wylie, Barbara Mary	BA
Catherine	BA(Hons)	Wylie, Elspeth Doris	BA
Webber, Lynette Diana	BCA	Wylie, Martin Edward	LLB
Wells, Christine Margaret	BCA		
2(1) Werner, Tara Louise	BA(Hons)	Yap, Eng Kee	BCA
Wesley-Smith, Terence Anthony	BCA	Yap, Jie La	BSc
d Westbrooke, Ian Martin	MA	Yannakis, Dimitroula Jennifer	LLB
Westbury, Paul Harry	LLB	Yee, Victor Robert	BA/BCA
Weston, John Grant	BCA	Yek, Bok Ngieng	BA
Weston, Murray Robert	BCA	Yeo, Kim Chew	BCA
Wheeler, Margaret Marian	BA	Yeo, Siam Eng	BCA
White, David Bruce	BSc	2(2) Yeoh, Shok Hoi	BA(Hons)
White, Louise Mary	BA	Yew, Kam Meng Richard	BA

Yiavasis, Luke
2(2) Yip, Soon Nam

LLB
BCA(Hons)

Yoong, Thim Choy
Young, Brent Murray

BCA
BCA

DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Amadio, Corran Noel
Armstrong, Paul Francis
Barker, Paul McDonald
Chapman, Margaret Ann
Erenstrom, Karen Elizabeth

French, Michael Paul
Garden, Helen Elizabeth
Hood, Michael Sinclair
Jansen, Anthonia Maria
Leonardo, John William

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Barrett, William George
Barriball, Diane Ruth
Chang, Fook Hoe
Dillon, Jane Elizabeth Fenwick
Hashim, Mohamed Amir Sharifuddin
Horlor, Anna Anastazja
Lau, Cheng Fong

Lee, Chu Wing
McCarthy, Diane Patricia
Roche, Mary Clare
Ryan, Christopher Michael
Scott, Dugald Macdonald
Wong, Siah Yek
Yii, Mary Winifred

DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Holland, Kevin John
Jack, Denis William John
Kerr, Harry Vincent
Le Lievre, Etienne Alfred
McArley, Helen Frances
O'Connor, Barry Robert

Owen, Barry Robert
Rintoul, Ralph
Ryan, Brendan Daniel
Shaw, Keith Charles
Wilson, Geoffrey Eric

DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Goulter, Stephen William
Longhurst, Craig Alan

Pearce, Neil Edward

DIPLOMA IN ADVANCED SOCIAL WORK

Brown, Beverley Jean
Campbell, Terence Alan

Criglington, Ivan Murray

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK

Bennison, Paul
Clark, Drina Elizabeth
Christie, Cecil Elizabeth
Culy, Jill Elizabeth
Druce, Timothy Hindmarsh
Forsyth, James Grieg
Hazel, Michael Joseph

Hines, Iain Albert
Iwanek, Marianne Catharina
Keelan, Josephine Eliza
McDougall, Alexander David
Meredith, John David
Thompson, Ian Cumming
Thornton, Neil John

DIPLOMA IN TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

- Anderson, Lesley Janice
Anguna, Ngatupuna Tiraa
Azizah, Daud
Bae, Jong Un
Bahardin, bin Yahya
Baharuddin, bin Alias
Burman, Juliet Mary
Caldwell, Jane Elizabeth
Calma, Marietta Arevalo
Casis, Rosalie de la Cruz
Chandrarajana, Janya
Co, Maxima Almo
Collins, Valarie Raewyn
Daryat, Perdiana Kusumah
Deesutchit, Chumphon
Digman, Agnes Alonso
Djuminan
Dongoran, Syakban Siregar
Eiamsaard, Malatee
Eom, Tae Ok
Golding, Roland Llewellyn
Gregg, Margaret Winifred
Grenfell, Shona Keay
Hall, Colin Stephen
Hamilton, Cynthia Joan
Harsono
Higgott, Alton Glynn
Ismoko
Johnson, James Alexander Wynne
Ketut, Suka
Kim, Im Deuk
Kuo, Tsien Sheng
Kwon, Kyung Won
Lau, Tak Kwai Mabel
Lim, Guat Tee
Low, Siew Wah Lily
Lowe, Margaret Jane
Luanwichian, Wilawon
Lum, Mun Ying Celestine
Magmonta, Denchai
Melnicenکو, Milan Zdenek John
Mohyi, bin Mokmin
Morris, Sarah
Norris, Dilys Margaret
Nursyam
Opattirakul, Saowakon
Pacana, Josefina Arawiran
Park, Seong Dong
Penberthy, Kevin Bruce
Pepe, Mata
Quek, Siew Wah
Raju, Wanida Mani
Robertson, Elizabeth Gay
Sakoolon, Wirat
Sapri, Asaad
Shin, Myeong Ja
Sinnatamby, Pushparanee
Soisuwan, Prajim
Sookprasert, Sathien
Sukarti
Suzuki, Hideaki
Taia, Taoro
Tan, Seok Cheng
Tangkau-Rumambi, Stella Bertha Amelja
Tansripraparsiri, Suporranee
Tarrant, Jocelyn Enid
Tung, Hung Ming-Lee Mary
Wallace, Leith Catriona
Walsh, Bertrand Patrick
Wilson, Kenneth Walter
Wong, Ei Mayi
Woon, Kiam Choon Dorothy
Yahaya, bin Che Chik
Yap, Pak Oi
Yoo, Young-Sook
Yuan, Chen Feng
Zaharah, bt. Mohd. Kassim
Zainal, Abidin bin Abdul Wahab
Zammett, Noel Michael

GRADUATES ROLL 1979

(1 January to 26 April)

Abernethy, Sally Anne	BA	2(2) Bevers, Noeline Louise	BA(Hons)
Adlam, Patrick Lewis	BA	2(1) Bielby, Rodney Jackson	BSc(Hons)
Allardice, Marion Barbara	BA/LLB	1 Birch, Matthew Dearsley Skempton	
Allison, Kent Richard	BSc		BA(Hons)
Amer, Michael Gene	MPP	2(1) Black, Charles Scott	BSc(Hons)
Ang, Kim Jhew	BSc	Blackmore, Corinne Belinda	BA
Ang, Yian Tze	BA	Blair, Kevin Philip	BBS
Angelo, Manuela Carla	BA	Blair, Nigel Alexander	BSc
2(2) Archer, Andrew Gordon	LLB(Hons)	Bloomer, Anna Kathleen	BA
2(1) Archer, Christine Anne	BMus(Hons)	Blundell, Timothy Paul	BCA
1 Archer, David John	BA(Hons)	Boersma, Hessel Bonifatius Maria	BSc
Arlidge, Richard John	BCA	Bohmer, Richard Michael John	BSc
Armour, James Frank	BCA	2(1) Boland, Rozellia Margaret	BA(Hons)
Armstrong, Mark Leonard	BBS	2(1) Borland, Penelope Ann	BA(Hons)
Arnold, Margaret Nell	BA	Boyd, Roger Graeme	BA
Arthur, John James	BCA	Boyd, Rosemary May	BSc
2(1) Ashby, Jeffrey Noel	BSc(Hons)	Boyle, Brian Patrick	BCA
2(2) Ashton, Brian	BCA(Hons)	1 Brabyn, Janice May	LLB(Hons)
Ashton, Wayne Philip	BCA	Bradley, Russell John	BSc
		Bradley, Scott Warner	BSc
Baeyertz, Paul John	BMus	2(2) Bramley, Suzanne Rae	BA(Hons)
Baigent, Richard Geoffrey	BSc	Bray, Catherine Margaret	BA
Bain, Moira Elizabeth	BCA	Brett, Douglas John	BSc
Baird, Joy Muriel	BA	1 Brewer, Timothy Charles	LLB(Hons)
Ballingall, Alexandra Gwendoline	BSc	Bridgeman, Noel Charles	BEdStud
Balog, Catherine	PhD	Briscoe, Anthony Norris	BA
Barker, Paul Gerard	BA	Brockway, Peter Stephen	BA
2(1) Barker, Stanley Charles	LLM	Brooks, Lydia Ting Chu	BA
Barnes, Christopher John	BSc	Brown, Adrian Fraser	BA
Barnes, Simon William	BA	Brown, Andrew William	BCA
Barnes, Timothy James	BBS	Brown, Christine Ruth	BSc
Barneveld, Peter Cornelius	BCA	2(1) Brown, Paul Gregory	BA(Hons)
3 Barrett, Paul Norman	BMus(Hons)	Brown, Siaki Pale	BA
1 Barrie, Lita	BA(Hons)	Bryant, Paul Kenneth	BCA
Barris, Paul William Stanton	LLB	Bryson, John Edward	LLB
Barton, Jeanette Margaret	BCA	Buchanan, Julia Mary	LLB
2(2) Barton, Paul Howard	BA(Hons)	Bull, Prudence Mary	LLB
Barton, Timothy James	BBS	Bulman, Anne Margaret	BA
Barzoukas, Alik	LLB	Burden, Martin	BMus
Bayliss, Paul Christopher	BA	Burden, Simon John	BA
Bayly, Evan Charles Anthony	BA	Burdett, Christine Margaret	BSc
Beach, Peter McDougall	BSc	Burger, Christina Olwen	BCA
Beere, Janette Anne	BA	Burke, Deidre Mavourneen	BA
Belcher, Grant Daryl	BA	Burnell, John Gregory	BSc
Belesky, David Alexander	BA	Burns, Jan Margaret	BCA
Bell, Christopher Malcolm	BSc	Burnton, Jean Carol	BA
Bell, Deborah Suanne	BA	Burson, Nigel David	BCA
Bell, Jeanette Margaret	BA	2(1) Butcher, Michael John	BSc(Hons)
Bell, Matthew Manawaiti	BA		
Benhar, Teresa Madeleine	BA	Calathas, Anthula	BCA
Bennet, Anne-Marie	PhD	Caldwell, Jane Elizabeth	BA
Bergman, Jeffrey Thomas Vincent	BA	Callaghan, Ann Elizabeth	BA/LLB
Bertenshaw, Dawn Letitia Margaret	BMus	Calman, Ian Bruce	BSc
Bevan, Colin Anthony	BA	Cameron, Joan Muriel	PhD
Bevan, Rosemary Jane	BA	Cameron, Linda Ann	BCA

Central Services, &c.

448

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| 2(1) Caradus, Christopher Dawson | BSc(Hons) | Collins, Wayne John | BCA |
| Carpenter, Bruce David | BCA | Connolly, Michael Richard Lawder | BA |
| Carr-Gregg, Michael Robert Cromwell | BA | Cook, Rosemary Mercedes | BCA |
| Carroll, James Henry | BA | Coppell, Robert Bernard | MSc |
| Carruthers, Graeme Robert | LLB | 2(1) Corner, Victoria Juliet | MA(Hons) |
| Carter, Michele Patricia | BA | Corpuz, Irene Mary | BCA |
| 2(1) Carter, Peter John | BA(Hons) | Cotter, John Ruea | BCA |
| Cash, Ivan Claude | BSc | Cotterrell, Adele Katherine | BA |
| Castle, Peter Richard | LLB | Cox, Stewart Raymond | BCA |
| Castle, Sarah Adriana Louise | BA | Crampton, Philip William John | BCA |
| Chai, Monica | LLB | Cranney, Paul Joseph | BSc |
| Chalklen, Clinton John | BSc | Creasy, Richard George | LLB |
| Chalmers, William Paul | BA | Credwson, Anthony John | BA |
| 2(2) Chan, Ah Fong | BCA(Hons) | d Cripps, Yvonne Maria | LLM |
| Chan, Beng Kiat | BBS | 2(1) Crisp, Pamela Dale | BA(Hons) |
| Chan, Lai Yoong | BCA | 1 Crome, Matthew Graham | BSc(Hons) |
| Chan, Lee Hung | BCA | 3 Cross, Juliet Mary Bargh | BA(Hons) |
| Chan, Li-Lin Janice | BCA | Crothers, Charles Henry | PhD |
| Chan, Oi Lin | BA | Crothers, Paul Stanley | BCA |
| Chan, Seik Ngor | BCA | Crouch, Julia Mary | BA |
| 2(1) Chan, Seong Aun | BArch | Crouch, Peggy Diane | BA |
| Chang, Peter Mui Fah | LLB | Crundell, Martin Peter | BSc |
| Chang, Yoke Thim | BCA | Cumming, Gillian Lucy | BA |
| Chapman, Christopher Scott | LLB | Cummins, Robert James | LLB |
| Chee, Woon Choy | BSc | | |
| Chen, Yong Chien | BCA | Dahia, Mahendra | BCA |
| Cheng, Paul Wing Fai | LLB | Dalbroux, Paul Eric Michel | BSc |
| Cheong, Chwee Yeng | BCA | Dalefield, Richard Anthony | LLB |
| 2(1) Chew, Huat Hock | BCA(Hons) | Dasent, Helen | BSc |
| Chew, Lai-Imm | MArch | 1 Davis, Caroline Lucy | BA(Hons) |
| Chew, Steven | BSc | Davis, Dianne Ruth | BA |
| Chhung, Kim Suor | BCA | 2(2) Davis, Simon Edward | BSc(Hons) |
| Chia, Boon Leong | BCA | Daysh, Andrew Roland Wilson | BCA |
| Chiew, Kay Chen | BCA | Deal, Russell Keith | BCA |
| Ching, Adrian | BSc | De Boer, Simon Remmelt | BA |
| Ch'ng, Lay Chew | BCA | Delahunty, Andrew | BA |
| Ch'ng, Sin Hoo | BCA | de Laine, Sareyloom | BA |
| 2(1) Chong, Ka Choo | BSc(Hons) | Delbridge, Gary Roger | BCA |
| 2(2) Choong, Kooi Loon | BA(Hons) | de Raadt, Christene | BA |
| 1 Christianson, Donald Bruce | BSc(Hons) | de Ruiter, Christina Audrey | MA(App) |
| Christie, Bruce Campbell | BSc | D'Esposito, Aida Anna | BCA |
| Christie, Jenny Louise | BSc | De Terte, Rodney Arthur | BCA |
| Christofferson, Janey Lois | BA | Dette, Patricia Mary | BA |
| 2(1) Chung, Siak Eoi | BA(Hons) | Dickie, Blair Nicholas | BSc |
| Civil, Bronwyn Susan | BA | Dickson, Michele Irene | BSc |
| Cjiffers, Kathleen Mary | BA | Dillon, Jane Elizabeth Fenwick | BEdStud |
| Clark, Malcolm Ross | BSc(Hons) | Dixon, Philip Cairns | BA |
| Clark, Sharon Edith | BA | Doshi, Tilaklal Kantilal | BA |
| Clarke, Michael Bruce | BA | Dovey, Lynne Margaret | MPP |
| Clay, Deborah Valerie | BA | Drake, Michael Richard Arthur | BA |
| Clement, Thomas James | BCA | 2(2) Dreadon, David James | BSc(Hons) |
| 2(2) Close, Stephen Charles | BSc(Hons) | Duggan, Thomas William | BCA |
| Clunie, Fergus Gourlay Anderson | | Dunbar, David Gregory | LLM |
| Urquhart | BSc | 2(1) Duncan, Alexander James | BA(Hons) |
| Cochrane, Alistair Hugh | BCA | Dunlop, Denis Charles | LLB |
| Cohen, Lisa Toinette | BA | Dunn, Moyra Ellen | BA |
| Colbourne, Rogan Maurice | BSc | Dunphy, Robert Mark Patrick | LLB |
| 2(1) Cole, Evelyn Ruth | BA(Hons) | 2(1) Dutton, Sally Irwin | BSc(Hons) |
| Collins, Russell John | BA | Dye, Nicholas Peter William | BA |

Roll of Graduates

449

2(1) Dyett, James Kimball	BMus(Hons)	Gardner, Susan Anne	BA
Eatwell, John Bradley	BSc	Gardyne, Stuart David	BBS
Edmonds, John Nigel	BA	Garnham, Grace Mary	BA
Eer, Yong Koh	BSc	Garrett, Alan Robert	BA
Eftimov, Peter Boris	BSc	Garthwaite, Siân	BMus
Eggers, Alan John	MSc	Gartrell, Judith Vivienne	BA
Eggo, Alfred James	BSc	Gaskell, Grenville Barron	BCA
2(1) Eisenhower, Graeme Frederick	BSc(Hons)	Gea, Ban Peng	BCA
Elley, Jeanette Susan	BSc	Gesterkamp, Dean Brakel	BA
Elliott, Susan Elizabeth	BA	2(1) Giam, Agnes Mui Fung	BCA(Hons)
Ellison, Edward Pohau	BCA	Gibbs, Alan Robert	BCA
Emanuel, Stephen Karo	BCA	Gibbs, Ian Murray	BCA
Eng, Chiet-Shoong	BCA	Gibbs, Peter Anthony	BA
2(1) Erenstrom, Karen Elizabeth	BCA(Hons)	Gilbert, Laurice Denise	BA
Espie, Robin Grey	LLB	Gilbert, Ruth Margaret	BA
1 Evans, David John	BSc(Hons)	Girvan, Sheila Hemingway	BA
Evans, Elizabeth Ann	LLB	Glassey, Mary Wynne	BA
Everard, Sally Irene	BA	Glenton, Paul Gerard	BCA
2(1) Evered, Colin Williams	BA(Hons)	2(1) Goh, Ngun Joo Julie	BCA(Hons)
Fa'Amanu, Sinapi	BSc	Goldsbury, Robert Maxwell	LLB
1 Farley, Peter Charles	BSc(Hons)	Goldsmith, Allan George Lewis	BA
2(1) Farnon, Catherine Anne	BA(Hons)	Goldstein, David Harry	BCA
Farquharson, Shirley Jan	BCA	Goodwin, Jeremy James Mallaby	LLB
Farrell, Julie Ann	BA	Gordon, Douglas Graeme	BA
Farrelly, Bryon Hunter	BA	Gorman, Phillip Lewis Cashmere	BA
Farry, John Joseph	BA	Gould, Marcia Beverley	BA
Featherstone, Richard Anthony	BCA	Govind, Kusum	BSc
Fee, Graeme Francis Gordon	BA	Graham, Corrianne	BA
Fee, Michael Graeme	BSc	Graham, Hamish Douglas	BA
Fenaughty, Kevin Francis	BSc	Graham-Eagle, James Gordon	BSc
Ferguson, Judith Jean	BCA	Graham-Eagle, Vivian Mary	BA
Feslier, David	BA	Grainer, John Richard	BCA
Fielden, Virginia Anne	MA(App)	Grant, Leo Ross	BSc
Fisher, Michael John	BCA	Grant, Paul Francis	BBS
Fitzgerald, Deirdre Jean	BA	Grant, Raymond Blair	BA
Flanigan, Niall Gerard	BA	Gray, Alison Mary	MA
Flaws, Ian Geoffrey	BA	Gray, Joy Constance	BA
Fleming, Linda Jane	BA	2(1) Green, Nicholas Paul	BSc(Hons)
Fleming, Rosemary Ann	BA	Green, Timothy	BSc
Forbes, Christine Alison	BA	Greenslade, Bevan Roger	LLB
2(2) Forbes, Finlay Roberts	BSc(Hons)	Griffin, Rachel Anne	BMus
Forrester, Roy Maxwell	LLB	Griffiths, James Vivian	BA
Foster, Sally Ann	BSc	2(1) Griffiths, Peter Ward	BSc(Hons)
Fowler, Brian Christopher	BA	Grindlay, Stirling Murray	LLB
Fraser, Colin Alistair Gordon	BCA	2(1) Gwilliam, John Corryn	LLB(Hons)
Fraser, John David	BSc	2(1) Haines, Penelope Ann	BA(Hons)
Fraser, Marion Susan	BA	Haines, Stephen Roy	BSc
Freeme, Louella Ruth	BA	Haldane, Ainsley	BA
French, Margaret Mavis	BA	Hall, Brian John	BCA
French, Murray Alistair	BA	Hall, Christopher John	BA
Friedmann, Bennett Dael	MA(App)	Hall, Kathy Anne	BCA
Froude, Victoria Ann	BSc	2(1) Hall, Margo	BArch/BBS
Frusin, Anna	BSc	Hall, Stephen James	BA
Gale, Peter David	LLB	1 Hall, Susan Richardson	BSc(Hons)
Gallagher, Charles Michael	LLB	Hampson, Ian Leslie	BA
Garden, Sally Patricia	BA	Harding, Paul Gordon	BA
		Hardy-Jones, Michael	LLB
		Hare, Joan Anne Jennifer	BCA

Central Services, &c.
450

	Harkness, Monique Diane	BA		Hunt, Janice Mary	BA
	Harland, John Paul	BCA		Hunt, Jonathan Rowland Alleyne	BA
	Harsen, Frederika Johanna Maria	BSc		Hunter, Allan Gilford	BSc
	Harp, Christopher James	BSc		Hutana, Denise Marie	BCA
2(1)	Harper, Paul Gregory	BA(Hons)		Hutchings, Robert John	BCA
	Harpham, Moyra Gwen	BSc		Hutchison, Suzanne Gail	BMus
	Harris, Joanne	BA		Hutton, Joy-Ellen	BA
	Harris, Mary Winifred	BA		Hutton, Pamela Margery	BA
	Harte, David Shamus	BSc		Hutton, Stephen Dennis	BA
	Hartley, Keith	BEdStud		Hwang, Joseph Huat Kiong	BCA
	Havill, Paul James	BSc			
	Hawkes, Dudley Harold	BCA		Ingram, Victoria Jane	BA
	Hawkins, Sarah Jane	BA		Innes-Boemmel, Ingrid Agathe	BA
	Hay, Ian David	BSc	3	Ioannides, Panos	BSc(Hons)
	Hayes, James Nicholas	LLB		Ireland, Andrew John	BSc
	Haylock, Gillian Jane	LLB		Ironside, David Robert Alexander	BBS
	Hearfield, Mark Edward	BSc	2(2)	Ivory, Peter	BA(Hons)
	Heath, David Alan	BSc			
	Heaton, Kenneth John	BCA		Jackman, Sally Heathcote	BA
	Hedges, Athol John	BA		Jacob, Ema Julie Ann	BA
	Henderson, Craig Thomas	BBS		James, Mark Adrian	BSc
1	Henderson, Stephen John	BSc(Hons)		Jamieson, Donald James	BBS
	Hepburn, Julie Anne	BA		Jarvis, Maureen Elsa	BMus
	Heron, David William	BA		Jeffcoat, Mary Colleen	LLB
	Heron, Robert William	BA		Jenkins, Rodney Francis	BA
	Hetet, John Stephen Tawhana	BA	3	Jenkins, Stephen Francis	BA(Hons)
	Heyes, Julian Andrew	BSc		Jenks, Andrew Gordon	BSc
	Hicks, Jeffrey Dennis	BA	2(2)	Jermyn, John Alexander	BSc(Hons)
	Higgie, Dell Clark	LLB		Jockel, Fergus Charles Marshall	BSc
	Hiha, Anne Aroha	BA	2(2)	Johnson, Carolyn Julia	BSc(Hons)
	Hill, Dianne Margaret	BCA		Johnstone, Stuart Hamilton	BCA
	Hill, Gavin John	BA		Jones, Grant Philip	BA
	Hill, Lindsey Alwin	BA		Jones, Margaret Hannah	BCA
	Hirst, Susan Elizabeth	BA		Jones, Michael Islwyn	BSc
	H'Ng, Sow Nai	BA		Jones, Michael Kazumi	BA
	Ho, Huei Huei	BCA	d	Jones, Wayne Reginald	MS
	Ho, Jack Mein	BCA			
	Ho, Kah Wah	BCA		Kaiser, Alan Bernard	BA
	Ho, Siew Hoon	BCA		Kant, Sashi	BA
	Ho, Sou Foong	BCA		Kasanji, Lalita Vanmali	BA
	Ho, Too Kong	BCA		Kawharu, Margaret Anne	BA
	Hoare, Philip Malcolm	BSc		Kebbell, Jacquelyn Barbara	BA
	Hodgson, Maxwell Robert Lyall	BA		Keeton, Michael George Noel	LLB
	Hodgson, Timothy Paul	BA		Keith, David John	BCA
	Hoen, Francis Henri	BA		Kek, Koh Poh	BCA
2(1)	Hogg, Christopher Guy Gordon	LLB(Hons)	2(2)	Keleher, Christopher John	BSc(Hons)
	Hogg, Jacqueline Frances	BA		Kelly, Graeme Martin	BCA
	Holland, Brigitte Jane	BA		Kelly, Martin Philip	BSc
	Hollard, Thoron Lincoln	PhD		Kemp, Bernard Joseph	BA
2(2)	Holmes, Angela Judith	BA(Hons)		Kennedy, Andrew James	BSc
	Homer, Stephen John	BA		Kilpatrick, Martin Lauchie	BA
	Horne, Lynda Jewel	BA		Kincaid, Andrew Thomas	LLB
	Howie, John Brandon	BSc		King, Graham Peter	BA
	Hucklesby, Mark	BCA		King, Stuart John	LLB
	Hudson, Gordon Miles	MA(App)		Kirby, Alison Joyce	BCA/BA
	Hughes, David Allan	BA		Kirk, Robin Richard	BA
	Hull, Robert James	BA		Kitching, Denise Adair	BA
2(1)	Hulme, Stephen Lee	BSc(Hons)		Knyvett, Robert Berners	BCA
				Koelble, Thomas Albert	BA

Roll of Graduates

451

Koorey, Pauline Marie	BA	2(1) Lok, Ha Noi	BA(Hons)
3 Kosciellecki, Marek Marian	MA(Hons)	Lomas, Brian Albert	BCA
Kow, Wan Chow Augustine	BCA	Loo, Connie Choon Hui	BSc
1 Kristament, Ingrid Susan	BSc(Hons)	Low, Woon Chan	BSc
Kuan, Kong Hong	BCA	Low, Peng Lian	BCA
Kumar, Mukesh	BCA	1 Lucas, Marian Joy	LLB(Hons)
Kuttner, Norman Stanley	BSc	Ludgate, Carolyn Jane	BA
Kuypers, Graeme Charles	BA	Luse, Roberta Jean	BA
Kwok, Chieok Whoon	BCA	Lyness, Karen Alicia	BA
		Lynskey, Simon James	BA
2(2) Laird, Nicholas John	BBS/BArch	3 Lysaght, Thomas Alexander	BA(Hons)
Lal, Khanai	BA		
Lal, Natvar	BCA	1 Mabbett, Deborah Rae	BCA(Hons)
2(1) Lally, Martin Thomas	BCA(Hons)	2(1) Macaskill, Janet Kathleen	BA(Hons)
Lam, Chin Luen	BCA	Macaskill, Julia Anne Josephine	BA
Lam, Hor Seng	BCA	Macfarlane, Douglas Robert	BSc
Lambert, Richard Nicholas	BCA	MacIver, Maureen	BA
Lane, Nigel Robert Arthur	BCA	MacKay, Kathryn Ruth	BA
Lane, Rosemary Anne	BSc	Mackenzie, Ian Fraser	BSc
Langdale, Dennis John Harper	BCA	MacPherson, Andrew Ross	LLB
Lau, Kok Keong	BCA	2(1) Macrae, Rowan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
1 Law, Bruce Malcolm	BSc(Hons)	Mak, Kenneth	BSc
Lawry, Howard David Minett	BA	Mak, Rona Jen Ngo	BSc
Laybourn, Roger James	LLB	Malcolm, Deborah Lynn	BA
Leamy, Edward John	BSc	Manchester, Catherine Jane	BA
Leda, Shoshannah Elishbe	BA	Maniquant, John Julius Louis	BA
Lee, Choon Kwong	BSc	Manley, Ross Neville	BCA
Lee, Keng Too	BCA	2(1) Maramis, Larry Victor Reza	BA(Hons)
2(1) Lee, Margaret	LLB(Hons)	Mark, Christopher Kneale	BCA
Lee, Sor Yong	BCA	Marquet, Laurence Bernhard	LLB
2(2) Lee, Vera Magdalene	BA(Hons)	Marshall, Alastair Kenneth Walker	BA
Lee, Yook Ha	BCA	Marshall, Anthony John	BBS
Lees, Alexander John	BCA	Marshall, Kevin Brian	BA
Le Heron, Christopher John	LLB	Mason, Jennifer Mary	BSc
Len, Lee Nam	BCA	2(2) Mason, Susan Elizabeth	BA(Hons)
Lennon, James Buchanan Pillsbury	BA	Mattheus, Susan Jane	BA
Lensen, Susann Margaret	BSc	Matthews, Christopher de Vere	BA
Leo, Ann Puat	MPP	Matthews, Linda Lorraine	BA
Leong, Peak Chui	BA	2(2) Matthewson, James Bertram	BSc(Hons)
Leong, Sze Khiong David	BCA	Maud, Deborah Elizabeth	BMus
Lesney, Robert John	BA	Mawson, Katherine Angela	BA
Lewis, Gary Kevin	BA	Mazengarb, Allen Stuart	LLB
Lewis, Helen Jane	BA	McAllister, Sarah	BA
Leinert, Ashley Kevin	BCA	McArley, James Rex	BCA
Liew, Patricia Wei Leng	BCA	McAulay, Kaye Mary	PhD
Liew, Tuck Choy	BCA(Hons)	McCartney, Marion Jan	LLB
Lim, Angeline Eng	BA	McClelland, Terence John	BSc
Lim, Bee Theng	BA	McClurg, Malcolm Keith	BArch
Lim, Edward Hoe-Mun	BSc	McColl, Hugh	BSc
Lim, Lee Chang	BCA	McConchie, Stephen Francis	BA
Lim, Nancy	BCA	McCoy, Gerard John	LLB
Lim, Toh Eng	BSc	2(2) McCreery, Philip John	BA(Hons)
Lindsay, Fiona Anne	BA	McDonald, Elizabeth Mary	BA
Lo, David Kienkwong	BSc	McDonald, Kenneth John	BCA
Lo, Phyllis Siak Kee	BSc	McDonald, Robert Stuart	BCA
Loader, Terry James	BCA	McGavin, Peter Norman	BSc
Lock, Christine Elizabeth	BSc	2(2) McGarth, Thomas Francis	BA(Hons)
Lock, Ryan Gow	BSc	McIlroy, Donald Jon	LLB
2(2) Logan, Mary Ishbel	BA(Hons)	McIlwaine, Christine Mary	BA

Central Services, &c.

452

	McKenzie, Julie Kay	BA		Nancarrow, Karen	BCA
2(1)	McKenzie, Margaret Eileen	MA(Hons)		Napier, Stephen John	BCA
	McKevitt, Bruce Anthony	BCA		Neal, Gordon Richard	BCA
	McKinnon, William Bruce	LLB	2(1)	Nelson, Joy Mary	BA(Hons)
	McLaren, Kaye Louise	BA		Neo, Ee Beng	BCA
	McLauchlan, Mark Anthony	BCA		Nevill, Philippa Rutherford	BA
	McLay, David Edwin	BCA		Newman, Martin John	BSc
	McLean, Sián Allyson	BA		Newport, Brian John	BSc
	McLeod, Gael Fiona	BSc	2(1)	Ng, Hwung Hoon	BSc(Hons)
	McMahon, Gerald John	BMus		Ng, Kweng Sin	BA
	McManus, Michael Thomas	BSc		Ng, Mong Ai	BCA
	McMichael, Fiona Mary	BA		Ng, Seng Wee	BCA
	McNeillage, Wayne Rodney	BA	1	Nicholls, Margaret Roberta	BA(Hons)
	McPherson, David Gordon	BA		Nicholls, Trevor Charles	BSc
	McPherson, Fiona Mary	BA		Nicholson, Gillian Margare	BA
	Meade, Elizabeth Anne	PhD		Nixon, Allan John	BSc
	Mear, Ross William Thomas	BCA		Nixon, Mary Grace	BA
2(2)	Menzies, Bryan Ian	BArch		Noble, Marguerite Hazel	BA
	Metcalf, Roslyn Elizabeth	BA		Norman, Bernard Francis	BA
	Metcalf, Royden Owen	BArch		Norman, Christopher John	BA
	Meuli, Paul Meredith	MA	1	Norman, Wendy Joan	BA(Hons)
	Michael, Paul Stephen	BA		Norris, Helen	BA
	Middleton, Susan Christina	BEdStud	2(1)	Norrish, Michel John	MA(Hons)
	Midha, Seema	MA		Northey, Lesley Elva	BSc
1	Mildenhall, Lindsay Francis James			O'Brien, Garth William	LLB
		BSc(Hons)		O'Brien, Mark Benjamin	BA
	Miles, Linda-Maree Lucelle	LLB		O'Bryne, Matthew John	LLB
	Miles, Robert Frederick Fancourt	BA		O'Connell, Craig Norman	BA/BCA
	Miles, Timothy Marshall	BA		O'Connor, John Owen	MPP
	Miliszewski, Kazimierz Stanislaw	LLB		O'Connor, Paul Patrick	BA
	Millard, Linda Christine	BA		O'Dea, Darrylin Marea	BMus
	Miller, Alison Joan	BCA		Odlin, Jane Sarah	BA
	Mills, Susan Margaret	LLB		O'Donnell, Patricia Josephine	BA
	Mitchell, John Mark	MA(App)		O'Hara, Michael Sean	BA
	Montague, Michael Joseph	BCA		Okeby, Dinah Jane	BA
	Montgomery, Reginald Bruce	BCA		Okerby, Donald Mark	LLM
	Moore, Peter Vernon	BCA		Olivecrona, Lloyd Malcolm	BSc
	Moore, Sally Jane	BA		Oliver, David Arthur	BSc
	Moran, Peter Noel	BCA	2(2)	Oliver, Gwynneth Mary	MA(Hons)
	Morgan, Irene Patricia	BA		Oliver, Jeannie Jane	BA
	Morgan, Rex Allan Ogleby	LLB		Orr, Bridget Erica	BA
	Morris, Penelope June	BA		O'Sullivan, Kerry Joseph	BSc
	Morrison, Neil Stewart	BSc		Owen, John Lloyd	BA
2(1)	Morrisey, Graham Peter	BSc(Hons)		Packer, Hugh Anthony	BSc
	Moss, Jillian Frances	BA		Page, Anthony Michael	LLB
	Mounsey, Peter	BA	2(1)	Palmer, Annette Fay	BSc(Hons)
	Moyes, Peter John	BBS		Palmer, Ingrid Kirsten	BA
	Mroczek, Christopher Richard	BSc	1	Palmer, Odette Anne	BA(Hons)
	Muller, Kristina Maria	BA		Palmer, Sandra Leigh	BA
	Mullins, Kathleen Veronica	BSc		Pang, Nyuk Chin Virginia	BCA
	Munro, Brenda Joy	BCA		Papageorgiou, Angelos Basil	LLB
	Munro, Monica Maria	BSc	2(1)	Pappafloratos, Harry	BA(Hons)
	Munster, Diana Elizabeth Christina	BSc		Parkinson, Bruce Henry	BMus
	Murphy, Natalie Mary	BA		Partel, Heather	BCA
	Murray, David Stewart	BA		Patel, Sarla Khandubhai	BSc
	Murray, Kevin John	BCA		Patrick, Rachel	BA
	Myles, Donna Rita	BA		Paul, Brian Russell	BBS
	Nana, Sarda	BA			

Roll of Graduates

453

1	Pawson, David Roy	BArch	1	Rotheray, Michael John	BA(Hons)
	Pearcey, Jill Elizabeth	BA		Rowe, Lois Mary	BA
	Pearson, Kenneth William	MA(App)		Rowse, Owen John	BSc
1	Pearson, Michael Andrew	BA(Hons)		Ruth, Irene Mary	BA
	Perry, Michael John	BA		Ryan, Geoffrey William Thomas	BCA
2(1)	Peters, Sue Glenda	BSc(Hons)		Samson, Bridgid Anne	LLB
	Pettengell, Ruth	BSc		Saunders, Peter William	BCA
	Pettit, Richard Jon	BCA		Saunders, Prudence Louise	BA
1	Philpott, Andrew Bryan	BSc(Hons)		Saville, Martin Peter	BSc
	Philpott, Leanne Mary	BA		Scadden, Kenneth Richard	BA
	Phipps, Paul Douglas	BSc		Sceats, Alexander Mark	LLB
	Pilkinton, Stuart Hearne	BA		Schofield, Robert John	BA
	Pinkham, Peter Thomas	BCA		Schuster, James	BA
	Pointon, John Maxwell	BA		Scoones, Richard John Stewart	BSc
	Poon, Karen Pooi Chee	BCA		Scott, Jane Marion	BA
2(1)	Porteous, William Alexander	BArch		Scott, Marilyn Lesley	BA
	Porter, Amanda Margaret	BA		Scott, Susan Veronica	BA
	Porter, Mark Delawarr	BSc	2(2)	Selbie, Ian	BSc(Hons)
	Pouloupoulos, Stephen Stavros	BBS		Service, John Philip	BCA
	Pramualratana, Anthony	BA		Seto, David	BA
	Preston, Alan Herbert	BA		Shaw, Alexander William	LLB
	Proffitt, Wendy Louise	LLB		Shaw, Philippa Jayne	BCA
	Pugh, Alice Gertrude Trevor	BA		Shepherd, Elizabeth	BA
	Punja, Champawati	LLB		Shepherd, Mary-Anne	BMus
	Punkrasin, Kamollert	BCA		Shepherd, Susan	BA
	Pye, Lorraine Mary	BSc		Shim, Khing Fatt William	BA
2(1)	Pyne, Alexander Richard	BSc(Hons)		Shnider, Alan Harvey	LLB
	Quill, Neil William Nicholas	BCA		Short, Valerie Ann	BA
	Quinn, Brian Paul	BSc		Shue, Lily	BSc
1	Quinn, Rosemary Jean	BMus(Hons)		Sia, Geok Hoon	BA
	Radcliffe, Peter Kahu	BA		Siebert, Deborah Jane	BA
	Rainey, William Barton	LLB		Sim, Yian Hua	BA
	Randall, Bernard Joseph	LLB		Simmons, Bruce Edward	LLB
1	Redman, Selina	BA(Hons)		Simonsen, Lyndall Dawn	BMus
	Rego, Marion Isobel	BA		Simpson, Gerard John	BBS
	Reid, Bruce Harvey	LLB		Sinclair, Owen John	BA
	Reid, David James Fitzgerald	BMus		Singh, Bernice Margaret	BA
	Reilly, Michael Patrick Joseph	BA		Sissons, John Norman	BCA
	Reweti, Waimatao Georgina	BA		Skelton, Alexander Frederick	BA
	Reyners, Martin Everardus	PhD		Skinner, Mark Joseph	LLB
	Reynolds, John George Morris	BBS		Slack, Adrian Nicholas	BSc
2(1)	Richardson, Wayne Phillip	BSc(Hons)/BA		Sleeman, Douglas Ivan	BCA
2(2)	Robertson, David John	BSc(Hons)	2(2)	Sleeman, John Russell	BSc(Hons)
	Robertson, Susan Margaret	MSc		Small, Rosemary Ann	BA
	Robinson, David Leslie	BSc		Smith, Adrian Francis	BA
	Robinson, Graham Lewis	BA		Smith, Alison Joy	BSc
	Robinson, Heather Ann	PhD		Smith, Christine Veronica Eileen	BSc
	Robinson, Lorraine	BA		Smith, David Alastair	BBS
	Robinson, Martin Eric	BSc		Smith, Ian MacLean	BA
2(2)	Robinson, Rowena Joyce	BCA(Hons)		Smith, Janet Ora	BA
	Robson, Gregory Mark	BA		Smith, Mark Nicholas	BCA
2(2)	Rochford, Peter Thomas	BSc(Hons)		Smith, Philip Colin	BCA
	Rodda, Quinton Albert	BCA		Smith, Philippa Catherine	BA/LLB
	Romijn, Simon Johannes Maria	BSc		Smith, Shirley Margaret	BCA
	Ross, Alan Hargreaves	BSc	1	Smith, Susan Jane	MA(Hons)
	Ross, Elizabeth Jane	BA		Smithells, James Ashton	MA(App)
2(1)	Ross, Lorna Jane	BA(Hons)		Sneddon, Barry Victor	PhD
				Soon, Sandra Jennine	BCA

Central Services, &c.
454

Southall, Anthony Thomson	LLB	Thakorlal, Padmawati	BCA
Spaai, Gerrit	BA	2(2) Thang, Fook Kheong	BSc(Hons)
Spackman, Philippa Ruth	BSc	Theiler, Elizabeth Mary	BA
1 Spark, Johanna	BA(Hons)	Thomas, Bruce David Elystan	BCA
2(2) Spence, Derek Murray	BSc(Hons)	3 Thomas, Dianne Lee	BA(Hons)
Spencer, Hamish Deuchar	LLB	Thomas, Peter Edwin Jeffery	BCA
1 Spencer, Kathleen Lilian	BA(Hons)	Thomas, Shirley Elizabeth	BA
Spitz, Carolyn Frances	BA	Thomason, Kevin Wayne	BCA
2(1) Stapleton, Robyn Janet	BMus(Hons)	Thompson, Annette	BA
Staveley, Dorothy Brenda	BA	Thompson, Bridget Margaret	BA
Steedman, Fiona Johanne	BMus	Thompson, Craig John	LLB
Steel, Alison Kaye	BA	Thompson, Frances Ann	BA
2(1) Steel, Philippa Judith	BA(Hons)	1 Thompson, Maria Anna	BA(Hons)
Stenhouse, May	BA	Thomson, Timothy Warren	BCA
Stevens, Robert John	BBS	Thomson, Vivienne Beth	BA
Stevenson, Elviena Patricia	BA	Thorn, John Selwyn	BA
Stevenson, Graham Duncan	BA	Thurston, Anthony John	BCA
Stevenson, Lorraine Ann	BA	Thynne, Ian Seaton	PhD
Stewart, Gordon Wallace	BA	Ting, Alison	BSc
Stewart, Ian Douglas	BSc	1 Ting, Judith Anne	BA(Hons)
Stewart, Ian Gordon	LLB/BA	Tomlinson, Philip Donald	BA
Stirling, Pamela Margaret	BA	Tong, Gregory William	BA
Stock, Phillip Donald	BA	Too, Meng Ken	MSc
2(2) Stokes, Jacqueline Mary	BA(Hons)	Toothill, Robert Gordon	BCA
1 Stoks, Francis Gerard	BArch	Tossman, Sylvia Rachel	BA
Stolten, Pawl Eugen	BSc	Townley, Julie Anne	BA
Stone, Gordon Neville	LLB	Trevana, Helen Margaret	BA
Stopforth, Philip John	BA	Trigg, Marilyn Anne	BA
Strachan, Grant Robert Maxwell	BA	Tronson, Phillipa Jane	BA
Strom, Trudy Lee	BA	Truman, Katherine Mary	BA
2(2) Stroombergen, Adolf Hermanus	BA(Hons)	Tully, Alexander Hayes	BCA
1 Stubbe, Maria Hendrika	BA(Hons)	2(2) Tunncliffe, Paul Matthew	BA(Hons)
Sua, Mose	BCA	Turkington, Darrell Andrew	BA
Sullivan, Michael Joseph	BA	Turner, Kevin Michael	BCA
Supangat, Nugroho	BA	Turner, Paul Geoffrey	BSc
Sweet, Donald John	BCA	Turner, Robert John	BA
Swinburn, Colin Lester	BCA	1 Turton, Judith Anne	LLB(Hons)
Szentirmay, Edith Margaret	BA	Tweedie, Andrew John	BCA
Tait-Jamieson, Daniel Laurence	BA	Underwood, Stephen	LLB
Tait-Jamieson, Peter John	LLB	2(2) Utoikamanu, Siosiu Tupou	BCA(Hons)
Talbot, Jeremy William	BCA	Va'ai, Aloe Ropati	BSc
Talbott, Nicola Robyn	BA	3 Va'ai, Emma Helena	BA(Hons)
Tan, David See Dip	BCA	Va'ai, Isalei	BA
Tan, Hwa Ngoh	BCA	1 Van Bohemen, Gerrardus James	LLB(Hons)
2(1) Tan, Phaik Yeong	BA(Hons)	Van Bohemen, Stephen Nicholas	BA
3 Tan, Sai Kian	BSc(Hons)	Van Roy, Yvonne Joan	BCA
Tay, Theng Swee	BCA	Van Zweeden, Maryke Adriana	BA
Taylor, Gail Diana	BA	Vause, Peter Francis	BBS
Taylor, Jillian Frances	BA	Vautier, Geoffrey Roy	BCA
Tebbs, Diane Margaret	BA	2(2) Verhaart, Michael Henry	BSc(Hons)
Tee, Bee Hoon	BA	Verkerk, Marja	BA
Telford, Carolin Judith	BA	Verrity, Edward	BA
Telford, Vicki Ann	BSc	2(1) Vincent, Keith Wayne	BSc(Hons)
Teoh, Bee Soon	BCA	Vink, Maarten Guido	BSc
2(2) Tephaval, Chadain	BA(Hons)	2(1) Vinten, Michael John	BMus(Hons)
2(1) Te Rito, Joseph Selwyn	BA(Hons)	Visser, Andrew William	BSc
Te Whata, Haakopa Tangihaere	BA/LLB		

Roll of Graduates

455

d Von Tunzelmann, Adrienne Fay	MPP	2(2) Wilson, Paul	BSc(Hons)
Waitai, Rana Donald	BA	Wilson, Phillip Quentin	BSc
Waite, Nicola Patrice	BA	Wilson, Robert MacDonald	BCA
Walker, Kelly Kereti	BCA	Wilson, Ruth Mary	BA
Wallace, Richard Philip	BCA	Win, Ronald	BSc
Walls, John Trevor	BCA	Wing, Douglas Robert	BA
Ward, Kevin Malcolm	BA	2(1) Winsley, Peter Harry	BA(Hons)
Warmington, Sylvia Lynne	BA	Wisniewski, Jerome Wladyslaw	BSc
Watkins, Norman Frederick	PhD	Withers, Graeme Robert	LLB
Watson, Graeme Wayne	BA	2(2) Wixon, Hamish Linn	BArch
Watson, John Graeme Hamilton	BCA	Wong, Alec	BCA
Watt, Belinda Anne	BA	Wong, Anne May	BCA
2(1) Waugh, Ingrid Merhyl	BA(Hons)	Wong, Bee Lan	BCA
Waymouth, John Anthony Knott	LLB	2(1) Wong, Graeme Henry	BCA(Hons)
Webb, Margaret Anne	BA	Wong, Ian	BCA
Webster, Brent John	BA	Wong, Kai Choon	BCA
Webster, Rosalie Marion	BA	Wong, Melanie Katherine	BSc
Wee, Geok Leng	BCA	Wong, Peter	BBS
Welch, Garry William	BA	Wong, Sing Chih	BCA
Weller, Morva	BCA	Wong, Yoke San	BCA
Wells, Andrew Rigby	BSc	2(2) Wong, Yuk Kwong	BSc(Hons)
1 Wesley-Smith, Terence Anthony	BCA(Hons)	Wood, Pamela Jean	BA
Whalley, Ian Harry	BA	2(1) Woodhouse, John Stephen Robert	BA(Hons)
2(2) Whenmouth, Keith Francis	BArch	Wooding, Alan Geoffrey	BSc
Whinam, Michael Alan	BBS	Woodrow, Linda Allen	BA
1 White, Bruce Donald	BCA(Hons)	Wright, Katherine Penelope	BA
2(1) White, Michael John	BArch	Yap, Eat Chuen	BCA
White, Paul Albert	BSc	Yap, Pek Fun	BSc
Whiteford, Peter Chanel	BA	Yee, Robert	BA
Whitehead, Jack Frederick Scarth	BA	2(1) Yeo, Meng Heong	LLM
Whooley, Patrick Joseph	BCA	2(2) Yew, Kam Meng Richard	BA(Hons)
Wierzbicki, Elli	BA	Yii, Hii Kong Stephen	BCA
Wilcox, Robert David	BSc	Yong, Su-Ling	BCA
Wild, Stephanie Edith	BCA	Young, Annabel Margaret	BA/LLB
Wilkinson, Robyn May	BA	Young, Ian	BCA
Williams, Brian Francis	BA	d Young, Kathleen Florence	MA(App)
Williams, Craig Ashton	BCA	Young, Kevin John	BSc
Williams, Denise Ngaire	BA	Young, Mark John	BBS
Williams, Katrina Margaret	BA	Yow, Lee Chan	BCA
Williams, Robert Austin	BA	Yska, Redmer Jan	BA
Williamson, Bryce Elliot	BSc	Yu, Amy Mei Ling	BCA
2(1) Wilson, Bruce Elliott	BA(Hons)	2(1) Zino, Michael John	BA(Hons)
Wilson, Elisabeth	BA	Zwimpfer, Laurence Edward	MPP
1 Wilson, Evan Richard	BSc(Hons)	Zychewicz, Stan Antoni	BA
Wilson, Patrick William Frank	LLB		

DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING

Goldsmith, Patricia Jane	Thompson, Raymond John
Matthews, Graeme Forde	Wallis, John Douglas
Soh, You Seng	Yoon, Allan Kok Leong

Central Services, &c.
456

DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bailey, Stuart Brian
Baruch, Stephen
Beder, Jacqueline
Beder Joseph
Bland, Alan Herbert
Bramley, Robin Hugo
Brennan, Kenny Desmond
Denton, Dennis Cyril
Goggin, David Michael
Jones, John Wallace
Kennedy, Colin George
Lanagan, Anne Louise

Levy, Philip David
Mackey, Allan James
Napier, George William
Reid, Ian James Gilvaine
Sampson, Judith Lorraine
Skogstad, Peter Jon
Stuart, George Frederick
Thompson, John Scott
Thomson, Roy Philip
Treacher, Paul Raymond
Ware, Neville Charles
Webster, Barry Abbott

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

Blayney, Garry Francis
Brugh, John Lindsay

Heppleston, William Edgar

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES

Barrett, Colleen Anne Evelyn
Cook, Helen May
Florin, Linda Mae
Greer, Michael John
Hickey, Patrick Richard
Hodgson, Peter Richard
Jackson, Kathleen Marion
Jones, Elizabeth Joan
Lane, Rex Clinton
Liew, Tho Pong

Ling, Joo Guan
Newton, Ngaire Robyn
Pearson, Kenneth William
Saw, Chooi Liew
Shobhana Ramankutty
Stewart, Beverley Allison
Sweet, Patricia
Tan, Lai Moi Wong
Tang, Mong Wah
Thomson, Charlotte

DIPLOMA IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

O'Flanagan, Patrick

DIPLOMA IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

Koy, Kanthien

Webster, Mary

DIPLOMA IN SOCIAL WORK

Barr, Margaret Rosa May
Caygill, Mary Elizabeth
Collie, Mary Clare
Consedine, Judith Anne
Francis, Kathleen Allen
Frood, Ann
Graham, Corrianne
Harkness, Alistair Robin
Hauraki, John Douglas Tamati Hoko-Whitu-Atu
Hogan, John Patrick

Katene, Merania
Lindsay, Kingsley Kenneth
MacDougall, Joseph Hohepa
Martin, Walter
McGregor, Robert Alexander
Mundell, Lester Kingsley James
Paraone, Rewiti Pomare Kingi
Pene, Manu Hughes
Shortland, Waihoroi Paraone
Woodfield, Janet Noeline

Subject Index

Code	Subject	Department
ACCY	Accountancy	Accountancy
ANTH	Anthropology	Anthropology and Maori
APPS	Applied Science (<i>for Dip. App. Sc.</i>)	Faculty of Science
ARCH	Architecture	School of Architecture
ASIA	Asian Studies	Faculties of Arts and Languages and Literature
BCHM	Biochemistry	Biochemistry
BIOL	Biology	Botany and Zoology
BOTY	Botany	Botany
BUAD	Business Administration	Business Administration
CART	Cartography	Geography
CHEM	Chemistry	Chemistry
CLAS	Classical Studies	Classics
COML	Commercial Law	Accountancy
CRIM	Criminology	Institute of Criminology
CRIT	Comparative Literature	Faculty of Languages and Literature
ECHI	Economic History	Economics
ECON	Economics	Economics
EDUC	Education	Education
ELIN	English as Second Language (<i>for Dip. T.E.S.L.</i>)	English Language Institute
ENGL	English Language/English Literature	English Language and Literature
FREN	French	Romance Languages
GEOG	Geography	Geography
GEOL	Geology	Geology
GERM	German	German
GPHS	Geophysics (<i>for Honours</i>)	Institute of Geophysics
GREE	Greek	Classics
HIST	History	History
INFO	Computer Science/Operations Research	Information Science
INRC	Industrial Relations (<i>for Cert./Dip. Ind. Relns.</i>)	Economics

Central Services, &c.
458

Code	Subject	Department
INTR	International Relations	refer Professor K. Janaki
ITAL	Italian	Romance Languages
LATI	Latin	Classics
LAWS	Law	Faculty of Law
LIBR	Librarianship	Librarianship
LING	Linguistics	Faculty of Languages and Literature
MAOR	Maori Studies	Anthropology and Maori
MAPP	Public Policy (<i>for M.P.P.</i>)	Faculty of Commerce and Administration
MATH	Mathematics	Mathematics
MUSI	Music	Music
NURS	Nursing Studies	Education
ORST	Operations Research and Statistics (<i>for Dip. O.R.S.</i>)	refer Information Science and Mathematics
PHIL	Philosophy	Philosophy
PHSI	Physiology	Zoology
PHYS	Physics	Physics
POLS	International Politics (<i>for Honours</i>) /Political Science/ Public Administration	School of Political Science and Public Administration
PSYC	Psychology	Psychology
REC N	Recreation Administration (<i>for M.A. (Applied)</i>)	Faculty of Arts
RELI	Religious Studies	Philosophy
RUSS	Russian	Russian
SOAD	Social Administration	Sociology and Social Work
SOSC	Sociology	Sociology and Social Work
SOWK	Social Work (<i>for M.A. (Applied), Dip. Soc. Wk. and Dip. Adv. Soc. Wk.</i>)	Sociology and Social Work
WISC	Women's Studies	Faculty of Arts
ZOOL	Zoology	Zoology

General Index

For a detailed index of subjects and codes, see page 457.

- Academic Dress Regulations 72
- Accommodation Service 372
- Accountancy 236
- Accountancy, Professional Exams (refer U.G.C. Handbook)
- Addition of a course 51
- Address iv
- Admission:
 - Ad Eundem 37
 - of Overseas Students 38
 - Special 36
 - with restricted enrolment 44
- Aegrotat Pass 61
- Agriculture and Agricultural Science (see Intermediates)
- Anthropology and Maori 239
- Architecture 243
- Architecture (Auckland) (see Intermediates)
- Art History 247
- Asian Studies 247
- Awards 377 (see also Awards Handbook)

- Biochemistry 248
- Biology (see Botany and Zoology)
- Botany 249
- Bursaries 377
- Business Administration 252

- Calculators (use in exams) 66
- Calendar 2
- Campus Plan, front end papers
- Careers Advisory Service 373
- Cartography (see Geography)
- Certificate of Proficiency 219
- Certificate of Proficiency in English 284
- Certificates:
 - Industrial Relations (see Dip. Ind. Relns.)
 - Marketing (see Dip. Bus. Admin.)
 - Operations Management (see Dip. Bus. Admin.)
 - Personnel Administration (see Dip. Bus. Admin.)
- Chancellor 6
- Changes of Course 50
- Chemistry 258
- Chinese 248
- Classes and Prescriptions (see alphabetical listing of subject concerned)
- Classics 262
- Commercial Law (see Accountancy)

- Committees:
 - Council 24
 - Professorial Board 28
- Comparative Literature 266
- Compensation Pass 63
- Completion of other N.Z. Universities' Degrees at V.U.W. 40
- Completion of V.U.W. Degrees:
 - at other N.Z. Universities 39
 - overseas 39
- Computer Studies (see Information Science)
- Computing Services Centre 371
- Staff 13
- Convocation, Court of:
 - Regulations 432
 - Representatives on Council 7
- Council:
 - Committees of 24
 - Elections to 429
 - Members of 7
- Counselling Service 374
- Course Regulations:
 - B.A. 84
 - B.A.(Hons.) 107
 - B.Arch. 205
 - B.B.Sc. 201
 - B.C.A. 147
 - B.C.A.(Hons.) 158
 - B.Ed.Stud. 134
 - B.Mus. 124
 - B.Mus.(Hons.) 130
 - B.Sc. 171
 - B.Sc.(Hons.) 188
 - C.O.P. 219
 - D.Mus. 231
 - D.Sc. 232
 - Dip.Acc. 166
 - Dip.App.Sc. 197
 - Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk. 142
 - Dip.Bus.Admin. 167
 - Dip.Ed.Admin. 140
 - Dip.Ed.Stud. 136
 - Dip.Ind.Relns. 169
 - Dip.Libr. 144
 - Dip.O.R.S. 198
 - Dip.Soc.Wk. 140
 - Dip.T.E.S.L. 145
 - D.P.A. 170
 - Lit.D. 230
 - LL.B. 211
 - LL.B.(Hons.) 213

Central Services, &c. 460

- LL.D. 233
- LL.M. 216
- M.A. 111
- M.A.(Applied) 119
- M.A.(Hons.) 114
- M.Arch. 209
- M.C.A. 161
- M.Mus. 132
- M.P.P. 163
- M.Sc. 192
- Ph.D. 227
- Trans. Cert. 220
- Courses of Study 83
- Creche 374
- Criminology 267
- Cross-crediting 55, 58, 60 (*see also*
Regulations for individual degrees and
diplomas)
- Deans of Faculties 10
- Degrees (*see* Course Regulations):
Statute 34
- Dentistry (*see* Intermediates)
- Deputy Vice-Chancellor 6, 8, 9, 21
- Diploma Awards, Roll of 445, 455
- Diplomas (*see* Course Regulations)
- Discipline:
 - Powers of Students' Association 77
 - Powers of Union Management
Committee 78
 - Regulations 73
- Drama 267
- Economic History 272
- Economics 267
- Education 273
- Elections to Council 429
- Electronic Calculators 66
- Emeritus Professors 11
- Engineering (*see* Intermediates)
- English as Second Language,
Diploma 145, 285
- English Language and Literature 279
- English Language Institute 284
- Enrolment:
 - Dates 47
 - for Course already passed 49
 - in more than one course of study 48
 - Late enrolment 48
 - of member of S.I.S. 49
 - of overseas students 38
 - Pre-enrolment 45
 - Procedure 46
 - Regulations 45
- Environmental Studies 285
- Examination:
 - Eligibility for 60
 - Fees 58
 - Procedure 61
 - Regulations 59
 - Timetable (undergraduate mid-year) 364
(Timetable postgraduate and
undergraduate end-year to be
arranged)
- Exclusion (*see* Restricted Enrolment
Regulations)
- Exemption from courses 55, 58
- Exemption from lectures 40, 43
- Extension Certificate in Social Studies 369
- Extramural:
 - Enrolment 43
 - Enrolment fees 43, 52, 57
 - Enrolment Statute 40
 - Regulations 43
 - Transfers to extramural status 54
 - Tuition at Massey University 42
- Faculties 10
- Faculty Appointments:
 - Arts 12
 - Languages and Literature 16
 - Science 19
- Fees:
 - Admission Ad Eundem 37, 57
 - Breakage 57
 - Class Notes 57
 - Cross-crediting 55, 58
 - Default in payment of 55
 - Examination 55, 58
 - Exemption 55, 58
 - Extramural 43, 52, 57
 - Late Enrolment 52, 57
 - Law Notes 57
 - Failure to pre-enrol 57
 - Payment of 49
 - Reconsideration 58
 - Regulations 52
 - Special Admission 36, 57
 - Students' Association 52, 58
 - Table of 56
 - Tuition 53, 56
- Film 286
- Forestry (*see* Intermediates)
- French (*see* Romance Languages)
- Full-time course, Definition of 377
- General Regulations 33
- Genetics (*see* Botany and Zoology)
- Geochemistry (*see* Chemistry)
- Geography 286
- Geology 288
- Geophysics 290
- Institute members 15
- German 292
- Graduates, Roll of 434, 447
- Graduation:
 - Ceremonies 3

- Regulations 71
- Greek (*see* Classics)
- Gymnasium (*see* Recreation Centre)
- Halls of Residence 372
- Hardship (academic) 50
- Health Service 375
- Helen Lowry Hall 372
- History 294
- Honorary Degrees:
 - Recipients 434
 - Regulations 80
- Home Science (*see* Intermediates)
- Horticultural Science (*see* Intermediates)
- Human Nutrition (*see* Intermediates)
- Indonesian 247
- Industrial Relations 169, 270
 - (For staff *see* Economics page 14)
- Information Science 296
- Intermediates 221
 - Advisers 226
 - Courses 223
- International Politics (*see* Political Science)
- International Relations 248
- Italian (*see* Romance Languages)
- Languages and Literature 299
- Late Fees (*see* Penalties)
- Latin (*see* Classics)
- Law 300
- Law Notes 57
- Law Professional Courses 303 (*see* U.G.C. Handbook for Regulations)
- Lecture timetable 348
- Lectures, commencement of 49
- Librarianship 305
- Library:
 - Regulations 66
 - Staff 22
- Linguistics 305
- Literature, Comparative 266
- Maori Studies (*see* Anthropology and Maori)
- Massey University, Tuition at 42
- Mathematics 306
- Matriculation Regulations 35
- Medicine (Otago) (*see* Intermediates)
- Meteorology (*see* Mathematics)
- Microbiology (*not at present taught*)
- Mineral Technology (*see* Intermediates)
- Minimum Pass Mark 65
- Misconduct at Examinations 64
- Music 310
- Non-credit Courses 54
- Nursing Studies (*see* Education)
- Officers:
 - Council 7
 - Students' Association 24
 - University 6
- Operations Research 342
- Operations Research and Statistics,
 - Institute of 370
 - Members 20
- Optometry (*see* Intermediates)
- Overseas, Completion of V.U.W.
 - Degrees 39
- Overseas Students, Admission of 38
- Overseas Students' Admissions
 - Committee 38
- Pacific Studies 315
- Penalties (Late Fees):
 - Failure to pre-enrol 46, 57
 - Late applications under:
 - Special Admission Regulations 57
 - Restricted Enrolment Regulations 57
 - Late enrolment 48, 57
 - Late payment of fees 57
 - Library 69
 - Non-payment of fees 55
- Personal Courses of Study 49
- Pharmacy (*see* Intermediates)
- Philosophy 315
- Physical Welfare Service 375
- Physics 318
- Physiology (*see* Zoology)
- Political Science 321
- Postal Address iv
- Pre-enrolment 45
- Prescriptions (*see* alphabetical listing of subject concerned)
- Principal and Vice-Chancellor 6, 8, 9, 21
- Prizes 378
- Pro-Chancellor 6
- Pro-Vice-Chancellors 21
- Professional Examinations:
 - Accountancy (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)
 - Law (*see* U.G.C. Handbook)
- Professores Emeriti 11
- Professorial Board:
 - Committees 28
 - Members 9
- Provisional Admission 36, 37
- Psychology 326
- Public Administration (*see* Political Science)
- Public Policy 328
- Publications 1978 380
- Readmission of Excluded Students (*see* Restricted Enrolment regulations)
- Reconsideration of Scripts 61
- Recreation Administration 329
- Recreation Centre 375
- Registrar 6, 21

Central Services, &c. 462

Regulations:

- Academic Dress 72
- Admission Ad Eundem 37
- Course (*see* Course Regulations)
- Court of Convocation 432
- Disciplinary 73
- Enrolment 45
- Examination 59
- Extramural 43
- Fees 52
- Graduation 71
- Honorary Degree 80
- Library 66
- Matriculation 35
- Restricted Enrolment 44
- Special Admission 36
- Terms 58

Religious Studies 330

Restricted Enrolment:

- Appeal Procedure 45
- Regulations 44
- Roll of Graduates 434, 447
- Romance Languages 332
- Russian 336

Scholarships 378

Site Plan, front end papers

Social Administration (*see* Sociology and Social Work)

Social Studies, Extension Certificate in 369

Social Work (*see* Sociology and Social Work)

Sociology and Social Work 338

Spanish (*see* Romance Languages)

Special Admission regulations 36

Special Pass 65

Staff:

- Academic and Departmental 11
- Library 22
- Other Services 23
- Registry 21
- Student Welfare Services 23
- Vice-Chancellor's Office 21

Statistics and Operations Research:

- Courses 342
- Institute of 370

Statutes:

- Degrees 34
- Extramural Enrolment 40

Student Welfare (*see* Welfare Services)

Students' Association 378

Disciplinary powers 77

Fee 52, 58

Officers 24

Union 376

Study Awards 377

Subject Index 457

Surveying (*see* Intermediates)

Suspension (not in force — *see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)

Table of Fees 56

Teaching and Research Centre 342, 370

Teaching of English as Second Language, Diploma 145, 285

Technology (*see* Intermediates)

Terms Regulations 58

Theses:

- Enrolment for 48
- List of 406
- Submission of 63, 70

Timetables:

- Examination (undergraduate mid-year) 364
- (Postgraduate and undergraduate end-year to be arranged)
- Lecture and labs. 348

Town Planning (*see* Intermediates)

Transfer of Students 39

Transitional Certificates 220 (*see also* individual subjects)

Treasurer 6

Tuition Fees 53, 56

Union Management Committee, Disciplinary

Powers of 78

Universities Entrance Board 37, 38

University Extension 368

University Junior Scholarships 378

University Officers 6

University Teaching and Research Centre 342, 370

University Union 376

Unsatisfactory academic progress (*see* Restricted Enrolment Regulations)

Vice-Chancellor and Principal 6, 8, 9, 21

Victoria House 372

Victoria University of Wellington Act 1961 409

Weir House 372

Welfare Services 372

Accommodation 372

Careers Advisory 373

Counselling 374

Creche 374

Halls of Residence 372

Health 375

Physical Welfare 375

Recreation Centre 375

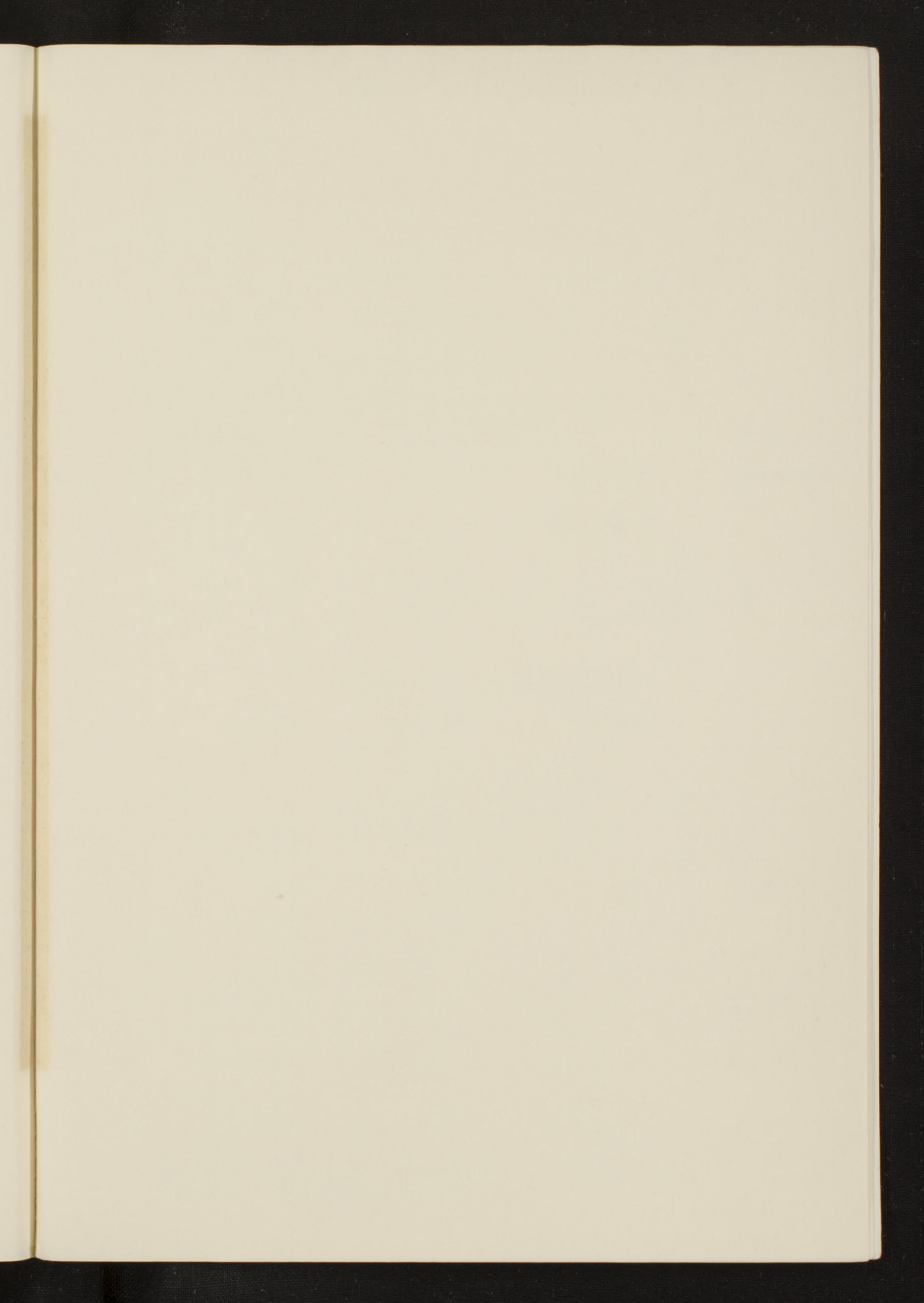
Staff 23

University Union 376

Withdrawal from a course 50

Women's Studies 342

Zoology 343



FOR
REFERENCE ONLY
NOT TO BE REMOVED FROM LIBRARY

q
LG741
V
C
1980

Calendar/ Victoria
University of
Wellington, NZ; 1980

A Fine According to Library
Regulations is charged on
Overdue Books.

VICTORIA
UNIVERSITY
OF
WELLINGTON

LIBRARY

- 6 DEC 1999

10 AUG 2001

**SAME DAY
LOAN**

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON LIBRARY



3 7212 00578958 9

1980 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 30 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

1981 CALENDAR

JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30
MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST
S M T W T F S 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29
SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER
S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	S M T W T F S 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

